

Exact Synergy

Database Manual

Items and Logistics

502

www.exact.com

Despite the continued efforts of Exact to ensure that the information in this document is as complete and up-to-date as possible, Exact cannot be held accountable for the correctness and/or completeness and/or specific applicability of the published and/or requested information in this document. The extraction and use of information from this document remains at all times completely within the user's own risk.

Exact Group B.V. shall not be liable for the examples included and for the procedures described in this book, neither is Exact liable for any ensuing damage of any nature whatsoever.

No part of this book may be reproduced and/or transmitted in any form by means of print photocopy, microfilm or any other means, without the prior written consent of Exact Group B.V.

© Copyright Exact Group B.V. All rights reserved. All trademarks mentioned herein belong to their respective owners. Exact Software ® is a registered trademark of Exact Group B.V.

CONTENTS

PREFACE.....	10
1. INTRODUCTION	11
2. ITEMS	14
2.1 Items – Items	14
3. ITEMS MASTERDATA.....	30
3.1 ItemAccounts - Items by accounts	30
3.2 ItemAssortment – Assortments	34
3.3 ItemBaskets - Web shop order lines	45
3.4 ItemCatalogs – Catalogs	49
3.5 Itemcountries – item country details.....	60
3.6 ItemDivisions - Item division details	62
3.7 ItemUnits – Units	68
4. ITEM ATTACHMENTS.....	69
4.1 ItemAttachments - Item attachments	69
4.2 ItemAttachmentArchive - Item attachment archive	71
4.3 ItemReleases – Releases	72
4.4 ItemReleaseStatus - Release statuses	76
5. ITEM CLASSES	77
5.1 ItemClassNames - Item category	77
5.2 ItemClasses - Item category properties	78
5.3 ItemClassLinks - Item properties links	80
6. ITEM NUMBERS – ASSETS, CONTRACTS, OR SERIAL NUMBERS.....	81
6.1 General description	81
6.2 ItemNumbers field details.....	81
7. ITEM RELATIONS.....	99
7.1 ItemRelationTypeState - Relation type state.....	99
7.2 ItemRelationTypes - Relation types	101
7.3 ItemRelations - Item relations.....	102

8. PRICES.....	103
8.1 Stfoms - Price list descriptions	103
8.2 Staffl – Quantity discount per item	106
8.3 ItemPrices - Item prices.....	112
8.4 Evloc - Warehouse locations.....	114
8.5 Magaz – Warehouses	117
8.6 Voorrd - Items by warehouse	120
9. ORDERS.....	122
9.1 Orkrgr – Orders	122
9.2 Orsrg - Order lines.....	138
9.3 Orstx – Order text.....	149
10. DELIVERY NOTES.....	151
10.1 Orhkrgr - Delivery notes	151
10.2 Orhsrg - Delivery note lines.....	161
10.3 Orhstx - Delivery note text.....	166
11. INVOICES.....	168
11.1 Frkrgr - Sales invoices	169
11.2 Frsrg - Sales invoice lines	183
11.3 Frstx – Sales invoice text	194
12. INVOICE HISTORY	196
12.1 Frhkrgr - Invoice history	197
12.2 Frhsrg - Invoice history lines	208
12.3 Frhstx - Invoice history text	215
13. RECURRING INVOICES.....	217
13.1 Frvkrgr – Recurring invoices.....	218
13.2 Frvsrg – Recurring invoice lines	226
13.3 Frvstx – Recurring invoice text.....	232
14. ARTEXT – EXTRA ITEM DESCRIPTIONS	234
14.1 General description	234
14.2 Artext field details	234
15. ARTOMS – EXTRA ITEM DESCRIPTION CODE	236
15.1 General description	236
15.2 Artoms field details	236
16. ARTVER – REPLACEMENT ITEMS.....	238

16.1 General description	238
16.2 Artver field details	238
17. BARCODES – BARCODES	240
17.1 General description	240
17.2 Barcodes field details	240
18. EVBSWZ – PURCHASE ORDER METHODS	242
18.1 General description	242
18.2 Evbswz field details	242
19. FAKCOD – INVOICE CODES	244
19.1 General description	244
19.2 Fakcod field details	244
20. FAKVCD – RECURRING INVOICE CODES	247
20.1 General description	247
20.2 Fakvcd field details	247
21. INTRASTAT	249
21.1 Intfac – INTRASTAT factors	250
21.2 Inthav – INTRASTAT ports	251
21.3 Intlev – INTRASTAT shipping methods	253
21.4 Intmtf – INTRASTAT standards	255
21.5 Intnr – INTRASTAT statistical number	257
21.6 Intreg – INTRASTAT area	259
21.7 Intshp – INTRASTAT transshipment	261
21.8 Intstl – INTRASTAT system	263
21.9 Intta – INTRASTAT transactions A	265
21.10 Inttb – INTRASTAT transactions B	267
21.11 Inttra – INTRASTAT transport methods	269
22. ORDLEV – SHIPPING METHODS	271
22.1 General description	271
22.2 Ordlev field details	271
23. ORDLOG – LOGBOOK	273
23.1 General description	273
23.2 Ordlog field details	273
24. ORDSEL – SELECTION CODES	275
24.1 General description	275

24.2 Ordsel field details	275
25. PWMAGAZ – RIGHTS PER WAREHOUSE PER RESOURCE	277
25.1 General description	277
25.2 Pwmagaz field details.....	277
26. OPERATIONS – OPERATIONS	278
26.1 General description	278
26.2 Operations field details	278
27. RECIPE – BOM STRUCTURES	283
27.1 General description	283
27.2 Recipe field details	283
28. ROUTINGS – ROUTINGS	291
29. STEPRELATIONS – STEP RELATION.....	292
29.1 General description	292
29.2 StepRelations field details	292
30. WORKCENTERS – WORK CENTERS.....	294
31. ITEM TRANSLATIONS	295
31.1 ItemTranslations – Item translations	295
31.2 ItemTranslationLog – Item translation log	297
32. COUNTRY CLASSIFICATIONS	298
32.1 LandClassNames – Country classification groups.....	298
32.2 LandClasses – Country classifications.....	299
33. ITEMVIEWCOLUMNS – DISPLAY COLUMNS IN ITEM SEARCH	300
33.1 General description	300
33.2 ItemViewColumns field details	300
34. POSPRESET – POS PRESET DEFINITIONS.....	302
34.1 General description	302
34.2 Pospreset field details	302
35. ITEMDIVISIONWAREHOUSES – ITEM DIVISION WAREHOUSES	315
35.1 General description	315
35.2 ItemDivisionWarehouses field details	315
36. ITEMDIVISIONASSORTMENTS - ITEM DIVISION ASSORTMENTS	318
36.1 General description	318
36.2 ItemDivisionAssortments field details.....	318
37. ITEMDIVISIONACCOUNTS – ITEM DIVISION ACCOUNT	320

37.1 General description	320
37.2 ItemDivisionAccounts field details	320
38. SERVICE MANAGEMENT – SERVICE MANAGEMENT	323
38.1 SMSAgreementSetLines – Service management agreement lines	324
38.2 SMSAgreementSets – Service management agreement sets.....	330
38.3 SMSConfigAgreementRegistry – Service management configuration agreement registry.....	333
38.4 SMSConfigurationHeader – Service management configuration header	335
38.5 SMSConfigurations – Service management configurations.....	339
38.6 SMSContractAgreements – Service management contract agreements	341
38.7 SMSContractItems – Service management contract items	351
38.8 SMSContractLinks – Service management contract links	353
38.9 SMSContractRates – Service management contract rates	354
38.10 SMSContracts – Service management contracts	357
38.11 SMSContractTemplateAgrSets – Service management contract template agreement set	364
38.12 SMSContractTemplates – Service management contract templates	366
38.13 SMSContractTypes – Service management contract types	372
38.14 SMSCreatedDocuments – Service management created documents	373
38.15 SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader – Service management default contract rates header.....	374
38.16 SMSDefaultContractRatesLines – Service management default contract rates lines	376
38.17 SMSInvoiceData – Service management invoice data	377
38.18 SMSJobDetails – Service management job details	382
38.19 SMSJobHeader – Service management job header.....	387
38.20 SMSPMBatchLog – Service management batch log	390
38.21 SMSPMLSets – Service management sets	395
38.22 SMSPMSchedules – Service management PM schedule	396
38.23 SMSPMTypes – Service management types.....	399
38.24 SMSProblems – Service management problems	401
38.25 SMSProblemSolutionLinks – Service management problem solutions	402
38.26 SMSResponseTimes – Service management reponse time	403
38.27 SMSSolutions – Service management solutions	404
38.28 SMSInvoiceLines – Service management invoice lines.....	405
38.29 SMSInvoiceHeader – Service management invoice header.....	408
38.30 SMSInvoiceAttachments – Service management invoice attachments.....	410
38.31 SMSServiceActivity – Service management service activity	411

38.32 SMSServiceActivityDocLinks – Service management activity document links	413
38.33 SMSPMData – Service management data preventive maintenance	414
38.34 SMSActivityTypes – Service management activity types	416
38.35 SMSResourceGroups – Service management resource groups	417
38.36 SMSDocumentsLink – Service management document links	418
38.37 SMSActivityTypeLines – Service management activity type lines	419
38.38 SMSResourceGroupMembers – Service management resource group members	420
38.39 SMSResourceGroups – Service management resource groups	421
39. SCPSHIPPINGLINK – TRANSWISE SERVICE SHIPPING LINK	422
39.1 General description	422
39.2 SCPShippingLink field details	422
40. SCPITEMCATEGORIES – ITEM CATEGORIES	423
40.1 General description	423
40.2 SCPItemCategories field details	423
41. SCPITEMCATEGORIESLINK – ITEM CATEGORIES LINK.....	424
41.1 General description	424
41.2 SCPItemCategoriesLink field details	424
42. SCPITEMSPERSESSION – ITEMS PER SESSION	425
42.1 General description	425
42.2 SCPItemsPerSession field details	425
43. INVOICEPROPOSALGROUPS – INVOICE PROPOSAL GROUPS	426
43.1 General description	426
43.2 InvoiceProposalGroups field details	426
44. INVOICEPROPOSALLINES – INVOICE PROPOSAL LINES	428
44.1 General description	428
44.2 InvoiceProposalLines field details	428
45. INVOICETEXTLINES – INVOICE TEXT LINES	430
45.1 General description	430
45.2 InvoiceTextLines field details	430
46. PRODUCTIONTIMEENTRIES – PRODUCTION TIME ENTRIES.....	431
46.1 General description	431
46.2 ProductionTimeEntries field details	431
47. FIELD PROPERTIES	434
47.1 Items.....	434

47.2 Masterdata.....	437
47.3 Item Attachments	446
47.4 Item Classes.....	448
47.5 ItemNumbers	449
47.6 Item Relations	452
47.7 Prices.....	453
47.8 Warehouses	456
47.9 Orders.....	459
47.10 Delivery notes.....	465
47.11 Invoices	469
47.12 Invoice history	475
47.13 Recurring Invoices.....	480
47.14 Artext	483
47.15 Artoms	484
47.16 Artver	484
47.17 Barcodes	485
47.18 Evbswz	485
47.19 Fakcod.....	486
47.20 Fakvcd.....	486
47.21 INTRASTAT	486
47.22 Ordlev	491
47.23 Ordlog.....	492
47.24 Ordsel	492
47.25 Pwmagaz.....	493
47.26 Operations.....	493
47.27 Recipe	494
47.28 StepRelations	495
47.29 Item translations.....	496
47.30 Country classifications.....	496
47.31 ItemViewColumns	497
47.32 Pospreset	498
47.33 ItemDivisionWarehouses.....	499
47.34 ItemDivisionAssortments.....	499
47.35 ItemDivisionAccounts	500

47.36 Service management	501
47.37 SCPShippingLink	528
47.38 SCPIItemCategories.....	528
47.39 InvoiceProposalGroups	529
47.40 InvoiceProposalLines	529
47.41 InvoiceTextLines	529
47.42 ProductionTimeEntries	530
48. SAMPLE SQL QUERIES	531
48.1 Items.....	531
48.2 Items master data.....	532
48.3 Item Attachments	534
48.4 Item classes.....	535
48.5 Item Numbers	535
48.6 Item Relations	536
48.7 Prices.....	537
48.8 Warehouses	537
48.9 Orders.....	538
48.10 Delivery notes.....	539
48.11 Invoices	540
48.12 Recurring invoices.....	541
48.13 Artext	542
48.14 Artoms	542
48.15 Artver	542
48.16 Barcodes	542
48.17 Evbswz	543
48.18 Fakcod.....	543
48.19 Fakvcd.....	543
48.20 INTRASTAT	543
48.21 Ordlev	546
48.22 Ordlog.....	546
48.23 Ordsel	547
48.24 Pwmagaz.....	547
48.25 Operations.....	547
48.26 Recipe	548

48.27 StepRelations	548
48.28 Item translations	548
48.29 Country classifications	549
48.30 ItemViewColumns	549
48.31 Pospreset	549
48.32 ItemViewColumns	550
48.33 Pospreset	550
48.34 ItemDivisionAccounts	551
48.35 ItemDivisionWarehouses	551
48.36 ItemDivisionAssortments	551
48.37 ItemDivisionAccounts	551
48.38 Service management	552
48.39 SCPShippingLink	575
48.40 SCPIItemCategories	576
48.41 SCPIItemCategoriesLink	576
48.42 SCPIItemsPerSession	576
48.43 InvoiceProposalGroups	576
48.44 InvoiceProposalLines	576
48.45 InvoiceTextLines	577
48.46 ProductionTimeEntries	577

PREFACE

To provide a better service for making reports or integrated business solutions, Exact has started with describing the database model of Exact Globe Next and Exact Synergy Enterprise. Since the Exact Globe Next product line and the Exact Synergy Enterprise product line are based on the same database model, this manual is applicable to both product lines.

The documentation of the database model is intended for a user on consultant level, who knows how Exact Globe Next or Exact Synergy Enterprise works and has some knowledge about SQL database structures, but lacks sufficient knowledge and information about the Exact Globe Next or Exact Synergy Enterprise database structure when making reports or integrated business solutions.

The following information will be provided for each table discussed:

1. A brief description of the purpose of the table

Most tables have a single purpose. Some tables have multiple purposes.

2. The fields of the table

What is stored in the field?

What this field is used for

3. The functionalities of the table

Some tables have multiple purposes. Per table, the different functionalities (if available) are described.

4. The technical specifications of the fields in the table

This information can be useful in making reports or business solutions.

5. Standard SQL queries

With some standard SQL queries, it will be easy to retrieve the most commonly used data. The standard SQL queries supplied can also be used as the basis for extended or specific SQL queries used in reports and business solutions.

This manual will cover the main Items and Logistics database tables. The database tables described in this manual are based on the latest product update. It is Exact Software's intention to keep the documentation up to date with the latest developments.

1. INTRODUCTION

To provide a better insight into your logistics process, the items and logistic database tables will be described in this document.

Items

Items play an important role within the Exact Software applications. They are the basis of all sales and purchase processes and therefore also a large part of the origin of the financial transactions. Within the Exact Software items are used for more than only the description of physical goods, also services like hours; production resources like machine hours; and payment and delivery conditions are considered items, and can be used as such in orders, invoices, stock transactions, and others.

In order to realize the correct registration of an item several database tables are available to register the items and all item-related data.

Logistics

The order of the described database tables is related to a normal logistic flow. For better reporting services the logistic tables are split up according to different functional areas. Because of this, it is possible to quickly get detailed information. In this document, the order of the described database tables is related to a normal logistic flow.

The different logistic areas are:

- Running sales orders

These are the sales orders which are not yet finalized; they are still in the flow.

- Historical sales orders

These are the sales orders which are completed; they are not in any flow. The delivery notes are printed.

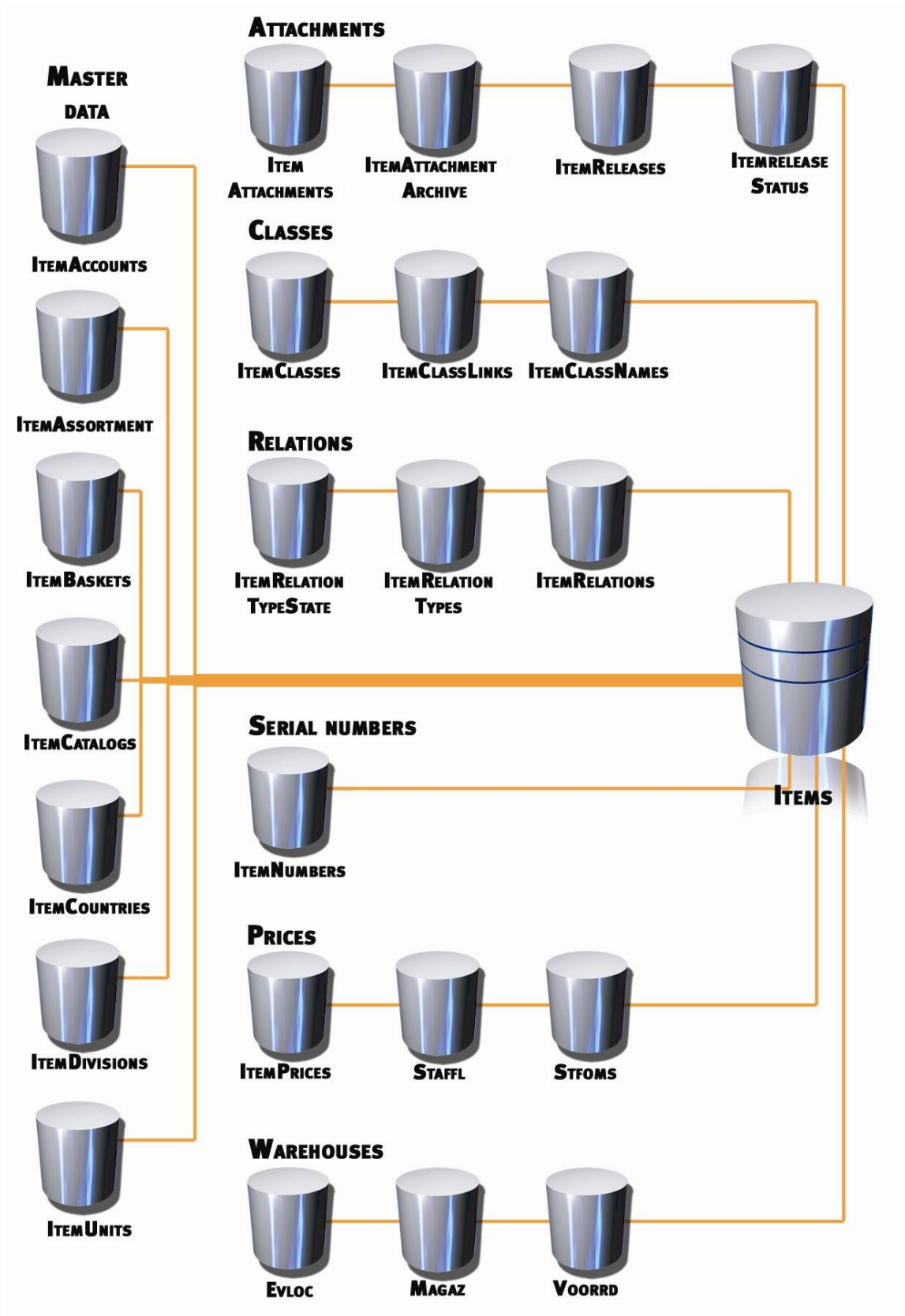
- Running sales invoices

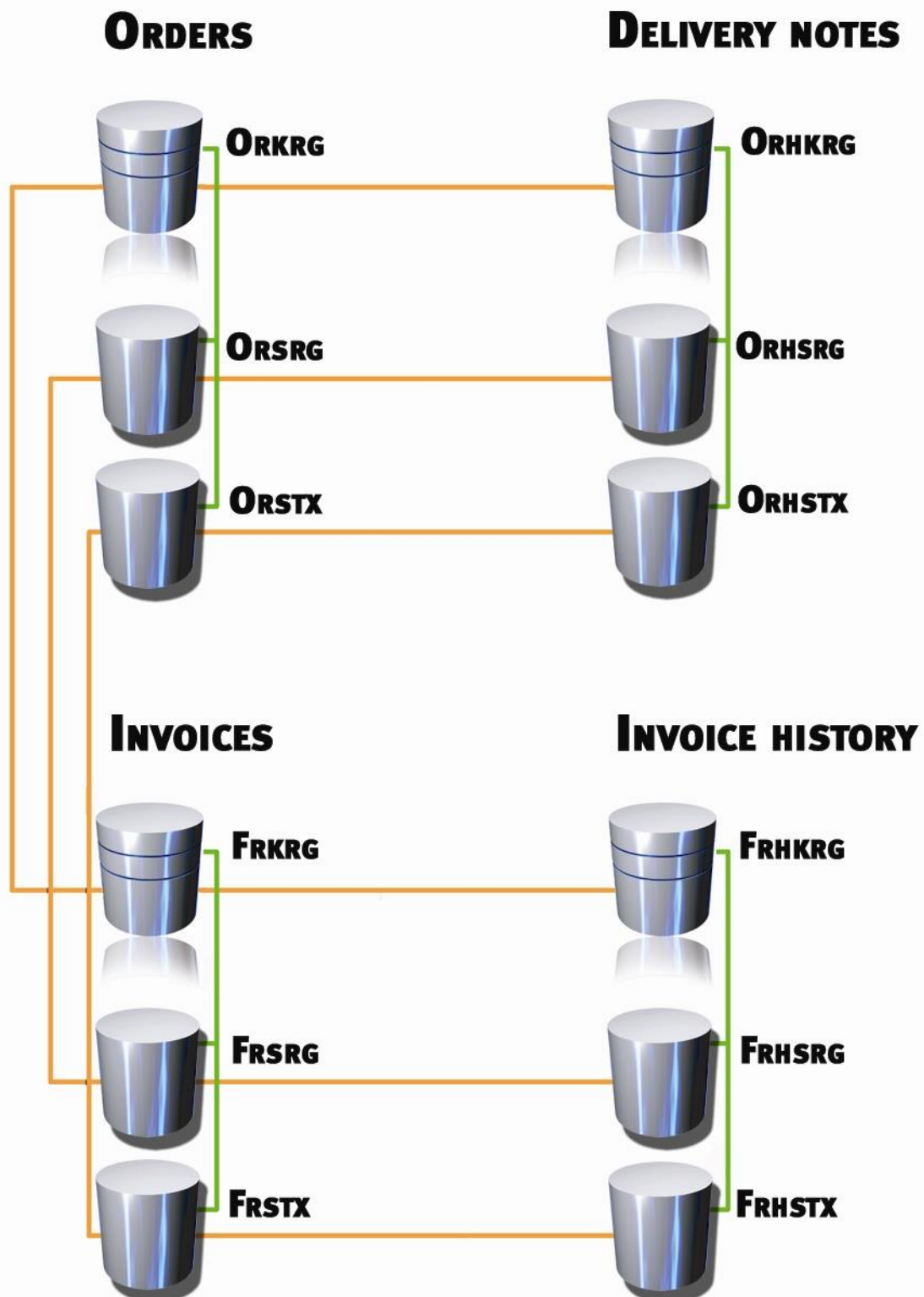
These are the sales invoices which could be a consequence of a completed sales order. These sales invoices are not printed and therefore not yet completed.

- Historical sales invoices

These are the sales invoices which are completed; they are not in any flow anymore. The sales invoice is printed finally and could, if necessary, be the basis for a credit invoice.

The strength of the software is that the logistic transactions are entered only once and, if needed, during the flow are automatically copied or moved to the other database tables. Because of the mechanism the end users will always have the correct up to date information.





2. ITEMS

2.1 ITEMS – ITEMS

2.1.1 General description

The [Items] table stores the data that is specific for one particular item. This specific data for example can be about use of the item (sales, buy, keep on stock, and others), but also defaults like the default warehouse, default VAT code, default sales price, etc, are stored in the [Items] table.

Beside the “normal” items also entities like labour and machine hours and for example payment conditions are considered items. To make the distinction between these different kinds of items the [Items.Type] field is used. This field can contain the following values:

Value	Description
B	Bulk issue
C	Contract
L	Labor hour
M	Machine hour
P	Phantom
R	Reason codes
S	Standard

Note:

The previously mentioned payment condition will be of type “P” Phantom.

The main key for identifying an item record is the [Items.ItemCode] field.

2.1.2 Items field details

Aant_verp – Unit factor

The [Items.Aant_verp] field is not used.

Assortment – Item group or assortment

The [Items.Assortment] field stores the assortment or item group. The assortment or item group is used to identify the same sort of items and to take over the default settings of the assortment. The [Items.Assortment] field refers to the [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field.

Note:

In Exact Synergy Enterprise the term 'Assortment' is used and in Exact Globe Next the term 'Item group' is used.

BARCode – Bar code

The [Items.BARCode] field is not used.

BARCodeType – Bar code type

The [Items.BARCodeType] field is not used.

Class_01 – Assortment 1

The [Items.Class_01] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_01] field is the first of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_01] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_02 – Assortment 2

The [Items.Class_02] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_02] field is the second of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_02] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_03 – Assortment 3

The [Items.Class_03] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_03] field is the third of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_03] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_04 – Assortment 4

The [Items.Class_04] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_04] field is the fourth of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_04] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_05 – Assortment 5

The [Items.Class_05] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_05] field is the fifth of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_05] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_06 – Assortment 6

The [Items.Class_06] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_06] field is the sixth of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_06] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_07 – Assortment 7

The [Items.Class_07] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_07] field is the seventh of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_07] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_08 – Assortment 8

The [Items.Class_08] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_08] field is the eighth of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_08] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_09 – Assortment 9

The [Items.Class_09] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_09] field is the nine of ten fields that stores such data. The [Item.Class_09] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Class_10 – Assortment 10

The [Items.Class_10] field stores the additional information for an item. It makes it possible to define specific properties for the item. The [Items.Class_10] field is the last field that stores such data. The [Item.Class_10] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Condition – Condition

The [Items.Condition] field stores the status of the item. The [Items.Condition] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Active
B	Blocked
D	Discontinued
E	Inactive
F	Future

ConfigurationClass – Configuration class

The [Items.ConfigurationClass] field stores an extra item class which is exclusively used for product configurations.

ConfigurationModel – Configuration model

The [Items.ConfigurationModel] field stores the configuration model which is used for the product configurations.

CostPriceCalculated – Cost price calculated

The [Items.CostPriceCalculated] field is not used.

CostPriceCalculatedManually – Manually calculated cost price

The [Items.CostPriceCalculatedManually] field is not used.

CostPriceCurrency – Cost price currency

The [Items.CostPriceCurrency] field stores the currency of the cost price. The currency is taken from the general settings. The [Items.CostPriceCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

CostPriceStandard – Cost price

The [Items.CostPriceStandard] field stores the cost price of the item. The cost price is stored in the currency of the [Items.CostPriceCurrency] field.

CountingCycle – Counting cycle

The [Items.CountingCycle] field stores the item's stock counting cycle. The stock counting cycle stores the counting frequency per item in day unit.

Description – Description

The [Items.Description] field stores the description of the item in the default language.

Description_0 – Multi language description

The [Items.Description_0] field stores the item description in the first optional language.

Description_1 – Description 1

The [Items.Description_1] field stores the item description in the second optional language.

Description_2 – Description 2

The [Items.Description_2] field stores the item description in the third optional language.

Description_3 – Description 3

The [Items.Description_3] field stores the item description in the fourth optional language.

Description_4 – Description 4

The [Items.Description_4] field stores the item description in the fifth optional language.

DimensionsInText – Dimension in text

The [Items.DimensionsInText] field is not used.

Division – Division

The [Items.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Items.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

EANCode – EAN code

The [Items.EANCode] field is not used.

Eenh_verk – Sales unit

The [items.Eenh_verk] field is not used.

ExtraDutyVATcode – Extra duty VAT code

The [Items.ExtraDutyVATcode] field is not used.

GLAccountAsset – Asset account

The [Items.GLAccountAsset] field stores the default general ledger account assets for the item. The [Items.GLAccountAssets] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountCost – Cost account

The [Items.GLAccountCost] field stores the default general ledger account costs for the item. The [Items.GLAccountCost] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountDistribution – Distribution account

The [Items.GLAccountDistribution] field stores the default general ledger account distribution for the item. The [Items.GLAccountDistribution] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountRevenue – Revenue account

The [Items.GLAccountRevenue] field stores the default general ledger account revenue for the item. The [Items.GLAccountRevenue] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountStkChange – Stock change account

The [Items.GLAccountStkChange] field stores the default general ledger Stock Change account for the item. The [Items.GLAccountStkChange] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note:

The availability of this field depends on the country-specific legislation.

GLAccountStkCoverage – Stock coverage account

The [Items.GLAccountStkCoverage] field stores the default general ledger Stock Coverage account for the item. The [Items.GLAccountStkCoverage] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note:

The availability of this field depends on the country-specific legislation.

GrossWeight – Gross weight

The [Items.GrossWeight] field is not used.

ID – ID

The [Items.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IsAssembled – Is assembled item

The [Items.IsAssembled] field indicates whether the item has a “Make” attribute. The meaning of the attribute “make” is that it can be used for production. The attribute is automatically set when a bill of material for this item is defined.

The [Items.IsAssembled] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	‘Make’ is not set
1	‘Make’ is set

IsBackOrderItem – Is back order item

The [Items.IsBackOrderItem] field indicates if it is allowed to order more items than there are available on stock.

The [Items.IsBackOrderItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Back order is not allowed
1	Back order is allowed

IsBackToBackOrder – Is back to back order item

The [Items.IsBackToBackOrder] field is not used.

IsBatchItem – Is batch item

The [Items.IsBatchItem] field indicates if the item is a batch item.

The [Items.IsBatchItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not a batch item
1	Item is a batch item

Note:

It is not allowed to activate both [Items.IsBatchItem] field and [Items.IsSerialNumberItem] field at the same time. An item is either a batch item or a serial item.

IsBillableItem – Is billable item

The [Items.IsBillableItem] field indicates whether the item is a billable item.

The [Items.IsBillableItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not billable
1	Item is billable

IsCentralItem – Is a central item

The [Items.IsCentralItem] field is not used.

IsDiscount – Is no discount item

The [Items.IsDiscount] field indicates if a discount is allowed for the item. When the item is marked, it is not possible to select any discount for the item. The item could also not be selected in a price list.

The [Items.IsDiscount] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Discount is not allowed
1	Discount is allowed

IsExplode – Is an explode item

The [Items.IsExplode] field indicates that the item is a compound item of which the bill of material items will also have to be fulfilled at the same time. If the setting is activated the system will search for a bill of material.

The [Items.IsExplode] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not a compound item
1	Compound item

IsFractionAllowedItem – Is a divisible item

The [Items.IsFractionAllowedItem] field indicates if the item is mandatory to use whole quantities or not.

The [Items.IsFractionAllowedItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not mandatory to use whole quantities
1	Mandatory to use whole quantities

IsOutsideProcess – Is an outside process

The [Items.IsOutsideProcess] field indicates if the item required an outside process or not.

The [Items.IsOutsideProcess] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Outside process is not required
1	Outside process is required

IsPriceRegulationItem – Is a price regulation item

The [Items.IsPriceRegulationItem] field is not used.

IsPrintItem – Is print item

The [Items.IsPrintItem] field indicates if the phantom item must be printed on a delivery note or sales invoice. The attribute of the [Items.IsPrintItem] field can only be set for items of the type 'Phantom'. For detailed information about the phantom item please see the [Items.Type] field.

The [Items.IsPrintItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item will not be printed on the delivery note or sales invoice
1	Item will be printed on the delivery note or sales invoice

IsProductiveItem – Is productive item

The [Items.IsProductiveItem] field indicates whether the item is a productive or non-productive item.

The [Items.IsProductiveItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Non-productive item
1	Productive item

IsPurchaseItem – Is a purchase item

The [Items.IsPurchaseItem] field indicates if the item can be used in the purchase process. The attribute [Items.IsPurchaseItem] field is automatically set when a supplier is linked to the item. It is not possible to manually change this attribute.

The [Items.IsPurchaseItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Cannot be used in the purchase process
1	Can be used in the purchase process

IsSalesItem – Is a sales item

The [Items.IsSalesItem] field indicates if the item can be used in the sales process.

The [Items.IsSalesItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Cannot be used in the sales process
1	Can be used in the sales process

IsSerialNumberItem – Is a serial number item

The [Items.IsSerialNumberItem] field indicates if the item is a serial item.

The [Items.IsSerialNumberItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not a serial item
1	Serial item

Note:

It is not allowed to activate both [Items.IsBatchItem] field and [Items.IsSerialNumberItem] field at the same time. An item is either a batch item or a serial item.

IsServiceItem – Is a service item

The [Items.IsServiceItem] field indicates if the item is a service item or not. If the item is marked, the item allows servicing activities.

The [Items.IsServiceItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not a service item
1	Service item

IsStockItem – Is a stock item

The [Items.IsStockItem] field indicates if the item must be kept in stock.

The [Items.IsStockItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not required to be kept in stock
1	Item is required to be kept in stock

Note:

When the attribute 'IsStockItem' is not set, it means that the stock checks are done during the entry of an order.

IsSubAssemblyItem – Is a sub assembly item

The [Items.IsSubAssemblyItem] field indicates if the item is part of a Bill of Material. The attribute is automatically set when an item is a part of a Bill of Material.

The [Items.IsSubAssemblyItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not part of a Bill of Material
1	Item is part of a Bill of Material

IsTextItem – Is a text item

The [Items.IsTextItem] field indicates if the item is used as a text item. A text item is a normal item with the possibility to store extra information in the description.

The [Items.IsTextItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not used as a text item
1	Item is used as a text item

ItemCode – Item code

The [Items.ItemCode] field stores the identifying code of the item. This is the code that is used to refer from other tables to the [Items] table.

ItemCodeReplacement – Replacement item

The [Items.ItemCodeReplacement] field stores the item code of the item which is defined as a replacement item. A replacement item can be used when there is not enough stock for the main item.

The replacement item could be an option in this case. The [Items.ItemCodeReplacement] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

ItemToBeReceivedLedger – Invoices or items to be received

The [Items.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field stores the default general ledger account invoices or items to be received for the item. The [Items.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note:

This field is enabled if the 'Invoices / items to be received per item' setting in the 'General ledger settings' is turned on. Every item can have its own general ledger account invoices / items to be received. However, this field is not mandatory and can be left blank.

ItemType – Item type

The [Items.ItemType] field stores the types of an item. The [Items.ItemType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
I	Internal
N	Discontinued
T	Text
V	Sales

Lev_crdnr – Supplier's code

The [Items.Lev_crdnr] field stores the main supplier of the item. It is possible to link different suppliers to an item. Those suppliers are stored in the [ItemAccounts] table. The [Items.Lev_crdnr] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_Code] field.

LevelCode – Level

The [Items.LevelCode] field stores the lowest level of the item used in the Bill of Material of main versions.

LongDescription – Text

The [Items.LongDescription] field is not used anymore.

NetWeight – Net weight

The [Items.NetWeight] field stores the net weight which is used in the INTRASTAT functionality.

OrderPolicyCode – Order policy code

The [Items.OrderPolicyCode] field is not used anymore.

PackageDescription – Sales unit

The [Items.PackageDescription] field stores the sales unit of the item. The [Items.PackageDescription] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field.

Percentage_1 – Percentage 1

The [Items.Percentage_1] field stores a free definable percentage field. The [Items.Percentage_1] field is the first of two fields that stores such data. The other field is the [Items.Percentage_2] field.

Percentage_2 – Percentage 2

The [Items.Percentage_2] field stores a free definable percentage field. The [Items.Percentage_2] field is the first of two fields that stores such data. The other field is the [Items.Percentage_1] field.

PeriodOrderDays – Period

The [Items.PeriodOrderDays] field is not used.

Picture – Picture

The [Items.Picture] field stores the image associated with the item as a binary value.

PictureFilename – Picture file name

The [Items.PictureFilename] field stores the file name of the image associated with the item.

PurchaseCurrency – Purchase currency

The [Items.PurchaseCurrency] field is not used.

PurchaseFactor – Purchase factor

The [Items.PurchaseFactor] field is not used.

PurchaseOrderAdviceCode – Purchase order advice code

The [Items.PurchaseOrderAdviceCode] field is not used.

PurchasePrice – Purchase price

The [Items.PurchasePrice] field is not used.

PurchaseVATCode – Purchase VAT code

The [Items.PurchaseVATCode] field is not used.

PurchaseVATIncl – Purchase VAT inclusive

The [Items.PurchaseVATIncl] field is not used.

PurchaseVATPerc – Purchase VAT percentage

The [Items.PurchaseVATPerc] field is not used.

RegulationAmount – Regulation amount

The [Items.RegulationAmount] field is not used.

RegulationCurrency – Regulation currency

The [Items.RegulationCurrency] field is not used.

RegulationFixedAmount – Regulation fixed amount

The [Items.RegulationFixedAmount] field is not used.

RegulationItemsExcluded – Regulation items excluded

The [Items.RegulationItemsExcluded] field is not used.

RegulationItemsIncluded – Regulation items included

The [Items.RegulationItemsIncluded] field is not used.

RegulationPercentage – Regulation percentage

The [Items.RegulationPercentage] field is not used.

RegulationPriority – Regulation priority

The [Items.RegulationPriority] field is not used.

RegulationType – Regulation type

The [Items.RegulationType] field is not used.

RequiresApprovedSupplier – Requires approved supplier

The [Items.RequiresApprovedSupplier] field indicates if the selected supplier is an approved supplier. During the entry of a purchase order it can be checked that only approved suppliers can be used for ordering items.

The [Items.RequiresApprovedSupplier] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not an approved supplier
1	Approved supplier

SalesFactor – Sales factor

The [Items.SalesFactor] field is not used.

SalesMarginPercent – Sales margin percentage

The [Items.SalesMarginPercent] field is not used.

SalesPackagePrice – Sales price of sales package

The [Items.SalesPackagePrice] field stores the sales price. The sales price is used as basis for sales orders and sales invoices and is also a default price for the price lists.

SalesPriceType – Type sales price

The [Items.SalesPriceType] field indicates which price type is used in the sales.

The [Items.SalesPriceType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Discount price
1	Variant price

SalesVATCode – Sales VAT code

The [Items.SalesVATCode] field stores the default VAT code of the item. The [Items.SalesVATCode] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

SearchCode – Search code

The [Items.SearchCode] field stores the search code of the item. The search code of the item gives the user the possibility to find items not only by the item code.

SecurityLevel – Security level

The [Items.SecurityLevel] field stores the minimum security level the user needs to have to view and edit this item.

SerialBatchItem – Serial or batch item

The [Items.SerialBatchItem] field indicates whether the item is a serial, batch or none of these two.

The [Items.SerialBatchItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
G	Not a serial or batch item
B	Batch item
S	Serial item

Shelflife – Shelf life

The [Items.ShelfLife] field stores the shelf life of the item in days.

StatisticalFactorPurchase – Statistical factor

The [Items.StatisticalFactorPurchase] field is not used.

StatisticalFactorSales – Statistical factor

The [Items.StatisticalFactorSales] field is not used.

StatisticalNumber – Statistical number

The [Items.StatisticalNumber] field stores the statistical number. The statistical number is used for the INTRASTAT regulation. The [Items.StatisticalNumber] field refers to the [Intrnr.Statistnr] field.

StatisticalUnits – Statistical units

The [Items.StatisticalUnits] field stores the statistical unit which is used for the INTRASTAT regulation.

Status – Status field

The [Items.Status] field is not used.

StockCurrency – Stock currency

The [Items.StockCurrency] field is not used.

StockValuationDate – Stock valuation date

The [Item.StockValuationDate] field is not used.

StockValuationType – Stock valuation type

The [Items.StockValuationType] field is not used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Items.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the items has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Items.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the items. The [Items.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Items.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the items.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Items.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the items was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Items.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the items. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Items.Syscreator] field. The [Items.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TaxItemClassification – Classification

The [Items.TaxItemClassification] field stores a value that represents the status of an item from a tax perspective. The [Items.TaxItemClassification] field ties into the US Tax Schedules [TaxSchedule] table. Each Tax Schedule is classified similarly to the items. The [Items.TaxItemClassification] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
0	Exempted items
10	Standard goods
20	Food
30	Prescription drugs
31	Non-prescription drugs
40	Freight
50	Services

Note:

The availability of this field depends on the country-specific legislation.

TextDescription – Text

The [Items.TextDescription] field stores the extra description in text format for the item.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Items.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the items. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Type – Type

The [Items.Type] field stores the types of an item. The [Items.Type] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
B	Bulk issue
C	Contract
L	Labor hour
M	Machine hour
P	Phantom
R	Reason codes
S	Standard

UserDate_01 – Items: User date 01

The [Items.UserDate_01] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserDate_02 – Items: User date 02

The [Items.UserDate_02] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserDate_03 – Items: User date 03

The [Items.UserDate_03] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserDate_04 – Items: User date 04

The [Items.UserDate_04] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserDate_05 – Items: User date 05

The [Items.UserDate_05] is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_01 – Items: User field 01

The [Items.UserField_01] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_02 – Items: User field 02

The [Items.UserField_02] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_03 – Items: User field 03

The [Items.UserField_03] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_04 – Items: User field 04

The [Items.UserField_04] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_05 – Items: User field 05

The [Items.UserField_05] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_06 – Items: User field 06

The [Items.UserField_06] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_07 – Items: User field 07

The [Items.UserField_07] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_08 – Items: User field 08

The [Items.UserField_08] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_09 – Items: User field 09

The [Items.UserField_09] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserField_10 – Items: User field 10

The [Items.UserField_10] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_01 – Items: User number 01

The [Items.UserNumber_01] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_02 – Items: User number 02

The [Items.UserNumber_02] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_03 – Items: User number 03

The [Items.UserNumber_03] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_04 – Items: User number 04

The [Items.UserNumber_04] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_05 – Items: User number 05

The [Items.UserNumber_05] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_06 – Items: User number 06

The [Items.UserNumber_06] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_07 – Items: User number 07

The [Items.UserNumber_07] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_08 – Items: User number 08

The [Items.UserNumber_08] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_09 – Items: User number 09

The [Items.UserNumber_09] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_10 – Items: User number 10

The [Items.UserNumber_10] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_11 – Items: User number 11

The [Items.UserNumber_11] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_12 – Items: User number 12

The [Items.UserNumber_12] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserNumber_13 – Items: User number 13

The [Items.UserNumber_13] is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserYesNo_01 – Items: User Yes / No 01

The [Items.UserYesNo_01] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserYesNo_02 – Items: User Yes / No 02

The [Items.UserYesNo_02] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserYesNo_03 – Items: User Yes / No 03

The [Items.UserYesNo_03] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserYesNo_04 – Items: User Yes / No 04

The [Items.UserYesNo_04] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

UserYesNo_05 – Items: User Yes / No 05

The [Items.UserYesNo_05] is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item information.

ValuationMethod – Valuation method

The [Items.ValuationMethod] field stores the valuation method from the Inventory settings – Valuation method. The [Items.ValuationMethod] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
C	Standard Costprice (Classic)
F	FIFO
G	Average Purchase Price
L	LIFO
T	Actual Costing
V	Standard Cost Price

Warehouse – Warehouse

The [Items.Warehouse] field stores the warehouse code where the item is linked to. The [Items.Warehouse] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

WareHouseLocation – Warehouse location

The [Items.WareHouseLocation] field is not used.

Warranty – Warranty

The [Items.Warranty] fields stores the warranty period of the item in days.

WeightInText – Weight in text

The [Items.WeightInText] field is not used.

3. ITEMS MASTERDATA

3.1 ITEMACCOUNTS - ITEMS BY ACCOUNTS

3.1.1 General description

The [ItemAccounts] table stores the link between an item and an account. Also any specific data that is involved in this relation like for example purchase prices, minimum order size, discount, etc will be stored in the [ItemAccounts] table.

In Exact Globe Next only creditor type accounts can be linked to an item using the [ItemAccounts] table. This automatically makes this account a supplier of the item.

In Exact Synergy Enterprise any type of account can be linked to an account.

Note:

For hour item such as machine hour, the [ItemAccounts] table also stores the link between a machine item and a machine hour.

3.1.2 ItemAccounts field details

AccountCode – Account code

For standard item, labour hour item and phantom item linked to an account, the [ItemAccounts.AccountCode] field stores the ID of the account that is linked to the item. The [ItemAccounts.AccountCode] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn] field.

For a machine hour item linked to a machine, the [ItemAccounts.AccountCode] field stores the ID of the machine that is linked to the machine hour. The [ItemAccounts.AccountCode] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ID] field.

CountryOfOrigin – Country of Origin

The [ItemAccounts.CountryOfOrigin] field stores the country code of the origin country per item per supplier. The country code must be a European Union Member State and must be “Active” in the [Land] table. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions purposes. The country code could be entered or updated at items by supplier maintenance, purchase order entry, and purchase invoice entry.

Note:

The [ItemAccounts.CountryOfOrigin] field is applicable when the [Intrastat\CountryOriginItemAllowed] setting is made available for the following legislations: Austria, Belgium, Czech Republic, France, Germany, Hungary, International, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Poland, Romania, United Kingdom, Slovakia, Spain, and Sweden.

Crdrnr – Supplier code

For standard item, labour hour item and phantom item linked to an account, the [ItemAccounts.Crdrnr] field stores the creditor number of the account for which the item account link is created. The [ItemAccounts.Crdrnr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field.

For a machine hour item linked to a machine, the [ItemAccounts.Crdrnr] field is not filled.

DeliverableFromStock – Deliverable from stock

The [ItemAccounts.DeliverableFromStock] field indicates if the item is deliverable from stock.

The [ItemAccounts.DeliverableFromStock] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not deliverable from stock
1	Item is deliverable from stock

DeliveryTimeInDays – Delivery time

The [ItemAccounts.DeliveryTimeInDays] field stores the number of days it takes before the item is delivered.

DiscountMargin – Discount

The [ItemAccounts.DiscountMargin] field stores the discount percentage to be linked to an item.

Note:

The percentage is stored as a decimal value so for example 1% is stored as "0.01", 100 % is stored as "1.0" and 50% is stored as "0.5".

Division – Division

The [ItemAccounts.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemAccounts.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocumentID – Document

The [ItemAccounts.DocumentID] field stores the unique ID of the item account's document. This document can be used to add specific conditions, policies, and others. The [ItemAccounts.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

EANCode – Bar code

The [ItemAccounts.EANCode] field stores the EAN code of the item. The EAN code is an external code that uniquely identifies the item or item group.

ID – ID

The [ItemAccounts.ID] field stores the unique identifier of the item account relation record. The [ItemAccounts.ID] field is the reference field for all tables that need a link to the [ItemAccounts] table.

Note:

A specific [ItemAccounts] record can be found by searching on both the [AccountCode] and [ItemCode] fields.

ItemCode – Item code

The [ItemAccounts.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the item account relation. The [ItemAccounts.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

ItemCodeAccount – Supplier's item code

The [ItemAccounts.ItemCodeAccount] field stores the code that is used by the account to identify the item.

MainAccount – Main supplier

The [ItemAccounts.MainAccount] field indicates if the account is the main account of the item. In case of the account being a creditor this means that this account is the main supplier of the item.

The [ItemAccounts.MainAccount] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not main account
1	Main account

PurchaseCurrency – Currency code

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseCurrency] field stores the currency code of the currency in which the purchase price (the [ItemAccounts.PurchasePrice] field) is stored. The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

PurchaseOrderSize – Purchase order size

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseOrderSize] field stores the default order size in purchase packages.

PurchasePackage – Purchase package

The [ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage] field stores the default purchase unit ID. The [ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field.

PurchasePrice – Purchase price per package

The [ItemAccounts.PurchasePrice] field stores the price per purchase unit (the [ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage] field) in the purchase currency (the [ItemAccounts.PurchaseCurrency] field).

PurchaseUnit – Purchase unit

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseUnit] field is not used.

PurchaseUnitToInternalUnitFactor – Purchase unit to internal factor

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseUnitToInternalUnitFactor] field is not used.

PurchaseUnitToPurchasePackageFactor – Purchase unit to package factor

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseUnitToPurchasePackageFactor] field is not used.

PurchaseVATCode – Purchase VAT code

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseVATCode] field stores the default VAT code for the purchase of the item. The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseVATCode] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field where the [Btwtrs.CompanyCode] field is equal to the [DivisionCreditors.Division] field of the account.

PurchaseVATIncl – VAT inclusive

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseVATIncl] field is not used.

PurchaseVATPerc – Purchase Vat Percentage

The [ItemAccounts.PurchaseVATPerc] field stores the default VAT percentage for the purchase of the item.

SalesPriceRecommended – Recommended sales price

The [ItemAccounts.SalesPriceRecommended] field is not used.

SlsPkgsPerPurPkg – Conversion factor

The [ItemAccounts.SlsPkgsPerPurPkg] field stores the calculation factor between the sales package and the purchase package (the [ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage] field).

StatisticalFactor – Statistical factor

The [ItemAccounts.StatisticalFactor] field stores the statistical factor per supplier.

Note:

The availability of this field depends on the country-specific legislation.

SupplierPreference – Approved supplier

The [ItemAccounts.SupplierPreference] field indicates if the supplier is an approved supplier.

The [ItemAccounts.SupplierPreference] stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not an approved supplier
1	Approved supplier

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [ItemAccounts.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item accounts has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [ItemAccounts.Syscreator] field stores field stores the resource who created the item accounts.

The [ItemAccounts.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – Sysguid

The [ItemAccounts.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the item accounts.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [ItemAccounts.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item accounts was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [ItemAccounts.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the item accounts. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemAccounts.Syscreator] field. The [ItemAccounts.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ItemAccounts.Timestamp] field stores the system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item accounts.

Warranty – Warranty

The [ItemAccounts.Warranty] field stores the number of warranty days given for the item.

3.2 ITEMASSORTMENT – ASSORTMENTS

3.2.1 General description

The [ItemAssortment] table stores the assortments, in Exact Globe Next the term “Item groups” is used. Assortments are used to group items with similar characteristics, or that are related by common sales or marketing methods.

In the assortments the common characteristics of the group of items are defined like default GL accounts, default rounding methods, the default cost center and others.

In Exact Synergy Enterprise also contract, security and web shop defaults are stored in the [ItemAssortment] table.

3.2.2 ItemAssortment field details

AllowInCatalog – Allow in catalog

The [ItemAssortment.AllowInCatalog] field indicates if it is allowed to use this assortment in a catalog.

Note:

Refer to the description of the [ItemCatalogs] table for more information.

AllowNewContract – Allow new contract

The [ItemAssortment.AllowNewContract] field indicates if it is allowed to create new contracts for the selected assortment.

AllowNewDocument – Allow new document

The [ItemAssortment.AllowNewDocument] field is not used.

AllowNewItem – Allow new item

The [ItemAssortment.AllowNewItem] field indicates if it is allowed to create new items for the selected Item Assortment.

Assortment – Item group

The [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field stores the identifying code for the [Item Assortment] table. The [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field is the reference field for almost all tables that need a reference to the [ItemAssortment] table. This field cannot be changed after the assortment has been registered.

CatalogClass_1 – Catalog class 1

The [ItemAssortment.CatalogClass_1] field is not used.

CatalogClass_2 – Catalog class 2

The [ItemAssortment.CatalogClass_2] field is not used.

CatalogClass_3 – Catalog class 3

The [ItemAssortment.CatalogClass_3] field is not used.

CatalogItemSelection – Catalog item selection

The [ItemAssortment.CatalogItemSelection] field is not used.

CatalogOrder – Catalog order

The [ItemAssortment.CatalogOrder] field stores the value in which order the assortments must be shown in the web shop, refer to the [ItemBaskets] table.

Code – Code

The [ItemAssortment.Code] field stores the code of the assortment. The code must be unique for the database and cannot be changed after the assortment has been registered.

ContractComponentParameter – Parameter

The [ItemAssortment.ContractComponentParameter] field works together with the [ItemAssortment.ContractComponentProgID] field. When this field expects a specific parameter to control the right piece of code this field can be used.

ContractComponentProgID – Program ID

The [ItemAssortment.ContractComponentProgID] field controls which Voucher DLL should be used when a new contract voucher is calculated.

ContractDocCategory – Document category

The [ItemAssortment.ContractDocCategory] field stores the document category for the created documents. The document can be created during the prolongation of contracts. The document sub category refers to the [BacoDiscussionCategories.Category] field.

Note:

There is a relation between the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocGroup] field, the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocCategory] field, and the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSubCategory] field. For more information, see Documents database documentation.

ContractDocGroup – Main document category

The [ItemAssortment.ContractDocGroup] field stores the main document category for the created documents. The document can be created during the prolongation of contracts. The main document category refers to the [BacoDiscussionGroups.ID] field.

Note:

There is a relation between the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocGroup] field, the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocCategory] field, and the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSubCategory] field. For more information, see Documents database documentation.

ContractDocSecurity – Security Level

The [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSecurity] field stores the security level of the document which can be created during the prolongation of contracts.

ContractDocSubCategory – Sub document category

The [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSubCategory] field stores the sub document category for the created documents. The document can be created during the prolongation of contracts. The sub document category refers to the [BacoDiscussionSubCategories.SubCategory] field.

Note:

There is a relation between the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocGroup] field, the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocCategory] field, and the [ItemAssortment.ContractDocSubCategory] field. For more information, see Documents database documentation.

ContractDocType – Contract document type

The [ItemAssortment.ContractDocType] field stores the relationship between the ItemAssortment document type and BacoDiscussionFixedTypes.

ContractItemSelection – Contract item

The [ItemAssortment.ContractItemSelection] field can contain an item code. When the item code exists in the contract a voucher can be generated. The [ItemAssortment.ContractItemSelection] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field.

ContractReleaseMandatory – Contract release mandatory

The [ItemAssortment.ContractReleaseMandatory] field is not used.

CostUnit – Cost unit

The [ItemAssortment.CostUnit] field stores the cost unit code of the cost unit that is linked to the assortment. The [ItemAssortment.CostUnit] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

Description – Description

The [ItemAssortment.Description] field allows user to give a more detailed name for the assortment. If an assortment is shown in the catalog the text of the description will be used.

Description_0 – Multi language description

The [ItemAssortment.Description_0] field stores the description in another language.

Description_1 – Multi language description 1

The [ItemAssortment.Description_1] field stores the description in another language.

Description_2 – Multi language description 2

The [ItemAssortment.Description_2] field stores the description in another language.

Description_3 – Multi language description 3

The [ItemAssortment.Description_3] field stores the description in another language.

Description_4 – Multi language description 4

The [ItemAssortment.Description_4] field stores the description in another language.

Division – Division

The [ItemAssortment.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemAssortment.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

GLCostOfGoodsSold – Cost of goods sold account

The [ItemAssortment.GLCostOfGoodsSold] field stores the general ledger account for the cost of goods. The [ItemAssortment.GLCostOfGoodsSold] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLDeferredCost – Stock changes to WIP

The [ItemAssortment.GLDeferredCost] field stores the general ledger account for the deferred costs. The [ItemAssortment.GLDeferredCost] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLDeferredRevenue – Work in progress account

The [ItemAssortment.GLDeferredRevenue] field stores the general ledger account for the deferred revenue. The [ItemAssortment.GLDeferredRevenue] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLDiscount – General ledger A/C discount

The [ItemAssortment.GLDiscount] field stores the general ledger account for the discount. The [ItemAssortment.GLDiscount] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLPriceDifference – Price differences account

The [ItemAssortment.GLPriceDifference] field stores the general ledger account for the price difference. The [ItemAssortment.GLPriceDifference] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLRecognizeCosts – Recognized costs

The [ItemAssortment.GLRecognizeCosts] field stores the general ledger account for the cost of sales WIP method. The [ItemAssortment.GLRecognizeCosts] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLRevenue – Revenue company inclusive

The [ItemAssortment.GLRevenue] field stores the general ledger account for the revenue. The [ItemAssortment.GLRevenue] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLStkChange – Stock change account

The [ItemAssortment.GLStkChange] field stores the general ledger account for the Stock Change. The [Items.GLStkChange] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note:

The availability of this field depends on the country-specific legislation.

GLStkCoverage – Stock coverage account

The [ItemAssortment.GLStkCoverage] field stores the general ledger account for the Stock Coverage. The [ItemAssortment.GLStkCoverage] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note:

The availability of this field depends on the country-specific legislation.

GLStock – Stock general ledger account

The [ItemAssortment.GLStock] field stores the general ledger account for the stock. The [ItemAssortment.GLStock] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

ID – ID

The [ItemAssortment.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemToBeReceivedLedger – Invoices or items to be received

The [ItemAssortment.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field stores the general ledger account for the invoices or items to be received. The [ItemAssortment.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Note:

The [ItemAssortment.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field is enabled if the 'Invoices / items to be received per item' setting in the 'General ledger settings' is turned on. The defined general ledger account for the invoices / items to be received at item group will be default to general ledger account for the invoices / items to be received at item. However, every item can have its own general ledger account invoices / items to be received. The [ItemAssortment.ItemToBeReceivedLedger] field is not mandatory and can be left blank.

LabelNUserData_01 – Label user date field 01 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserData_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserData_02 – Label user date field 02 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserData_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserData_03 – Label user date field 03 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserData_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserData_04 – Label user date field 04 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserData_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserData_05 – Label user date field 05 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserData_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_01 – Label user field 01 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_02 – Label user field 02 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_03 – Label user field 03 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_04 – Label user field 04 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_05 – Label user field 05 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_06 – Label user field 06 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_06] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_07 – Label user field 07 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_07] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_08 – Label user field 08 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_08] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_09 – Label user field 09 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_09] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserField_10 – Label user field 10 for serial numbers

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserField_10] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserNumber_01 – Label user number 01 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserNumber_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserNumber_02 – Label user number 02 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserNumber_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserNumber_03 – Label user number 03 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserNumber_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserNumber_04 – Label user number 04 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserNumber_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserNumber_05 – Label user number 05 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserNumber_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserYesNo_01 – Label user Yes / No 01 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserYesNo_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserYesNo_02 – Label user Yes / No 02 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserYesNo_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserYesNo_03 – Label user Yes / No 03 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserYesNo_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserYesNo_04 – Label user Yes / No 04 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserYesNo_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelNUserYesNo_05 – Label user Yes / No 05 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelNUserYesNo_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserDate_01 – Label user date field 01 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserDate_02 – Label user date field 02 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserDate_03 – Label user date field 03 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserDate_04 – Label user date field 04 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserDate_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserData_05 – Label user date field 05 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserData_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_01 – Label user field 01 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_02 – Label user field 02 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_03 – Label user field 03 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_04 – Label user field 04 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_05 – Label user field 05 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_06 – Label user field 06 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_06] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_07 – Label user field 07 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_07] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_08 – Label user field 08 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_08] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_09 – Label user field 09 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_09] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserField_10 – Label user field 10 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserField_10] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserNumber_01 – Label user number 01 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserNumber_02 – Label user number 02 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserNumber_03 – Label user number 03 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserNumber_04 – Label user number 04 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserNumber_05 – Label user number 05 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserNumber_06 – Label user number 06 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_06] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserNumber_09 – Label user number 09 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_09] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserNumber_10 – Label user number 10 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_10] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserNumber_11 – Label user number 11 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_11] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserNumber_12 – Label user number 12 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_12] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserNumber_13 – Label user number 13 for serial items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserNumber_13] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field; and the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field and the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LabelUserYesNo_01 – Label user Yes/No 01 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_01] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserYesNo_02 – Label user Yes/No 02 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_02] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserYesNo_03 – Label user Yes/No 03 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_03] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserYesNo_04 – Label user Yes/No 04 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_04] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

LabelUserYesNo_05 – Label user Yes/No 05 for items

The [ItemAssortment.LabelUserYesNo_05] field stores the label of the free fields which can be used in the table [Items]. The link is done by the [ItemAssortment.Code] field and the [Items.Assortment] field.

Note – Remarks

The [ItemAssortment.Note] field stores the remarks for the selected assortment.

OwnerPerson – Resource

The [ItemAssortment.OwnerPerson] field stores the responsible person for the item assortment. The [ItemAssortment.OwnerPerson] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Picture – Picture

The [ItemAssortment.Picture] field is used to link a picture to the assortment. This picture can be used to show on the web shop.

PictureFilename – Picture file name

The [ItemAssortment.PictureFilename] field stores the name of the linked picture.

PriceSecurityLevel – Price security level

The [ItemAssortment.PriceSecurityLevel] field controls who is able to see the price of the items linked to the assortment. This can be done to enter a value, named security level. Every resource, customer, dealer, and others with a security level equal or higher than the entered value can see the price.

RoundOffMethod – Round off method

The [ItemAssortment.RoundOffMethod] field stores the way if and how the prices of the items linked to the item assortment must be rounded off. The [ItemAssortment.RoundOffMethod] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
D	Round Down
N	No Rounding
U	Round Up

SecurityLevel – Security level

The [ItemAssortment.SecurityLevel] field stores the default minimum security level for the items of the assortment.

StatNumber – Statistical number

The [ItemAssortment.StatNumber] field is not used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [ItemAssortment.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item assortment has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [ItemAssortment.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the item assortment. The [ItemAssortment.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [ItemAssortment.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID field generated by the system upon creation of the item assortment.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [ItemAssortment.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item assortment was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [ItemAssortment.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item assortment. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemAssortment.Syscreator] field. The [ItemAssortment.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ItemAssortment.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [ItemAssortment] record.

UseCatalog – Use in catalogs

The [ItemAssortment.UseCatalog] field indicates if the assortment can be used in catalogs.

UseContract – Use in contracts

The [ItemAssortment.UseContract] field indicates if the assortment can be used in contracts.

UseCountries – Use in countries

The [ItemAssortment.UseCountries] field is not used.

UseReleases – Use in releases

The [ItemAssortment.UseReleases] field is not used.

UseTranslations – Use in translations

The [ItemAssortment.UseTranslations] field is not used.

3.3 ITEMBASKETS - WEB SHOP ORDER LINES

3.3.1 General description

The [ItemBaskets] table stores the items that were selected from the catalog in the web shop. These web order lines can be created for an account or for a resource. This is defined by the [ItemBaskets.BasketMode] field. If this field contains the value “10”, the record is created for an account. If the value is “0”, the record was created for a resource.

After the web order lines are confirmed for each web order line a request is created to represent the order. The request that belong to the same order all have the same order number (the [Absences.OrderNumber] field).

3.3.2 ItemBaskets field details

Account – Account

The [ItemBaskets.Account] field stores the ID of the account for which the web order line was created. The [ItemBaskets.Account] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field.

AccountInvoice – Invoice account

The [ItemBaskets.AccountInvoice] field stores the ID of the account that will be invoiced for the web order. The [ItemBaskets.AccountInvoice] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field.

BasketMode – Basket mode

The [ItemBaskets.BasketMode] field indicates for which web shop mode the web order was saved. The [ItemBaskets.BasketMode] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Web order line was created in “resource specific” mode and for an internal resource
10	web order line was created in “order” mode and for an account

BasketOwner – Basket owner

The [ItemBaskets.BasketOwner] field stores the resource that created the web order line. The [ItemBaskets.BasketOwner] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

BasketStatus – Basket status

The [ItemBaskets.BasketStatus] field indicates if the web order line has been confirmed.

BillingType – Billing type

The [ItemBaskets.BillingType] field stores the way the invoice account (the [ItemBaskets.AccountInvoice] field) is selected. The [ItemBaskets.BillingType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description	Invoice
0	None	no invoice
1	Account	invoice account = Account
2	Reseller	invoice account = Reseller
3	Parent account	invoice account = Parent account

ContactID – Contact person

The [ItemBaskets.ContactID] field stores the unique ID of the contact person for the delivery address. The [ItemBaskets.ContactID] field refers to the [Cicntp.Cnt_ID] field.

CountryCode – Country code

The [ItemBaskets.CountryCode] field stores the country code of the selected item in the web order. The [ItemBaskets.CountryCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Note:

The [ItemBaskets.CountryCode] field is needed to get the correct country specific data from the [ItemCountries] table.

Created – Created date and time

The [ItemBaskets.Created] field stores the date and time that the web shop order lines was created.

Creator – Creator

The [ItemBaskets.Creator] field stores the resource that created the web shop order lines. The [ItemBaskets.Creator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

CurrencyCode – Currency code

The [ItemBaskets.CurrencyCode] field stores the currency of the web order. The [ItemBaskets.CurrencyCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

Division – Division

The [ItemBaskets.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemBaskets.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [ItemBaskets.ID] field stores the unique identifier of the web order line. The [ItemBaskets.ID] field is the reference field for all tables that need a link to the [ItemBaskets] table.

ItemCode – Item code

The [ItemBaskets.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item that is used in the web order line. The [ItemBaskets.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Modified – Modified date and time

The [ItemBaskets.Modified] field stores the date and time that the web shop order lines was last modified.

Modifier – Modifier

The [ItemBaskets.Modifier] field stores the resource that last modified the web shop order lines. The [ItemBaskets.Modifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

OrderNumber – Order number

The [ItemBaskets.OrderNumber] field stores the order number of the web order line.

The order number is generated when the web order line is confirmed. The [ItemBaskets.OrderNumber] field refers to the [Absences] table where the [ItemBaskets.OrderNumber] field equals to the [Absences.OrderNumber] field and the [ItemBaskets.Account] field equals to the [Absences.CustomerID] field.

Price – Price

The [ItemBaskets.Price] field stores the price of the web sales order line's item in the corporate currency.

PriceID – Price variant ID

The [ItemBaskets.PriceID] field stores the id of the price that has been used in the web order. The [ItemBaskets.PriceID] field refers to the [ItemPrices.ID] field.

PriceLocal – Local price

The [ItemBaskets.PriceLocal] field stores the price of the web order's item in the local currency.

PriceQuantity – Quantity specific price

The [ItemBaskets.PriceQuantity] field is not used.

Processed – Processed

The [ItemBaskets.Processed] field stores the date and time the web order line was confirmed.

ProcessNumber – Process number

The [ItemBaskets.ProcessNumber] field is not used.

Processor – Processor

The [ItemBaskets.Processor] field stores the resource that confirmed the web order line. The [ItemBaskets.Processor] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Project – Project

The [ItemBaskets.Project] field is not used.

Quantity – Quantity

The [ItemBaskets.Quantity] field stores the number of item units that are ordered.

ReferenceNumber – Your reference

The [ItemBaskets.ReferenceNumber] field stores the reference number of the web order line. The reference number can be entered during the confirmation of the web order and is saved when the order is confirmed. All order lines of the order will have the same value filled in the [ItemBaskets.ReferenceNumber] field.

RequestID – Request ID

The [ItemBaskets.RequestID] field stores the unique ID of the sales order request that is created when the web order line is confirmed. The [ItemBaskets.RequestID] field refers to the [Absences.ID] field.

RequestType – Request type

The [ItemBaskets.RequestType] field stores the request type ID of the sales order request that is created when the web order line is confirmed. The [ItemBaskets.RequestType] field refers to the [AbsenceTypes.ID] field.

Resource – Resource

The [ItemBaskets.Resource] field stores the resource of the order. In case of a “resource specific” mode order, this is the resource to who the order is going to be delivered. In case of an “order” mode order, this is the resource that is responsible for the handling of the order.

Note:

The order mode is indicated by the [ItemBaskets.BasketMode] field.

StartDate – Start date

The [ItemBaskets.StartDate] field stores web order line's date. The web order start date is stored when the web order lines are confirmed. The start date is the same for all web order lines of the same order.

3.4 ITEMCATALOGS – CATALOGS

3.4.1 General description

The [ItemCatalogs] table stores the catalog definitions. Catalogs are used in Exact Synergy Enterprise to determine how to group and present lists of items to the user. Also the Exact Synergy Enterprise web shop functionality is defined in the [ItemCatalogs] table.

3.4.2 ItemCatalogs field details

AssortmentDisplay – Assortment display

The [ItemCatalogs.AssortmentDisplay] field indicates if and where the assortment links are displayed on the catalog. The [ItemCatalogs.AssortmentDisplay] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description	Action
0	Hide	Link not shown
1	Sidebar	Shown in the sidebar
2	Property	Shown in properties section
3	Summary	Shown in summary section

AssortmentName – Assortment name

The [ItemCatalogs.AssortmentName] field stores the description that will be shown as the label of the assortment section.

AssortmentSelection – Assortment selection

The [ItemCatalogs.AssortmentSelection] field stores the assortment selection that the user has defined. Only the defined assortments will be shown in the catalog. The selection is stored as a query part on the [ItemAssortment] table.

AssumeSecurityLevel – Assume security level

The [ItemCatalogs.AssumeSecurityLevel] field stores the maximum item security level that will be shown in the catalog. Items with a higher security level than stored in the [ItemCatalogs.AssumeSecurityLevel] field will not be shown.

CatalogColor – Catalog color

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogColor] field stores the color in which the catalog (tab) will be shown when it is not the selected catalog. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

CatalogColorSelected – Catalog color (selected)

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogColorSelected] field stores the color in which the catalog will be shown when it is the selected catalog. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

CatalogDefault – Default

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogDefault] field indicates if the catalog is the default catalog. The default catalog is the catalog that is shown when the catalog application is started. The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogDefault] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not the default catalog
1	Default catalog

CatalogOrder – Sort order

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogOrder] field stores the order in which the catalogs are presented.

CatalogTextColor – Catalog text colour

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogTextColor] field stores the color in which the catalog text (on tab) will be shown when it is not the selected catalog. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

CatalogTextColorSelected – Catalog text color (selected)

The [ItemCatalogs.CatalogTextColorSelected] field stores color in which the catalog text will be shown when it is the selected catalog. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

CategoryColumns – Category columns

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryColumns] field stores the number of columns that are shown in the properties section.

CategoryDisplay – Category display

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryDisplay] field stores the way the property categories are shown. The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryDisplay] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description	Action
1	Top	Only properties are visible, category is not shown
2	Properties	Selected property category remains visible

CategoryHeadingFontSize – Category heading font size

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryHeadingFontSize] field stores the font size in which the property categories labels are shown.

CategoryHeadingFontWeight – Category heading font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryHeadingFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the property categories labels are shown.

CategoryLayout – Category layout

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryLayout] field stores the way the properties are shown.

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryLayout] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description	Action
1	Vertical	Properties shown below each other
2	Horizontal	Properties shown next to each other
3	List	Properties are shown as values on a drop down list

CategorySelection – Category selection

The [ItemCatalogs.CategorySelection] field stores the properties selection that the user has defined. Only the defined properties will be shown in the catalog. The selection is stored as a query part on the [ItemClasses] table.

CategoryTextFontSize – Category text font size

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryTextFontSize] field stores the font size in which the properties are shown.

CategoryTextFontWeight – Category text font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.CategoryTextFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the properties are shown.

Code – Code

The [ItemCatalogs.Code] field stores the identifying code of the catalog. The [ItemCatalogs.Code] field is the reference field for all tables that need a reference to the [ItemCatalogs] table.

DefaultCountry – Default country

The [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountry] field stores the default country code of the catalog, the catalog will be started with this country selected. The [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountry] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

DefaultCountryFrom – Default country from

The [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountryFrom] field indicates how the default country is determined. The [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountryFrom] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description	Action
0	Resource	Country of the resource is used as default country
1	Fixed	Country from [ItemCatalogs.DefaultCountry] is used as country default

Description – Description

The [ItemCatalogs.Description] field stores the description of the catalog.

Division – Division

The [ItemCatalogs.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemCatalogs.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocumentType – Document type

The [ItemCatalogs.DocumentType] field stores the document type that is used for showing a multilingual item remarks field in the catalog. If this field is filled instead of the remark of the item, the body of a document will be shown when the document is of the selected type, linked to the particular item, and is in the language the resource is using.

FilterColumns – Filter columns

The [ItemCatalogs.FilterColumns] field indicates in how many columns the item attributes section will be displayed.

FilterHeadingFontSize – Filter heading font size

The [ItemCatalogs.FilterHeadingFontSize] field stores the font size in which the item attributes section label is shown.

FilterHeadingFontWeight – Filter heading font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.FilterHeadingFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the item attributes section label is shown.

FilterTextFontSize – Filter text font size

The [ItemCatalogs.FilterTextFontSize] field stores the font size in which the item attributes are shown.

FilterTextFontWeight – Filter text font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.FilterTextFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the item attributes are shown.

NavBarFontSize – Navigation bar text font size

The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarFontSize] field stores the font size in which the navigation bar text is shown.

NavBarFontWeight – Navigation bar text font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the navigation bar text is shown.

NavBarShowInNavBar – Navigation bar show in navigation bar

The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarShowInNavBar] field indicates if the catalog should be shown in the navigation bar.

The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarShowInNavBar] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Catalog should not be shown
1	Catalog should be shown

NavBarStyle – Navigation bar style

The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarStyle] field indicates if and where the navigation bar is displayed on the catalog. The [ItemCatalogs.NavBarStyle] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description	Action
0	Hide	Link not shown
1	Top	Shown at the top
2	Sidebar	Shown in the sidebar

NewsHeadingFontSize – News heading font size

The [ItemCatalogs.NewsHeadingFontSize] field stores the font size in which the news heading label is shown.

NewsHeadingFontWeight – News heading font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.NewsHeadingFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the news heading label is shown.

NewsTextFontSize – News heading font size

The [ItemCatalogs.NewsTextFontSize] field stores the font size in which the news titles are shown.

NewsTextFontWeight – News heading font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.NewsTextFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the news titles are shown.

PageSize – Page size

The [ItemCatalogs.PageSize] field stores the number of item lines that will be shown on the screen.

ProductColumn_01 – Product column 1

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_01] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the first column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_01] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductColumn_02 – Product column 2

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_02] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the second column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_02] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductColumn_03 – Product column 3

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_03] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the third column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_03] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductColumn_04 – Product column 4

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_04] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the fourth column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_04] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductColumn_05 – Product column 5

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_05] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the fifth column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_05] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductColumn_06 – Product column 6

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_06] field stores the id of an item view column. This ID determines which data is shown in the sixth column of the item list. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductColumn_06] field refers to the [ItemViewColumns.ID] field.

ProductDisplay – Product display

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductDisplay] field indicates where the item list is shown automatically or that the items link needs to be used.

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductDisplay] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
1	Item list is required to be used
2	Item list will be shown automatically

ProductDisplayHeader – Product display header

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductDisplayHeader] field indicates if header labels will be shown in the item list.

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductDisplayHeader] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	No header labels will be shown
1	Header labels will be shown

ProductHeadingFontSize – Product heading font size

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductHeadingFontSize] field stores the font size in which the first column of the item list is shown.

ProductHeadingFontWeight – Product heading font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductHeadingFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the first column of the item list is shown.

ProductLevelContinue – Continue

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductLevelContinue] field indicates if the user is allowed to continue with a web order, even when for the ordered item insufficient stock is available.

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductLevelContinue] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Web order is not allowed
1	Web order is allowed

ProductLevelNotify – Notify

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductLevelNotify] field indicates if a message will be shown when insufficient stock

is available for the ordered item.

ProductSelection – Product selection

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductSelection] field stores the items selection that the user has defined. Only the defined items will be shown in the catalog. The selection is stored as a query part on the [Items] table.

ProductShowActive – Product show active

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowActive] field indicates if active items should be shown in the item lists. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowActive] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Active items should not be shown in the item lists
1	Active items should be shown in the item lists

ProductShowFuture – Product show future

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowFuture] field indicates if future items should be shown in the item lists. The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowFuture] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Future items should not be shown
1	Future items should be shown

ProductShowInactive – Product show inactive

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowInactive] field indicates if inactive items should be shown in the item lists.

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductShowInactive] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Inactive items should not be shown
1	Inactive items should be shown

ProductTextFontSize – Product text font size

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductTextFontSize] field stores the font size in which the item list is shown, except the first column for which the font size is determined by the [ItemCatalogs.ProductHeadingFontSize] field.

ProductTextFontWeight – Product text font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.ProductTextFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the item list is shown except the first column for which the font style is determined by the [ItemCatalogs.ProductHeadingFontWeight] field.

SecurityLevel – Security level

The [ItemCatalogs.SecurityLevel] field stores the security level of the catalog. In order for a resource to see a catalog, the resources or accounts security level must be equal or higher than the security level of the catalog.

Shopping – Shopping

The [ItemCatalogs.Shopping] field indicates if for this catalog the web shop functionality is enabled. The [ItemCatalogs.Shopping] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Web shop is disabled
1	Web shop is enabled

ShoppingBackToShop – Shopping return to the shop

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingBackToShop] field indicates if, after adding a web order item to the basket, the user should automatically return to the catalog, or will stay in the shopping cart application.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingBackToShop] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	User will stay in the shopping cart application
1	User will return to the catalog after adding an order item

ShoppingDefaultBillingType – Shopping default billing type

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingDefaultBillingType] field stores the way the invoice account in the shopping cart application is selected. The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingDefaultBillingType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description	Invoice
0	None	no invoice
1	Account	invoice account = Account
2	Reseller	invoice account = Reseller
3	Parent account	invoice account = Parent account

ShoppingEditDate – Shopping edit date

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingEditDate] field indicates if in the shopping cart application, the web order date (the [ItemBaskets.StartDate] field) should be editable by the user.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingEditDate] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Web order date cannot be edited
1	Web order date can be edited

ShoppingEditProject – Shopping edit project

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingEditProject] field is not used.

ShoppingEditResource – Shopping edit resource

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingEditResource] field indicates if in the shopping cart application, the resource (the [ItemBaskets.Resource] field) should be editable by the user.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingEditResource] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Web order resource cannot be edited
1	Web order resource can be edited

ShoppingMode – Shopping mode

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingMode] field stores for which web shop mode the web order will be saved.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingMode] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Web order line will be created in “resource specific” mode and that the order will be created for an internal resource
1	Web order line will be created in “order” mode and that the order will be created for an account

ShoppingOrderMode – Shopping order mode

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingOrderMode] field indicates how multiple web order lines for the same item will be handled in the web shop.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingOrderMode] stores the following values:

Value	Description
1	Ordered quantities of the same item will be summarized into one web order line
2	Each ordered quantity will be stored as a separate web order line

ShoppingRequest – Shopping request

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingRequest] field is not used.

ShoppingShowBillingType – Show billing

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowBillingType] field indicates if in the shopping cart, the account to which the invoice will go to can be changed.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowBillingType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice account cannot be changed
1	Invoice account can be changed

ShoppingShowDate – Shopping show date

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowDate] field indicates if in the shopping cart application the web order date (the [ItemBaskets.StartDate] field) should be shown to the user.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowDate] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Web order date cannot be shown
1	Web order date can be shown

ShoppingShowProject – Shopping show project

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowProject] field is not used.

ShoppingShowResource – Shopping show resource

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowResource] field indicates if in the shopping cart application the web order resource (the [ItemBaskets.Resource] field) should be shown to the user.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShoppingShowResource] stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Web order resource cannot be shown
1	Web order resource can be shown

ShowFilter – Show filter

The [ItemCatalogs.ShowFilter] field indicates if the attributes section should be visible in the catalog.

The [ItemCatalogs.ShowFilter] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Attributes section should not be visible
1	Attributes section should be visible

SideBarFontSize – Sidebar font size

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarFontSize] field stores the font size in which the side bar is shown.

SideBarFontWeight – Sidebar font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the side bar is shown.

SideBarLinkColor – Sidebar link colour

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLinkColor] field stores the color in which the background of the side bar links will be shown. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

SideBarLinkFontSize – Sidebar link font size

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLinkFontSize] field stores the font size in which the side bar links are shown.

SideBarLinkFontWeight – Sidebar link font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLinkFontWeight] field stores the font style in which the side bar links are shown.

SideBarLinkTextColor – Sidebar link text color

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLinkTextColor] field stores the color in which the text of the side bar links will be shown. The color is stored as a decimal RGB value.

SideBarLocation – Sidebar location

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLocation] field stores the location of the sidebar. The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarLocation] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description	Action
0	Hide	Sidebar not shown
1	Lefthand	Sidebar shown on lefthand
2	Righthand	Sidebar shown on righthand
3	Top	Sidebar shown at the top

SideBarShowAccountFilter – Sidebar show account filter

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowAccountFilter] field indicates if the account selection link will be shown in the sidebar.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowAccountFilter] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Link will not be shown in the sidebar
1	Link will be shown in the sidebar

SideBarShowCountry – Sidebar show country

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowCountry] field indicates if the country selection field will be shown in the sidebar.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowCountry] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Country selection field will not be shown in the sidebar
1	Country selection field will be shown in the sidebar

SideBarShowLinks – Sidebar show links

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinks] field indicates if the links defined for the sidebar will be shown.
The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinks] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Links will not be shown
1	Links will be shown

SideBarShowLinksContracts – Sidebar show links contracts

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksContracts] field is not used.

SideBarShowLinksNews – Sidebar show links news

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksNews] field indicates if the news link defined for the sidebar will be shown.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksNews] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	News link will not be shown
1	News link will be shown

SideBarShowLinksOrderForm – Sidebar show order form link

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksOrderForm] field indicates if the order form link will be shown in the sidebar.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksOrderForm] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Order form link will not be shown
1	Order form link will be shown

SideBarShowLinksOrderFormLevel – Sidebar show order form link level

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksOrderFormLevel] field stores the security level for the order form link. The order form link will only be shown if the user has a higher or equal security level than the value stored in this field.

SideBarShowLinksPricelist – Sidebar show links price list

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksPricelist] field indicates if the price list link will be shown in the sidebar.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksPricelist] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Price list link will not be shown in the sidebar
1	Price list link will be shown in the sidebar

SideBarShowLinksPricelistLevel – Sidebar price list level

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksPricelistLevel] field stores the security level for the price list link.

The price list link will only be shown if the user has a higher or equal security level than the value stored in this field.

SideBarShowLinksProducts – Sidebar show links products

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksProducts] field indicates if the items link will be shown in the sidebar.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksProducts] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Items link will not be shown in the sidebar
1	Items link will be shown in the sidebar

SideBarShowLinksProductsLevel – Sidebar show products level

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksProductsLevel] field stores the security level for the items link.

The items link will only be shown if the user has a higher or equal security level than the value stored in this field.

SideBarShowLinksReferences – Sidebar show links references

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksReferences] field indicates if the references link will be shown in the sidebar.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowLinksReferences] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	References link will not be shown in the sidebar
1	References link will be shown in the sidebar

SideBarShowSearch – Sidebar show search

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowSearch] field indicates if the item search field will be shown in the sidebar.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowSearch] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Search field will not be shown in the sidebar
1	Search field will be shown in the sidebar

SideBarShowSearchLink – Sidebar show search link

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowSearchLink] field indicates if the advanced search link will be shown in the sidebar.

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarShowSearchLink] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Advanced search link will not be shown in the sidebar
1	Advanced search link will be shown in the sidebar

SideBarWidth – Sidebar width

The [ItemCatalogs.SideBarWidth] field stores the width of the sidebar section. The value is stored as a number of pixels.

TabBarFontSize – Tab bar font size

The [ItemCatalogs.TabBarFontSize] field stores the font size in which the navigation bar text is shown.

TabBarFontWeight – Tab bar font weight

The [ItemCatalogs.TabBarFontWeight] field stores the font type in which the navigation bar text is shown.

TabBarShowNews – Tab bar show news

The [ItemCatalogs.TabBarShowNews] field is not used.

3.5 ITEMCOUNTRIES – ITEM COUNTRY DETAILS

3.5.1 General description

The [ItemCountries] table stores the country specific item data like the specific general ledger accounts, which resource is responsible for the item in a specific country, and if and when the item is active in that specific country.

3.5.2 ItemCountries field details

AccountAltBalance – Account alternative balance

The [ItemCountries.AccountAltBalance] field is not used.

AccountAltProfitLoss – Account alternative (Profit & Loss)

The [ItemCountries.AccountAltProfitLoss] field is not used.

AvailableFrom – Available from

The [ItemCountries.AvailableFrom] field stores from which date the item is available for the selected country.

AvailableUntil – Available until

The [ItemCountries.AvailableUntil] field stores until which date the item is available for the selected country.

CountryCode – Country code

The [ItemCountries.CountryCode] field stores the country code for which the entered item specifications are valid. The [ItemCountries.CountryCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Note:

The combination of the [ItemCountries.CountryCode] field and the [ItemCountries.ItemCode] field can only exist once.

Description – Description

The [ItemCountries.Description] field stores the description for the combination item - country.

Division – Division

The [ItemCountries.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemCountries.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

GLCostPrice – Ledger account cost price

The [ItemCountries.GLCostPrice] field is not used.

GLRevenue – Ledger account revenue

The [ItemCountries.GLRevenue] field is not used.

GLStock – Ledger account stock

The [ItemCountries.GLStock] field is not used.

ID – ID

The [ItemCountries.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode – Item code

The [ItemCountries.ItemCode] field stores the item code for the selected country. The [ItemCountries.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note:

The combination of the [ItemCountries.CountryCode] field and the [ItemCountries.ItemCode] field can only exist once.

Note – Note

The [ItemCountries.Note] field stores the remarks for the item for that country specific.

OwnerCompany – Owner company

The [ItemCountries.OwnerCompany] field stores the responsible division for the item in the selected country. The [ItemCountries.OwnerCompany] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field.

OwnerPerson – Owner person

The [ItemCountries.OwnerPerson] field stores the responsible person for the item in the selected country. The [ItemCountries.OwnerPerson] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Syscreated – Created

The [ItemCountries.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item country details has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [ItemCountries.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the item country details. The [ItemCountries.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [ItemCountries.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item country details was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [ItemCountries.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item country details. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemCountries.Syscreator] field. The [ItemCountries.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ItemCountries.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item country details. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

3.6 ITEMDIVISIONS - ITEM DIVISION DETAILS

3.6.1 General description

The table [ItemDivisions] makes it possible to define division specific default values like general ledger accounts and VAT codes.

3.6.2 ItemDivisions field details

AddExtraReceiptToOrder – Add extra receipt to order

The [ItemDivisions.AddExtraReceiptToOrder] field indicates whether receipt is to be issued for the sales order.

The [ItemDivisions.AddExtraReceiptToOrder] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Receipt will not be issued for the sales order
1	Receipt will be issued for the sales order

Assortment – Assortment

The [ItemDivisions.Assortment] field stores the assortment of the item for the division.

AvailableFrom – Available from

The [ItemDivisions.AvailableFrom] field stores the start date of the item for the division.

AvailableUntil – Available until

The [ItemDivisions.AvailableUntil] field stores the end date of the item for the division.

CommissionMethod – Commission method

The [ItemDivisions.CommissionMethod] field stores the type of sales commission for the item of the division. The [ItemDivisions.CommissionMethod] stores the following values:

Value	Description
F	Fixed amount
M	Margin
S	Sales price

CommissionValue – Commission value

The [ItemDivisions.CommissionValue] field stores the sale commission amount of the item for the division.

Condition – Condition

The [ItemDivisions.Condition] field stores the condition of the item for the division.

CostPriceStandard – Standard cost price

The [ItemDivisions.CostPriceStandard] field stores the standard cost price of the item for the division.

Division – Division

The [ItemDivisions.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemDivisions.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DivisionCode – Division code

The [ItemDivisions.DivisionCode] field stores the division for which the specific item data is stored. The [ItemDivisions.DivisionCode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

Note:

The combination of the [ItemDivisions.DivisionCode] field and the [ItemDivisions.ItemCode] field can only exist once.

FreeValue1 – Free value 1

The [ItemDivisions.FreeValue1] field stores the free value of the item for the division.

FreeValue2 – Free value 2

The [ItemDivisions.FreeValue2] field stores the free value of the item for the division.

GLAccountAsset – General ledger account assets

The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountAsset] field stores the items default assets general ledger account for the specific division. The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountAsset] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountCost – General ledger account costs

The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountCost] field stores the items default costs general ledger account for the specific division. The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountCost] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountDiscount – General ledger account discount

The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountDiscount] field stores the item discount general ledger account for the specific division. The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountDiscount] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountDistribution – General ledger account distribution

The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountDistribution] field stores the items default distribution general ledger account for the specific division. The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountDistribution] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountRevenue – General ledger account revenue

The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountRevenue] field stores the items default revenue general ledger account for the specific division. The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountRevenue] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountStkChange – General ledger account stock change

The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountStkChange] field stores the stock change general ledger account for the specific division. The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountStkChange] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

GLAccountStkCoverage – General ledger account stock coverage

The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountStkCoverage] field stores the stock coverage general ledger account for the specific division. The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountStkCoverage] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

ID – ID

The [ItemDivisions.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IncrementFactor – Increment factor

The [ItemDivisions.IncrementFactor] field stores the increment factor of the sequence number for the item of the division.

IntrastatEnabled – Intrastat enabled

The [ItemDivisions.IntrastatEnabled] field indicates whether the item is an Intrastat item.

The [ItemDivisions.IntrastatEnabled] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not an Intrastat item
1	Item is an Intrastat item

IsAssembled – Assembled item

The [ItemDivisions.IsAssembled] field indicates whether the item is an assembled item.

The [ItemDivisions.IsAssembled] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not an assembled item
1	Item is an assembled item

IsBackOrderItem – Back order item

The [ItemDivisions.IsBackOrderItem] field indicates whether the item is a back order item.

The [ItemDivisions.IsBackOrderItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not a back order item
1	Item is a back order item

IsBatchItem – Batch item

The [ItemDivisions.IsBatchItem] field indicates whether the item is a batch item.

The [ItemDivisions.IsBatchItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not a batch item
1	Item is a batch item

IsCommissionable – Is commissionable

The [ItemDivisions.IsCommissionable] field indicates whether sales commission is applicable for the item of the division.

The [ItemDivisions.IsCommissionable] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Sales commission is not applicable for the item
1	Sales commission is applicable for the item

IsDiscount – Discount item

The [ItemDivisions.IsDiscount] field indicates whether discount is allowed for the item in sales and purchase transactions.

The [ItemDivisions.IsDiscount] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Discount is not allowed for the item
1	Discount is allowed for the item

IsExplode – Explode item

The [ItemDivisions.IsExplode] field indicates whether the part items defined in the BOM of the item will be displayed.

The [ItemDivisions.IsExplode] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Part items defined in the BOM of the item will not be displayed
1	Part items defined in the BOM of the item will be displayed

IsFractionAllowedItem – Allowed item

The [ItemDivisions.IsFractionAllowedItem] field indicates whether the item quantity is measured in fractions.

The [ItemDivisions.IsFractionAllowedItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item quantity it not measured in fractions
1	Item quantity is measured in fractions

IsPurchaseItem – Purchase item

The [ItemDivisions.IsPurchaseItem] field indicates whether the item is a purchased item.

The [ItemDivisions.IsPurchaseItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not a purchased item
1	Item is a purchased item

IsSalesItem – Sales item

The [ItemDivisions.IsSalesItem] field indicates whether the item can be used for sales.

The [ItemDivisions.IsSalesItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not used for sales
1	Item is used for sales

IsSerialNumberItem – Serial number item

The [ItemDivisions.IsSerialNumberItem] field indicates whether the item is a serial item.

The [ItemDivisions.IsSerialNumberItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not a serial item
1	A serial item

IsServiceItem – Service item

The [ItemDivisions.IsServiceItem] field indicates whether the item is a service item.

The [ItemDivisions.IsServiceItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not a service item
1	A service item

IsStockItem – Stock item

The [ItemDivisions.IsStockItem] field indicates if the stock for the item must be available in the warehouse before a sales order can be created for the item.

The [ItemDivisions.IsStockItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not a stock item
1	A stock item

IsSubAssemblyItem – Sub-assembly item

The [ItemDivisions.IsSubAssemblyItem] field indicates whether the item is used for sub-assembly.

The [ItemDivisions.IsSubAssemblyItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not used for sub-assembly
1	Used for sub-assembly

IsTextItem – Text item

The [ItemDivisions.IsTextItem] field indicates whether extra variable text will be displayed next to the item description in quotations, orders, and invoices.

The [ItemDivisions.IsTextItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Extra variable text will not be displayed
1	Extra variable text will be displayed

ItemCode – Item code

The [ItemDivisions.ItemCode] field stores the item code for the selected division. The [ItemDivisions.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note:

The combination of the [ItemDivisions.DivisionCode] field and the [ItemDivisions.ItemCode] field can only exist once.

ItemCodeReplacement – Item code replacement

The [ItemDivisions.ItemCodeReplacement] field stores the item code of the item replacement for the division.

LinkItemCode – Link item code

The [ItemDivisions.LinkItemCode] field stores the amount of the extra charge of the item for the division.

NetWeight – Net weight

The [ItemDivisions.NetWeight] field stores the weight of one unit of the item for the division.

OrderPolicyCode – Order policy code

The [ItemDivisions.OrderPolicyCode] field stores the order policy code of the item for the division.

PurchaseVATCode – Purchase VAT code

The [ItemDivisions.PurchaseVATCode] field is not used.

RequiresApprovedSupplier – Requires approved supplier

The [ItemDivisions.RequiresApprovedSupplier] field indicates whether the item for the division requires an approved supplier.

The [ItemDivisions.RequiresApprovedSupplier] stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item for the division does not require an approved supplier
1	Item for the division requires an approved supplier

SalesPackagePrice – Sales package price

The [ItemDivisions.SalesPackagePrice] field stores the price of the sales item of the division.

SalesVATCode – Sales VAT code

The [ItemDivisions.SalesVatCode] field stores for the item related to the division the default sales VAT code. The [ItemDivisions.SalesVatCode] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

SerialBatchMask – Serial batch mask

The [ItemDivisions.SerialBatchMask] field stores the mask serial or batch number of the item for the division.

ShelfLife – Shelf life

The [ItemDivisions.ShelfLife] field stores the shelf life of the item for the division.

StatisticalNumber – Statistical number

The [ItemDivisions.StatisticalNumber] field stores the statistical code of the item for the division.

StatisticalUnits – Statistical units

The [ItemDivisions.StatisticalUnits] field stores the statistical units of the item for the division.

Status – Status

The [ItemDivisions.Status] field stores the status of the item for the division.

TaxItemClassification – Tax item classification

The [ItemDivisions.TaxItemClassification] field stores the classification of the item for the division.

TextDescription – Text description

The [ItemDivisions.TextDescription] field stores the text description of the item for the division.

Type – Type

The [ItemDivisions.Type] field stores the type of the item for the division.

Warehouse – Warehouse

The [ItemDivisions.Warehouse] field stores the warehouse code of the item for the division.

Warranty – Warranty period

The [ItemDivisions.Warranty] field stores the warranty period of the item for the division.

3.7 ITEMUNITS – UNITS

3.7.1 General description

The [ItemUnits] table stores the item unit definitions.

3.7.2 ItemUnits field details

Active – Active

The [ItemUnits.Active] field indicates if an item unit is active.

The [ItemUnits.Active] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item unit is inactive
1	Item unit is active

Code – Code

The [ItemUnits.Code] field stores the code of the item unit. The table contains predefined item units. Every newly create item unit gets a code started with AAAAAAAA, AAAAAAAB and so on. All the predefined item units can be set to inactive or be deleted except code”-“.

Division – Division

The [ItemUnits.Division] field stores division code of the user's division. The [ItemUnits.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [ItemUnits.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Unit – Unit

The [ItemUnits.Unit] field stores the description of the item unit.

UnitType – Type

The [ItemUnits.UnitType] field stores the type of the item unit. The [ItemUnits.UnitType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
L	Length
O	Other
T	Time
W	Weight

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [ItemUnits.Sysguid] field is used to link the SDK linked tables to the standard tables, for external developers, it is possible for them to create extra or custom fields. These custom fields are not added to the standard tables but a linked table. That is why a linked table is created once a custom field is added to a standard table. When saving values of custom fields of a record, the values of these custom fields are stored in the linked table and not in the standard table. In the linked table a field called link ID, will link to the record of the standard table via the [ItemUnits.Sysguid] field of the standard table.

4. ITEM ATTACHMENTS

An item attachment is functionality available in Exact Synergy Enterprise where it is possible to store a data file together with an item.

This makes it possible to add for example a manual (.DOC) file to an item.

The following tables are involved in storing of item attachments:

- [ItemAttachments] - This table stores the actual attachment.
- [ItemAttachmentArchive] - This table stores archived attachments.
- [ItemReleases] - This table stores the releases to which the attachment is linked.
- [ItemReleaseStatus] - This table stores the predefined release statuses.

4.1 ITEMATTACHMENTS - ITEM ATTACHMENTS

4.1.1 General description

The [ItemAttachments] table stores item attachment. Attachments are data files that are linked to 1 specific item. To be able to add an attachment to an item first releases [ItemReleases] need to be defined for the assortment [ItemAssortment] of the item.

Per release only one attachment can be stored in this table.

4.1.2 ItemAttachments field details

Attachment – Attachment of the item

The [ItemAttachments.Attachment] field stores the attachment of the item in binary code.

AttachmentCompressedSize – Attachment compressed size

The [ItemAttachments.AttachmentCompressedSize] field stores the compressed size of the item attachment file.

AttachmentDateTime – Date and time of the attachment

The [ItemAttachments.AttachmentDateTime] field stores the date and time of the item attachment.

AttachmentFilename – Attachment file name

The [ItemAttachments.AttachmentFilename] field stores the file name of the item attachment.

AttachmentSize – Attachment size

The [ItemAttachments.AttachmentSize] field stores the size of the item attachment file.

CheckedOut – Checked out

The [ItemAttachments.CheckedOut] field stores the date that the item attachment was checked out.

Note:

The check-out mechanism regulates that one person can maintain an item attachment.

CheckedOutBy – Checked out by

The [ItemAttachments.CheckedOutBy] field stores the ID of the resource that checked out the item attachment. The [ItemAttachments.CheckedOutBy] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Note:

The check-out mechanism regulates that one person can maintain an item attachment.

CompressedAttachment – Attachment compressed

The [ItemAttachments.CompressedAttachment] field stores the compressed attachment of the item in binary code.

Division – Division

The [ItemAttachments.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

FileVersion – Version of the file

The [ItemAttachments.FileVersion] field stores the file version of the item attachment.

ItemCode – Item code

The [ItemAttachments.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the item attachment. The [ItemAttachments.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LastModified – Last modified

The [ItemAttachments.LastModified] field stores the date of the last modification of the item attachment.

LastModifier – Last modifier

The [ItemAttachments.LastModifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item attachment. The [ItemAttachments.LastModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Owner – Owner

The [ItemAttachments.Owner] field is not used.

ReleaseID – Release ID

The [ItemAttachments.ReleaseID] field contains the release ID of the attachment of the item. The [ItemAttachments.ReleaseID] field refers to the [ItemReleases.ID] field.

4.2 ITEMATTACHMENTARCHIVE - ITEM ATTACHEMENT ARCHIVE

4.2.1 General description

The [ItemAttachmentArchive] table makes it possible to store an extra version of an item attachment. This can be done for safe keeping purposes. If it is allowed to use the archive functionality, is defined in the [ItemReleases.AllowArchive] field.

4.2.2 ItemAttachmentArchive field details

ArchiveDate – Archive date

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ArchiveDate] field stores the date the attachment was archived.

Archiver – Resource who archived

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.Archiver] field stores the resource that archived the attachment. The [ItemAttachmentArchive.Archiver] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Attachment – Attachment

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.Attachment] field stores the attachment of the archived item in binary form.

AttachmentFileName – Attachment file name

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.AttachmentFileName] field stores the file name of the archived attachment.

Division – Division

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

FileVersion – File version of the item

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.FileVersion] field stores the file version of the archived attachment.

ID – ID

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode – Item code

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the archived item. The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LastModified – Last modified

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.LastModified] field stores the date of the last modification of the archived attachment.

LastModifier – Last modifier

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.LastModifier] field stores the resource that modified the archived attachment the last time. The [ItemAttachmentArchive.LastModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

ReleaseID – Release ID

The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ReleaseID] field contains the release ID of the archived attachment. The [ItemAttachmentArchive.ReleaseID] field refers to the [ItemReleases.ID] field.

4.3 ITEMRELEASES – RELEASES

4.3.1 General description

The [ItemReleases] table stores the item releases. In Exact Synergy Enterprise it is possible to define several releases for an assortment. These releases can be used to store item attachments in different stages of development, or in different life cycle stages.

The [ItemReleases] table stores information on the different releases, the availability of item attachments, and if and by who up and download is allowed.

4.3.2 ItemReleases field details

AllowArchive – Allow archive

The [ItemReleases.AllowArchive] field indicates if it is allowed to archive an attachment for this release. The [ItemReleases.AllowArchive] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Attachment cannot be archived
1	Attachment can be archived

AllowArchiveChildren – Allow archive children

The [ItemReleases.AllowArchiveChildren] field is not used.

AllowCheckout – Allow check out

The [ItemReleases.AllowCheckout] field indicates if it is allowed to check out an attachment for this release.

The [ItemReleases.AllowCheckout] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Attachment cannot be checked out
1	Attachment can be checked out

Note:

The check-out mechanism regulates that one person can maintain an item attachment.

AllowTouch – Allow touch

The [ItemReleases.AllowTouch] field indicates if it is allowed to touch an attachment for this release. The [ItemReleases.AllowTouch] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Attachment cannot be touched
1	Attachment can be touched

Note:

The touch mechanism will update the [ItemAttachments.LastModified] field and the [ItemAttachments.LastModifier] field with actual time and resource.

AllowUpload – Allow upload

The [ItemReleases.AllowUpload] field indicates if it is allowed to upload an attachment for this release. The [ItemReleases.AllowUpload] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Attachment cannot be uploaded
1	Attachment can be uploaded

Assortment – Assortment

The [ItemReleases.Assortment] field stores the assortment for which the release is created. The [ItemReleases.Assortment] field refers to the [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field.

Division – Division

The [ItemReleases.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemReleases.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DownloadRole – Download role

The [ItemReleases.DownloadRole] field can be used when only users with a specific role are allowed to download. The [ItemRelease.DownloadRole] field refers to the [HrRoleDefs.ID] field.

DownloadRoleLevel – Download role level

The [ItemReleases.DownloadRoleLevel] field is not used.

DownloadSecurityLevel – Download security level

The [ItemReleases.DownloadSecurityLevel] field stores the minimum security level the user needs to have to download.

DownloadSecurityLevelCombine – Download security level combine

The [ItemReleases.DownloadSecurityLevelCombine] field is not used.

ID – ID

The [ItemReleases.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ProductLine – Product line

The [ItemReleases.ProductLine] field stores the code of the assortment. The field [ItemRelease.ProductLine] refers to the [ItemAssortment.Code] field.

ProductRelease – Product release

The [ItemReleases.ProductRelease] field stores the description of the product release.

Release – Release

The [ItemReleases.Release] field stores the description of the release.

Status – Status

The [ItemReleases.Status] field stores the status of the release. The [ItemReleases.Release] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
0	New release
10	Development release
20	Acceptation release
30	Check release
40	Closing release
50	Pilot release
60	Commercial release
99	Old release

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ItemReleases.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item releases. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

UploadItemOwner – Upload item owner

The [ItemReleases.UploadItemOwner] field indicates if it is allowed for the item owner to upload an attachment for this release.

The [ItemReleases.UploadItemOwner] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item owner cannot upload an attachment
1	Item owner can upload an attachment

UploadItemOwnerManager – Upload item owner manager

The [ItemReleases.UploadItemOwnerManager] field indicates if it is allowed for the item owner manager to upload an attachment for this release.

The [ItemReleases.UploadItemOwnerManager] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item owner manager cannot upload an attachment
1	Item owner manager can upload an attachment

UploadRole – Upload role

The [ItemReleases.UploadRole] field can be used when only users with a specific role are allowed to upload. The [ItemRelease.UploadRole] field refers to the [HrRoleDefs.ID] field.

UploadRoleLevel – Upload role level

The [ItemReleases.UploadRoleLevel] field stores the minimum role security level the user needs to have to upload. The [ItemReleases.UploadRoleLevel] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
1	Corporate
2	Group
3	Division
4	Cost center group
5	Cost center
10	Resellers

4.4 ITEMRELEASESTATUS - RELEASE STATUSES

4.4.1 General description

The table [ItemReleaseStatus] stores the different statuses a release can have.

4.4.2 ItemReleaseStatus field details

Description – Description

The [ItemReleaseStatus.Description] field stores the description of the release status.

Division – Division

The [ItemReleaseStatus.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Status – Status

The [ItemReleaseStatus.Status] field stores the status of release. The [ItemReleaseStatus.Status] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
New	New release
Development	Development release
Acceptation	Acceptation release
Check	Check release
Closing	Closing release
Pilot	Pilot release
Commercial	Commercial release
Old	Old release

TermID – TermID

The [ItemReleaseStatus.TermID] field stores the term ID which belongs to the [ItemReleaseStatus.Description] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ItemReleaseStatus.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item release statuses.

5. ITEM CLASSES

Item classes are used to define categories. These categories together with category properties make it possible to add extra information to the assortments. This information is also available for the items related to the assortment.

5.1 ITEMCLASSNAMES - ITEM CATEGORY

5.1.1 General description

The table [ItemClassNames] is used to define category names. It is possible to define ten categories.

5.1.2 ItemClassNames field details

ClassID – Class ID

The [ItemClassNames.ClassID] field stores the category which is used to add extra information to the assortments.

Description – Description

The [ItemClassNames.Description] field stores the description of the category.

Division – Division

The [ItemClassNames.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [ItemClassNames.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the category.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ItemClassNames.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item category.

5.2 ITEMCLASSES - ITEM CATEGORY PROPERTIES

5.2.1 General description

The [ItemClasses] table is used to define properties per category. This property together with the category (table [ItemClassNames] table) makes it possible to add extra information to the assortments. This information is also available for the items related to the assortment.

5.2.2 ItemClasses field details

ClassID – Class ID

The [ItemClasses.ClassID] field stores the category for these properties. Free definable are ten categories. The [ItemClasses.ClassID] field refers to the [ItemClassNames.ClassID] field.

Note:

The module E-Product Configurator for Exact Globe Next also uses this table. An extra record is created where the [ItemClasses.ClassID] field and description of this record is “11” and “Configuration class”.

ClassOrder – Class order

The [ItemClasses.ClassOrder] field is not used.

Description – Description

The [ItemClasses.Description] field stores the description of the property.

Division – Division

The [ItemClasses.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemClasses.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [ItemClasses.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemClassCode – Item class code

The [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field stores the code of the property.

ItemJobLevel – Item job level

The [ItemClasses.ItemJobLevel] field stores the security level of the property.

Note – Note

The [ItemClasses.Note] field stores the note of the property.

Picture – Picture file

The [ItemClasses.Picture] field stores the picture of the property.

PictureFilename – Picture filename

The [ItemClasses.PictureFilename] field stores the picture file name of the property.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [ItemClasses.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the property.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ItemClasses.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item category properties.

5.3 ITEMCLASSLINKS - ITEM PROPERTIES LINKS

5.3.1 General description

The table [ItemClassLinks] registers which properties can be used in an assortment.

5.3.2 ItemClassLinks field details

Assortment – Assortment

The [ItemClassLinks.Assortment] field stores the assortment for which the property is available. The [ItemClassLinks.Assortment] field refers to the [ItemAssortment.Assortment] field.

ClassID – Class ID

The [ItemClassLinks.ClassID] field stores the ID of the category. The [ItemClassLinks.ClassID] field refers to the [ItemClassNames.ClassID] field.

Division – Division

The [ItemClassLinks.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemClassLinks.Division] field stores numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [ItemClassLinks.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemClassCode – Item class code

The [ItemClassLinks.ItemClassCode] field stores the property. The [ItemClassLinks.ItemClassCode] field refers to the [ItemClasses.ItemClassCode] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [ItemClassLinks.Syscreated] field stores date and time that the item properties links has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [ItemClassLinks.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the item properties links. The [ItemClassLinks.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [ItemClassLinks.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item properties links was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [ItemClassLinks.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item properties links. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemClassLinks.Syscreator] field. The [ItemClassLinks.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

6. ITEM NUMBERS – ASSETS, CONTRACTS, OR SERIAL NUMBERS

6.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [ItemNumbers] table is used to store assets, serial or batch numbers, and contracts. To identify what data is stored in a particular record mainly the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field is used. The [ItemNumbers.Classification] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
B	Batch
C	Contract
F	Fixed Assets
N	Non-Financial
S	Sales

Notes:

- To find all serial numbers, also the assets should be included since assets are also serial numbers, so for all serial numbers: the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = {B,F}.
- To find purchase contracts the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = N and the field [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is NULL.
- To find sales contracts the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = {C,S} (for Exact Synergy Enterprise [ItemNumbers.Classification] = C, [ItemNumbers.Type] = 1 and the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is NULL).

In the field details section the term “Item number” will be used to describe the subject of the [ItemNumbers] record. If a field is used specifically for one type of data or the field is used differently than the common use, this will be separately noted.

6.2 ITEMNUMBERS FIELD DETAILS

Active – Active

The [ItemNumbers.Active] field is not used.

AddressGuid – Address Guid

The [ItemNumbers.AddressGuid] field stores the unique ID of the address the item number is located. This will usually be the address of the account. The [ItemNumbers.AddressGuid] field refers to the [Addresses.ID] field

AssetGroup – Asset Group

The [ItemNumbers.AssetGroup] field stores the ID of the asset group the item number belongs to. The [ItemNumbers.AssetGroup] field refers to the [Fagrp.AssetGroup] field.

Associate – Debtor

The [ItemNumbers.Associate] field stores the unique GUID of the debtor account in the contract header section. The [ItemNumbers.Associate] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn] field and the [ItemNumbers.Associate] field is only used for contracts.

Billable – Billable

The [ItemNumbers.Billable] field indicates whether the contract line is billed.

The [ItemNumbers.Billable] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Contract line is not billed
1	Contract line is billed

Note:

The [ItemNumbers.Billable] field is used for Contract Management System (CMS).

CancelledQuantity – Cancelled quantity

The [ItemNumbers.CancelledQuantity] field stores the cancelled quantity for a contract line.

Classification – Classification

The [ItemNumbers.Classification] field stores the type of data that is stored in the item numbers. The [ItemNumbers.Classification] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
B	Batch
C	Contract
F	Fixed Assets
N	Non-Financial
S	Sales

Notes:

- To find all serial numbers, also the assets should be included since assets are also serial numbers, so for all serial numbers: the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = (B,F).
- To find purchase contracts the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field =N and the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is NULL.
- To find sales contracts the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = (C, S)
(for Exact Synergy Enterprise the [ItemNumbers.Classification] field = C, the [ItemNumbers.Type] field = 1 and the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is NULL.

ContractType – Contract type

The [ItemNumbers.ContractType] field stores the type of contract for the item number. The [ItemNumbers.ContractType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Classic
1	Standard

CostCenter – Cost center

The [ItemNumbers.CostCenter] field stores the cost center code of the cost center that is linked to the item number. The [ItemNumbers.CostCenter] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

CostLastMaintenance – Cost of last maintenance

The [ItemNumbers.CostLastMaintenance] field is not used.

CostLastMaintenanceFC – Cost of last maintenance in FC

The [ItemNumbers.CostLastMaintenanceFC] field is not used.

CostUnit – Cost unit

The [ItemNumbers.CostUnit] field stores the cost unit code of the cost unit that is linked to the item number. The [ItemNumbers.CostUnit] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

CountryCode – Country code

The [ItemNumbers.CountryCode] field is not used.

CurrQtyUnits – Number of terms

The [ItemNumbers.CurrQtyUnits] field stores the number of terms of the purchase contract.

CustomerReference – Customer reference

The [ItemNumbers.CustomerReference] field stores the reference of the customer invoice for the contract.

DateEnd – End date

Serial/Batch number & assets items: The [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field stores the end date of the item number. When the end date is expired, the item number is considered inactive.

Sales Contracts: The [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field stores the date the contract needs to be renewed.

Purchase Contracts: The [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field is not used in purchase contract.

DateFinal – Final date

The [ItemNumbers.DateFinal] field stores the end date of the sales and service contract item.

Note:

The [ItemNumbers.DateFinal] field is only used in Exact Synergy Enterprise for sales contracts; the contract end date in Exact Globe Next is stored in the [ItemNumbers.LastMaintenanceDate] field.

DateStart – Start date

The [ItemNumbers.DateStart] field stores the start date of the item number. If the start date is in the past, the item number is considered “Active”. If the start date is in the future, the item number is considered as “Future”.

DepreciationBaseDay – Depreciation base day

The [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseDay] field store the day of the depreciation base on. Options available are from 1 to 31 and the [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseDay] field is mandatory if the [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseType] field is set to 'O' (Others).

DepreciationBaseType – Depreciation base type

The [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseType] field stores the Depreciate on type.

The [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Type	Description	Default
S	Start of period	Depreciation will start on the first day of the period in which the asset is booked.	Default
E	End of period	Depreciation will start on the last day of the period in which the asset is booked.	
O	Others	If this option is selected, the "Day" field will be enabled for user selection.	

Note:

The default value for the [ItemNumbers.DepreciationBaseType] field is 'S' (Start of period).

Description – Description

The [ItemNumbers.Description] field stores the description of the item number in the default language.

Description2 – Multi language description 2

The [ItemNumbers.Description2] field stores the item number description in optional language 2.

Description3 – Multi language description 3

The [ItemNumbers.Description3] field stores the item number description in optional language 3.

Description4 – Multi language description 4

The [ItemNumbers.Description4] field stores the item number description in optional language 4.

Description5 – Multi language description 5

The [ItemNumbers.Description5] field stores the item number description in optional language 5.

DiscountPercent – Discount percentage

The [ItemNumbers.DiscountPercentage] field stores the discount percentage for contract items.

Division – Division

The [ItemNumbers.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemNumbers.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocumentID – Attachments

The [ItemNumbers.DocumentID] field stores unique ID of the document linked to the item number. This document can be used to add specific conditions, policies, and others. The [ItemNumbers.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

FiscalGroup – Fiscal group

The [ItemNumbers.FiscalGroup] field stores the fiscal group code.

Note:

The availability of this field depends on the country-specific legislation.

GrossPrice – Gross price

The [ItemNumbers.GrossPrice] field stores the gross price for items.

HID – Human readable ID

The [ItemNumbers.HID] field stores the “Human readable ID”. This is a numerical value assigned by the system that can be used for identifying the item number.

ID – ID

The [ItemNumbers.ID] field stores the global ID of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.ID] field is the reference field for all tables that need a reference to the [ItemNumbers] table.

Indexation – Indexation

The [ItemNumbers.Indexation] field stores the indexation method of the contract.

The [ItemNumbers.Indexation] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
S	Standard
C	Contract

IndexationMonth – Indexation month

The [ItemNumbers.IndexationMonth] field stores the indexation month of the contract.

The [ItemNumbers.IndexationMonth] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

IndexationPercentage – Indexation percentage

The [ItemNumbers.IndexationPercentage] field stores the specific indexation percentage of the contract.

InvoiceCurrency – Invoice currency

The [ItemNumbers.InvoiceCurrency] field stores the currency that the invoice of the contract will be created. The [ItemNumbers.InvoiceCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.Valcode] field.

InvoiceDebtor – Invoice debtor

The [ItemNumbers.InvoiceDebtor] field stores the debtor that was used when the contract was invoiced. The [ItemNumbers.InvoiceDebtor] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn] field.

InvoiceDebtorCode – Invoice debtor code

The [ItemNumbers.InvoiceDebtorCode] stores the debtor code used for invoicing the contract. The [ItemNumbers.InvoiceDebtorCode] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Debcode] field.

InvoiceDivision – Invoice division

The [ItemNumbers.InvoiceDivision] field stores the division where the invoicing of the contract is done. The [ItemNumbers.InvoiceDivision] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

InvoiceFrequency – Invoice frequency

The [ItemNumbers.InvoiceFrequency] field stores the frequency of the invoice for the contract. The [ItemNumbers.InvoiceFrequency] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
M	Monthly
Q	Quarterly (Monthly price)
R	Quarterly (Yearly price)
Y	Yearly

IsCopied – Copied

The [ItemNumbers.IsCopied] field indicates if the contract item is copied from another contract. The [ItemNumbers.IsCopied] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Contract is an original contract item
1	Contract is copied from another contract

IsReadOnly – Is a read-only contract

The [ItemNumbers.IsReadOnly] field indicates if a contract should be read-only. The [ItemNumbers.IsReadOnly] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Contract is editable
1	Contract is uneditable

ItemCode – Item code

The [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item to which the item number is linked. The [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LastIndexationDate – Last indexation date

The [ItemNumbers.LastIndexationDate] field stores the last indexation date for the contract.

LastMaintenanceDate – Last maintenance date

The [ItemNumbers.LastMaintenanceDate] field stores the end date of the contract items. When the end date is expired, the contract item is considered inactive.

Note:

The end date for sales contracts in Exact Synergy Enterprise is stored in the [ItemNumbers.DateFinal] field. The [ItemNumbers.LastMaintenanceDate] field stored the data copied from the [ItemNumbers.DateFinal] field for the sales contracts in Exact Synergy Enterprise for compatibility purpose.

LicenseDateEnd – License end date

The [ItemNumbers.LicenseDateEnd] field stores the end date of the license.

LotNumber – Lot number

The [ItemNumbers.LotNumber] field stores the serial numbers lot number. The lot number is used to link different serial numbers. The [ItemNumbers.LotNumber] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.LotNumber] field.

MiscellaneousAmount – Miscellaneous amount

The [ItemNumbers.MiscellaneousAmount] field is not used.

MiscellaneousAmountFC – Miscellaneous amount in FC

The [ItemNumbers.MiscellaneousAmountFC] field is not used.

NotesGuid – Notes

The [ItemNumbers.NotesGuid] field stores the GUID of the document that holds the item number's note. The [ItemNumbers.NotesGuid] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

Number – Serial number

The [ItemNumbers.Number] field stores the item number's code. This is the value that for example is used to search a particular serial number. This field is also the identifying number of a contract. All contract lines of the same contract will have the same value stored in the [ItemNumbers.Number] field.

NumberInBatch – Numbers in batch

The [ItemNumbers.NumberInBatch] field stores the number of item numbers that are in the batch.

OwnerCompany – Company

The [ItemNumbers.OwnerCompany] field stores the division of the item number.

OwnReference – Own reference

The [ItemNumbers.OwnReference] field stores the reference of the internal invoice for the contract.

ParentContract – Parent contract

The [ItemNumbers.ParentContract] field stores the parent of the contract (can be any available active contract). The [ItemNumbers.ParentContract] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ID] field.

ParentID – Parent guid

The [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field stores the GUID of the parent item number of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ID] field.

Note:

In Exact Synergy Enterprise contracts, the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field is used to store the relation between the header of a contract and the contract line. Both are stored in the [ItemNumbers] table, and all the records of the same contract have the same value in the [ItemNumbers.Number] field. However, all the contract lines have the [ItemNumbers.ParentID] field filled with the [ItemNumbers.ID] field of the contract's header record.

PassengerCar – Passenger car

The [ItemNumbers.PassengerCar] field indicates if the asset is a passenger car.

The [ItemNumbers.PassengerCar] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
1	Asset is a passenger car
2	Asset is not a passenger car

Note:

The availability of this field depends on the country-specific legislation.

PaymentCondition – Payment condition

The [ItemNumbers.PaymentCondition] field stores the payment condition for the invoices that are generated from the contract. The [ItemNumbers.PaymentCondition] field refers to the [Betcd.Betcond] field.

Picture – Picture

The [ItemNumbers.Picture] field stores the image associated with the item number in a binary format.

PictureFilename – File name

The [ItemNumbers.PictureFilename] field stores the file name of the image associated with the item number.

PreviousNumber – Previous number

The [ItemNumbers.PreviousNumber] field is not used.

PriceCountry – Price country

The [ItemNumbers.PriceCountry] field stores the price country for the contract line.

Note:

The [ItemNumbers.PriceCountry] field is used for Contract Management System (CMS).

PriceCurrency – Price currency

The [ItemNumbers.PriceCurrency] field stores the price currency for the contract line.

Note:

The [ItemNumbers.PriceCurrency] field is used for Contract Management System (CMS).

PriceList – Price list

The [ItemNumbers.PriceList] field stores the price list that was used to calculate the price of the item.

The [ItemNumbers.PriceList] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

PriceMethod – Price method

The [ItemNumbers.PriceMethod] field stores the price method for the contract line.

Note:

The [ItemNumbers.PriceMethod] field is used for Contract Management System (CMS).

PrimaryMethod – Primary depreciation method

The [ItemNumbers.PrimaryMethod] field stores the primary depreciation method of the asset. The

[ItemNumbers.PrimaryMethod] field refers to the [Fadprm.Deprmeth] field.

ProductRelease – Product release

The [ItemNumbers.ProductRelease] field stores the release of the item that is used in the contract line.

The product release is copied from the release of the assortment of the item. The

[ItemNumbers.ProductRelease] field refers to the [ItemReleases.Release] field.

ProjectNr – Project number

The [ItemNumbers.ProjectNr] field stores the project number of the item number. The

[ItemNumbers.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNR] field.

PropertyType – Property type

The [ItemNumbers.PropertyType] field stores the type of the asset. The [ItemNumbers.PropertyType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
D	Produced
E	Leasehold
H	Hire Purchase
L	Leased
M	Maintenance
O	Other
P	Purchased
R	Rented

PurchaseBasePrice – Original book value

The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseBasePrice] field stores the price of the item from the [ItemPrices] table at the moment the contract was entered. The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseBasePrice] is stored in the default currency.

PurchaseBasePriceLocal – Original book value in FC

The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseBasePriceLocal] field stores the price of the item from the [ItemPrices] table at the moment the contract was entered. The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseBasePrice] field is stored in the currency of the contract.

PurchaseCurrency – Currency code

The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseCurrency] field stores the currency in which the item number record is stored. The [ItemNumbers.PurchaseCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

PurchasePrice – Original purchase amount

The [ItemNumbers.PurchasePrice] field stores the price of the item in the default currency.

PurchasePriceLocal – Amount in foreign currency

The [ItemNumbers.PurchasePriceLocal] field stores the price of the item in the currency of the contract.

Quantity – Quantity received

The [ItemNumbers.Quantity] field stores the quantity of the item numbers.

ReceiptNumber – Receipt number

The [ItemNumbers.ReceiptNumber] field indicates if the asset is a “low value asset”.

The [ItemNumbers.ReceiptNumber] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not low value asset
1	Low value asset

ResidualValue – Residual value

The [ItemNumbers.ResidualValue] field stores the residual value the asset will have after depreciation. This value is stored in the default currency.

Resource – Resource

The [ItemNumbers.Resource] field stores the resource the item number is linked to. The [ItemNumbers.Resource] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SalesInvoiceCurrency – Sales invoice currency

The [ItemNumbers.SalesInvoiceCurrency] field stores the currency of the invoicing contract.

SalesInvoiceDebtorCode – Sales invoice debtor code

The [ItemNumbers.SalesInvoiceDebtorCode] field stores the debtor code of the invoicing contract.

SalesInvoiceDivision – Sales invoice division

The [ItemNumbers.SalesInvoiceDivision] field stores the division of the invoicing contract.

SalesPaymentCondition – Sales payment condition

The [ItemNumbers.SalesPaymentCondition] field stores the payment condition of the invoice that was generated from the contract.

SalesSelectionCode – Sales selection code

The [ItemNumbers.SalesSelectionCode] field stores the selection code of the invoice that was generated from the contract.

SecondaryMethod – Secondary depreciation method

The [ItemNumbers.SecondaryMethod] field stores the secondary depreciation method of the asset. The [ItemNumbers.SecondaryMethod] field refers to the [Fadprm.Deprmeth] field.

SelectionCode – Selection code

The [ItemNumbers.SelectionCode] field stores the selection code of the invoices that are generated from the contract. The [ItemNumbers.SelectionCode] field refers to the [OrdSel.Selcode] field.

ShadowCurrency – Currency back-up

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowCurrency] field stores the pre prolongation purchase currency. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.PurchaseCurrency] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowCurrency] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre prolongation state if necessary. The [ItemNumbers.ShadowCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

Note:

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowCurrency] field is only used in Exact Synergy Enterprise.

ShadowDateEnd – Date and backup

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowDateEnd] field stores the pre-prolongation (the [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field) value. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.DateEnd] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowDateEnd] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre prolongation state if necessary.

Note:

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowDateEnd] field is only used in Exact Synergy Enterprise.

ShadowPrice – Purchase price backup

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowPrice] field stores the pre-prolongation (the [ItemNumbers.PurchasePrice] field) value. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.PurchasePrice] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowPrice] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre-prolongation state if necessary.

Note:

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowPrice] is only used in Exact Synergy Enterprise.

ShadowPriceLocal – PurchasePriceLocal backup

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowPriceLocal] field stores the pre prolongation (the [ItemNumbers.PurchasePriceLocal] field) value. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.PurchasePriceLocal] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowPriceLocal] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre-prolongation state if necessary.

Note:

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowPriceLocal] field is only used in Exact Synergy Enterprise.

ShadowValid – Valid status backup

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowValid] field stores the pre prolongation (the [ItemNumbers.StatusValid] field) value. During each prolongation the value of the [ItemNumbers.StatusValid] field is copied to the [ItemNumbers.ShadowValid] field so it is possible to repair the contract to a pre-prolongation state if necessary.

Note:

The [ItemNumbers.ShadowValid] field is only used in Exact Synergy Enterprise.

SpecialCalcBasis – Basis

The [ItemNumbers.SpecialCalcBasis] field stores the calculation basis of the special depreciation on asset. The [ItemNumbers.SpecialCalcBasis] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
P	Period
Y	Year

SpecialNumPeriods – Number of Periods

The [ItemNumbers.SpecialNumPeriods] field stores the number of periods of the special depreciation on asset.

SpecialNumYears – Number of Years

The [ItemNumbers.SpecialNumYears] field stores the number of years of the special depreciation on asset.

SpecialStartDate – Special start date

The [ItemNumbers.SpecialStartDate] field stores the start date of the special depreciation on asset.

StartIndexationDate – Start indexation date

The [ItemNumbers.StartIndexationDate] field stores the indexation start date for the contract.

Status – Status

The [ItemNumbers.Status] field stores the status of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.Status] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Active
B	Blocked
C	Depreciated
D	Inactive
G	Not validated
S	Sold
T	Transfer
W	Write Off

Status2 – Status2

The [ItemNumbers.Status2] field stores the nature of the asset's write off. The default values are 'Scrapped' and 'Sold'.

StatusBudget – Status budget

The [ItemNumbers.StatusBudget] field is not used.

StatusPrice – Status price

The [ItemNumbers.StatusPrice] field is not used.

StatusValid – Validated

The [ItemNumbers.StatusValid] field indicates if the contract line is valid in combination with the other contract lines within the contract. The [ItemNumbers.StatusValid] field is updated with each change in a contract.

Supplier – Supplier

The [ItemNumbers.Supplier] field stores the GUID of the supplier of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.Supplier] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field.

SupplierNumber – Supplier code

The [ItemNumbers.SupplierNumber] field stores the creditor number of the supplier of the item number. The [ItemNumbers.SupplierNumber] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [ItemNumbers.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item numbers has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [ItemNumbers.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the item numbers. The [ItemNumbers.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [ItemNumbers.Sysguid] is used to link the SDK linked tables to the standard tables, for external developers, it's possible for them to create extra or custom fields. These custom fields are not added to the standard tables but a linked table. That is why a linked table is created once a custom field is added to a standard table. When saving values of custom fields of a record, the values of these custom fields are stored in the linked table and not in the standard table. In the linked table a field called link ID, will link to the record of the standard table via the [ItemNumbers.Sysguid] field of the standard table.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [ItemNumbers.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item numbers was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [ItemNumbers.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the item numbers. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemNumbers.Syscreator] field. The [ItemNumbers.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TangibleAsset – Tangible

The [ItemNumbers.TangibleAsset] field indicates if the asset is tangible.
The [ItemNumbers.TangibleAsset] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Asset is not tangible
1	Asset is tangible

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ItemNumbers.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item numbers. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

TransactionGuid – Transaction Guid

The [ItemNumbers.TransactionGuid] field stores the GUID of the investment transaction. The [ItemNumbers.TransactionGuid] field refers to the [Gbkmur.TransactionGuid] field.

Type – Type

The [ItemNumbers.Type] field indicates if the item number record is part of a contract.
The [ItemNumbers.Type] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	item number is not part of a contract
1	Item number is part of a contract

Note:

The [ItemNumbers.Type] field is only used in Exact Synergy Enterprise to identify the contracts.

UsageStartPeriod – Period of usage start

The [ItemNumbers.UsageStartPeriod] field is not used.

UsageStartYear – Year of usage start

The [ItemNumbers.UsageStartYear] field is not used.

UseIndex – Use index

The [ItemNumbers.UseIndex] field indicates whether the item number is based on an index.
The [ItemNumbers.UseIndex] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Index is not used for the item number
1	index is used for the item number

UserDate_01 – Assets: User date 1

The [ItemNumbers.UserDate_01] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserDate_02 – Assets: User date 2

The [ItemNumbers.UserDate_02] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserDate_03 – Assets: User date 3

The [ItemNumbers.UserDate_03] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserDate_04 – Assets: User date 4

The [ItemNumbers.UserDate_04] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

Note:

In Exact Globe Next the [ItemNumbers.UserDate_04] stores the secondary depreciation start date.

UserDate_05 – Assets: User date 5

The [ItemNumbers.UserDate_05] field is a free field in date format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_01 – Assets: User field 1

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_01] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_02 – Assets: User field 2

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_02] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_03 – Assets: User field 3

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_03] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_04 – Assets: User field 4

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_04] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_05 – Assets: User field 5

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_05] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

Note:

In Exact Globe Next the [ItemNumbers.UserField_05] stores the contractnumber of an asset.

UserField_06 – Assets: User field 6

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_06] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_07 – Assets: User field 7

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_07] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_08 – Assets: User field 8

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_08] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_09 – Assets: User field 9

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_09] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserField_10 – Assets: User field 10

The [ItemNumbers.UserField_10] is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserInteger_01 – Assets: User integer 1

The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger_01] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserInteger_02 – Assets: User integer 2

The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger_02] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserInteger_03 – Assets: User integer 3

The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger_03] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserInteger_04 – Assets: User integer 4

The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger_04] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserInteger_05 – Assets: User integer 5

The [ItemNumbers.UserInteger_05] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserNumber_01 – Assets: User number 1

The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber_01] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserNumber_02 – Assets: User number 2

The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber_02] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserNumber_03 – Assets: User number 3

The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber_03] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserNumber_04 – Assets: User number 4

The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber_04] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserNumber_05 – Assets: User number 5

The [ItemNumbers.UserNumber_05] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserYesNo_01 – User Yes/ No 1

The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo_01] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserYesNo_02 – User Yes/ No 2

The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo_02] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserYesNo_03 – User Yes/ No 3

The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo_03] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserYesNo_04 – User Yes/ No 4

The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo_04] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UserYesNo_05 – User Yes/ No 5

The [ItemNumbers.UserYesNo_05] field is a free field in Yes/No format. The user defines the meaning of this extra item number information.

UseSpecial – UseSpecial

The [ItemNumbers.UseSpecial] field indicates if the application of special depreciation on asset is activated.

The [ItemNumbers.UseSpecial] field stores the following value:

Value	Description
1	Application is activated

VariantDescription – Variant description

The [ItemNumbers.VariantDescription] field stores the description of the variant price that was selected for the contract line.

Note:

The [ItemNumbers.VariantDescription] field is only used in Exact Synergy Enterprise.

VariantID – Variant ID

The [ItemNumbers.VariantID] field stores the GUID of the variant price that was selected for the contract line. The [ItemNumbers.VariantID] field refers to the [ItemPrices.ID] field.

Note:

The [ItemNumbers.VariantID] field is only used in Exact Synergy Enterprise.

VariantQuantity – Variant quantity

The [ItemNumbers.VariantQuantity] field stores the variant quantity that was selected for the contract line.

Note:

The [ItemNumbers.VariantQuantity] field is only used in Exact Synergy Enterprise.

7. ITEM RELATIONS

Item relations are definitions that are created by the user to indicate relations between two or more items. These relations can have different types like:

- If item A is sold, also item B needs to be in the sale.
- If item A is sold, also item B, or C or D needs to be sold.
- If item A is sold, it is not allowed to also sell item B.

This makes it for example possible to structure a sales procedure because when item X is sold the user is notified that also item A and B need to be included in the sale. This functionality is also used in the validation of contracts that are created in Exact Synergy Enterprise.

7.1 ITEMRELATIONTYPESTATE - RELATION TYPE STATE

7.1.1 General description

The [ItemRelationTypeState] table is a pre-defined table. The [ItemRelationTypeState] table stores the different relation states. The following states exist:

Value	Description
0	Default
10	Mandatory
11	Mandatory one of set
12	Mandatory at least one
13	Mandatory one or none
20	Optional
21	Optional one of set
30	Replacement
40	Trade in
90	Invalid

7.1.2 ItemRelationTypeState field details

BackgroundColor – Background color

The [ItemRelationTypeState.BackgroundColor] field stores the background color.

Description – Description

The [ItemRelationTypeState.Description] field stores the description of the state.

Note:

The [ItemRelationTypeState.Description] field and the [ItemRelationTypeState.DescriptionSuffix] field are creating together a unique description.

DescriptionSuffix – Description suffix

The [ItemRelationTypeState.DescriptionSuffix] field stores the description of the state suffix.

Note:

The [ItemRelationTypeState.Description] field and [ItemRelationTypeState.DescriptionSuffix] field are creating together a unique description.

DescriptionSuffixTermID – Description suffix term ID

The [ItemRelationTypeState.DescriptionSuffixTermID] field stores the term ID of the description suffix.

Division – Division

The [ItemRelationTypeState.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ImageFileName – Image file name

The [ItemRelationTypeState.ImageFileName] field stores the name of the image file.

State – State

The [ItemRelationTypeState.State] field stores the unique ID of the item relation state.

TermID – Term ID

The [ItemRelationTypeState.TermID] field stores the term ID related to the description.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ItemRelationTypeState.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the relation type statuses record.

7.2 ITEMRELATIONTYPES - RELATION TYPES

7.2.1 General description

The [ItemRelationTypes] table stores the different types per Item relation type state.

7.2.2 ItemRelationTypes field details

Description – Description

The [ItemRelationTypes.Description] field stores the description of the item relation type.

Division – Division

The [ItemRelationTypes.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemRelationTypes.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

SecurityLevel – Security level

The [ItemRelationTypes.SecurityLevel] field stores the minimum security level the resource needs to have to view and edit the item relation type.

State – State

The [ItemRelationTypes.State] field stores the state linked to the item relation type. The [ItemRelationTypes.State] field refers to the [ItemRelationTypeState.State] field.

SuggestInShop – Suggest in shop

The [ItemRelationTypes.SuggestInShop] field indicates if the related items must be recommended in the web shop.

The [ItemRelationTypes.SuggestInShop] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Related items do not need to be recommended in the web shop
1	Related items must be recommended in the web shop

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ItemRelationTypes.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the relation types.

Type – Type

The [ItemRelationTypes.Type] field stores the identifying code of the item relation type. This is the code that is used to refer from other tables to the [ItemRelationTypes] table.

ValidateForContract – Validate for contract

The [ItemRelationTypes.ValidateForContract] field indicates if during the validation of the contract it must be checked if all necessary items are available.

The [ItemRelationTypes.ValidateForContract] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Validation for contracts is not required
1	Validation for contracts is required

7.3 ITEMRELATIONS - ITEM RELATIONS

7.3.1 General description

The [ItemRelations] table contains the link between two items. The link is based on the [ItemRelationTypes] table.

7.3.2 ItemRelations field details

Division – Division

The [ItemRelations.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemRelations.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [ItemRelations.ID] field the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode – Item code

The [ItemRelations.ItemCode] field stores one of the item codes for the relation. The item with this item code is seen as the parent in the relation. The [ItemRelations.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

ItemCodeRelated – Item code related product

The [ItemRelations.ItemCodeRelated] field stores one of the item codes for the relation. The item with this item code is seen as the child in the relation. The [ItemRelations.ItemCodeRelated] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Quantity – Quantity

The [ItemRelations.Quantity] field is not used.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ItemRelations.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item relations.

Type – Type

The [ItemRelations.Type] field stores the type of the relation. The [ItemRelations.Type] field refers to the [ItemRelationTypes.Type] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [ItemRelations.Sysguid] is used to link the SDK linked tables to the standard tables, for external developers, it's possible for them to create extra/custom fields. These custom fields are not added to the standard tables but a linked table. That is why a linked table is created once a custom field is added to a standard table. When saving values of custom fields of a record, the values of these custom fields are stored in the linked table and not in the standard table. In the linked table a field called link ID, will link to the record of the standard table via the [ItemRelations.Sysguid] field of the standard table.

8. PRICES

Prices are stored to make sure that all resources that are involved in the sales or purchase process have the same information regarding the sales or purchase price of an item. Also special agreements with individual or groups of accounts are stored.

Special prices other than the standard sales units and for sales or purchases of larger quantities are also registered. In Exact Globe Next price data is stored in the [Stfoms] table and [Staffl] table, for Exact Synergy Enterprise this data is stored in the [ItemPrices] table.

8.1 STFOMS - PRICE LIST DESCRIPTIONS

8.1.1 General description

The table [Stfoms] stores the price lists. The price list table contains three kinds of price lists. Prices related to Sales, Purchase and Labor hours.

8.1.2 Stfoms field details

AccountClassificationID – Classification

The [Stfoms.AccountClassificationID] field stores the account classification ID. It is possible to define different price lists for different account groups due to the existence of this field. The [Stfoms.AccountClassificationID] field refers to the [Classification.ClassificationID] field.

AccountStatus – Status

The [Stfoms.AccountStatus] field defines the status the CRM account must have to be linked to the price list. The [Stfoms.AccountStatus] field refers to the [AccountStatus.Status] field. The [Stfoms.AccountStatus] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Active
N	Not validated
P	Pilot
R	Reference
S	Passive

AccountType – Type

The [Stfoms.AccountType] field defines which account types can be linked to the price list. The [Stfoms.AccountType] field refers to the [AccountTypes.Type] field. The [Stfoms.AccountType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Associate
B	Bank
C	Customer
D	Division
E	Employee
N	Not Validated
P	Prospect
R	Reseller
S	Supplier

Country – Country

The [Stfoms.Country] field stores for which country the price list is valid. The [Stfoms.Country] field refers to the [Land.Landode] field.

Division – Division

The [Stfoms.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Stfoms.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Stfoms.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Legistatus – Legislation status: Local or internet.

The [Stfoms.Legistatus] field is not used.

Main_pricelist – Default

The [Stfoms.Main_Pricelist] field indicates if a price list is the default price list.

The [Stfoms.Main_Pricelist] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Not a default price list
1	Default price list

Oms30_0 – Description 0

The [Stfoms.Oms30_0] field stores the price list description in the default language.

Oms30_1 – Description 1

The [Stfoms.Oms30_1] field stores the price list description in optional language 1.

Oms30_2 – Description 2

The [Stfoms.Oms30_2] field stores the price list description in optional language 2.

Oms30_3 – Description 3

The [Stfoms.Oms30_3] field stores the price list description in optional language 3.

Oms30_4 – Description 4

The [Stfoms.Oms30_4] field stores the price list description in optional language 4.

Prdregcode – Product regulation code

The [Stfoms.Prdregcode] field is not used.

Prijslijst – Price list code

The [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field stores the identifying code of the price list. This is the code that is used to refer from other tables to the [Stfoms] table. There are always three price lists available:

- SalesPrice, Type = 'S'
- ProjectIntRate, Type = 'L'
- P_EUR, Type = 'P'

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Stfoms.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the prices has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Stfoms.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the prices. The [Stfoms.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Stfoms.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID field generated by the system upon creation of the prices.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Stfoms.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the prices was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Stfoms.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that modified the prices. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Stfoms.Syscreator] field. The [Stfoms.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Stfoms.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the prices.

Type – Type

The [Stfoms.Type] field stores the type of the price list. Three types of price list are possible. This field is automatically filled based on for which purpose the price list is created. The [Stfoms.Type] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
L	Labor hours
P	Purchase
S	Sales

Valcode – Currency code

The [Stfoms.ValCode] field stores in which currency the price list is created. The [Stfoms.ValCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

8.2 STAFFL – QUANTITY DISCOUNT PER ITEM

8.2.1 General description

The [Staffl] table contains the structure of the relation between a price list and an item. Based on this relation it is possible to define different quantity ranges with new prices, discounts, sales amounts, or extra charges, also specific price agreements with single accounts are stored in the [Staffl] table. The [Staffl] table stores different price mechanisms:

- The default sales price list.
The default sales price of an item is linked to the pre-defined price list 'SALESPRICE'.
- Prices belonging to a price list.
Prices linked to price lists are different from than the default sales price list and no account ID is linked to the record.
- A price belongs to a price agreement.
The price is linked to a price list and the account ID is linked to the record.

The quantity of the transactions is compared with the quantity fields of the price list. The quantity field of the price list must be read as the started value.

8.2.2 Staffl field details

Aantal1 – From quantity 1

The [Staffl.Aantal1] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal1] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr1] field defines the new price for the linked item.

Aantal2 – From quantity 2

The [Staffl.Aantal2] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal2] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr2] field defines the new price.

Aantal3 – From quantity 3

The [Staffl.Aantal3] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal3] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr3] field defines the new price.

Aantal4 – From quantity 4

The [Staffl.Aantal4] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal4] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr4] field defines the new price.

Aantal5 – From quantity 5

The [Staffl.Aantal5] field stores the quantity within the price list. The [Staffl.Aantal5] field is fifth of the five quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Bedr5] field defines the new price.

AccountID – Account

The [Staffl.AccountID] field stores the account ID. The [Staffl.AccountID] field is only filled when the record is a price agreement. The [Staffl.AccountID] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field.

ArtCode – Item code

The [Staffl.ArtCode] field stores the item code for which the price list is defined. The [Staffl.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Bedr1 – Amount or percentage

The [Staffl.Bedr1] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr1] field is one of the ten amount or percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal1] field defines the new price.

Note:

Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Bedr2 – Amount or percentage 2

The [Staffl.Bedr2] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr2] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal2] field defines the new price.

Note:

Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Bedr3 – Amount or percentage 3

The [Staffl.Bedr3] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr3] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal3] field defines the new price.

Note:

Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Bedr4 – Amount or percentage 4

The [Staffl.Bedr4] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr4] field is one of the ten amount/percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal4] field defines the new price.

Note:

Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Bedrag5 – Amount or percentage 5

The [Staffl.Bedrag5] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Bedr5] field is one of the ten amount or percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Aantal5] field defines the new price.

Note:

Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Division – Division

The [Staffl.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Staffl.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Staffl.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Kort_pbn – Quantity discount type

The [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field stores what type of discount is defined. The [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
B	Amount
M	Markup
N	New Price
P	Percentage

LineType – Line Type

The [Staffl.LineType] field stores the type of the price list or price management lines. The [Staffl.LineType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
1	Per Item
2	Per item group

Note:

When the setting 'Price list/price agreements per item group' is active, the application to create price lists/price agreements per item group for sales and purchase price will be available. The price list/price agreement lines that will be created via price lists/price agreements per item group function will have line type '2'. All the other price list/price agreement lines that are created via other price list/price agreement functions will have line type '1'.

Price6 – Price 6

The [Staffl.Price6] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price6] field is one of the ten amount or percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity6] field defines the new price.

Note:

Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Price7 – Price 7

The [Staffl.Price7] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price7] field is one of the ten amount or percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity7] field defines the new price.

Note:

Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Price8 – Price 8

The [Staffl.Price8] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price8] field is one of the ten amount or percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity8] field defines the new price.

Note:

Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Price9 – Price 9

The [Staffl.Price9] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price9] field is one of the ten amount or percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity9] field defines the new price.

Note:

Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Price10 – Price 10

The [Staffl.Price10] field stores the amount or percentage within the price list. The [Staffl.Price10] field is one of the ten amount or percentages fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Quantity10] field defines the new price.

Note:

Whether an amount or percentage is stored, is based on the value of the [Staffl.Kort_pbn] field. When this field stores the value 'P' it's a percentage, in the other cases an amount is stored.

Prijs83 – Price

The [Staffl.Prijs83] field stores the default sales price of the item.

PrijsLijst – Price list code

The [Staffl.PrijsLijst] field stores the identifying code of the price list. The [Staffl.PrijsLijst] field refers to the [Stfoms.PrijsLijst] field.

Project – Project number

The [Staffl.Project] field is not used.

Quantity6 – From quantity 6

The [Staffl.Quantity6] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity6] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price6] field defines the new price.

Quantity7 – From quantity 7

The [Staffl.Quantity7] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity7] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price7] field defines the new price.

Quantity8 – From quantity 8

The [Staffl.Quantity8] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity8] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price8] field defines the new price.

Quantity9 – From quantity 9

The [Staffl.Quantity9] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity9] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price9] field defines the new price.

Quantity10 – From quantity 10

The [Staffl.Quantity10] field stores the quantity within the pricelist. The [Staffl.Quantity10] field is one of the ten quantity fields. This field together with the [Staffl.Price10] field defines the new price.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Staffl.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the quantity discount per item has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Staffl.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the quantity discount per item. The [Staffl.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Staffl.SysGuid] field stores the Guid field generated by the system upon creation of the quantity discount per item.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Staffl.Sysmodified] field stores the last date and time that the quantity discount per item was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Staffl.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that modified the quantity discount per item. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Staffl.Syscreator] field. The [Staffl.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Staffl.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the quantity discount per item.

UnitCode – Unit

The [Staffl.UnitCode] field stores the unit code for which the price list is defined. The [Staffl.UnitCode] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Code] field.

UnitFactor – Factor

The [Staffl.UnitFactor] field stores the factor between the unit code and the default unit code of the item.

ValidFrom – Active from

The [Staffl.ValidFrom] field stores from which date and time the price list is valid for the item.

ValidTo – Active to

The [Staffl.ValidTo] field stores until which date and time the price list is valid for the item.

8.3 ITEMPRICES - ITEM PRICES

8.3.1 General description

The [ItemPrices] table is used in Exact Synergy Enterprise to store the item prices for the sales items.

8.3.2 ItemPrices field details

CountryCode – Country code

The [ItemPrices.CountryCode] field stores for which country the price is valid. When no country is filled in the price applies to all countries. The [ItemPrices.CountryCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

DefaultPrice – Default price

The [ItemPrices.DefaultPrice] field indicates if this price is the default price.

The [ItemPrices.DefaultPrice] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	No default price
1	Default price

Description – Description

The [ItemPrices.Description] field stores the description which belongs to the new price.

Division – Division

The [ItemPrices.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [ItemPrices.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [ItemPrices.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode – Item code

The [ItemPrices.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item that is used in the price.

The [ItemPrices.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

PriceFrequency – Price frequency

The [ItemPrices.PriceFrequency] field stores the frequency of the item prices with item type “contract”, such as monthly or yearly.

Quantity – Quantity

The [ItemPrices.Quantity] field stores the quantity from which the new price is valid.

SalesCurrency – Sales currency

The [ItemPrices.SalesCurrency] field stores in which currency the price is created. The [ItemPrices.SalesCurrency] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

SalesMarginDefaultPerc – Default percentage sales margin

The [ItemPrices.SalesMarginDefaultPerc] field is not used.

SalesMarginPerc – Sales margin percentage

The [ItemPrices.SalesMarginPerc] field is not used.

SalesPrice – Sales price

The [ItemPrices.SalesPrice] field stores the price which belongs to the quantity. When the quantity of the transaction matches the quantity of the price list the sales price will be used.

SalesPriceTotal – Total sales price

The [ItemPrices.SalesPriceTotal] field stores the final value of the [ItemPrices.SalesPrice] field multiplied with the [ItemPrices.Quantity] field.

SalesVATIncl – Sales VAT include

The [ItemPrices.SalesVATIncl] field indicates if the sales price is exclusive VAT or inclusive VAT. The [ItemPrices.SalesVATIncl] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Sales price is exclusive VAT
1	Sales price is inclusive VAT

SalesVATPerc – Sales VAT percentage

The [ItemPrices.SalesVATPerc] field stores the sales VAT percentage.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ItemPrices.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item prices.

ValidFrom – Valid from

The [ItemPrices.ValidFrom] field stores from which date and time the price list is valid for the item.

Warehouses - Warehouses

Warehouses are used to determine where the items are physically located. Also stored are the minimum and maximum quantities of the item you want to keep on stock, and the location within the warehouse where the items are stored.

8.4 EVLOC - WAREHOUSE LOCATIONS

8.4.1 General description

The [Evloc] table stores the warehouse locations. The warehouse locations are a subdivision of a warehouse for which specific conditions can be defined.

8.4.2 Evloc field details

Blocked_in – Blocked for receiving

The [Evloc.Blocked_in] field stores indicates if it is allowed to use the warehouse location in receipts.

The [Evloc.Blocked_in] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Warehouse is not blocked for receiving
1	Warehouse is blocked for receiving

Blocked_out – Blocked for issuing

The [Evloc.Blocked_out] field indicates if it is allowed to use the warehouse location in fulfillment.

The [Evloc.Blocked_out] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Warehouse is not blocked for issuing
1	Warehouse is blocked for issuing

Division – Division

The [Evloc.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Evloc.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fixed_Item – Fixed item code

The [Evloc.Fixed_Item] field stores the item code which can be selected for this warehouse location.

The [Evloc.Fixed_Item] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

ID – ID

The [Evloc.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Intake – Intake location

The [Evloc.Intake] field is not used.

Issue – Issuing location

The [Evloc.Issue] field is not used.

MagCode – Warehouse

The [Evloc.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code where the warehouse location is linked to. The [Evloc.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Maglok – Warehouse location

The [Evloc.Maglok] field stores the identifying code of the warehouse location.

Max_stock – Maximum stock

The [Evloc.Max_stock] field is not used.

Min_stock – Minimum stock

The [Evloc.Min_stock] field is not used.

NumberField1 – Free number field 1

The [Evloc.NumberField1] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

NumberField2 – Free number field 2

The [Evloc.NumberField2] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

NumberField3 – Free number field 3

The [Evloc.NumberField3] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

NumberField4 – Free number field 4

The [Evloc.NumberField4] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

NumberField5 – Free number field 5

The [Evloc.NumberField5] field is a free field in amount format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

Oms30 – Description

The [Evloc.Oms30] field stores the description of the warehouse location.

Pickbulk – Pick or bulk location

The [Evloc.Pickbulk] field makes it possible to define different types of warehouse locations. The [Evloc.Pickbulk] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
B	Bulk location
N	None
P	Pick location

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Evloc.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the warehouse locations has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Evloc.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the warehouse locations. The [Evloc.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Evloc.SysGuid] field stores the Guid field generated by the system upon creation of the warehouse locations.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Evloc.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the warehouse location was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Evloc.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the warehouse location. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Evloc.Syscreator] field. The [Evloc.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TextField1 – Free text field 1

The [Evloc.TextField1] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

TextField2 – Free text field 2

The [Evloc.TextField2] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

TextField3 – Free text field 3

The [Evloc.TextField3] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

TextField4 – Free text field 4

The [Evloc.TextField4] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

TextField5 – Free text field 5

The [Evloc.TextField5] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra warehouse location information.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Evloc.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the warehouse locations.

Type_loc – Type items

The [Evloc.Type_loc] field stores which items can be used in the warehouse location. The [Evloc.Type_loc] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
F	Fixed Item Location
M	Multiple Item Location
V	Variable Item Location

8.5 MAGAZ – WAREHOUSES

8.5.1 General description

The [Magaz] table stores the warehouses.

8.5.2 Magaz field details

Adr_AddressLine1 – Address line 1

The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine1] field stores the warehouse's first address line. The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine2] and [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine3]. The additional address lines can be used for extremely long addresses or separating the address in separately printable parts.

Adr_AddressLine2 – Address line 2

The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine2] field stores the warehouse's second address line. The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine1] and [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine3].

Adr_AddressLine3 – Address line 3

The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine3] field stores the warehouse's third address line. The [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine3] field is the third of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine1] and [Magaz.Adr_AddressLine2].

Adr_City – City

The [Magaz.Adr_City] field stores the name of the warehouse's city.

Adr_cntp_resID – Contact person

The [Magaz.Adr_cntp_resID] field stores the unique id of the contact person that is linked to the address. The [Magaz.Adr_cntp_resID] field refers to the [Cicntp.Cnt_ID] field.

Adr_Fax – Fax

The [Magaz.Adr_Fax] field stores the warehouse's fax number.

Adr_LandCode – Country code

The [Magaz.Adr_LandCode] field stores the country code of the warehouse's address. The [Magaz.LandCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Adr_Phone – Phone

The [Magaz.Adr_Phone] field stores the telephone number of the warehouse.

Adr_PostCode – Postcode

The [Magaz.Adr_PostCode] field stores the postal code of the warehouse's address.

Adr_StateCode – State or Province

The [Magaz.Adr_StateCode] field stores the state code of the warehouse's address. The [Address.StateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Blokkeer – Block

The [Magaz.Blokkeer] field indicates if it is allowed to use this warehouse.

The [Magaz.Blokkeer] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Warehouse is not blocked
1	Warehouse is blocked

CompanyCode – Company code

The [Magaz.CompanyCode] field stores the company code of the warehouse.

Division – Division

The [Magaz.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Magaz.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Magaz.ID] field contains the system generated database record identification number. This field is functionally used.

Int_regio – Search code area

The [Magaz.Int_regio] field is not used.

Land_iso – ISO country

The [Magaz.Land_iso] field stores the warehouse's ISO country code. The [Magaz.Land_iso] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Loc_intake – Intake location

The [Magaz.Loc_intake] field stores default warehouse location. The [Magaz.Loc_intake] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

Loc_issue – Issuing location

The [Magaz.Loc_issue] field is not used.

Magcode – Warehouse code

The [Magaz.MagCode] field stores the identifying code of the warehouse. This is the code that is used to refer from other tables to the [Magaz] table.

Naam – Name

The [Magaz.Naam] field stores the name of the warehouse.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Magaz.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the warehouses has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Magaz.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created warehouses. The [Magaz.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Magaz.SysGuid] field stores the Guid field generated by the system upon creation of the warehouses.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Magaz.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the warehouses was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Magaz.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the warehouses. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Magaz.Syscreator] field. The [Magaz.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Magaz.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the warehouses.

8.6 VOORRD - ITEMS BY WAREHOUSE

8.6.1 General description

The [Voord] table stores the stock preferences per warehouse of an item. This can for example be the maximal quantity of an item that is allowed in the warehouse, or for what quantity a purchase order needs to be placed.

8.6.2 Voorrd field details

ArtCode – Item code

The [Voorrd.ArtCode] stores the item code. The [Voorrd.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Bestniv – Purchase order level

The [Voorrd.Bestniv] field stores the purchase order level for the item per warehouse.

Blokkeer – Block

The [Voorrd.Blokkeer] field is not used.

CostPrice – Cost price

The [Voorrd.CostPrice] field stores the cost price for the item warehouse combination.

CountingCycle – Counting cycle

The [Voorrd.CountingCycle] field stores the counting cycle for the item warehouse combination.

DeliveryTimeInDays – Delivery time

The [Voorrd.DeliveryTimeInDays] field stores the delivery time in days for the item warehouse combination.

Division – Division

The [Voorrd.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Voorrd.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Magcode – Warehouse

The [Voorrd.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code. The [Voorrd.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Maglok – Warehouse location

The [Voorrd.Maglok] field stores the related warehouse location. The [Voorrd.Maglok] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

Maxvrd – Maximum stock

The [Voorrd.Maxvrd] field stores the maximum stock for the item per warehouse.

Minvrd – Minimum stock

The [Voorrd.Minvrd] field stores the minimum stock for the item per warehouse.

OrderPolicyCode – Order policy code

The [Voorrd.OrderPolicyCode] field stores the order policy code for the item warehouse combination. The [Voorrd.OrderPolicyCode] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
F	Fixed
L	Lot for lot
P	Period order
R	Reorder point

PeriodOrderDays – Period

The [Voorrd.PeriodOrderDays] field stores the number of days between orders when the order policy is set to periodical.

Res_ID – Resource

The [Voorrd.Res_ID] field contains the resource who is responsible for the planning of the item. The [Voorrd.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Voorrd.SysCreated] field stores the date and time that the items per warehouse has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Voorrd.SysCreator] field stores the resource that created the items per warehouse. The [Voorrd.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Voorrd.SysGuid] field stores the Guid field generated by the system upon creation of the items per warehouse.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Voorrd.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the items per warehouse was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Voorrd.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the items per warehouse. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Voorrd.Syscreator] field. The [Voorrd.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Veilvrd – Safety stock

The [Voorrd.Veilvrd] field stores the safety stock for the item per warehouse.

9. ORDERS

Orders come in many forms: sales orders, purchase orders, sales quotations, production orders, contracts, and others. In the Exact database these different order types are stored in the same tables: the [Orkg] table stores the order header information. This is the general information that applies to all the order lines. The [Orsrg] table stores the order lines. This is the specific information about one ordered item. The [Orstx] table stores text lines. The order text lines are order lines where custom text is inserted.

9.1 ORKRG – ORDERS

9.1.1 General description

The [Orkg] table stores the “header” information of an order. This is the general data that applies to all the lines in the order. The main field for identifying an order is the [Orkg.OrderNr] field. The [Orkg] table holds information for sales and purchase orders, quotations, contract orders, etc. The main distinction between the types of order is made on the [Orkg.Ord_Soort] field. The [Orkg.Ord_Soort] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	RMA
B	Purchase Order
C	Contract
D	RTV
I	Internal request
K	Blanket PO
M	Production order
Q	Quotation
R	Recurring sales order
S	Service order
T	Termination
U	Purchase quotation
V	Sales order

9.1.2 Orkg field details

Afgehandld – Completed

The [Orkg.Afgehandld] field indicates if the order is completely finished: all goods are delivered and all invoices are created.

The [Orkg.Afgehandld] field stores the following value:

Value	Description
1	Order is completed and it is no longer possible to change the order

Afl_Week – Delivery week

The [Orkg.Afl_Week] field stores the delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Orkg.Afldat] field).

Afldat – Delivery date

The [Orkg.Afldat] field stores the intended delivery date. The delivery date may not be before the order date (the [Orkg.Orddat] field).

Approved – Approved

The [Orkg.Approved] field stores the date of a sales/purchase order authorization. It serves as a reference to when the order was last approved. This field will be updated each time an order is approved.

Approver – Approver

The [Orkg.Approver] field stores the last person that authorized the order. If an order is re-approved the resource ID will be updated. The [Orkg.Approver] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Adr_disc_val – Sales order discount amount

The [Orkg.Adr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_ev_val – Total amount excluding VAT

The [Orkg.Bdr_ev_val] field stores the total amount of the sales order in foreign currency including discount, freight costs, and sales order expenses but excluding VAT.

Bdr_kb_val – Credit surcharge amount

The [Orkg.Bdr_kb_val] field is not used.

Bdr_val – Total amount

The [Orkg.Bdr_val] field stores the total amount of the sales order in foreign currency including discount, freight costs, sales order expenses and VAT.

Bdr_vat_ord_val – VAT percentage SO & freight cost

The [Orkg.Bdr_vat_ord_val] field is not used.

Bdr_vat_ship_val – Total amount excluding VAT

The [Orkg.Bdr_vat_ship_val] field is not used.

Bdr_vat_val – Total VAT amount

The [Orkg.Bdr_vat_val] field stores the total amount of VAT in foreign currency.

Betaald – Partial delivery allowed

The [Orkg.Betaald] field indicates if partial delivery of the order is allowed.

The [Orkg.Betaald] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Partial delivery is not allowed
1	Partial delivery is allowed

BetCond – Payment condition

The [Orkg.BetCond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Orkg.BetCond] field refers to the [Betcd.BetCond] field.

Bruto_gew – Gross weight

The [Orkg.Bruto_gew] field stores the gross weight for the total order.

Bstwijze – Purchase order method

The [Orkrg.Bstwijze] field stores the purchase order method code. The [Orkrg.Bstwijze] field refers to the [Evbswz.Bstwijze] field.

BTW_cd_ord – Sales order expenses VAT code

The [Orkrg.BTW_cd_ord] field is not used.

BTW_code – Freight costs VAT code

The [Orkrg.BTW_code] field is not used.

Calc_incl_vat – Calculate include VAT

The [Orkrg.Calc_incl_vat] field indicates if the amounts are calculated including VAT. The possible values are “J” (yes) and “N” (no).

Calc_meth_pc – Calculation method payment condition

The [Orkrg.Calc_meth_pc] field is not used.

Cntr_ID – Contract code

The [Orkrg.Cntr_ID] field stores the contract number. After the fulfillment of the contract order the same contract number is also filled in the [ItemNumbers] table. In that case the [Orkrg.Cntr_ID] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Number] field.

Colli – Packages

The [Orkrg.Colli] field stores the number of packages that are included in the order.

CrdNr – Creditor number

The [Orkrg.CrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order creditor. The [Orkrg.CrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

DebNr – Order debtor number

The [Orkrg.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order debtor. The [Orkrg.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Del_addressLine1 – Delivery address line1

The [Orkrg.Del_addressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the delivery address for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the goods can be delivered to. The [Orkrg.Del_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The others are [Orkrg.Del_addressLine2] and [Orkrg.Del_addressLine3].

Del_addressLine2 – Delivery address line2

The [Orkrg.Del_addressLine2] field stores additional delivery address information for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the goods can be delivered to. The [Orkrg.Del_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The others are [Orkrg.Del_addressLine1] and [Orkrg.Del_addressLine3].

Del_addressLine3 – Delivery address line3

The [Orkrg.Del_addressline3] field stores additional delivery address information for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the goods can be delivered to. The [Orkrg.Del_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The others are [Orkrg.Del_addressLine1] and [Orkrg.Del_addressLine2].

Del_city – Delivery city

The [Orkrg.Del_city] field stores the city of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order this is the address where the goods can be delivered to.

Del_cnt_job_desc – Delivery contact job description

The [Orkrg.Del_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the job description of the resource that is linked to the warehouse address. The [Orkrg.Del_cnt_job_desc] field refers to the [Hrjbt.Job_title] field.

Del_contactEmail – Order address contact person's email

The [Orkrg.Del_contactEmail] field stores the E-mail address of the order's delivery address contact person.

Del_contactPerson – Delivery contact name

The [Orkrg.Del_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the name of the resource that is linked to the warehouse address.

Del_debtor_name – Delivery debtor name

The [Orkrg.Del_debtor_name] field stores the name of the account the order is to be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, the name of the warehouse will be stored.

Del_fax – Delivery fax

The [Orkrg.Del_fax] field stores the fax number of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order this is the fax number of the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the fax number of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to.

Del_initials – Initials

The [Orkrg.Del_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the initials of resource that is linked to the warehouse address.

Del_landCode – Delivery country code

The [Orkrg.Del_landCode] field stores the country code of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the address of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to. The [Orkrg.Del_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Del_phone – Delivery phone

The [Orkrg.Del_phone] field stores the phone number of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the phone number of the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the phone number of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to.

Del_postCode – Delivery postcode

The [Orkrg.Del_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order's delivery address. In case of a sales order, this is the postcode of the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the postcode of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to.

Del_predCode – Delivery contact title code

The [Orkrg.Del_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. In case of

a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the title of resource that is linked to the warehouse address. The [Orkg.Del_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.predCode] field.

Del_stateCode – State

The [Orkg.Del_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order's delivery address.

In case of a sales order, this is the address where the goods will be delivered to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this is the address of the warehouse where the goods can deliver to. The [Orkg.Del_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Division – Division

The [Orkg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orkg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID – Attachments

The [Orkg.DocAttachmentID] field stores the ID of a document attachment containing additional information about the order like a scanned image, or calculation in Excel. The [Orkg.DocAttachmentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

DocNumber – Your reference

The [Orkg.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its order. For example the number on the purchase order received from a customer.

DocumentID – Document

The [Orkg.DocumentID] field stores the ID of the document that holds the notes about the order. The [Orkg.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

ECA_type – ECA order type

The [Orkg.ECA_type] field stores the contract type. The [Orkg.ECA_type] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Additional items
C	New contract
D	Cancellation
L	License name change
N	None
U	Update / Upgrade
Z	Import

ECAOrderNr – ECA order number

The [Orkg.ECAOrderNr] field is not used.

EindDebNr – End user debtor number

The [Orkg.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the account that is the actual end user of the order. This could be a secondary delivery debtor, if this is the case the delivery is made by the delivery debtor (the [Orkg.VerzDebNr] field). The [Orkg.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Ex_artCode – Extra item description code

The [Orkg.Ex_artCode] field stores the code of the extra description. The [Orkg.Ex_artCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_artCode] field.

FakCrdNr – Order supplier

The [Orkg.FakCrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice creditor. The [Orkg.FakCrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

FakDebNr – Invoice debtor number

The [Orkg.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice debtor. The [Orkg.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

FakNr – Invoice number

The [Orkg.FakNr] field stores the number of the invoice that is created when the order is processed. The [Orkg.FakNr] field refers to the [Fhkrk.FakNr] field.

Fakt_code – Invoice code

The [Orkg.Fakt_code] field stores the invoice code as it is going to be used when the order is processed into an invoice. The [Orkg.Fakt_code] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.

Fiattering – Authorization

The [Orkg.Fiattering] field indicates if the order is authorized. Depending on the type of order, this field is filled with the value of one of the settings for authorization: 'sales order', 'zero order', or 'quotation'. If this setting is enabled this field is filled with "N" and the order needs to be authorized first, else this field is filled with "J". When the order is authorized, this field is automatically set to "J".

FreeField1 – Sales order: Free field 1

The [Orkg.FreeField1] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra order information.

FreeField2 – Sales order: Free field 2

The [Orkg.FreeField2] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra order information.

FreeField3 – Sales order: Free field 3

The [Orkg.FreeField3] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra order information.

FreeField4 – Sales order: Free field 4

The [Orkg.FreeField4] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra account information.

FreeField5 – Sales order: Free field 5

The [Orkg.FreeField5] field is a free field in number format. The user defines the meaning of this extra order information.

ID – ID

The [Orkg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ImATA – Import ATA

The [Orkg.ImATA] field stores the actual shipment arrival date.

ImATD – Import ATD

The [Orkg.ImATD] field stores the actual shipment departure date.

ImETA – Import ETA

The [Orkg.ImETA] field stores the expected shipment arrival date.

Industrie – Reserved for industry

The [Orkg.Industrie] field is not used.

Int_vrw – Internal processing time

The [Orkg.Int_vrw] field stores the number of days it takes to deliver goods to a specific delivery address. This field is used to calculate when the shipment of an order should take place to ensure the agreed delivery date will be met.

Inv_addressLine1 – Invoice address line 1

The [Orkg.Inv_addressline1] field stores the street and number part of the invoice address for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkg.Inv_addressline1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Inv_addressline2] and [Orkg.Inv_addressline3].

Inv_addressLine2 – Invoice address line 2

The [Orkg.Inv_addressline2] field stores additional invoice address information for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkg.Inv_addressline2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Inv_addressline1] and [Orkg.Inv_addressline3].

Inv_addressLine3 – Invoice address line 3

The [Orkg.Inv_addressline3] field stores additional invoice address information for the order. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkg.Inv_addressline3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Inv_addressline1] and [Orkg.Inv_addressline2].

Inv_city – Invoice city

The [Orkg.Inv_city] field stores the city of the order's invoice address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to.

Inv_cnt_job_desc – Invoice contact job description

The [Orkg.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address. In case of a purchase order, that is delivered to a warehouse this will be the job description of the resource that is linked to the warehouse address. The [Orkg.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field refers to the [Hrjbt.Job_title] field.

Inv_contactEmail – Invoice address contact person's email

The [Orkg.Inv_contactEmail] field stores the E-mail address of the order's invoice address contact person.

Inv_contactPerson – Invoice contact name

The [Orkg.Inv_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the name of resource that is linked to the warehouse address.

Inv_debtor_name – Invoice debtor name

The [Orkg.Inv_debtor_name] field stores the name of the account the order is to be invoiced to. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this field will store the name of the warehouse.

Inv_fax – Invoice fax

The [Orkg.Inv_fax] field stores the fax number of the order's invoice address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will be sent to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to.

Inv_in_vv – Input in FC

The [Orkg.Inv_in_vv] field indicates if the sales order is entered in a foreign currency.
The [Orkg.Inv_in_vv] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Sales order is not entered in a foreign currency
1	Sales order is entered in a foreign currency

Inv_initials – Invoice contact initials

The [Orkg.Inv_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the initials of a resource that is linked to the warehouse address.

Inv_landCode – Country code

The [Orkg.Inv_landCode] field stores the country code of the order's invoice address. In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkg.Del_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Inv_phone – Invoice phone

The [Orkg.Inv_phone] field stores the phone number of the order's invoice address.

In case of a sales order, this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order, this is the address where the invoice had sent to.

Inv_postCode – Invoice postcode

The [Orkg.Inv_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order's invoice address.

Inv_predCode – Invoice contact title code

The [Orkg.Inv_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. In case of a purchase order that is delivered to a warehouse, this will be the title of resource that is linked to the warehouse address. The [Orkg.Inv_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Inv_stateCode – Invoice state code

The [Orkg.Inv_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order's invoice address. In case of a sales order this is the address where the invoice will send to. In case of a purchase order this is the where the invoice had sent to. The [Orkg.Inv_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Invoice_method – Invoice method

The [Orkg.Invoice_method] field indicates if this order concerns a fixed price or if billing will be done based on actual delivered time and material. In the last case the order will be adjusted to the match the actual fulfillments. The [Orkg.Invoice_method] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
F	Fixed
H	Time & Material

ISO_taalcd – ISO language

The [Orkg.ISO_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the order. The [Orkg.ISO_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

Note:

At the moment this field is only filled when the order is created via the project functionality. The project functionality fills this field with the language code of the main contact person of the account.

ISO_taalcd_f – ISO language code invoice

The [Orkg.ISO_taalcd_f] field stores code of the language that should be used in the invoice. The [Orkg.ISO_taalcd_f] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

Note:

At the moment this field is only filled when the order is created via the project functionality. The project functionality fills this field with the language code of the main contact person of the account.

Klantn_lev – Customer number supplier

The [Orkg.Klantn_lev] field is not used.

Koers – Xrate

The [Orkg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the order currency against the default currency of the administration.

Krgtext – Notes

The [Orkg.Krgtext] field is not used.

KstplCode – Cost center

The [Orkg.KstplCode] field stores the code of the cost center on which the order will be booked when processed. The [Orkg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Levwijze – Delivery method

The [Orkg.Levwijze] field stores the delivery method of the order. The [Orkg.Levwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Levwijze] field.

MagCode – Warehouse

The [Orkg.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the order is from or going to be delivered to. The [Orkg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Nal_adrcd – Subsequent delivery address code

The [Orkg.Nal_adrcd] field is not used.

Nal_adrNr – Subsequent delivery address number

The [Orkg.Nal_adrNr] field is not used.

NaldebNr – Subsequent delivery debtor number

The [Orkg.NaldebNr] field is not used.

Netto_gew – Net weight

The [Orkg.Netto_gew] field stores the total net weight of the order.

NettoPrijs – Net price

The [Orkg.NettoPrijs] field indicates if the net price is used for calculating the sales order amount.

NotesunID – Notes unique ID

The [Orkg.NotesunID] field is not used.

Offerte_Nr – Quotation number

The [Orkg.Offerte_Nr] field stores a copy of the quotations order number and indicates that the order originated from a quotation. The moment the quotation is processed the [Orkg.Offerte_Nr] field will be filled with the [Orkg.OrderNr] field and the [Orkg.Ord_Soort] field will be changed from value "Q" to value "V".

Note:

For RMA or RTV, when the goods are returned again after repair the [Orkg.Offerte_Nr] field stores the original order number (the [Orkg.OrderNr] field).

Ord_addressLine1 – Order address line 1

The [Orkg.Ord_addressLine1] field stores the order's address street and number part.

For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used. The [Orkg.Ord_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Ord_addressLine2] and [Orkg.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_addressLine2 – Order address line 2

The [Orkg.Ord_addressLine2] field stores additional order address information for the order. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used. The [Orkg.Ord_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Ord_addressLine1] and [Orkg.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_addressLine3 – Order address line 3

The [Orkg.Ord_addressLine3] field stores additional order address information for the order. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used. The [Orkg.Ord_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Ord_addressLine1] and [Orkg.Ord_addressLine2].

Ord_city – Order city

The [Orkg.Ord_city] field stores the city of the order's order address. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used.

Ord_cnt_job_desc – Order contact job description

The [Orkg.Ord_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order address. For a sales order, the address data of the account that placed the order is stored. For a purchase order, the address data of the supplier where the order is placed will be used.

Ord_contactEmail – Order address contact person's email

The [Orkg.Ord_contactEmail] field stores the E-mail address of the order's order address contact person.

Ord_contactPerson – Contact

The [Orkg.Ord_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order's order address.

Ord_debtor_name – Order debtor name

The [Orkrg.Ord_debtor_name] field stores the name of the order's order address account.

Ord_fax – Order fax

The [Orkrg.Ord_fax] field stores the fax number of the order's order address.

Ord_initials – Initials

The [Orkrg.Ord_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person that is linked to the order's order address.

Ord_landCode – Order country code

The [Orkrg.Ord_landCode] field stores the country code of the order's order address.

The [Orkrg.Ord_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Ord_phone – Order phone

The [Orkrg.Ord_phone] field stores the phone number of the order's order address.

Ord_postCode – Order postcode

The [Orkrg.Ord_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order's order address.

Ord_predCode – Title

The [Orkrg.Ord_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person that is linked to the order's order address. The [Orkrg.Ord_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Ord_soort – Order type

The [Orkrg.Ord_soort] field stores the order type. The [Orkrg.Ord_soort] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	RMA
B	Purchase Order
C	Contract
I	Internal request
K	Blanket PO
M	Production order
Q	Quotation
R	Recurring sales order
S	Service order
T	Termination
U	Purchase quotation
V	Sales order

Ord_stateCode – Order state code

The [Orkrg.Ord_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order's order address. The [Orkrg.Ord_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Ordbv_afdr – Print sales order confirmation

The [Orkg.Ordbv_afdr] field indicates if an order confirmation needs to be printed for the order.

The [Orkg.Ordbv_afdr] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Order confirmation is not required to be printed
1	Order confirmation needs to be printed

Ordbv_afgd – Sales order confirmation printed

The [Orkg.Ordbv_afgd] field Indicates if a confirmation is already printed.

The [Orkg.Ordbv_afgd] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Sales order confirmation has not been printed
1	Sales order confirmation has been printed

Orddat – Order date

The [Orkg.Orddat] field stores the order date.

Order_kort – SO discount %

The [Orkg.Order_kort] field is not used.

Orderkost – Sales order expenses

The [Orkg.Orderkost] field is not used.

OrderNr – Order number

The [Orkg.OrderNr] field stores the unique number that identifies the order. The [Orkg.OrderNr] field is the main reference field for the [Orkg] table.

Pakbon_afg – Delivery note printed

The [Orkg.Pakbon_afg] field indicates if there is already a delivery note printed for the order.

The [Orkg.Pakbon_afg] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Delivery note has not been printed
1	Delivery note has been printed

Pakbon_dat – Delivery note date

The [Orkg.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the last delivery note for this order was printed.

Pakbon_Nr – Delivery note number

The [Orkg.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note that is created when the fulfillment had a final print. If the order is delivered in multiple deliveries the number of the last printed delivery note is stored in the [Orkg.Pakbon_Nr] field.

The [Orkg.Pakbon_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkg.Pakbon_Nr] field.

Paklst_afg – Pick list printed

The [Orkrg.Paklst_afg] field indicates if a prepayment exists for this order.

The [Orkrg.Paklst_afg] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	A prepayment exists for this order
1	A prepayment does not exist for this order

PaymentMethod – Payment method

The [Orkrg.PaymentMethod] field stores the code of the payment method that is going to be used to pay for the order. The [Orkrg.PaymentMethod] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Automatic collection (only available for Spain legislation)
B	On credit
C	Cheque
E	EFT (E-POS)
F	Factoring
H	Chipknip (E-POS)
I	Collection
K	Cash
L	Factoring: Letter of credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
M	Not accepted letter of credit
N	Promissory note
O	Debt collection
P	Payment on delivery
Q	Confirming: Cheque (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
R	Credit card
S	Settle
T	Factoring: Collection (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
U	Confirming: On credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
V	ESR payments (only available for Swiss legislation)
W	Letter of credit
X	Payments in CHF (only available for Swiss legislation)
Y	Payments in FC (only available for Swiss legislation)
Z	Payments abroad (only available for Swiss legislation)

Picked – Picking list printed

The [Orkrg.Picked] field indicates if there is already a pick list printed for the order.

The [Orkrg.Picked] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Pick list has not been printed yet
1	Pick list has been printed

Prod_order – Production order

The [Orkg.Prod_order] field is not used.

Productline – Product line

The [Orkg.Productline] field is not used.

ProductRelease – Release

The [Orkg.ProductRelease] field is not used.

ProductVersion – Version

The [Orkg.ProductVersion] field is not used.

ProjectNr – Project number

The [Orkg.ProjectNr] field stores the project number of the project linked to the order. The [Orkg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNr] field.

Refer – Order description

The [Orkg.Refer] field stores the main description of the order.

Refer1 – Order description 1

The [Orkg.Refer1] field stores the first additional description of the order. The [Orkg.Refer1] field is the first of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Refer2] and [Orkg.Refer3].

Refer2 – Order description 2

The [Orkg.Refer2] field stores the second additional description of the order. The [Orkg.Refer2] field is the second of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Refer1] and [Orkg.Refer3].

Refer3 – Order description 3

The [Orkg.Refer3] field stores the third additional description of the order. The [Orkg.Refer3] field is the last of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orkg.Refer1] and [Orkg.Refer2].

Represent_ID – Resource ID

The [Orkg.Represent_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for the order. The [Orkg.Represent_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Represent_ID2 – Representative

The [Orkg.Represent_ID2] field is not used.

Represent_ideca – Representative

The [Orkg.Represent_ideca] field is not used.

ResultType – Result type

The [Orkg.ResultType] field stores the authorization status of the order. The [Orkg.ResultType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Accepted
O	Open
R	Rejected

Routecode – Route

The [Orkg.Routecode] field stores the route code of the order. The route code is a code that is entered by the user and is used in group orders.

SelCode – Selection code

The [Orkrg.SelCode] field stores the selection code of the order. The [Orkrg.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsel.SelCode] field.

ServiceCall_ID – Service call ID

The [Orkrg.ServiceCall_ID] field stores the unique id of the request (service call) that lead to the creation of the service order. The [Orkrg.ServiceCall_ID] field refers to the [Absences.ID] field.

Stat_code – Statistical code

The [Orkrg.Stat_code] field is not used.

Status – Status field

The [Orkrg.Status] field stores the fulfillment status of the order. The [Orkrg.Status] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	In status done
B	In status busy
V	In status available

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Orkrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the orders has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Orkrg.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the orders. The [Orkrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Orkrg.SyGguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the orders.

Sysmodified – Modified

The [Orkrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the orders was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Orkrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the orders. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orkrg.Syscreator] field. The [Orkrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Orkrg.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the orders. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tot_bdr – Total amount

The [Orkrg.Tot_bedr] field stores the total amount of the sales order based on the default currency. The total amount is including discount, freight cost, sales expenses and VAT.

Type_prod – Production order type

The [Orkrg.Type_prod] field is not used.

User_ID – User ID

The [Orkrg.User_ID] field stores the ID of the resource that created the order. The [Orkrg.User_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr_ID] field.

ValCode – Currency code

The [Orkrg.ValCode] field stores the currency of the order. The [Orkrg.ValCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

VerzDebNr – Delivery debtor number

The [Orkrg.VerzDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Orkrg.VerzDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Vrachtkost – Freight costs

The [Orgrk.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

Vrz_adrcd – Delivery address code

The [Orgrk.Vrz_adrcd] field is not used.

Vrz_adrNr – Delivery address number

The [Orgrk.Vrz_adrNr] field is not used.

9.2 ORSRG - ORDER LINES

9.2.1 General description

The [Orsrg] table stores the order lines. The [Orkrg] records contain the detail information of the order line like the item, price, quantity, discount, and others. By using the [Orsrg.OrderNr] field to combine all the individual order lines with the [Orkrg] header record the complete order is created.

The [Orsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the order lines were entered, so using this field it is possible to exactly reproduce the order as it was entered. The order line usually will contain an item which represents the goods or services that are being sold. However it is also possible that no item is filled in the order line. In that case, the order line is seen as a text line which will contain additional text for the order like instructions or warranty conditions. If the order line is a text line also a [Orstx] record will be created that will store the actual text.

Added: The [PakbonNr] field (delivery note number) was added to store its own delivery note number in each line of the sales order fulfilled. For partial delivery sales order, the order header always stores the latest delivery note number. In order to see all those delivery note info linked to a particular sales order, the delivery note number of the particular sales order line are stored here. The purpose it was added is to remove the order history tables.

9.2.2 Orsrg field details

Aant_back – Quantity on back order

The [Orsrg.Aant_back] field is not used.

Aant_fakt – Quantity invoiced

The [Orsrg.Aant_fakt] field stores the number of item units that are already invoiced. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Aant_gelev – Quantity delivered

The [Orsrg.Aant_gelev] field stores the number of item units that are already delivered. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Aantal_ser – Quantity

The [Orsrg.Aantal_ser] field is not used.

Affiliates – Affiliates

The [Orsrg.Affiliates] field is not used.

Afl_week – Delivery week

The [Orsrg.Afl_week] field stores the order line's delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Orsrg.Afldat] field).

Afldat – Delivery date

The [Orsrg.Afldat] field stores the order lines delivery date.

Ar_Soort – Item type

The [Orsrg.Ar_soort] field stores the type of the item that is used in the order line. The [Orsrg.Ar_soort] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description	Explanation
I	Internal	An internal item can be purchased, but not sold.
N	Discontinued	A discontinued item cannot be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty.
P	Phantom	Is a condition item, like a payment condition or additional order costs.
T	Text	This is an item with a text linked to it.
V	Sales	This is a normal sales item.

Note:

If the order line is a text order line the [Orkrg.Ar_soort] field will be empty.

ArtCode – Item code

The [Orsrg.ArtCode] field stores the code of the order line's item. The [Orsrg.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note:

If the order line is a text order line the [Orkrg.ArtCode] field will be empty.

Av_ont_in – Quantity in units

The [Orsrg.Av_ont_in] field stores the quantity of the order line in purchase units.

Bdr_d_ev_val – Total discount amount excluding VAT

The [Orsrg.Bdr_d_ev_val] field stores the total discount amount excluding VAT in foreign currency. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order.

Bdr_ev_ed_val – Total amount excluding VAT including discount

The [Orsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order.

Bdr_inv_d_val – Total discount amount including VAT

The [Orsrg.Bdr_inv_d_val] field stores the line discount amount including VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order.

Bdr_val – Total amount

The [Orsrg.Bdr_val] field stores the total line amount including VAT and discount. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order.

Bdr_vat_val – VAT percentage

The [Orsrg.Bdr_vat_val] field stores the VAT percentage used in the order line.

BlanketPoline – Line number main item

The [Orsrg.BlanketPoline] field stores the Guid of the blanket order line which is the origin of this order line. The [Orsrg.BlanketPoline] field refers to the [Orsrg.Sysguid] field.

BoeCode – B/E code

The [Orsrg.Boecode] field is not used.

Breedte – Width

The [Orsrg.Breedte] field is not used.

BTW_code – VAT code

The [Orsrg.BTW_code] field stores the VAT code used for the order line. The [Orsrg.BTW_code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Container – Container

The [Orsrg.Container] field is not used.

ContractEndDate – End date

The [Orsrg.ContractEndDate] field stores the prolongation date of the contract order line.

ContractStartDate – Start date

The [Orsrg.ContractStartDate] field stores the start date of the contract order line.

CSAcode – Contract basis

The [Orsrg.CSAcode] field is not used.

Dimensie – Dimension

The [Orsrg.Dimensie] field is not used.

Division – Division

The [Orsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Dummy10 – Dummy string of 10

The [Orsrg.Dummy10] field has a number of functions depending on the value that is filled. The [Orsrg.Dummy10] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
SKP-PRICE	Not to recalculated the order lines prices during copy order.
SKP-ALDAT	Not to recalculate the fulfillment date when generating a PO from a project realization.
CP	Generate MRP records when importing a quotation.
a date	Is the contract end date

Dummy5 – Dummy field of 5 characters

The [Orsrg.Dummy5] field indicates if the order line is an overwork line. The value "OT" indicates that the order line is an overwork line; if the field is empty it is not.

Esr_aantal – Quantity

The [Orsrg.Esr_aantal] field stores the total quantity of the order line. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Explsrtart – Explosion item type

The [Orsrg.Explsrtart] field stores the way the order line needs to be handled in case this is an order line for an explosion item. The [Orsrg.Explsrtart] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
D	Unchanged part line to be journalized
E	Changed part line to be journalized
F	Unchanged part line not to be journalized
G	Change part line not to be journalized
H	Unchanged main part line to be journalized
I	Changed main part line to be journalized
J	Unchanged main item line not to be journalized
K	Changed main item line not to be journalized
X	Part line to be journalized, not to be changed
Y	Part line to be changed, not to be journalized

Extra_pr – Extra price

The [Orsrg.Extra_pr] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order.

Note:

The [Orsrg.Extra_pr] field is only filled when the order line is for a new contract (the [Orkrg.ECA_type] field = "C") and is copied from the [Orsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field.

Gewicht_bi – Weight or statistical unit

The [Orsrg.Gewicht_bi] field stores the total weight of the units of the order line. This data is stored for INTRASTAT purposes.

GIP – Average purchase price

The [Orsrg.GIP] field is not used.

Hoogte – Height

The [Orsrg.Hoogte] field is not used.

ID – ID

The [Orsrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ImportationID – Importation ID

The [Orsrg.ImportationID] field stores the Guid of the Importation order's container which is the origin of this order line.

Industrie – Reserved for industry

The [Orsrg.Industrie] field is not used.

Inkordernj – Purchase order

The [Orsrg.Inkordernj] field indicates if, for a return order, actual goods are going to be returned.

Instruction – Instruction

The [Orsrg.Instruction] field stores additional text for the sales order line.

Int_regio – Search code area

The [Orsrg.Int_regio] field stores the INTRASTAT region code. The [Orsrg.Int_regio] field refers to the [Intreg.Int_regio] field.

Intra_lvcd – Search code delivery method

The [Orsrg.Intra_lvcd] field stores the INTRASTAT delivery method code. The [Orsrg.Intra_lvcd] field refers to the [Intlev.Intra_lvcd] field where the [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Intlev.Land_ISO] field.

Koers – XRate

The [Orsrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the order currency against the default currency of the administration.

Kort_flags – Discount flags

The [Orsrg.Kort_flags] field is not used.

Korting – Discount percentage

The [Orsrg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the order line.

KstdrCode – Cost unit

The [Orsrg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the order. Within an administration, various cost units can be distinguished. Registering a cost unit for a sales order line enables users to view the data from different angles. The [Orsrg.KstdrCode] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

KstplCode – Cost center

The [Orsrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center of the order line. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a sales order line enables users to view the data from different angles. The [Orsrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Kstsr – Cost category

The [Orsrg.Kstsr] field is not used.

Land_ISO – ISO country

The [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the own company. This field is stored as a reference for the [Orsrg] INTRASTAT fields. This field will be filled with the value of the [Settings.StringValue] field where the [Settings.SettingName] field = "ISOCODE".

Landabc – Triangulation country

The [Orsrg.Landabc] field stores the order line's INTRASTAT triangulation country. The triangulation country is the additional country via which goods are shipped from country A to country C. The [Orsrg.Landabc] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Landbest – Destination country

The [Orsrg.Landbest] field stores the INTRASTAT destination country code. The [Orsrg.Landbest] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Landherk – Country of origin

The [Orsrg.Landherk] field stores the code for the INTRASTAT country of origin. The [Orsrg.Landherk] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Landoorspr – Country of assembly

The [Orsrg.Landoorspr] field stores the country code for the INTRASTAT country of assembly. The [Orsrg.Landoorspr] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Lengte – Length

The [Orsrg.Lengte] field is not used.

MagCode – Warehouse

The [Orsrg.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the order line is going to be delivered to or from. The [Orsrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Maglok – Warehouse location

The [Orsrg.Maglok] field is not used.

Oms45 – Description

The [Orsrg.Oms45] field stores the description of the order line.

Oms45_f – Changed description

The [Orsrg.Oms45_f] field stores the description of the contract order line.

OrderNr – Sales order number

The [Orsrg.OrderNr] field stores the order header's order number. The [Orkrg.OrderNr] field is a unique field that links together all the order lines. The [Orsrg.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.

OriginalPlannedDate – Originally planned date

The [Orsrg.OriginalPlannedDate] field stores the planned date at order confirmation. After the order has been confirmed this data cannot be changed anymore. This means performance measurement can be done between this date and the [Orsrg.PlannedDate] field.

OriginalPOLine – Original line number

The [Orsrg.OriginalPOLine] field stores the Guid of the original order line. In case an order is split because of partial deliveries, this field can be used to reconstruct the original order line. The [Orsrg.OriginalPOLine] field refers to the [Orsrg.SysGuid] field.

Pakbon_afg – Delivery note printed

The [Orsrg.Pakbon_afg] field indicates if a delivery note of the sales order line is already printed. The [Orsrg.Pakbon_afg] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Order line has not been printed
1	Order line has been printed

PakbonNr – Delivery note number

The [Orsrg.PakbonNr] field store its own delivery note number in each line of the sales order fulfilled. For partial delivery sales order, the order header always stores the latest delivery note number. In order to see all those delivery note info linked to a particular sales order, the delivery note number of the particular sales order line are store here.

Parent – Parent

The [Orsrg.Parent] field is to store the parent-child relationship for the exploded items. This field will store the linkage between the configured item and its components.

PlannedDate – Planned date

The [Orsrg.PlannedDate] field stores the dynamic planned delivery date of the order line. This date can be changed after the confirmation of the order. In combination with the [Orsrg.OriginalPlannedDate] field, the [Orsrg.PlannedDate] field can be used to do performance management on the delivery.

Plts_II – Search code city of loading or unloading

The [Orsrg.Plts_II] field stores the code of the order lines INTRASTAT city of loading or unloading. The [Orsrg.Plts_II] field refers to the [Inthav.Plts_II] field where the [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Inthav.Land_ISO] field.

Pr_bedr – Amount including discount including VAT

The [Orsrg.Pr_bedr] field is not used.

Pr_kstpl – Project cost center

The [Orsrg.Pr_kstpl] field is not used.

Praf_reg – Price agreement line

The [Orsrg.Praf_reg] field is not used.

Prijs_n – Net price

The [Orsrg.Prijs_n] field stores the unit price but only if the price has been manually entered by the user. If this field is filled, this is the price to use in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the order.

Note:

For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the use see the [Orsrg.Prijs83] field.

Prijs83 – Price

The [Orsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price. This is the price as it is defined for the item. The price is stored in the currency of the order.

Note:

If the price in the order has been changed by the user, this new price is stored in the [Orsrg.Prijs_n] field. If the [Orsrg.Prijs_n] field is filled, it is the field to use in calculations.

PrijsLijst – Price list

The [Orsrg.PrijsLijst] field stores the price list used in the order line. The [Orsrg.PrijsLijst] refers to the [Staffl.Prijslijst] field.

Prod_order – Production order

The [Orsrg.Prod_order] field is not used.

Project – Project number

The [Orsrg.Project] field is not used.

ProjectNr – Project number

The [Orsrg.ProjectNr] field stores the code of the project that is linked to the order line. The [Orsrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PrProject.ProjectNr] field.

Projvrw_c – Project entry processed

The [Orsrg.Projvrw_c] field is not used.

PrshisNr – Price agreement history number

The [Orsrg.PrshisNr] field is not used.

PurchaseOrderNr – Purchase order number

The [Orsrg.PurchaseOrderNr] field stores the link between the sales order and the purchase order in the case that the purchase order is created from the sales order. The [Orsrg.PurchaseOrderNr] refers to the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.

Note:

For RMA or RTV this field stores the original order number (before the return).

Qsrg_line – Quotation line ID

The [Orsrg.Qsrg_line] field is not used.

ReasonCode – Reason codes

The [Orsrg.ReasonCode] field stores the code of the reason of the order line. For example, the reason of the return of the goods filled in the Return to Vendor (RTV) orders. The [Orsrg.ReasonCode] field refers to the [Items] table where the [Items.Type] field = 'R'.

Reeds_fakt – Already invoiced

The [Orsrg.Reeds_fakt] field indicates if there is already a quantity of the order line invoiced. The [Orsrg.Reeds_fakt] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	An invoice has not been printed
1	An invoice has been printed

Regel – Line number

The [Orsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence in which the order line was entered.

Regel_hfda – Line number main item

The [Orsrg.Regel_hfda] field stores the linked purchase order line number. The [Orsrg.Regel_hfda] field refers to the [Orsrg.Regel] field.

RequestedDate – Requested date

The [Orsrg.RequestedDate] field stores the date the customer has requested for the delivery to be made.

Res_ID – Resource

The [Orsrg.Res_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for the order line. In case the item of the order line is of type “time” this is the resource that will perform the service. The [Orsrg.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_id] field.

Serie_num – Service number

The [Orsrg.Serie_num] field stores the link to the serial, batch or contract item lines. The [Orsrg.Serie_num] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Number] field.

Stateenh_i – Statistical units or sales unit

The [Orsrg.Stateenh_i] field is not used.

StatisticalFactor – Statistical factor

The [Orsrg.StatisticalFactor] field stores the INTRASTAT statistical factor value. This field stores the multiplying factor for the calculation of the statistical amount including freight cost, insurance, and others.

StatistNr – Statistical number

The [Orsrg.StatisNr] field stores the INTRASTAT statistical number that has been assigned to the item of the order line. The [Orsrg.StatistNr] field refers to the [Intnr.StatistNr] field.

Stelsel – Search code statistical system

The [Orsrg.Stelsel] field stores the search code of the statistical system. The statistical system determines the interpretation of the entered INTRASTAT data. The [Orsrg.Stelsel] field refers to the [Intstl.Stelsel] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Orsrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the order lines has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Orsrg.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the order lines. The [Orsrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Orsrg.Sysguid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the order lines.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Orsrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the order lines was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Orsrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the order lines. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orsrg.Syscreator] field. The [Orsrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Taric – Taric

The [Orsrg.Taric] field is not used.

TaxAmount1 – Tax amount 1

The [Orsrg.TaxAmount1] field stores the first tax amount of the sales order line. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount1] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.Bdr_vat_val] field with the [Orsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field.

TaxAmount2 – Tax amount 2

The [Orsrg.TaxAmount2] field stores the second tax amount of the sales order line. This field will only be filled if the [Orsrg.TaxCode2] field is available. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount2] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.TaxBasis2] field with the tax percentage belonging to the [Orsrg.TaxCode2] field.

TaxAmount3 – Tax amount 3

The [Orsrg.TaxAmount3] field stores the third tax amount of the sales order line. This field will only be filled if the [Orsrg.TaxCode3] field is available. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount3] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.TaxBasis3] field with the tax percentage belonging to the [Orsrg.TaxCode3] field.

TaxAmount4 – Tax amount 4

The [Orsrg.TaxAmount4] field stores the fourth tax amount of the sales order line. This field will only be filled if the [Orsrg.TaxCode4] field is available. The amount is stored in the order currency. The

[Orsrg.TaxAmount4] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.TaxBasis4] field with the tax percentage belonging to the [Orsrg.TaxCode4] field.

TaxAmount5 – Tax amount 5

The [Orsrg.TaxAmount5] field stores the fifth tax amount of the sales order line. This field will only be filled if the [Orsrg.TaxCode5] field is available. The amount is stored in the order currency. The [Orsrg.TaxAmount5] field is calculated by multiplying the [Orsrg.TaxBasis5] field with the tax percentage belonging to the [Orsrg.TaxCode5] field.

TaxBasis2 – Tax basis 2

The [Orsrg.TaxBasis2] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order. This field is used to calculate the [Orsrg.TaxAmount2] field.

TaxBasis3 – Tax basis 3

The [Orsrg.TaxBasis3] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order. This field is used to calculate the [Orsrg.TaxAmount3] field.

TaxBasis4 – Tax basis 4

The [Orsrg.TaxBasis4] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order. This field is used to calculate the [Orsrg.TaxAmount4] field.

TaxBasis5 – Tax basis 5

The [Orsrg.TaxBasis5] field stores the line amount including discount, but excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Orkrg.ValCode] field) of the order. This field is used to calculate the [Orsrg.TaxAmount5] field.

TaxCode2 – Tax code 2

The [Orsrg.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code or VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Orsrg.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode3 – Tax code 3

The [Orsrg.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code or VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Orsrg.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode4 – Tax code 4

The [Orsrg.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code or VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Orsrg.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode5 – Tax code 5

The [Orsrg.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code or VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license

used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Orsrg.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Orsrg.Timestamp] field stores the system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the order lines. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Transact_A – Search code transaction A

The [Orsrg.Transact_A] field stores the INTRASTAT transaction A classification code. The transaction “A” code indicates the nature of the agreement that formed the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). The [Orsrg.Transact_A] field refers to the [Intta.Transact_A] field where the [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Intta.Land_ISO] field.

Transact_B – Search code transaction B

The [Orsrg.Transact_B] field stores the INTRASTAT transaction B classification code. The transaction “B” code indicates the nature of the agreement that formed the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). The [Orsrg.Transact_B] field refers to the [Inttb.Transact_B] field where the [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Inttb.Land_ISO] field.

Trsshpm_cd – Transshipment search code

The [Orsrg.Trsshpm_cd] field stores the order lines default INTRASTAT transshipment code. The [Orsrg.Trsshpm_cd] field refers to the [Intshp.Trsshpm_cd] field where the [Orsrg.Land_ISO] field = the [Intshp.Land_ISO] field.

Uitgifte – Issue

The [Orsrg.Uitgifte] field indicates if the order line is already delivered based on the printing of the final delivery note.

The [Orsrg.Uitgifte] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Goods have not been delivered yet
1	Goods have been delivered

Unit – Unit

The [Orsrg.Unit] field is not used.

UnitCode – Unit

The [Orsrg.UnitCode] field stores the code of the unit in which the items are ordered. The [Orsrg.UnitCode] refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field. In combination with the [Orsrg.UnitFactor] field this field is used to calculate the correct number of sales units.

UnitFactor – Factor

The [Orsrg.UnitFactor] field stores the conversion factor between the unit used in the order and the default unit of the item.

Vervoer – Transport method search code

The [Orsrg.Vervoer] field stores the order lines default INTRASTAT method of transportation. The [Orsrg.Transport] field refers to the [Intra.Vervoer] field where the [Orsrg.land_ISO] field = the [Intra.Land_ISO] field.

VVP – Standard cost price

The [Orsrg.VVP] field stores the standard cost price of the selected item (the [Items.CostPriceStandard] field).

9.3 ORSTX – ORDER TEXT

9.3.1 General description

The Orstx table stores the texts order lines. These are order lines which contain purely text and are not linked to an item. For each [Orstx] order line also an [Orsrg] line is created, to find the [Orsrg] line belonging to the [Orstx] line the fields [Orstx.OrderNr], and [Orstx.Regel] should be queried.

Note:

There is a difference between an order line with a text item and a text line. In an order line with a text item the [Orsrg.Artcode] field is filled with the item code of an item of type text. This means that also all the properties of the item are copied (price, unit, and others). For a text line there is no item defined in the linked order line the [Orsrg.ArtCode] field, so this is a true text only order line.

9.3.2 Orstx field details

Division – Division

The [Orstx.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Orstx.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Lev_crdNr – Supplier's code

The [Orstx.Lev_crdNr] field is not used.

OrderNr – Sales order number

The [Orstx.OrderNr] field stores the order header order number. The [Orstx.Ordernr] field is a unique field that links together all the order lines. The [Orstx.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.

Regel – Line number

The [Orstx.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the order lines as they were entered. The [Orstx.Regel] field will match with the corresponding [Orsrg.Regel] field.

RekNr – General ledger account

The [Orstx.RekNr] field is not used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Orstx.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the order text has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Orstx.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the order text. The [Orstx.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Orstx.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the order text.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Orstx.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the order text was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Orstx.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the order text. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orstx.Syscreator] field. The [Orstx.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst – Text

The [Orstx.Tekst] field is not used.

TextDescription – Text

The [Orstx.TextDescription] field stores the actual text of the text line.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Orstx.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the order text. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

10. DELIVERY NOTES

Delivery notes are used to register when and which part of an order is already delivered. It is possible to recreate the delivery note by using the [Orhkrgr], [Orhsrg] and [Orhstx] tables as it was send to the customer.

Most of the data stored in the [Orhkrgr], [Orhsrg], and [Orhstx] tables is copied from the [Orkrgr], [Orsrg], and [Orstx] tables when a (partial) fulfillment is made on an order. The [Orhkrgr] table stores the delivery note header information. This is the general information that applies to all the delivery note lines like the account, delivery address, and others. The [Orhsrg] table stores the delivery note's lines. This is the specific information about one delivered item. The [Orhstx] table stores text lines. The delivery note text lines are delivery note lines where custom text is inserted. The actual transactions created by the registering of the delivery are stored in the financial [Gbkmur] table.

10.1 ORHKRG - DELIVERY NOTES

10.1.1 General description

The [Orhkrgr] table stores the "header" information of a delivery note. This is the general data that applies to all the lines in the order. The main field for identifying an order is the [Orhkrgr.Pakbon_Nr] field. The [Orhkrgr.OrderNr] field stores the link to the order where the delivery note originated from the [Orhkrgr.OrderNr] field = the [Orkrgr.OrderNr] field.

10.1.2 Orhkrgr field details

Afl_week – Delivery week

The [Orhkrgr.Afl_Week] field stores the delivery week of the order. The [Orhkrgr.Afl_Week] field is calculated based on the [Orhkrgr.Pakbon_dat] field.

Afldat – Delivery date

The [Orhkrgr.Afldat] field stores the originally intended delivery date of the order.

Archived – Filed

The [Orhkrgr.Archived] field indicates if a delivery note has been finally printed.

The [Orhkrgr.Archived] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Delivery note has not been printed
1	Delivery note has been printed

Bdr_disc_val – Total order discount amount

The [Orhkrgr.Bdr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_kb_val – Total VAT amount on payment condition

The [Orhkrgr.Bdr_kb_val] field is not used.

Bdr_val – Total amount payable

The [Orhkrk.Bdr_val] field is not used.

Bdr_VAT_ord_val – VAT amount sales order expenses in FC

The [Orhkrk.Bdr_VAT_ord_val] field is not used.

Bdr_VAT_ship_val – VAT amount freight costs in FC

The [Orhkrk.Bdr_VAT_ship_val] field is not used.

BetCond – Payment condition

The [Orhkrk.BetCond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Orhkrk.BetCond] field refers to the [Betcd.BetCond] field.

BkjrCode – Financial year

The [Orhkrk.BkjrCode] field stores the financial year the delivery note was created. The [Orhkrk.BkjrCode] field is calculated based on the [Orhkrk.Pakbon_dat] field.

Bruto_gew – Gross weight

The [Orhkrk.Bruto_gew] field stores the gross weight for the total order the delivery note originates from.

Bstwijze – Purchase order method

The [Orhkrk.Bstwijze] field is not used.

BTW_cd_ord – Sales order expenses VAT code

The [Orhkrk.BTW_cd_ord] field is not used.

BTW_code – Freight costs VAT code

The [Orhkrk.BTW_code] field is not used.

Calc_incl_VAT – Calculate include VAT

The [Orhkrk.Calc_incl_VAT] field is not used.

Calc_meth_pc – Calculation method payment condition

The [Orhkrk.Calc_meth_pc] field is not used.

Colli – Packages

The [Orhkrk.Colli] field stores the number of packages that were included in the order the delivery note originates from.

CrdNr – Creditor number

The [Orhkrk.CrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order creditor. The [Orhkrk.CrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

DebNr – Debtor number

The [Orhkrk.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order debtor. The [Orhkrk.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Del_addressLine1 – Delivery address line1

The [Orhkrk.Del_addressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the delivery address for the delivery note. The [Orhkrk.Del_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrk.Del_addressLine2] and [Orhkrk.Del_addressLine3] field.

Del_addressLine2 – Delivery address line2

The [Orhkrk.Del_addressLine2] field stores additional delivery address information for the delivery note.

The [Orhkrq.Del_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Del_addressLine1] and [Orhkrq.Del_addressLine3] field.

Del_addressLine3 – Delivery address line3

The [Orhkrq.Del_addressLine3] field stores additional delivery address information for the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Del_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Del_addressLine1] and [Orhkrq.Del_addressLine2] field.

Del_city – Delivery city

The [Orhkrq.Del_city] field stores the city of the delivery address.

Del_cnt_job_desc – Delivery contact job description

The [Orhkrq.Del_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_contactPerson – Delivery contact name

The [Orhkrq.Del_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_debtor_name – Delivery debtor name

The [Orhkrq.Del_debtor_name] field stores the name of the account the delivery was made to.

Del_fax – Delivery fax

The [Orhkrq.Del_fax] field stores the fax number of the delivery address.

Del_initials – Initials

The [Orhkrq.Del_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_landCode – Delivery country code

The [Orhkrq.Del_landCode] field stores the country code of the delivery address. The [Orhkrq.Del_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Del_phone – Delivery phone

The [Orhkrq.Del_phone] field stores the phone number of the delivery address.

Del_postCode – Delivery postcode

The [Orhkrq.Del_postCode] field stores the postcode of the delivery address.

Del_predCode – Delivery contact title code

The [Orhkrq.Del_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. The [Orhkrq.Del_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Del_stateCode – State

The [Orhkrq.Del_stateCode] field stores the state code of the delivery address. The [Orhkrq.Del_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Division – Division

The [Orhkrq.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orhkrq.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID – Attachments

The [Orhkrq.DocAttachmentID] field stores the ID of a document attachment containing additional information about the delivery note like a scanned image, or calculation in excel. The [Orhkrq.DocAttachmentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

DocNumber – Your reference

The [Orhkrk.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its order. For example the number on the purchase order received from a customer.

DocumentID – Document

The [Orhkrk.DocumentID] field stores the ID of the document that holds the notes about the order. The [Orhkrk.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

EindDebNr – End user debtor number

The [Orhkrk.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the account that is the actual end user of the order. This could be a secondary delivery debtor, if this is the case the delivery is made by the delivery debtor (the [Orhkrk.VerzDebNr] field). The [Orhkrk.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Etik_afgdr – Label printed

The [Orhkrk.Etik_afgdr] field is not used.

Ex_artCode – Extra item description code

The [Orhkrk.Ex_artCode] field stores the code of the extra description. The [Orhkrk.Ex_artCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_artCode] field.

ExternalNumber – External number

The [Orhkrk.ExternalNumber] field stores the external number of the historical sales order transaction. The external number is retrieved from the [DocumentNumberDetails.DocumentNumber] field. The external number will only be populated for the predefined transactions that support external numbering system. The predefined transactions are:

- Sales fulfillment
- Sales return
- RMA receipt

Note:

This field is used when the 'Use external numbering' setting in 'Numbers settings' is turned on to support external numbering system for legal documents printing.

FakCrdNr – Order supplier

The [Orhkrk.FakCrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice creditor. The [Orhkrk.FakCrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

FakDebNr – Invoice debtor

The [Orhkrk.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice debtor. The [Orhkrk.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

ID – ID

The [Orhkrk.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Inv_addressLine1 – Invoice address line 1

The [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the invoice address of the order where the delivery note originated from. The [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine2] and [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine3] field.

Inv_addressLine2 – Invoice address line 2

The [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine2] field stores additional invoice address information for the order where the delivery note originated from. The [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine2] and [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine3] field.

Inv_addressLine3 – Invoice address line 3

The [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine3] field stores additional invoice address information for the order where the delivery note originated from. The [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine2] and [Orhkrq.Inv_addressLine3] field.

Inv_city – Invoice city

The [Orhkrq.Inv_city] field stores the city of the order's invoice address.

Inv_cnt_job_desc – Invoice contact job description

The [Orhkrq.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_contactPerson – Invoice contact name

The [Orhkrq.Inv_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_debtor_name – Invoice debtor name

The [Orhkrq.Inv_debtor_name] field stores the name of the account that is to be invoiced for the order where the delivery note originates from.

Inv_fax – Invoice fax

The [Orhkrq.Inv_fax] field stores the fax number of the order's invoice address.

Inv_in_vv – Input in FC

The [Orhkrq.Inv_in_vv] field indicates if the sales order was entered in a foreign currency.

The [Orhkrq.Inv_in_vv] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Sales order was not entered in a foreign currency
1	Sales order was entered in a foreign currency

Inv_initials – Invoice contact initials

The [Orhkrq.Inv_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_landCode – Country code

The [Orhkrq.Inv_landCode] field stores the country code of the invoice address.

The [Orhkrq.Inv_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Inv_phone – Invoice phone

The [Orhkrq.Inv_phone] field stores the phone number of the invoice address.

Inv_postCode – Invoice postcode

The [Orhkrq.Inv_postCode] field stores the postcode of the invoice address.

Inv_predCode – Invoice contact title code

The [Orhkrk.Inv_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Orhkrk.Inv_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.predCode] field.

Inv_stateCode – Invoice state code

The [Orhkrk.Inv_stateCode] field stores the state code of the invoice address. The [Orhkrk.Inv_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

ISO_taalcd – ISO language

The [Orhkrk.ISO_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the order the delivery note originates from. The [Orhkrk.ISO_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

Note:

At the moment this field is only filled in the order when the order is created via the Project functionality. The Project functionality fills this field with the language code of the main contact person of the account.

Klantn_lev – Customer number supplier

The [Orhkrk.Klantn_lev] field is not used.

Koers – XRate

The [Orhkrk.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the delivery note currency against the default currency of the administration.

KstplCode – Cost center

The [Orhkrk.KstplCode] field stores the code of the cost center on which the delivery note's order will be booked when processed. The [Orhkrk.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Levwijze – Delivery method

The [Orhkrk.Lewwijze] field stores the delivery method of the delivery note. The [Orhkrk.Lewwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Lewwijze] field.

MagCode – Warehouse

The [Orhkrk.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the delivery was made from. The [Orhkrk.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Netto_gew – Net weight

The [Orhkrk.Netto_gew] field stores the net weight for the total order the delivery note originates from.

Offerte_Nr – Quotation number

The [Orhkrk.Offerte_Nr] field stores the number of the quotation that lead to the creation of the order which again lead to the creation of the delivery note.

Ord_addressLine1 – Order address line 1

The [Orhkrk.Ord_addressLine1] field stores the order address street and number part. The [Orhkrk.Ord_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrk.Ord_addressLine2] and [Orhkrk.Ord_addressLine3] field.

Ord_addressLine2 – Order address line 2

The [Orhkrq.Ord_addressLine2] field stores additional order address information for the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Ord_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Ord_addressLine1] and [Orhkrq.Ord_addressLine3] field.

Ord_addressLine3 – Order address line 3

The [Orhkrq.Ord_addressLine3] field stores additional order address information for the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Ord_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Orhkrq.Ord_addressLine1] and [Orhkrq.Ord_addressLine2] field.

Ord_city – Order city

The [Orhkrq.Ord_city] field stores the city of the order address.

Ord_cnt_job_desc – Order contact job description

The [Orhkrq.Ord_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order address.

Ord_contactPerson – Contact

The [Orhkrq.Ord_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order address.

Ord_debtor_name – Order debtor name

The [Orhkrq.Ord_debtor_name] field stores the name of the order address account.

Ord_fax – Order fax

The [Orhkrq.Ord_fax] field stores the fax number of the order address.

Ord_initials – Initials

The [Orhkrq.Ord_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person that is linked to the order address.

Ord_landCode – Order country code

The [Orhkrq.Ord_landCode] field stores the country code of the order address. The [Orhkrq.Ord_landCode] field refers to the [Land.landCode] field.

Ord_phone – Order phone

The [Orhkrq.Ord_phone] field stores the phone number of the order address.

Ord_postCode – Order postcode

The [Orhkrq.Ord_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order address.

Ord_predCode – Title

The [Orhkrq.Ord_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person that is linked to the order address. The [Orhkrq.Ord_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.predCode] field.

Ord_soort – Sales order type

The [Orhkrq.Ord_soort] field stores the order type of the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Ord_soort] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
B	Purchase Order
V	Sales order

Ord_stateCode – State

The [Orhkrq.Ord_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order address. The [Orhkrq.Ord_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Orddat – Sales order date

The [Orhkrk.Orddat] field stores the order date of the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note.

Order_bdr – Sales order amount

The [Orhkrk.Order_bdr] field stores the total amount of the sales order lines that were fulfilled with the delivery note in foreign currency including discount but excluding VAT. (= the sum of the [Orsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field of the fulfilled order lines).

Order_kort – Sales order discount

The [Orhkrk.Order_kort] field is not used.

Orderkost – Sales order expenses

The [Orhkrk.Orderkost] field is not used.

OrderNr – Sales order number

The [Orhkrk.OrderNr] field stores the link to the order where the delivery note originated from. The [Orhkrk.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrk.OrderNr] field.

Pakbon_dat – Delivery note date

The [Orhkrk.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the delivery note is printed.

Pakbon_Nr – Delivery note number

The [Orhkrk.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the unique number that identifies the delivery note. The [Orhkrk.Pakbon_Nr] field is the main reference field for the [Orhkrk] table.

Pakbon_tim – Delivery note time

The [Orhkrk.Pakbon_tim] field is not used.

Periode – Period

The [Orhkrk.Periode] field stores the financial period the delivery note was created.

The [Orhkrk.Periode] field is calculated based on the [Orhkrk.Pakbon_dat] field.

Prod_order – Production order

The [Orhkrk.Prod_order] field is not used.

ProjectNr – Project number

The [Orhkrk.ProjectNr] field stores the code of the project that is linked to the order that originated the delivery. The [Orhkrk.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PrProject.ProjectNr] field.

Refer – Description

The [Orhkrk.Refer] field stores the main description that was entered for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note.

Refer1 – Description 1

The [Orhkrk.Refer1] field stores the first additional description that was entered for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrk.Refer1] field is the first of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orhkrk.Refer2] and [Orhkrk.Refer3].

Refer2 – Description 2

The [Orhkrk.Refer2] field stores the second additional description that was entered for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrk.Refer2] field is the second of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orhkrk.Refer1] and [Orhkrk.Refer3].

Refer3 – Description 3

The [Orhkrk.Refer3] field stores the third additional description that was entered for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrk.Refer1] field is the last of three fields that stores such data. The other fields are [Orhkrk.Refer1] and [Orhkrk.Refer2].

Represent_ID – Representative

The [Orhkrq.Represent_ID] field stores the ID of the resource that was responsible for the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.Represent_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

RouteCode – Route code

The [Orhkrq.RouteCode] field stores the route code that was entered in the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The route code is a code that is entered by the user and is used to group orders.

SelCode – Selection code

The [Orhkrq.SelCode] field stores the selection code of the order that lead to the creation of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsl.SelCode] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Orhkrq.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the delivery notes has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Orhkrq.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the delivery notes. The [Orhkrq.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Orhkrq.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the delivery notes.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Orhkrq.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the delivery notes was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Orhkrq.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the delivery notes. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orhkrq.Syscreator] field. The [Orhkrq.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Orhkrq.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the delivery notes. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Type_prod – Production order type

The [Orhkrq.Type_prod] field is not used.

User_ID – User ID

The [Orhkrq.User_ID] field stores the ID of the resource that created the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.User_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr_ID] field.

ValCode – Currency code

The [Orhkrq.ValCode] field stores the currency of the delivery note. The [Orhkrq.ValCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

VerzDebNr – Delivery debtor number

The [Orhkrq.VerzDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Orhkrq.VerzDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Vrachtkost – Freight costs

The [Orhkrq.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

Vrz_adrCd – Delivery address code

The [Orhkg.Vrz_adrCd] field is not used.

Vrz_adrNr – Delivery address number

The [Orhkg.Vrz_adrNr] field is not used.

10.2 ORHSRG - DELIVERY NOTE LINES

10.2.1 General description

The [Orhsrg] table stores the detail lines of the delivery note. By using the [Orhsrg.OrderNr] field to combine all the individual delivery note lines with the [Orhkr] header record the complete delivery note can be recreated. The [Orhsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the delivery note lines were entered, so using this field it is possible to exactly reproduce the delivery note as it was sent to the account.

10.2.2 Orhsrg field details

Aant_gelev – Quantity delivered

The [Orhsrg.Aant_gelev] field stores the number of item units that were delivered. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Aantal_ser – Quantity

The [Orhsrg.Aantal_ser] field is not used.

Afl_week – Delivery week

The [Orhsrg.Afl_week] field stores the delivery week of the order line. The [Orhkr.Afl_week] field is calculated based on the [Orhkr.Pakbon_dat] field.

Afldat – Delivery date

The [Orhsrg.Afldat] field stores the originally intended delivery date of the order line.

Ar_soort – Item type

The [Orhsrg.Ar_soort] field stores the type of the item that is used in the delivery note line. The [Orhsrg.Ar_soort] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description	Explanation
I	Internal	An internal item can be purchased, but not sold.
N	Discontinued	A discontinued item cannot be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty.
P	Phantom	Is a condition item, like a payment condition or additional order costs.
T	Text	This is an item with a text linked to it.
V	Sales	This is a normal sales item.

Note:

If the delivery note line is a text delivery note line the [Orhkr.Ar_Soort] field will be empty.

ArtCode – Item code

The [Orhsrg.ArtCode] field stores the code of the delivery note's item. The [Orhsrg.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note:

If the delivery note line is a text line the [Orhkr.ArtCode] field will be empty.

Av_ont_in – Quantity in units

The [Orhsrg.Av_ont_in] field is not used.

Bdr_d_ev_val – Total discount amount excl. VAT in foreign currency

The [Orhsrg.Brd_d_ev_val] field is not used.

Bdr_ev_ed_val – Total amount excluding VAT excluding discount

The [Orhsrg.Brd_ev_ed_val] field is not used.

Bdr_inv_d_val – Total amount including VAT including discount

The [Orhsrg.Brd_inv_d_val] field is not used.

Bdr_vat_val – VAT total in foreign currency

The [Orhsrg.Brd_vat_val] field is not used.

Breedte – Width

The [Orhsrg.Breedte] field is not used.

BTW_code – VAT code

The [Orhsrg.BTW_code] field stores the VAT code used for the delivery note line. The [Orhsrg.BTW_code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Cat1 – Category 1

The [Orhsrg.Cat1] field is not used.

Cat2 – Category 2

The [Orhsrg.Cat2] field is not used.

Cat3 – Category 3

The [Orhsrg.Cat3] field is not used.

Dimensie – Dimension

The [Orhsrg.Dimensie] field is not used.

Division – Division

The [Orhsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orhsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Explstart – Explosion item type

The [Orhsrg.Explstart] field is not used.

Extra_pr – Extra_pr

The [Orhsrg.Extra_pr] field is not used.

Hoogte – Height

The [Orhsrg.Hoogte] field is not used.

ID – ID

The [Orhsrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Instruction – Instruction

The [Orhsrg.Instruction] field stores additional text for the delivery note line.

Koers – XRate

The [Orhsrg.Koers] field is not used.

Kort_flags – Discount flags

The [Orhsrg.Kort_flags] field is not used.

Korting – Discount percentage

The [Orhsrg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the order line.

KstdrCode – Cost unit

The [Orhsrg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the order. Within an administration, different cost units can be distinguished. Registering a cost unit for a delivery note enables users to view the data from different angles. The [Orhsrg.KstdrCode] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

KstplCode – Cost center

The [Orhsrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center for the delivery note. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a delivery note enables users to view the data from different angles. The [Orhsrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Kstsrt – Cost category

The [Orhsrg.Kstsrt] field is not used.

Lengte – Length

The [Orhsrg.Lengte] field is not used.

MagCode – Warehouse

The [Orhsrg.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse from where the delivery has been made. The [Orhsrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Oms45 – Description

The [Orhsrg.Oms45] field stores the description of the delivery note line.

OrderNr – Sales order number

The [Orhsrg.OrderNr] field stores the order header order number. The [Orhsrg.OrderNr] field is a unique field that links together all the order and delivery note lines. The [Orhsrg.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.

Pakbon_dat – Delivery note date

The [Orhsrg.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the delivery note was printed.

Pakbon_Nr – Delivery note number

The [Orhsrg.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the unique delivery note header number. The [Orhsrg.Pakbon_Nr] field is a unique field that links together all the delivery note lines. The [Orhsrg.Pakbon_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrp.Pakbon_Nr] field.

Pr_aant – Quantity project

The [Orhsrg.Pr_aant] field is not used.

Pr_bedr – Project amount

The [Orhsrg.Pr_bedr] field is not used.

Pr_kstpl – Project cost center

The [Orhsrg.Pr_kstpl] field is not used.

Prijs_n – Net price

The [Orhsrg.Prijs_n] field stores the delivery note line unit price which is copied from the sales order line. The net price field will only be filled in the order line if the price has been manually entered by the user. If this field is filled, this is the price to use in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the order.

Note:

For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the use see the [Orhsrg.Prijs83] field.

Prijs83 – Price

The [Orhsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price of the delivery note line. This field is copied from the order line (the [Orsrg.Prijs83] field). The price is stored in the currency of the order.

Note:

If the price in the order was changed by the user, this price is stored in the [Orhsrg.Prijs_n] field. If the [Orhsrg.Prijs_n] field is filled it is the field to use in calculations.

PrijsLijst – Price list

The [Orhsrg.PrijsLijst] field stores the price list code used in the order line. The [Orsrg.PrijsLijst] refers to the [Staffl.Prijslijst] field.

Prod_order – Production order

The [Orhsrg.Prod_order] field is not used.

Project – Project number

The [Orhsrg.Project] field is not used.

ProjectNr – Project number

The [Orhsrg. ProjectNr] field stores the code of the project that is linked to the order that originated the delivery note line. The [Orhsrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PrProject.ProjectNr] field.

Regel – Line number

The [Orhsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence in which the delivery note line was entered. It can be used to reconstruct an exact copy of the delivery note as it was sent.

Regel_hfda – Line number main item

The [Orhsrg.Regel_hfda] field is not used.

Res_ID – Resource

The [Orhsrg.Res_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for the order line that originated the delivery note line. In case the item of the order line is of type “time” this is the resource that will have performed the service. The [Orhsrg.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Serie_num – Service number

The [Orhsrg.Serie_num] field stores the link to the serial, batch or contract item lines. The [Orhsrg.Serie_num] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Number] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Orhsrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the delivery note lines has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Orhsrg.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the delivery note lines. The [Orhsrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [Orhsrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the delivery note lines.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Orhsrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time any data in the delivery note lines was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Orhsrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the delivery note lines. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orhsrg.Syscreator] field. The [Orhsrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Orhsrg.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the delivery note lines. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Unit – Unit

The [Orhsrg.Unit] field is not used.

UnitCode – Unit

The [Orhsrg.UnitCode] field stores the code of the unit in which the items were ordered. The [Orhsrg.UnitCode] refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field. In combination with the [Orhsrg.UnitFactor] field, this field is used to calculate the correct number of sales units.

UnitFactor – Factor

The [Orhsrg.UnitFactor] field stores the conversion factor between the unit used in the delivery note and the default unit of the item.

Vvp – Standard cost price

The [Orhsrg.Vvp] field stores the standard cost price of the delivery note's selected item (the [Items.CostPriceStandard] field).

10.3 ORHSTX - DELIVERY NOTE TEXT

10.3.1 General description

The [Orhstx] table stores text lines. The delivery note text lines are delivery note lines where custom text is inserted.

10.3.2 Orhstx field details

Division – Division

The [Orhstx.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Orhstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Orhstx.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

OrderNr – Sales order number

The [Orhstx.OrderNr] field stores the order header order number. The [Orhstx.OrderNr] field is a unique field that links together all the order and delivery note lines. The [Orhstx.OrderNr] field refers to the [Orkrg.OrderNr] field.

Pakbon_dat – Delivery note date

The [Orhstx.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the delivery note was printed.

Pakbon_Nr – Delivery note number

The [Orhstx.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the unique delivery note header number. The [Orhstx.Pakbon_Nr] field is a unique field that links together all the delivery note lines. The [Orhstx.Pakbon_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrp.Pakbon_Nr] field.

Regel – Line number

The [Orhstx.Regel] field stores the sequence in which the delivery note line was entered. It can be used to reconstruct an exact copy of the delivery note as it was sent.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Orhstx.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the delivery note text has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Orhstx.Syscreator] field stores the resource that created the delivery note text. The [Orhstx.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Orhstx.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the delivery note text.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Orhstx.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the delivery note text was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Orstx.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified the delivery note text. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Orstx.Syscreator] field. The [Orhstx.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst – Text

The [Orstx.Tekst] field is not used.

TextDescription – Text

The [Orhstx.TextDescription] field stores the actual text of the text line.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Orhstx.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the delivery note text. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

11.INVOICES

The sales invoices are stored in 3 tables:

- The [Frkrgr] table stores the invoice header information. This is the general information that applies to all the invoice lines.
- The [Frsg] table stores the invoice lines. This is specific information about one invoiced item.
- The [Frstx] table stores text lines. The invoice text lines are invoice lines where a custom text is inserted.

The link between the sales invoice header, sales invoice line(s) and sales invoice text line(s) is described in the table below:

Table	Fields		
Frkrgr	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	
	1	2	
Frsg	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	1
	1	2	2
Frstx			3
	Faktcode	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	2

The [Fakt_code] field and the [VolgNr5] field link the header, item lines and text lines together, and the [Regel] field links the text line to the item line.

The invoices are only stored in these 3 tables if they are not yet finally printed. After the final printing of an invoice the invoice data is copied to the historical sales invoice tables and removed from the invoice tables.

11.1 FRKRG - SALES INVOICES

11.1.1 General description

The [Frkrgr] table stores the “header” information of a sales invoice. This is the general information that applies to all the lines in a sales invoice. The [Frkrgr] table stores invoice information for sales invoices that are entered but not finally printed. Once a sales invoice is finally and entirely printed the data is copied to the [Frhkrgr] table and it is removed from the [Frkrgr] table.

11.1.2 Frkrgr field details

ActionMessage – Back office process error message

The [Frkrgr.ActionMessage] field is not used.

ActionStatus – Back office process action

The [Frkrgr.ActionStatus] field is not used.

Afl_week – Delivery week

The [Frkrgr.Afl_week] field stores the delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Frkrgr.Afldat] field).

Afldat – Delivery date

The [Frkrgr.Afldat] field stores the date the sales invoices are planned to be delivered. The delivery date of the [Frkrgr.Afldat] field is the default for the [Frsg.Afldat] field.

Approved – Approved

The [Frkrgr.Approved] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice was authorized. It serves as a reference to when the sales invoice was last approved. This field will be updated each time a sales invoice is approved.

Approver – Approver

The [Frkrgr.Approver] field stores the resource ID of the last user who has authorized the sales invoice. The [Frkrgr.Approver] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Bdr_d_ev_val – Total discount excluding VAT in foreign currency

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_d_ev_val] field stores the total discount amount in foreign currency excluding the VAT.

Bdr_disc_val – Amount sales invoice discount

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_ev_ed_val – Total amount excluding VAT excluding discount in foreign currency

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field stores the total amount of the sales invoice in foreign currency excluding VAT and discount.

Bdr_ev_val – Total amount excluding VAT

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_ev_val] field stores the total amount of the sales invoice excluding VAT.

Bdr_kb_val – Credit surcharge amount

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_kb2_val – Total credit amount 2 in foreign currency

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_lined_ev_val – Total line discount excluding VAT in foreign currency

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_lined_ev_val] field stores the total amount of line discount of the sales invoice in foreign currency excluding VAT.

Bdr_linedisc_val – Total line discount in foreign currency

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_linedisc_val] field stores the total amount of line discount of the sales invoice in foreign currency.

Bdr_val – Total amount

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_val] field stores the total amount of the sales invoice in foreign currency.

Bdr_VAT_ord_val – VAT percentage SO & freight cost

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_VAT_ord_val] field is not used.

Bdr_VAT_ship_val – VAT amount freight costs in foreign currency

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_VAT_ship_val] field is not used.

Bdr_vat_val – Total VAT amount

The [Frkrgr.Bdr_vat_val] field stores the total amount of VAT in foreign currency.

BetCond – Payment condition

The [Frkrgr.BetCond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Frkrgr.BetCond] field refers to the [Betcd.BetCond] field.

Bruto_gew – Gross weight

The [Frkrgr.Brutto_gew] field stores the total gross weight for the sales invoice.

BTW_cd_ord – Sales order expenses VAT code

The [Frkrgr.BTW_cd_ord] field is not used.

BTW_code – Freight costs VAT code

The [Frkrgr.BTW_code] field is not used.

Calc_incl_VAT – Calculate include VAT

The [Frkrgr.Calc_incl_VAT] field indicates if the amounts are calculated including VAT. The possible values for the [Frkrgr.Calc_incl_VAT] field are “J” (yes) and “N” (no).

Calc_meth_pc – Calculation method payment condition

The [Frkrgr.Calc_meth_pc] field is not used.

CashRegisterAccount – Cash register

The [Frkrgr.CashRegisterAccount] field stores the cash instrument. The [Frkrgr.CashRegisterAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field.

Note:

This functionality only applies for sales invoices related to E-POS. The [Frkrgr.Fak_Soort] field stores the value ‘R’.

Cntr_ID – Contract code

The [Frkrgr.Cntr_ID] field stores the contract number.

Note:

This functionality only applies for sales invoices generated by a sales order.

Colli – Packages

The [Frkrgr.Colli] field stores the number of packages that are included in the sales invoice.

ContractNr – Contract number

The [Frkrgr.ContactNr] field is not used.

Crd_dgbkNr – Credit notes journal

The [Frkrgr.Crd_dgbkNr] field is not used.

Crd_faktNr – Credit note number

The [Frkrgr.Crd_FaktNr] field stores the sales invoice number of the credit sales invoice.

CrdNr – Creditor number

The [Frkrgr.CrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the sales invoice creditor. The [Frkrgr.CrdNr] refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] and [Cicmpy.CrdNr] fields.

Datum – Transaction date

The [Frkrgr.Datum] field stores the date the sales invoice is created.

DebNr – Debtor number

The [Frkrgr.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order debtor. The [Frkrgr.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Del_addressLine1 – Delivery address line 1

The [Frkrgr.Del_addressLine1] field stores street and number part of the delivery address. The [Frkrgr.Del_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrgr.Del_addressLine2] and [Frkrgr.Del_addressLine3].

Del_addressLine2 – Delivery address line 2

The [Frkrgr.Del_addressLine2] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frkrgr.Del_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrgr.Del_addressLine1] and [Frkrgr.Del_addressLine3].

Del_addressLine3 – Delivery address line 3

The [Frkrgr.Del_addressLine3] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frkrgr.Del_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrgr.Del_addressLine1] and [Frkrgr.Del_addressLine2].

Del_city – Delivery city

The [Frkrgr.Del_city] field stores the city of the sales invoice delivery address.

Del_cnt_job_desc – Delivery job description

The [Frkrq.Del_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_contactPerson – Delivery contact name

The [Frkrq.Del_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_debtor_name – Delivery debtor name

The [Frkrq.Del_debtor_name] field stores the name of the account the order is to be delivered.

Del_fax – Delivery fax

The [Frkrq.Del_fax] field stores the fax number of the delivery address.

Del_initials – Delivery initials

The [Frkrq.Del_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_landCode – Delivery country code

The [Frkrq.Del_landCode] field stores the country of the delivery address. The [Frkrq.Del_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Del_phone – Delivery phone

The [Frkrq.Del_phone] field stores the phone number of the delivery address.

Del_postCode – Delivery postcode

The [Frkrq.del_postCode] field stores the postcode of the delivery address.

Del_predCode – Delivery contact title code

The [Frkrq.Del_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. The [Frkrq.Del_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Del_stateCode – Delivery state code

The [Frkrq.Del_stateCode] field stores the state code of the delivery address. The [Frkrq.Del_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Dir_ink – Direct purchase

The [Frkrq.Dir_ink] field is not used.

Division – Division

The [Frkrq.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frkrq.Division] stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID – Attachments

The [Frkrq.DocAttachmentID] field stores the ID of a document attachment containing additional information about the sales invoice like a scanned image, or calculation in Excel. The [Frkrq.DocAttachmentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

DocNumber – Your reference

The [Frkrq.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its sales invoice.

DocumentID – Document

The [Frkrq.DocumentID] field stores the ID of the document that holds the notes about the sales invoice. The [Frkrq.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

ECA_type – ECA sales invoice type

The [Frkrq.ECA_type] field stores the contract type. The [Frkrq.ECA_type] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
N	None
P	ECA Prolongation

EindDebNr – End user debtor number

The [Frkrq.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frkrq.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Esy_adres1 – Address line 1

The [Frkrq.Esy_adres1] field is not used.

Esy_cntpers – Contact person

The [Frkrq.Esy_cntpers] field is not used.

Esy_landCode – Country code

The [Frkrq.Esy_landCode] field is not used.

Esy_phone – Contact phone

The [Frkrq.Esy_phone] field is not used.

Esy_postCode – Postal code

The [Frkrq.Esy_postCode] field is not used.

Esy_predCode – Title

The [Frkrq.Esy_predCode] field is not used.

Esy_vrlttrs – Initials

The [Frkrq.Esy_vrlttrs] field is not used.

Esy_woonpl – City

The [Frkrq.Esy_woonpl] field is not used.

Ex_artCode – Extra item description code

The [Frkrq.Ex_artCode] field stores the code of the extra item description. The [Frkrq.Ex_artCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_artCode] field.

Fak_soort – Sales invoice type

The [Frkrgr.Fak_soort] field stores the type of the sales invoice. The [Frkrgr.Fak_soort] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Direct credit note
B	Direct invoice
C	Credit note
D	Purchase service invoice
E	Project invoice
I	Commission invoice
K	Registering OLE servers....
R	Pos
V	Sales invoice
Z	Void

FakCrdNr – Order supplier

The [Frkrgr.FakCrdNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order supplier. The [Frkrgr.FakCrdNr] field refers to the [DivisionCreditors.Creditor] field and the [Cicmpy.CrdNr] field.

FakDebNr – Sales invoice debtor

The [Frkrgr.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the sales invoice debtor. The [Frkrgr.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

FakNr – Our reference

The [Frkrgr.FakNr] field stores the link to the sales order. The [Frkrgr.FakNr] field refers to the [Frhkrgr.FakNr] field.

Fakt_code – Sales invoice code

The [Frkrgr.Fakt_code] field stores the sales invoice code. The [Frkrgr.Fakt_code] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.

Fakt_kort – Sales invoice discount percentage

The [Frkrgr.Fakt_kort] field is not used.

Fiattring – Authorization

The [Frkrgr.Fiattring] field indicates if the sales invoice is authorized.
The [Frkrgr.Fiattring] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Sales invoice needs to be authorized
1	Sales invoice has been authorized

Fkbguids – Global unique identifier

The [Frkrgr.Fkbguids] field is not used.

Fkbseqnr – Batch sequence number

The [Frkrgr.Fkbseqnr] field is not used.

FreeField1 – Sales invoice: Free field 1

The [Frkrgr.FreeField1] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra invoice information.

FreeField2 – Sales invoice: Free field 2

The [Frkrgr.FreeField2] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra invoice information.

FreeField3 – Sales invoice: Free field 3

The [Frkrgr.FreeField3] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra invoice information.

FreeField4 – Sales invoice: Free field 4

The [Frkrgr.FreeField4] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra invoice information.

FreeField5 – Sales invoice: Free field 5

The [Frkrgr.Freefield5] field is a free field in text format. The user defines the meaning of this extra Invoice information.

ID – ID

The [Frkrgr.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Frkrgr] table. This field is not functionally used.

Inv_addressLine1 – Sales invoice address line 1

The [Frkrgr.Inv_addressLine1] field stores the first address line of the invoice address. The [Frkrgr.Inv_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrgr.Inv_addressLine2] and [Frkrgr.Inv_addressLine3].

Inv_addressLine2 – Sales invoice address line 2

The [Frkrgr.Inv_addressLine2] field stores the second address line of the invoice address. The [Frkrgr.Inv_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrgr.Inv_addressLine1] and [Frkrgr.Inv_addressLine3].

Inv_addressLine3 – Sales invoice address line 3

The [Frkrgr.Inv_addressLine3] field stores the third address line of the invoice address. The [Frkrgr.Inv_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrgr.Inv_addressLine1] and [Frkrgr.Inv_addressLine2].

Inv_city – Sales invoice city

The [Frkrgr.Inv_city] field stores the city of the invoice address.

Inv_cnt_job_desc – Job description

The [Frkrgr.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Frkrgr.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field refers to the [HrjbtL.Job_title] field.

Inv_contactEmail – Email contact person

The [Frkrgr.Inv_contactEmail] field stores the email address of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_contactPerson – Sales invoice contact name

The [Frkrgr.Inv_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_debtor_name – Sales invoice debtor name

The [Frkrgr.Inv_debtor_name] field stores the name of the invoice debtor.

Inv_fax – Sales invoice fax

The [Frkrgr.Inv_fax] field stores the fax number of the invoice address.

Inv_in_vv – Input in FC

The [Frkrgr.Inv_in_vv] field indicates if the sales invoice is entered in a foreign currency.

The [Frkrgr.Inv_in_vv] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Sales invoice is not entered in a foreign currency
1	Sales invoice is entered in a foreign currency

Inv_initials – Sales invoice contact initials

The [Frkrgr.Inv_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_landCode – Country code

The [Frkrgr.Inv_landCode] field stores the country of the invoice address. The [Frkrgr.Inv_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Inv_phone – Sales invoice phone

The [Frkrgr.Inv_phone] field stores the phone number of the invoice address.

Inv_postCode – Sales invoice postcode

The [Frkrgr.Inv_postCode] field stores the postcode of the invoice address.

Inv_predCode – Sales invoice contact title code

The [Frkrgr.Inv_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Frkrgr.Inv_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Inv_stateCode – Sales invoice state code

The [Frkrgr.Inv_stateCode] field stores the state code of the invoice address. The [Frkrgr.Inv_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

ISO_taalcd – ISO language

The [Frkrgr.ISO_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the sales invoice. The [Frkrgr.ISO_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

Klantn_lev – Customer number supplier

The [Frkrgr.Klantn_lev] field is not used.

Koers – Xrate

The [Frkrgr.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the sales invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

KstplCode – Cost center

The [Frkrgr.KstplCode] field stores the cost center to which an entry applies. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a financial transaction enables users to view the financial data from different angles. They can, for example, view costs or revenues per cost center. The [Frkrgr.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Layout – Screen layout

The [Frkrgr.Layout] field is not used.

Levwijze – Delivery method

The [Frkrq.Lewwijze] field stores the delivery method of the sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Lewwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Lewwijze] field.

MagCode – Warehouse

The [Frkrq.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the sales invoice is going to be delivered from. The [Frkrq.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Netto_gew – Net weight

The [Frkrq.Netto_gew] field stores the total net weight of the sales invoice.

Nettoprijs – Net price

The [Frkrq.Nettoprijs] indicates if the net price is used for calculating the sales invoice amount.

Offerte_Nr – Quotation number

The [Frkrq.Offerte_Nr] field is not used.

Ord_addressLine1 – Address line 1

The [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine1] field stores the first address line of the order debtor. The [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine2] and [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_addressLine2 – Address line 2

The [Frkrq.Ord_addressline2] field stores the second address line of the order debtor. The [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine1] and [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_addressLine3 – Address line 3

The [Frkrq.Ord_addressline3] field stores the third address line of the order debtor. The [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine1] and [Frkrq.Ord_addressLine2].

Ord_city – City

The [Frkrq.Ord_City] field stores the city of the order debtor.

Ord_cnt_job_desc – Job description

[Frkrq.Ord_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_contactPerson – Contact

The [Frkrq.Ord_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_debtor_name – Order Debtor Name

The [Frkrq.Ord_debtor_name] field stores the name of the order debtor.

Ord_fax – Fax

The [Frkrq.Ord_fax] field stores the fax number of the order debtor.

Ord_initials – Initials

The [Frkrq.Ord_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_landCode – Country code

The [Frkrq.Ord_landCode] field stores the country of the order debtor. The [Frkrq.Ord_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Ord_phone – Phone

The [Frkrk.Ord_phone] field stores the phone number of the order debtor.

Ord_postCode – Postcode

The [Frkrk.Ord_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order debtor.

Ord_predCode – Title

The [Frkrk.Ord_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the order debtor. The [Frkrk.Ord_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Ord_stateCode – State

The [Frkrk.Ord_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order debtor. The [Frkrk.Ord_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Orddat – Sales order date

For an invoice generated from an order, the [Frkrk.Orddat] field stores the date the order is placed. The value is copied from the [Orkrk.Orddat] field.

For an invoice created manually, the [Frkrk.Orddat] field stores the date the invoice is created.

For grouped invoices, the [Frkrk.Orddat] field stores the date from the first invoice of the group. The value is copied from the [Frkrk.Orddat] field of the first invoice.

Orderkost – Sales order expenses

The [Frkrk.Orderkost] field is not used.

OrderNr – Sales order number

The [Frkrk.OrderNr] field stores the unique number that identifies the sales order.

Pakbon_dat – Delivery note date

The [Frkrk.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the last delivery note for this sales order was printed.

Note:

This functionality only applies for sales invoices generated by a sales order.

Pakbon_Nr – Delivery note number

The [Frkrk.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note that is created when the fulfillment had a final print. If the sales order is delivered in multiple deliveries the number of the last printed delivery note is stored in the [Frkrk.Pakbon_Nr] field. The [Frkrk.Pakbon_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrk.Pakbon_Nr] field.

PaymentMethod – Payment method

The [Frkrp.PaymentMethod] field stores the selected payment method for the sales invoice. The [Frkrp.PaymentMethod] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Automatic collection (only available for Spain legislation)
B	On credit
C	Cheque
E	EFT (E-POS)
F	Factoring
H	Chipknip (E-POS)
I	Collection
K	Cash
L	Factoring: Letter of credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
M	Not accepted letter of credit
N	Promissory note
O	Debt collection
P	Payment on delivery
Q	Confirming: Cheque (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
R	Credit card
S	Settle
T	Factoring: Collection (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
U	Confirming: On credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
V	ESR payments (only available for Swiss legislation)
W	Letter of credit
X	Payments in CHF (only available for Swiss legislation)
Y	Payments in FC (only available for Swiss legislation)
Z	Payments abroad (only available for Swiss legislation)

Percentag – Purchase CS/SD percentage

The [Frkrp.Percentag] field is not used.

Percentag2 – Purchase CS/SD percentage 2

The [Frkrp.Percentag2] field is not used.

Prod_order – Production order

The [Frkrp.Prod_order] field is not used.

ProjectNr – Project number

The [Frkrp.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the transaction. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. The [Frkrp.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNr] field.

ProlDate – Next prolongation date

The [Frkrp.ProlDate] field is not used.

ProlRunDate – Prolongation run date

The [Frkrq.ProlRunDate] field is not used.

Refer – Description

The [Frkrq.Refer] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Refer] field is the first of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Refer1], [Frkrq.Refer2] and [Frkrq.Refer3].

Refer1 – Description 1

The [Frkrq.Refer1] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Refer1] field is the second of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Refer], [Frkrq.Refer2] and [Frkrq.Refer3].

Refer2 – Description 2

The [Frkrq.Refer2] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Refer2] field is the third of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Refer], [Frkrq.Refer1] and [Frkrq.Refer3].

Refer3 – Description 3

The [Frkrq.Refer3] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Refer3] field is the last of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frkrq.Refer], [Frkrq.Refer1] and [Frkrq.Refer2].

Represent_ID – Representative

The [Frkrq.Represent_ID] field stores the representative of the sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Represent_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

RouteCode – Route

The [Frkrq.RouteCode] field stores the route of the sales invoice.

SelCode – Selection code

The [Frkrq.SelCode] field stores the selection code used in a sales invoice. The [Frkrq.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsl.SelCode] field.

Serv_order – Service order

The [Frkrq.Serv_order] field is not used.

Stat_code – Statistical code

The [Frkrq.Stat_code] field is not used.

Status – Status field

The [Frkrq.Status] field stores the status of the sales invoice. The [Frkrq.Status] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Completed
B	Processing
H	On hold
V	Free

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Frkrq.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice header line was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Frkrgr.Syscreator] field stores the creator of a sales invoice. The [Frkrgr.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Frkrgr.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the sales invoice.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Frkrgr.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Frkrgr.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified a sales invoice entry. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frkrgr.Syscreator] field. The [Frkrgr.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Frkrgr.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the sales invoices in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new sales invoice and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

Tot_bdr – Total amount

The [Frkrgr.Tot_bdr] field stores the total amount without discount and VAT of the sales invoice in the administrations default currency.

Type_prod – Production order type

The [Frkrgr.Type_prod] field stores the type of the production order. The [Frkrgr.Type_prod] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
D	Partial order
N	Not linked.
S	Main production order
V	Collective order

User_ID – User ID

The [Frkrgr.User_ID] field stores the creator of the sales invoice. The [Frkrgr.User_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr_ID] field.

ValCode – Currency code

The [Frkrgr.ValCode] field stores the code that users enter to indicate which foreign currency applies for the entered amount. The foreign currency code refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

Vervdatfak – Purchase invoice due date

The [Frkrgr.Vervdatfak] field stores the date before which the sales invoice has to be paid. The value is calculated from the payment condition and can be adjusted.

Vervdatkrd – Purchase CS/SD due date

The [Frkrgr.Vervdatkrd] field stores the due date for the first credit surcharge or settlement discount. The default is calculated from the linked payment condition and is adjustable.

Vervdatkrd2 – Purchase CS/SD due date 2

The [Frkrgr.Vervdatkrd2] field is not used.

VerzDebNr – Delivery debtor number

The [Frkrgr.VerzdebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frkrgr.VerzdebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

VolgNr5 – Sequence number

The [Frkrgr.VolgNr5] field stores the line number of the original entry in the [Frkrgr] table. This is a sequentially incrementing number per invoice code.

Vrachtkost – Freight costs

The [Frkrgr.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

Vrz_adrcd – Delivery address code

The [Frkrgr.Vrz_adrcd] field is not used.

Vrz_adrNr – Delivery address number

The [Frkrgr.Vrz_adrNr] field is not used.

11.2 FRSRG - SALES INVOICE LINES

11.2.1 General description

The [Frsg] table stores the invoice lines. The [Frsg] records contain the detail information of the invoice line like the item, price, quantity, discount, and others. By using the [Frsg.Fakt_code] field and the [Frsg.VolgNr5] field to combine all the individual invoice lines with the [Frkr] header record the complete invoice is created.

The [Frsg.Regel] field stores the order in which the invoice lines were entered, so using this field it is possible to exactly reproduce the invoice as it was entered. The invoice line usually will contain an item which represents the goods or services that were sold. However it is also possible that no item is filled in the invoice line. In that case the invoice line is seen as a text line which will contain additional text for the invoice like instructions or warranty conditions. If the invoice line is a text line also a [Frstx] record will be created that will store the actual text.

11.2.2 Frsg field details

Affiliates – Affiliates

The [Frsg.Affiliates] field is not used.

Afl_week – Delivery week

The [Frsg.Afl_week] field stores the delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Frsg.Afldat] field).

Afldat – Delivery date

The [Frsg.Afldat] field stores the date the sales invoice lines are planned to be delivered. The delivery date of the [Frkr.Afldat] field is the default for the [Frsg.Afldat] field.

Ar_soort – Item type

The [Frsg.Ar_soort] field stores the type of the item that is used in the sales invoice line. The [Frsg.Ar_soort] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description	Description
I	Internal	An internal item can be purchased, but not sold.
N	Discontinued	A discontinued item cannot be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty.
P	Phantom	Is a condition item, like a payment condition or additional order costs.
T	Text	This is an item with a text linked to it.
V	Sales	This is a normal sales item.

Note:

If the sales invoice line is a text line the [Frsg.Ar_soort] field will be empty.

ArtCode – Item code

The [Frsg.ArtCode] field stores the code of the sales invoice line's item. The [Frsg.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note:

If the sales invoice line is a text line [Frsg.ArtCode] field will be empty.

Av_ont_in – Quantity in units

The [Frsg.Av_ont_in] field stores the quantity of the sales invoice line in purchase units.

Bdr_d_ev_val – Total discount amount excl. VAT

The [Frsg.Bdr_d_ev_val] field stores the line discount amount excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frkg.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

Bdr_ev_ed_val – Amount including discount excluding VAT

The [Frsg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field stores the sales invoice line amount including the discount amount and excluding the VAT amount. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frkg.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

Bdr_inv_d_val – Discount amount incl. VAT

The [Frsg.Bdr_inv_d_val] field stores the sales invoice line discount amount including the VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frkg.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

Bdr_val – Amount including discount including VAT

The [Frsg.Bdr_val] field stores the total line amount including VAT and discount. The amount is stored in the currency [the (Frkg.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

Bdr_vat_val – VAT percentage

The [Frsg.Bdr_vat_val] field stores the VAT percentage used in the sales invoice line.

BoeCode – B/E code

The [Frsg.BoeCode] field is not used.

Breedte – Width

The [Frsg.Breedte] field is not used.

BTW_code – VAT code

The [Frsg.BTW_code] field stores the VAT code used for the sales invoice line. The [Frsg.BTW_code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Container – Container

The [Frsg.Container] field is not used.

ContractNr – Contract number

The [Frsg.ContractNr] field is not used.

Correction – Correction line

The [Frsg.Correction] field is not used.

CSACode – Contract basis

The [Frsg.CSACode] field is not used.

Dimensie – Dimension

The [Frsg.Dimensie] field is not used.

Division – Division

The [Frsg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frsg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocNumber – Your reference

The [Frsg.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its sales invoice. The [Frsg.DocNumber] field refers to the [Frkg.DocNumber] field.

Dummy5 – Line type

The [Frsg.Dummy5] field is not used.

Dummy11 – Dummy string of 11

The [Frsg.Dummy11] field stores the end date of the contract.

Eind_dat_c – Invoice period end date

The [Frsg.Eind_dat_c] field is not used.

Esr_aantal – Quantity

The [Frsg.Esr_aantal] field stores the total quantity of the sales invoice line. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Esy_qty_bor – Quantity on back order

The [Frsg.Esy_qty_bor] field is not used.

Esy_qty_cnl – Quantity canceled

The [Frsg.Esy_qty_cnl] field is not used.

Esy_qty_del – Quantity delivered

The [Frsg.Esy_qty_del] field stores the quantity that is to be fulfilled for a direct invoice.

Esy_qty_ord – Quantity ordered

The [Frsg.Esy_qty_ord] field is not used.

Explstart – Explosion item type

The [Frsg.Explstart] field is not used.

Extra_pr – Extra price

The [Frsg.Extra_pr] field is not used.

Fakt_code – Invoice code

The [Frsg.Fakt_code] field stores the sales invoice code. The sales invoice lines and the sales invoice header line will have the same Invoice code. The [Frsg.Fakt_code] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.

Gewicht_bi – Weight or statistical unit

The [Frsg.Gewicht_bi] field stores the total weight of the units of the sales invoice line. This data is stored for INTRASTAT purposes.

GIP – Average purchase price

The [Frsg.GIP] field is not used.

Hoogte – Height

The [Frsg.Hoogte] field is not used.

ID – ID

The [Frsg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Int_regio – Search code area

The [Frsg.Int_regio] field stores the INTRASTAT region. The [Frsg.Int_regio] field refers to the [Intreg.Int_regio] field.

Intra_lvcd – Search code delivery method

The [Frsg.Intra_lvcd] field stores the INTRASTAT delivery method code. The [Frsg.Intra_lvcd] field refers to the [Intlev.Intra_lvcd] field where the [Frsg.Land_ISO] field = the [Intlev.Land_ISO] field.

Koers – Xrate

The [Frsg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the sales invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

Kort_flags – Discount flags

The [Frsg.Kort_flags] field is not used.

Korting – Discount percentage

The [Frsg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the sales invoice line.

KstdrCode – Cost unit

The [Frsg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the sales invoice line. The [Frsg.KstdrCode] field refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

KstplCode – Cost center

The [Frsg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center of the sales invoice line. The [Frsg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Kstsr – Cost category

The [Frsg.Kstsr] field is not used.

Land_ISO – ISO country

The [Frsg.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the own company. This field is stored as a reference for the [Frsg] INTRASTAT fields. This field will be filled with the value of the [Settings.StringValue] field where the [Settings.Settingname] field = "ISOCODE".

Landabc – Triangulation country

The [Frsg.Landabc] field stores the sales invoice line's INTRASTAT triangulation country. The triangulation country is the additional country via which goods are shipped from country A to country C. The [Frsg.Landabc] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

LandBest – Destination country

The [Frsg.LandBest] field stores the INTRASTAT destination country code. The [Frsg.LandBest] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

LandHerk – Country of origin

The [Frsg.LandHerk] field stores the INTRASTAT country of origin. The [Frsg.LandHerk] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

LandOorspr – Country of assembly

The [Frsg.LandOorspr] field stores the country code for the INTRASTAT country of assembly. The [Frsg.LandOorspr] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Lengte – Length

The [Frsg.Lengte] field is not used.

MagCode – Warehouse

The [Frsg.MagCode] field stores the code of the warehouse where the sales invoice line was delivered from. The [Frsg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Maglok – Warehouse location

The [Frsg.Maglok] field stores the code of the warehouse location where the sales invoice line was delivered from. The [Frsg.Maglok] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

Oms160 – Description line

The [Frsg.Oms160] field is not used.

Oms45 – Description

The [Frsg.Oms45] field stores the description of the sales invoice line.

OrderNr – Sales order number

The [Frsg.OrderNr] field stores the sales order number.

Ordreg – Sales order line

The [Frsg.Ordreg] indicates if the invoice line is generated from an order line.

The [Frsg.Ordreg] stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice line was not generated from an order line
1	Invoice line was generated from an order line

Pakbon_dat – Delivery note date

The [Frsg.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date when the delivery note of the sales order was printed.

Note:

This field is only used when the invoice is a consequence of a sales order.

Pakbon_Nr – Delivery note number

The [Frsg.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note.

Note:

This field is only used when the invoice is a consequence of a sales order.

Perc_con – Contract percentage

The [Frsg.Perc_con] field is not used.

Perc_gar – Warranty percentage

The [Frsg.Perc_gar] field is not used.

Plts_II – Search code city of loading/unloading

The [Frsg.Plts_II] field stores the code of the sales invoice lines INTRASTAT city of loading/unloading.

The [Frsg.Plts_II] field refers to the [Inthav.Plts_II] field where the [Frsg.Land_ISO] field = the [Inthav.Land_ISO] field.

Pr_bedr – Project amount

The [Frsg.Pr_bedr] field is not used.

Pr_kstpl – Project cost center

The [Frsg.Pr_kstpl] field is not used.

Prijs_n – Net price

The [Frsg.Prijs_n] field stores the unit price, but only if the price has been manually entered by the user. If this field is filled, this is the price to use in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the sales invoice.

Note:

For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the user see the [Frsg.Prijs83] field.

Prijs83 – Price

The [Frsg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price. This is the price as it is defined for the item. The price is stored in the currency of the sales invoice.

Prijslijst – Price list

The [Frsg.Prijslijst] field stores the code for the price list given to a particular item. A price list is defined as a price agreement if it is specifically assigned to a particular customer. The [Frsg.Prijslijst] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

Prod_order – Production order

The [Frsg.Prod_order] field is not used.

Project – Project number

The [Frsg.Project] field is not used.

ProjectNr – Project number

The [Frsg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the sales invoice line. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. When sales invoices or other financial transactions are assigned to projects, the users can view the financial data (cost or revenue) by project. The [Frsg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNr] field.

Projvrw_c – Project entry processed

The [Frsg.Projvrw_c] field is not used.

Prshisnr – Price agreement history number

The [Frsg.Prshisnr] field is not used.

Regel – Line number

The [Frsg.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the sales invoice line as the lines were entered.

Regel_hfda – Line number main item

The [Frsg.Regel_hfda] field is not used.

RekNr – General ledger account used for creating the financial entry

The [Frsg.RekNr] field is not used.

Request – Request

The [Frsg.Request] field is not used.

Res_ID – Resource

The [Frsg.Res_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for this sale. The [Frsg.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SalesOrderLine – Sales order line

The [Frsg.SalesOrderLine] field stores the link between the sales invoice line and the sales order line (the [Orsrg.SysGuid] field).

Serie_num – Service number

The [Frsg.Serie_num] field stores the serial number which is linked to the sales invoice line. The [Frsg.Serie_num] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Numbers] field.

Serv_order – Service order

The [Frsg.Serv_order] field is not used.

Stateenh_i – Statistical units or sales unit

The [Frsg.Stateenh_i] field is not used.

StatisticalFactor – Statistical factor

The [Frsg.StatisticalFactor] field stores the INTRASTAT statistical factor value. This field is used in some countries for reporting on any additional amounts charged for a transaction, like transport and insurance costs.

StatistNr – Stats. Number

The [Frsg.StatistNr] field stores the statistical number of a commodity. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions. The [Frsg.StatistNr] field refers to the [IntNr.StatistNr] field.

Status – Status field

The [Frsrc.Status] field stores the status of the sales invoice lines. The [Frsrc.Status] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
H	Historical
J	Journalized
V	Free

Note:

The [Frsrc.Status] field is not the same as the [Frkrsrc.Status] field. The first one is based on the sub lines and the second one is based on the header line.

Stelsel – Search code statistical system

The [Frsrc.Stelsel] field stores the search code of the statistical system. The statistical system is a particularization of the commodity flow. The codes relating to procedure enable statistical authorities to differentiate between the normal imports and exports, and particular commodity flows such as transit traffic and temporary relocation of stocks. It is used to differentiate the difference between standard import and export versus other types of movement of goods. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Frsrc.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice line was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Frsrc.Syscreator] field stores the creator of a sales invoice line. The [Frsrc.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Frsrc.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the sales invoice line.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Frsrc.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Frsrc.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified a sales invoice line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frsrc.Syscreator] field. The [Frsrc.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Taric – Taric

The [Frsrc.Taric] field is not used.

TaxAmount1 – Tax amount 1

The [Frsrc.TaxAmount1] field stores the first tax amount of the sales invoice line. The amount is stored in the currency of the sales invoice. The [Frsrc.TaxAmount1] field is calculated by multiplying the [Frsrc.Bdr_vat_val] field with the [Frsrc.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field.

TaxAmount2 – Tax amount 2

The [Frsg.TaxAmount2] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frsg.TaxCode2] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 2 (the [Frsg.TaxAmount2] field) should always be based on the basis amount 2 (the [Frsg.TaxBasis2] field) and the tax code 2 (the [Frsg.TaxCode2] field).

TaxAmount3 – Tax amount 3

The [Frsg.TaxAmount3] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frsg.TaxCode3] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 3 (the [Frsg.TaxAmount3] field) should always be based on the basis amount 3 (the [Frsg.TaxBasis3] field) and the tax code 3 (the [Frsg.TaxCode3] field).

TaxAmount4 – Tax amount 4

The [Frsg.TaxAmount4] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frsg.TaxCode4] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 4 ([Frsg.TaxAmount4]) should always be based on the basis amount 4 ([Frsg.TaxBasis4]) and the tax code 4 ([Frsg.TaxCode4]).

TaxAmount5 – Tax amount 5

The [Frsg.TaxAmount5] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frsg.TaxCode5] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 5 (the [Frsg.TaxAmount5] field) should always be based on the basis amount 5 (the [Frsg.TaxBasis5] field) and the tax code 5 (the [Frsg.TaxCode5] field).

TaxBasis2 – Tax basis 2

The [Frsg.TaxBasis2] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 2 (the [Frsg.TaxAmount2] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis3 – Tax basis 3

The [Frsg.TaxBasis3] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 3 (the [Frsg.TaxAmount3] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis4 – Tax basis 4

The [Frsg.TaxBasis4] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 4 (the [Frsg.TaxAmount4] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis5 – Tax basis 5

The [Frsg.TaxBasis5] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 5 (the [Frsg.TaxAmount5] field) is calculated.

TaxCode2 – Tax code 2

The [Frsg.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code or VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frsg.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode3 – Tax code 3

The [Frsg.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code or VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frsg.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Bwtrs.Bwtrans] field.

TaxCode4 – Tax code 4

The [Frsg.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code or VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frsg.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Bwtrs.Bwtrans] field.

TaxCode5 – Tax code 5

The [Frsg.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code or VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frsg.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Bwtrs.Bwtrans] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Frsg.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

Transact_A – Search code transaction A

The [Frsg.Transact_A] field stores the code of the Transaction A. Transaction A is the nature of the agreement, forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

Transact_B – Search code transaction B

The [Frsg.Transact_B] field stores the code of the Transaction B. It is only applicable for the Czech Republic, Spain, Hungary, Slovakia, and United Kingdom. Transaction B is the nature of the agreement forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs). It is similar to Transaction A but with additional transaction codes not available in Transaction A. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

Trsshpm_cd – Transshipment search code

The [Frsg.Trsshpm_cd] field stores the invoice lines default INTRASTAT transshipment code. The [Frsg.Trsshpm_cd] field refers to the [Intshp.Trsshpm_cd] field where the [Frsg.Land_ISO] field = the [Intshp.Land_ISO] field.

Unit – Unit

The [Frsg.Unit] field is not used.

UnitCode – Unit

The [Frsg.UnitCode] field stores the code of the item involved in a sales invoice. Examples of unit codes are kg, lb, cm, ft, boxes, hours and others. The [Frsg.UnitCode] field is stored with an item or pricelist. Functionally, it is possible to select either the unit code linked to the item or the unit codes linked to the item's pricelist. However, the [Frsg.UnitCode] field always stores the unit code defined at the item.

UnitFactor – Factor

The [Frsg.UnitFactor] field stores the conversion factor between the unit used in the sales invoice and the default unit of the item.

Vervoer – Transport method search code

The [Frsg.Vervoer] field stores the transportation method for the trade of goods between the European Union countries. If the mode of transport is not known, then the default mode of transport is indicated. Method of transport can be by air, sea, land, or rail. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions.

VolgNr_mut – Sequence number

The [Frsg.VolgNr_mut] field is not used.

VolgNr5 – Sequence number

The [Frsg.VolgNr5] field stores the sequence number of the related header line of the sales invoice.

VVP – Standard cost price

The [Frsg.VVP] field stores the standard cost price of the selected item. The standard cost price is default filled with the [Items.CostPriceStandard] field.

11.3 FRSTX – SALES INVOICE TEXT

11.3.1 General description

The [Frstx] table stores the invoice text lines. These are invoice lines which contain purely text and are not necessarily linked to an item.

An invoice line is created for every invoice text line. The link between the invoice line [Frsg] and the invoice text line [Frstx] are described in the table below:

Table	Fields		
Frsg	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	1
*	1	2	2
	1	2	3
Frstx	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	Regel
*	1	2	2

The [Fakt_code], [VolgNr5] and [Regel] field link the invoice text line to the invoice line together if all the fields contain the same value.

For example, the above two record indicated with the asterisk (*) will match and therefore link the invoice line [Frsg] and text line [Frstx] together.

Note:

There is a difference between an invoice line with a text item and a text line. In an invoice line with a text item the [Frsg.ArtCode] field is filled with the item code of an item of type text. This means that also all the properties of the item are copied (price, unit, and others). For a text line there is no item defined in the linked invoice line [Frsg.ArtCode] field, so this is a true text only invoice line.

11.3.2 Frstx field details

Division – Division

The [Frstx.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fakt_code – Invoice code

The [Frstx.Fakt_code] field stores the sales invoice code. The [Frstx.Fakt_code] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.

ID – ID

The [Frstx.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Frstx] table.

Regel – Line number

The [Frstx.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the sales invoice line as the lines were entered. When for the sales invoice line also a text line was created in the table [Frstx] the [Frstx.Regel] field will match with the [Frsg.Regel] field.

RekNr – General ledger account

The [Frstx.RekNr] field is not used.

Status – Status field

The [Frstx.Status] field is not used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Frstx.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice text line was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Frstx.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource that created a sales invoice text line. The [Frstx.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Frstx.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the sales invoice text line.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Frstx.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice text line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Frstx.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource that last modified a sales invoice text line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frstx.Syscreator] field. The [Frstx.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst – Text

The [Frstx.Tekst] field is not used.

TextDescription – Long Description

The [Frstx.TextDescription] field stores the long description of the sales invoice text line.

Note:

There is a difference between a text item and a text line. The text item exists in the [Items] table with the 'text' attribute marked. This is indicated at the [Items.ItemType] field with the value "T".

The text line does not contain an item but is a line recorded in the sales invoice at [Frsg] table where the [Frsg.ArtCode] field is empty (NULL).

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Frstx.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

VolgNr5 – Sequence number

The [Frstx.VolgNr5] field stores the sequence number of the related text line of the sales invoice.

12. INVOICE HISTORY

After the final print is made from an invoice the invoice data is moved from the invoice table to the invoice history tables. After the invoice has been moved to the invoice history tables the data of this invoice cannot be changed anymore. The data will stay the same as the finally printed invoice document.

The historical sales invoices are stored in the following three tables:

- The [Frhkr] table stores the historical sales invoice header information. This is the general information that applies to all the invoice lines.
- The [Frhsr] table stores the historical sales invoice lines. This is specific information about one invoiced item.
- The [Frhstx] table stores historical sales invoice text lines. The historical sales invoice text lines are invoice lines where a custom text is inserted.

The link between the historical sales invoice header, historical sales invoice line(s) and historical sales invoice text line(s) is described in the table below:

Table	Fields		
Frhkr	FakNr	DagbkNr	
	1	2	
Frhsr	FakNr	DagbkNr	Regel
	1	2	1
	1	2	2
	1	2	3
Frhstx	FakNr	DagbkNr	Regel
	1	2	2

The [FakNr] and [DagbkNr] link the header, item lines and text lines together, and the [Regel] field links the text line to the item line.

12.1 FRHCRG - INVOICE HISTORY

12.1.1 General description

The [Frhcrg] table stores the “header” information of a historical sales invoice. This is the general information that applies to all the lines in a sales invoice. The data in the [Frhcrg] tables is copied from the [Frhcr] table when the final print is made from an invoice.

12.1.2 Frhcrg field details

Afl_week – Delivery week

The [Frhcrg.Afl_week] field stores the delivery week. It is automatically calculated based on the delivery date (the [Frhcrg.Afldat] field).

Afldat – Delivery date

The [Frhcrg.Afldat] field stores the date when the goods were delivered.

Approved – Approved

The [Frhcrg.Approved] field stores the date and time when a sales invoice was authorized. It serves as a reference to when the sales invoice was approved.

Approver – Approver

The [Frhcrg.Approver] field stores the resource ID of the last user who has authorized the sales invoice. The [Frhcrg.Approver] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Bdr_disc_val – Amount invoice discount

The [Frhcrg.Bdr_disc_val] field is not used.

Bdr_kb_val – Credit surcharge amount

The [Frhcrg.Bdr_kb_val] field is not used.

Bdr_val – Total amount

The [Frhcrg.Bdr_val] field stores the total amount of the historical sales invoice in foreign currency.

Bdr_vat_ord_val – Total VAT amount

The [Frhcrg.Bdr_vat_ord_val] fields stores the total amount of VAT of the invoice in the currency of the invoice.

Bdr_vat_ship_val – Total amount excluding VAT

The [Frhcrg.Bdr_vat_ship_val] field stores the total amount of the invoice excluding VAT in the currency of the invoice.

BetCond – Payment condition

The [Frhcrg.BetCond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Frhcrg.BetCond] field refers to the [Betcd.BetCond] field.

BkjrCode – Financial year

The [Frhcrg.BkjrCode] field stores the financial year the sales invoice was created. The [Frhcrg.BkjrCode] field is calculated based on the [Frhcrg.Pakbon_dat] field.

Bruto_gew – Gross weight

The [Frhkrgr.Bruto_gew] field stores the total gross weight for the historical sales invoice.

BTW_cd_ord – Sales order expenses VAT code

The [Frhkrgr.BTW_cd_ord] field is not used.

BTW_code – Freight costs VAT code

The [Frhkrgr.BTW_code] field is not used.

Calc_incl_VAT – Calculate include VAT

The [Frhkrgr.Calc_incl_VAT] field indicates if the amounts are calculated including VAT. The possible values for this field are “J” (yes) and “N” (no).

Calc_meth_pc – Calculation method payment condition

The [Frhkrgr.Calc_meth_pc] field is not used.

CashRegisterAccount – Cash register

The [Frhkrgr.CashRegisterAccount] field stores the cash instrument. The [Frhkrgr.CashRegisterAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field.

Note:

This functionality only applies for historical sales invoices related to E-POS. The [Frhkrgr.Fak_soort] field stores the value ‘R’.

Colli – Packages

The [Frhkrgr.Colli] field stores the number of packages that are included in the historical sales invoice.

DagbkNr – Journal

The [Frhkrgr.DagbkNr] field stores the journal code on which the financial entries were made when the invoice was finally printed. The [Frhkrgr.DagbkNr] field refers to the [Dagbk.DagbkNr] field.

DebNr – Debtor number

The [Frhkrgr.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the invoice debtor. The [Frhkrgr.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Del_addressLine1 – Address line 1

The [Frhkrgr.Del_addressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the delivery address. The [Frhkrgr.Del_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrgr.Del_addressLine2] and [Frhkrgr.Del_addressLine3].

Del_addressLine2 – Address line 2

The [Frhkrgr.Del_addressLine2] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frhkrgr.Del_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrgr.Del_addressLine1] and [Frhkrgr.Del_addressLine3].

Del_addressLine3 – Address line 3

The [Frhkrgr.Del_addressLine3] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frhkrgr.Del_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrgr.Del_addressLine1] and [Frhkrgr.Del_addressLine2].

Del_city – City

The [Frhkrgr.Del_city] field stores the city of the historical invoice delivery address.

Del_cnt_job_desc – Job description

The [Frhkrq.Del_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_contactPerson – Delivery contact name

The [Frhkrq.Del_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_debtor_name – Delivery debtor name

The [Frhkrq.Del_debtor_name] field stores the name of the account the order is to be delivered.

Del_fax – Delivery fax

The [Frhkrq.Del_fax] field stores the fax number of the delivery address.

Del_initials – Delivery initials

The [Frhkrq.Del_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_landCode – Delivery Country code

The [Frhkrq.Del_landCode] field stores the country of the delivery address. The [Frhkrq.Del_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Del_phone – Delivery phone

The [Frhkrq.Del_phone] field stores the phone number of the delivery address.

Del_postCode – Delivery Postcode

The [Frhkrq.Del_postCode] field stores the postcode of the delivery address.

Del_predCode – Delivery contact title code

The [Frhkrq.Del_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. The [Frhkrq.Del_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Del_stateCode – Delivery State

The [Frhkrq.Del_stateCode] field stores the state code of the delivery address. The [Frhkrq.Del_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Division – Division

The [Frhkrq.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frhkrq.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocAttachmentID – Attachments

The [Frhkrq.DocattachmentID] field stores the ID of a document attachment containing additional information about the historical sales invoice like a scanned image, or calculation in excel. The [Frhkrq.DocAttachmentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

DocNumber – Your reference

The [Frhkrq.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize its historical sales invoice.

DocumentID – Document

The [Frhkrq.DocumentID] field stores the ID of the document that holds the notes about the historical sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.DocumentID] field refers to the [BacoDiscussions.ID] field.

EindDebNr – End user debtor number

The [Frhkrq.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the secondary delivery debtor. The [Frhkrq.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Ex_artCode – Extra item description code

The [Frhkrq.Ex_artCode] field stores the code of the extra item description. The [Frhkrq.Ex_artCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_artCode] field.

ExternalNumber – External number

The [Frhkrq.ExternalNumber] field stores the external number of the historical sales invoicing transaction. The external number is retrieved from the [DocumentNumberDetails.DocumentNumber] field. The external number will only be populated for the predefined transactions that support external numbering system. The predefined transactions are:

- Sales invoice
- Direct invoice
- Sales credit note
- Direct credit note
- Commission invoice

Note:

This field is used when the 'Use external numbering' setting in 'Numbers settings' is turned on to support external numbering system for legal documents printing.

Fak_adrNr – Invoice address number

The [Frhkrq.Fak_adrNr] field is not used.

Fak_soort – Invoice type

The [Frhkrq.Fak_soort] field stores the type of the historical sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Fak_soort] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Direct credit note
B	Direct invoice
C	Credit note
D	Purchase service invoice
E	Project invoice
I	Commission invoice
K	Registering OLE servers....
R	Pos
V	Sales invoice
Z	Void

Fakdat – Invoice date

The [Frhkrq.Fakdat] field stores the date which was entered by the user when the sales invoice was printed or processed.

FakDebNr – Invoice debtor

The [Frhkrq.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the historical sales invoice debtor. The [Frhkrq.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

FakNr – Our reference

The [Frhkrq.FakNr] field stores the identification code of the invoice. Together with the [Frhkrq.DagbkNr] field, it uniquely identifies the historical sales invoice

Fakt_kort – Invoice discount percentage

The [Frhkrq.Fakt_kort] field is not used.

ID – ID

The [Frhkrq.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Frhkrq] table.

Inv_addressLine1 – Address line 1

The [Frhkrq.Inv_addressLine1] field stores the first address line of the invoice address. The [Frhkrq.Inv_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Inv_addressLine2] and [Frhkrq.Inv_addressLine3].

Inv_addressLine 2 – Address line 2

The [Frhkrq.Inv_addressLine2] field stores the second address line of the invoice address. The [Frhkrq.Inv_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Inv_addressLine1] and [Frhkrq.Inv_addressLine3].

Inv_addressLine 3 – Address line 3

The [Frhkrq.Inv_addressLine3] field stores the third address line of the invoice address. The [Frhkrq.Inv_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Inv_addressLine1] and [Frhkrq.Inv_addressLine2].

Inv_city – City

The [Frhkrq.Inv_city] field stores the city of the invoice address.

Inv_cnt_job_desc – Job description

The [Frhkrq.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Frhkrq.Inv_cnt_job_desc] field refers to the [HrjbtI.Job_title] field.

Inv_contactEmail – Email contact

The [Frhkrq.Inv_contactEmail] field stores the email address of the contact person.

Inv_contactPerson – Contact

The [Frhkrq.Inv_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_debtor_name – Invoice debtor name

The [Frhkrq.Inv_debtor_name] field stores the name of the invoice debtor.

Inv_fax – Fax

The [Frhkrq.Inv_fax] field stores the fax number of the invoice address.

Inv_in_vv – Input in foreign currency

The [Frhkrq.Inv_in_vv] field indicates if the historical sales invoice is entered in a foreign currency.

The [Frhkrq.Inv_in_vv] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Historical sales invoice is not entered in a foreign currency
1	Historical sales invoice is entered in a foreign currency

Inv_initials – Initials

The [Frhkrq.Inv_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_landCode – Country code

The [Frhkrq.Inv_landCode] field stores the country of the invoice address. The [Frhkrq.Inv_landCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Inv_phone – Phone

The [Frhkrq.Inv_phone] field stores the phone number of the invoice address.

Inv_postCode – Postcode

The [Frhkrq.Inv_postCode] field stores postcode of the invoice address.

Inv_predCode – Title

The [Frhkrq.Inv_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Frhkrq.Inv_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Inv_stateCode – State

The [Frhkrq.Inv_stateCode] field stores the state code of the invoice address. The [Frhkrq.Inv_stateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

ISO_taalcd – ISO language

The [Frhkrq.ISO_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.ISO_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

Koers – Exchange rate

The [Frhkrq.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the historical sales invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

KstplCode – Cost center

The [Frhkrq.KstplCode] field stores the cost center to which an entry applies. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a financial transaction enables users to view the financial data from different angles. They can, for example, view costs or revenues per cost center. The [Frhkrq.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Levwijze – Delivery method

The [Frhkrq.Lewwijze] field stores the delivery method of the historical sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Lewwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Lewwijze] field.

MagCode – Warehouse

The [Frhkrq.MagCode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the goods were going to be delivered from. The [Frhkrq.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Netto_gew – Net weight

The [Frhkrk.Netto_gew] field stores the total net weight of the sales invoice.

Nettoprijs – Net price

The [Frhkrk.Nettoprijs] field indicates if the net price is used for calculating the historical sales invoice amount.

Ord_addressLine1 – Address line 1

The [Frhkrk.Ord_addressLine1] field stores the first address line of the order debtor. The [Frhkrk.Ord_addressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrk.Ord_addressLine2] and [Frhkrk.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_addressLine2 – Address line 2

The [Frhkrk.Ord_addressLine2] field stores the second address line of the order debtor. The [Frhkrk.Ord_addressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrk.Ord_addressLine1] and [Frhkrk.Ord_addressLine3].

Ord_addressLine3 – Address line 3

The [Frhkrk.Ord_addressLine3] field stores the third second address line of the order debtor. The [Frhkrk.Ord_addressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrk.Ord_addressLine1] and [Frhkrk.Ord_addressLine2].

Ord_city – City

The [Frhkrk.Ord_city] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_cnt_job_desc – Job description

The [Frhkrk.Ord_cnt_job_desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_contactPerson – Contact

The [Frhkrk.Ord_contactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_debtor_name – Order debtor name

The [Frhkrk.Ord_debtor_name] field stores the name of the order debtor.

Ord_fax – Fax

The [Frhkrk.Ord_fax] field stores the fax number of the order debtor.

Ord_initials – Initials

The [Frhkrk.Ord_initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_landCode – Country code

The [Frhkrk.Ord_landCode] field stores the country of the order debtor. The [Frhkrk.Ord_landCode] refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Ord_phone – Phone

The [Frhkrk.Ord_phone] field stores the phone number of the order debtor.

Ord_postCode – Postcode

The [Frhkrk.Ord_postCode] field stores the postcode of the order debtor.

Ord_predCode – Title

The [Frhkrk.Ord_predCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the order debtor. The [Frhkrk.Ord_predCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Ord_stateCode – State

The [Frhkrk.Ord_stateCode] field stores the state code of the order debtor. The [Frhkrk.Ord_stateCode] field refers to the [AdressStates.StateCode] field.

Orddat – Sales order date

For an invoice generated from an order, the [Frhkrk.Orddat] field stores the date the order is placed. The value is copied from [Orkrk.Orddat] field.

For an invoice created manually, the [Frhkrk.Orddat] field stores the date the invoice is created.

For grouped invoices, the [Frhkrk.Orddat] field stores the date from the first invoice of the group. The value is copied from the [Frkrk.Orddat] field of the first invoice.

OrdDeb – Sales order debtor

The [Frhkrk.OrdDeb] field stores the order debtor. The [Frhkrk.OrdDeb] field refers to the [Frkrk.DebNr] field.

Orderkost – Sales order expenses

The [Frhkrk.Orderkost] field is not used.

OrderNr – Sales order number

The [Frhkrk.OrderNr] field stores the unique number that identifies the sales order.

Ordkost_vv – Sales order expenses in foreign currency

The [Frhkrk.Ordkost_vv] field is not used.

Pakbon_dat – Delivery note date

The [Frhkrk.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date the last delivery note for this sales order was printed.

Note:

This functionality only applies for sales invoices generated by a sales order.

Pakbon_Nr – Delivery note number

The [Frhkrk.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note that is created when the fulfillment had a final print. If the sales order is delivered in multiple deliveries the number of the last printed delivery note is stored in the [Frhkrk.Pakbon_Nr] field. The [Frhkrk.Pakbon_Nr] field refers to the [Orhkrk.Pakbon_Nr] field.

PaymentMethod – Payment method

The [Frhkrq.PaymentMethod] field stores the selected payment method for the sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.PaymentMethod] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	Automatic collection (only available for Spain legislation)
B	On credit
C	Cheque
E	EFT (E-POS)
F	Factoring
H	Chipknip (E-POS)
I	Collection
K	Cash
L	Factoring: Letter of credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
M	Not accepted letter of credit
N	Promissory note
O	Debt collection
P	Payment on delivery
Q	Confirming: Cheque (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
R	Credit card
S	Settle
T	Factoring: Collection (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
U	Confirming: On credit (only available for Spain and Mexico legislations)
V	ESR payments (only available for Swiss legislation)
W	Letter of credit
X	Payments in CHF (only available for Swiss legislation)
Y	Payments in FC (only available for Swiss legislation)
Z	Payments abroad (only available for Swiss legislation)

ProjectNr – Project number

The [Frhkrq.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the transaction. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. The [Frhkrq.ProjectNr] field refers to the [Prproject.ProjectNr] field.

Refer – Description

The [Frhkrq.Refer] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Refer] field is the first of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Refer1], [Frhkrq.Refer2] and [Frhkrq.Refer3].

Refer1 – Description 1

The [Frhkrq.Refer1] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Refer1] field is the second of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Refer], [Frhkrq.Refer2] and [Frhkrq.Refer3].

Refer2 – Description 2

The [Frhkrq.Refer2] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Refer2] field is the third of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Refer], [Frhkrq.Refer1] and [Frhkrq.Refer3].

Refer3 – Description 3

The [Frhkrq.Refer3] field stores additional information on a sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Refer3] field is the last of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frhkrq.Refer], [Frhkrq.Refer1] and [Frhkrq.Refer2].

Represent_ID – Representative

The [Frhkrq.Represent_ID] field stores the representative of the sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Represent_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

RouteCode – Route

The [Frhkrq.RouteCode] field stores the route of the sales invoice.

SelCode – Selection code

The [Frhkrq.SelCode] field stores the selection code used in a sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.SelCode] field refers to the [Ordsel.SelCode] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Frhkrq.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when the historical sales invoice header line was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Frhkrq.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created historical sales invoice. The [Frhkrq.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Frhkrq.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the historical sales invoice.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Frhkrq.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Frhkrq.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource that last modified a historical sales invoice entry. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frhkrqc.Syscreator] field. The [Frhkrq.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Frhkrq.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the sales invoices in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new historical sales invoice and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

TNTPostAmount – TNT amount (EUR)

The [Frhkrq.TNTPostAmount] field stores the invoice costs as stored in the invoice. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, the costs are added to the costs that are already stored for this invoice.

TNTPostDateSent – TNT date sent

The [Frhkrk.TNTPostDateSent] field stores the date on which the invoice was sent the last time. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, the date is updated.

TNTPostNrOfPages – TNT number of pages

The [Frhkrk.TNTPostNrOfPages] field stores the total number of invoice pages of the invoice.

TNTPostQtySent – TNT number of times sent

The [Frhkrk.TNTPostQtySent] field stores the number of times the invoice is sent to TNT Post. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, this number is raised with one.

TNTPostSession – TNT session number

The [Frhkrk.TNTPostSession] field stores the session number that Exact assigned to the invoice the last time the invoice was sent to TNT Post. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, the session number is updated with the last session number.

TNTPostUserName – TNT last sender

The [Frhkrk.TNTPostUserName] field stores the username of the user who sent the invoice the last time. Every time the invoice is sent to TNT Post, the username is updated.

Tot_bdr – Total amount

The [Frhkrk.Tot_bdr] field stores the total amount without discount and VAT of the sales invoice in the default currency of the administration.

Tot_bdr_vv – Total amount in foreign currency

The [Frhkrk.Tot_bdr_vv] field stores the total amount without discount and VAT of the historical sales invoice in foreign currency.

Tot_bdrb – Gross total amount in default currency

The [Frhkrk.Tot_bdrb] field stores the total amount of the sales invoice.

Tot_bdrbv – Gross total amount in foreign currency

The [Frhkrk.Tot_bdrbv] field stores the total amount in foreign currency of the sales invoice.

User_ID – User ID

The [Frhkrk.User_ID] field stores the creator of the sales invoice. The [Frhkrk.User_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr_ID] field.

ValCode – Currency code

The [Frhkrk.ValCode] field stores the code that users enter to indicate which foreign currency applies for the entered amount. The foreign currency code refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

Vrachtk_vv – Freight costs in foreign currency

The [Frhkrk.Vrachtk_vv] field is not used.

Vrachtkost – Freight costs

The [Frhkrk.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

12.2 FRHSRG - INVOICE HISTORY LINES

12.2.1 General description

The [Frhsrg] table stores the historical sales invoice lines. The [Frhkrgr] records contain the detail information of the invoice line like the item, price, quantity, discount, and others. By using the [Frhsrg.FakNr] field and the [Frhsrg.DagbkNr] field to combine all the individual Invoice lines with the [Frhkrgr] header record the complete invoice is created.

The [Frhsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the invoice lines were entered, so using this field it is possible to exactly reproduce the invoice as it was entered. The invoice line usually will contain an item which represents the goods or services that were sold. However it is also possible that no item is filled in the invoice line. In that case the invoice line is seen as a text line which will contain additional text for the invoice like instructions or warranty conditions. If the invoice line is a text line also a [Frhstx] record will be created that will store the actual text.

12.2.2 Frhsrg field details

Afl_week – Delivery week

The [Frhsrg.Afl_week] field stores the delivery week.

Afldat – Delivery date

The [Frhsrg.Afldat] field stores the date the sales invoices lines are planned to be delivered.

Ar_soort – Item type

The [Frhsrg.Ar_soort] field stores the type of the item that is used in the historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.Ar_soort] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description	Description
I	Internal	An internal item can be purchased, but not sold.
N	Discontinued	A discontinued item cannot be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty.
P	Phantom	Is a condition item, like a payment condition or additional order costs.
T	Text	This is an item with a text linked to it.
V	Sales	This is a normal sales item.

Note:

If the historical sales invoice line is a text line the [Frhsrg.Ar_soort] field will be empty.

ArtCode – Item code

The [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field stores the code of the historical sales invoice line's item. The [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note:

If the historical sales invoice line is a text line [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field will be empty.

Bdr_d_ev_val – Total discount amount excl. VAT

The [Frhsrg.Bdr_d_ev_val] field stores the line discount amount excluding VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frhkrq.ValCode] field) of the historical sales invoice.

Bdr_ev_ed_val – Amount including discount excluding VAT

The [Frhsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field stores the historical sales invoice line amount including the discount amount and excluding the VAT amount. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frhkrq.ValCode] field) of the historical sales invoice.

Bdr_inv_d_val – Discount amount including VAT

The [Frhsrg.Bdr_inv_d_val] field stores the historical sales invoice line discount amount including the VAT. The amount is stored in the currency (the [Frhkrq.ValCode] field) of the sales invoice.

Bdr_vat_val – VAT percentage

The [Frhsrg.Bdr_vat_val] field stores the VAT percentage used in the historical sales invoice line.

BTW_code – VAT code

The [Frhsrg.BTW_code] field stores the VAT code used for the historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.BTW_code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

DagbkNr – Journal

The [Frhsrg.DagbkNr] field stores the journal which is used during printing of the sales invoices. The [Frhsrg.DagbkNr] field refers to [Dagbk.DagbkNr] field.

Division – Division

The [Frhsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frhsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

DocNumber – Your reference

The [Frhsrg.DocNumber] field stores the reference number that is used by the external party to recognize the sales invoice. The [Frhsrg.DocNumber] field refers to the [Frhkrq.DocNumber] field.

Esr_aantal – Quantity

The [Frhsrg.Esr_aantal] field stores the total quantity of the historical sales invoice line. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Explsrtart – Explosion item type

The [Frhsrg.Explsrtart] field stores the way the historical sales invoice line is handled for an explosion item. The [Frhsrg.Explsrtart] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
D	Unchanged part line to be journalized.
E	Changed part line to be journalized.
F	Unchanged part line not to be journalized.
G	Change part line not to be journalized.
H	Unchanged main part line to be journalized.
I	Changed main part line to be journalized.
J	Unchanged main item line not to be journalized.
K	Changed main item line not to be journalized.
X	Part line to be journalized, not to be changed.
Y	Part line to be changed, not to be journalized.

Fakdat – Invoice date

The [Frhsrg.Fakdat] field stores the date which is entered by printing the sales invoices.

FakNr – Our reference

The [Frhsrg.FakNr] field stores the generated invoice number. This number is automatically generated during the final print of the sales invoices. Together with the [Frhsrg.DagbNr] field, this field uniquely identifies the historical sales invoice.

ID – ID

The [Frhsrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Intra_Nr – INTRASTAT number

The [Frhsrg.Intra_Nr] field stores the INTRASTAT number during final printing of invoices.

Koers – Exchange rate

The [Frhsrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the historical sales invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

Korting – Discount percentage

The [Frhsrg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the historical sales invoice line.

KstdrCode – Cost unit

The [Frhsrg.KstdrCode] field stores the cost unit of the historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.KstdrCode] refers to the [Kstdr.KstdrCode] field.

KstplCode – Cost center

The [Frhsrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center of the historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.KstplCode] refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

MagCode – Warehouse

The [Frhsrg.MagCode] field stores the code of the warehouse where the historical sales invoice line was delivered from. The [Frhsrg.MagCode] field refers to the [Magaz.MagCode] field.

Maglok – Warehouse location

The [Frhsrg.Maglok] field stores the code of the warehouse location where the historical sales invoice line was delivered from. The [Frhsrg.Maglok] field refers to the [Evloc.Maglok] field.

Oms45 – Description

The [Frhsrg.Oms45] field stores the description of the historical sales invoice line.

OrderNr – Sales order number

The [Frhsrg.OrderNr] field stores the sales order number.

Ordreg – Sales order line

The [Frhsrg.Ordreg] indicates if the invoice line is generated from an order line.
The [Frhsrg.Ordreg] stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice line was not generated from an order line
1	Invoice line was generated from an order line

Pakbon_dat – Delivery note date

The [Frhsrg.Pakbon_dat] field stores the date when the delivery note of the sales order was printed.

Note:

This field is only used when the invoice is a consequence of a sales order.

Pakbon_Nr – Delivery note number

The [Frhsrg.Pakbon_Nr] field stores the number of the delivery note.

Note:

This field is only used when the invoice is a consequence of a sales order.

Pr_bedr – Amount including discount including VAT

The [Frhsrg.Pr_bedr] field is not used.

Prijs_n – Net price

The [Frhsrg.Prijs_n] field stores the unit price, but only if the price has been manually entered by the user. If this field is filled, this is the price which was used in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the historical sales invoice.

Note:

For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the user see the [Frhsrg.Prijs83] field.

Prijs83 – Price

The [Frhsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price. This is the price as it is defined for the item. The price is stored in the currency of the historical sales invoice.

Prijslijst – Price list

The [Frhsrg.Prijslijst] field stores the code for the price list given to a particular item. A price list is defined as a price agreement if it is specially assigned to a particular customer. The [Frhsrg.Prijslijst] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

ProjectNr – Project number

The [Frhsrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the transaction. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. The [Frhsrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PRProject.ProjectNr] field.

PrshisNr – Price agreement history number

The [Frhsrg.PrshisNr] field is not used.

Regel – Line number

The [Frhsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the historical sales invoice line as the lines were entered.

Res_ID – Resource

The [Frhsrg.Res_ID] field stores the resource that is responsible for this sale. The [Frhsrg.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SalesOrderLine – Sales order line

The [Frhsrg.SalesOrderLine] field stores the link between the historical sales invoice line and the sales order line (the [Orsrg.SysGuid] field).

Serial_number – Service number

The [Frhsrg.Serial_number] field stores the serial number which is linked to the historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.Serial_number] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.Numbers] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Frhsrg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice line was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Frhsrg.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource that created a historical sales invoice line. The [Frhsrg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Red_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Frhsrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the historical sales invoice line.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Frhsrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Frhsrg.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified a historical sales invoice line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frhsrg.Syscreator] field. The [Frhsrg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TaxAmount1 – Tax amount 1

The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount1] field stores the first tax amount of the historical sales invoice line. The amount is stored in the currency of the sales invoice. The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount1] field is calculated by multiplying the [Frhsrg.Bdr_vat_val] field with the [Frhsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val] field.

TaxAmount2 – Tax amount 2

The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount2] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frhsrg.TaxCode2] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 2 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount2] field) should always be based on the basis amount 2 (the [Frhsrg.TaxBasis2] field) and the tax code 2 (the [Frhsrg.TaxCode2] field).

TaxAmount3 – Tax amount 3

The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount3] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frhsrg.TaxCode3] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 3 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount3] field) should always be based on the basis amount 3 (the [Frhsrg.TaxBasis3] field) and the tax code 3 (the [Frhsrg.TaxCode3] field).

TaxAmount4 – Tax amount 4

The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount4] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frhsrg.TaxCode4] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 4 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount4] field) should always be based on the basis amount 4 (the [Frhsrg.TaxBasis4] field) and the tax code 4 (the [Frhsrg.TaxCode4] field).

TaxAmount5 – Tax amount 5

The [Frhsrg.TaxAmount5] field stores the amount of the tax of the entry line. The availability of this field depends on the [Frhsrg.TaxCode5] field used. This field is a system calculated field for the tax amount. The calculation of the tax amount 5 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount5] field) should always be based on the basis amount 5 (the [Frhsrg.TaxBasis5] field) and the tax code 5 (the [Frhsrg.TaxCode5] field).

TaxBasis2 – Tax basis 2

The [Frhsrg.TaxBasis2] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 2 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount2] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis3 – Tax basis 3

The [Frhsrg.TaxBasis3] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 3 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount3] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis4 – Tax basis 4

The [Frhsrg.TaxBasis4] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 4 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount4] field) is calculated.

TaxBasis5 – Tax basis 5

The [Frhsrg.TaxBasis5] field stores the amount on which the tax amount 5 (the [Frhsrg.TaxAmount5] field) is calculated.

TaxCode2 – Tax code 2

The [Frhsrg.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code or VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frhsrg.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode3 – Tax code 3

The [Frhsrg.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code or VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frhsrg.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode4 – Tax code 4

The [Frhsrg.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code or VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frhsrg.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode5 – Tax code 5

The [Frhsrg.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code or VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is “ON” and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “ON” but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is “OFF”, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frhsrg.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Frhsrg.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

UnitCode – Unit

The [Frhsrg.UnitCode] field stores the code of the item involved in a sales invoice. Examples of unit codes are kg, lb, cm, ft, boxes, hours etc. The unit code is stored with an item or pricelist. Functionally, it is possible to select either the unit code linked to the item or the unit codes linked to the item’s pricelist. However, the [Frhsrg.UnitCode] field always stores the unit code defined at the item. The [Frhsrg.UnitCode] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Unit] field.

UnitFactor – Factor

The [Frhsrg.UnitFactor] field stores the conversion factor between the unit used in the historical sales invoice and the default unit of the item.

VerzDebNr – Delivery debtor number

The [Frhsrg.VerzDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frhsrg.VerzDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Vrz_adrCd – Delivery address code

The [Frhsrg.Vrz_adrCd] field is not used.

Vrz_adrNr – Delivery address number

The [Frhsrg.Vrz_adrNr] field is not used.

VVP – Standard cost price

The [Frhsrg.VVP] field stores the standard cost price of the selected item. The standard cost price is default filled with the [Items.CostPriceStandard] field.

12.3 FRHSTX - INVOICE HISTORY TEXT

12.3.1 General description

The [Frhstx] table stores the historical texts invoice lines. These are invoice lines which contain purely text and are not linked to an item. For each [Frhstx] order line also an [Frhsrg] line is created, to find the [Frhsrg] line belonging to the [Frhstx] line the fields [FakNr], [DagbkNr] and [Regel] should be queried.

Note:

There is a difference between an invoice line with a text item and a text line. In an invoice line with a text item the [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field is filled with the item code of an item of type text. This means that also all the properties of the item are copied (price, unit, and others). For a text line there is no item defined in the linked invoice line [Frhsrg.ArtCode] field, so this is a true text only invoice line.

12.3.2 Frhstx field details

DagbkNr – Journal

The [Frhstx.DagbkNr] field stores the journal which is used during printing of the sales invoices. The [Frhstx.DagbkNr] field refers to the [Dagbk.DagbkNr] field.

Division – Division

The [Frhstx.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Frhstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fakdat – Invoice date

The [Frhstx.Fakdat] field stores the date which is entered by printing the sales invoices.

FakNr – Our reference

The [Frhstx.FakNr] field stores the generated invoice number. This number is automatically generated during the final print of the sales invoices.

ID – ID

The [Frhstx.ID] field contains a unique identifier (ID) for each transaction line in the [Frhstx] table.

Regel – Line number

The [Frhstx.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the historical sales invoice line as the lines were entered. When the historical sales invoice line is created in the invoice history text, the [Frhstx.Regel] field will match with the [Frhsrg.Regel] field as well.

RekNr – General ledger account

The [Frhstx.RekNr] field is not used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Frhstx.Syscreated] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice text line was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Frhstx.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource that created a historical sales invoice text line. The [Frhstx.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Frhstx.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the historical sales invoice text line.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Frhstx.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a historical sales invoice text line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Frhstx.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource that last modified a historical sales invoice text line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frhstx.Syscreator] field. The [Frhstx.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst – Text

The [Frhstx.Tekst] field is not used.

TextDescription – Description

The [Frhstx.TextDescription] field stores the description of the historical sales invoice line.

Note:

There is a difference between a text item and a text line. The text item is a 'normal' item with an extra description; the text line is not an item what exist in the table [Items] but is a free definable item.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Frhstx.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the transactions in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new transaction and updates the timestamp of the changed transactions.

13. RECURRING INVOICES

The recurring invoices are stored in in 3 tables:

- The [Frvkrg] table stores the invoice header information. This is the general information that applies to all the invoice lines.
- The [Frvsrg] table stores the invoice lines. This is specific information about one invoiced item.
- The [Frvstx] table stores text lines. The invoice text lines are invoice lines where a custom text is inserted.

The link between the recurring invoice header, recurring invoice line(s) and recurring invoice text line(s) is described in the table below:

Table	Fields		
Frvkrg	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	
	1	2	
Frvsrg	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	1
	1	2	2
Frvstx	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	3
	1	2	2

The [Fakt_code] field and the [VolgNr5] field link the header, item lines and text lines together, and the [Regel] field links the text line to the item line.

The invoices are only stored in these 3 tables if they are not yet finally processed. After the final process of a recurring invoice the invoice data is copied to the sales invoice tables.

13.1 FRVKG – RECURRING INVOICES

13.1.1 General description

The [Frvkrg] table stores the general header information of recurring invoices and it is only used in Exact Globe Next. Recurring invoices are also known as standing order. Recurring invoices are templates for sales invoices that are frequently created and processed. These include invoices that are created on a monthly basis for example, insurance premiums and loan repayments. You can create recurring invoices to save time from creating manual entries of similar invoices. The only entry details that may change are the date and entry description. They are defined once and then 'activated' periodically by the user. During activation the necessary adjustments are made, if any. You can then process these recurring invoices as sales invoices which are stored in the [Frkrg], [Frsg] and [Frstx] tables.

13.1.2 Frvkrg field details

Adr_Code – Address code

The [Frvkrg.Adr_Code] field is not used.

Afldat – Delivery date

The [Frvkrg.Afldat] field stores the planned delivery date.

Betcond – Payment condition code

The [Frvkrg.Betcond] field stores the payment condition code. The [Frvkrg.Betcond] refers to the [Betcd.Betcond] field.

Bruto_gew – Gross weight

The [Frvkrg.Bruto_gew] field stores the total gross weight for the recurring invoice.

Btw_Cd_Ord – Sales order expenses VAT code

The [Frvkrg.Btw_Cd_Ord] field is not used.

Btw_Code – Freight costs VAT code

The [Frvkrg.Btw_Code] field is not used.

Colli – Packages

The [Frvkrg.Colli] field stores the number of packages that are included in the recurring invoice.

DebNr – Debtor number

The [Frvkrg.DebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the order debtor. The [Frkrg.DebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Del_AddressLine1 – Delivery address line 1

The [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine1] field stores the street and number part of the delivery address. The [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine2] and [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine3].

Del_AddressLine2 – Delivery address line 2

The [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine2] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine3].

Del_AddressLine3 – Delivery address line 3

The [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine3] field stores additional information of the delivery address. The [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Del_AddressLine2].

Del_City – Delivery city

The [Frvkrg.Del_City] field stores the city of the delivery address.

Del_Cnt_Job_Desc – Delivery job description

The [Frvkrg.Del_Cnt_Job_Desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_ContactPerson – Delivery contact name

The [Frvkrg.Del_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_Debtor_Name – Delivery debtor name

The [Frvkrg.Del_Debtor_Name] field stores the name of the account the order is to be delivered.

Del_Fax – Delivery fax

The [Frvkrg.Del_Fax] field stores the fax number of the delivery address.

Del_Initials – Delivery initials

The [Frvkrg.Del_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the delivery address.

Del_LandCode – Delivery country code

The [Frvkrg.Del_LandCode] field stores the country of the delivery address. The [Frvkrg.Del_LandCode] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Del_Phone – Delivery phone

The [Frvkrg.Del_Phone] field stores the phone number of the delivery address.

Del_PostCode – Delivery postcode

The [Frvkrg.Del_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the delivery address.

Del_PredCode – Delivery contact title code

The [Frvkrg.Del_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the delivery address. The [Frvkrg.Del_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Del_StateCode – Delivery state code

The [Frvkrg.Del_StateCode] field stores the state code of the delivery address.

Division – Division

The [Frvkrg.Division] field stores the division code of the company. The [Frvkrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

EindDebNr – End user debtor number

The [Frvkrg.EindDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frvkrg.EindDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Ex_artCode – Extra item description code

The [Frvkrg.Ex_artCode] field stores the code of the extra item description. The [Frvkrg.Ex_artCode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_artCode].

FakDebNr – Recurring invoice debtor

The [Frvkrg.FakDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the recurring invoice debtor. The [Frvkrg.FakDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

Fakt_Code – Recurring invoice code

The [Frvkrg.Fakt_Code] field stores the recurring invoice code. The [Frvkrg.Fakt_Code] field refers to the [Fakvcd.Fakt_Code] field.

Fakt_Kort – Recurring invoice discount percentage

The [Frvkrg.Fakt_Kort] field is not used.

Inv_AddressLine1 – Invoice address line 1

The [Frvkrg.Inv_Addressline1] field stores the first address line of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine2] and [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine3].

Inv_AddressLine2 – Invoice address line 2

The [Frvkrg.Inv_Addressline2] field stores the second address line of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine3].

Inv_AddressLine3 – Invoice address line 3

The [Frvkrg.Inv_Addressline3] field stores the third address line of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Inv_AddressLine2].

Inv_City – Recurring invoice city

The [Frvkrg.Inv_City] field stores the city of the invoice address.

Inv_Cnt_Job_Desc – Job description

The [Frvkrg.Inv_Cnt_Job_Desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_ContactPerson – Recurring invoice contact name

The [Frvkrg.Inv_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_Debtor_Name – Recurring invoice debtor name

The [Frvkrg.Inv_Debtor_Name] field stores the name of the invoice debtor.

Inv_Fax – Recurring invoice fax

The [Frvkrg.Inv_Fax] field stores the fax number of the invoice address.

Inv_in_vv – Input in foreign currency

The [Frvkrg.Inv_in_vv] field indicates if the recurring invoice is entered in a foreign currency.

The [Frvkrg.Inv_in_vv] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Recurring invoice was not entered in a foreign currency
1	Recurring invoice was entered in a foreign currency

Inv_Initials – Recurring invoice contact initials

The [Frvkrg.Inv_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the invoice address.

Inv_LandCode – Recurring invoice country code

The [Frvkrg.Inv_LandCode] field stores the country of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv_LandCode] refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Inv_Phone – Recurring invoice phone

The [Frvkrg.Inv_Phone] field stores the phone number of the invoice address.

Inv_PostCode – Recurring invoice postcode

The [Frvkrg.Inv_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the invoice address.

Inv_PredCode – Recurring invoice contact title code

The [Frvkrg.Inv_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the invoice address. The [Frvkrg.Inv_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Inv_StateCode – Recurring invoice state code

The [Frvkrg.Inv_StateCode] field stores the state code of the invoice address.

ISO_taalcd – ISO language

The [Frvkrg.ISO_taalcd] field stores code of the language of the recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.ISO_taalcd] field refers to the [Taal.Taalcode] field.

Koers – Xrate

The [Frvkrg.Koers] field stores the exchange rate of the recurring invoice currency against the default currency of the administration.

Kstplcode – Cost center

The [Frvkrg.Kstplcode] field stores the cost center to which the recurring invoice apply. Within an administration, various cost centers can be distinguished. Registering a cost center for a financial transaction enables users to view the financial data from different angles. They can, for example, view costs or revenues per cost center. The [Frvkrg.Kstplcode] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.

Levwijze – Delivery method

The [Frvkrg.Lewwijze] field stores the delivery method of the recurring invoice.

The [Frvkrg.Lewwijze] field refers to the [Ordlev.Lewwijze] field.

Magcode – Warehouse

The [Frvkrg.Magcode] field stores the warehouse code of the warehouse where the recurring invoice is going to be delivered from.

The [Frvkrg.Magcode] field refers to the [Magaz.Magcode] field.

Netto_gew – Net weight

The [Frvkrg.Netto_gew] field stores the total net weight of the recurring invoice.

Nettoprijs – Net price

The [Frvkrg.Nettoprijs] indicates if the net price is used for calculating the recurring invoice amount.

Ord_AddressLine1 – Order address line 1

The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine1] field stores the first address line of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine1] field is the first of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine2] and [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine3].

Ord_AddressLine2 – Order address line 2

The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine2] field stores the second address line of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine2] field is the second of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine3].

Ord_AddressLine3 – Order address line 3

The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine3] field stores the third address line of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine3] field is the last of three fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine1] and [Frvkrg.Ord_AddressLine2].

Ord_City – Order debtor city

The [Frvkrg.Ord_City] field stores the city of the order debtor.

Ord_Cnt_Job_Desc – Job description

The [Frvkrg.Ord_Cnt_Job_Desc] field stores the job description of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_ContactPerson – Order debtor contact name

The [Frvkrg.Ord_ContactPerson] field stores the name of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_Debtor_Name – Order debtor name

The [Frvkrg.Ord_Debtor_Name] field stores the name of the order debtor.

Ord_Fax – Order debtor fax

The [Frvkrg.Ord_Fax] field stores the fax number of the order debtor.

Ord_Initials – Order debtor contact initials

The [Frvkrg.Ord_Initials] field stores the initials of the contact person of the order debtor.

Ord_LandCode – Order debtor country code

The [Frvkrg.Ord_LandCode] field stores the country of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord_LandCode] refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Ord_Phone – Order debtor phone

The [Frvkrg.Ord_Phone] field stores the phone number of the order debtor.

Ord_PostCode – Order debtor postcode

The [Frvkrg.Ord_PostCode] field stores the postcode of the order debtor.

Ord_PredCode – Order debtor contact title

The [Frvkrg.Ord_PredCode] field stores the title of the contact person of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord_PredCode] field refers to the [Pred.PredCode] field.

Ord_StateCode – Order debtor state code

The [Frvkrg.Ord_StateCode] field stores the state code of the order debtor. The [Frvkrg.Ord_StateCode] field refers to the [AddressStates.StateCode] field.

Orddat – Recurring invoice creation date

The [Frvkrg.Orddat] field stores the date the recurring invoice is created.

Orderkost – Sales order expenses

The [Frvkrg.Orderkost] field is not used.

OrderNr – Sales order number

The [Frvkrg.OrderNr] field is not used.

Prod_Order – Production order

The [Frvkrg.Prod_Order] field is not used.

ProjectNr – Project number

The [Frvkrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the recurring invoice.

Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. The [Frvkrg.ProjectNr] field refers to the [PrProject.ProjectNr] field.

Refer – Description

The [Frvkrg.Refer] field stores the description of the recurring invoice.

Refer1 – Description 1

The [Frvkrg.Refer1] field stores additional information on a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Refer1] field is the second of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Refer], [Frvkrg.Refer2] and [Frvkrg.Refer3].

Refer2 – Description 2

The [Frvkrg.Refer2] field stores additional information on a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Refer2] field is the third of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Refer], [Frvkrg.Refer1] and [Frvkrg.Refer3].

Refer3 – Description 3

The [Frvkrg.Refer3] field stores additional information on a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Refer3] field is the last of four fields that store such data. The other fields are [Frvkrg.Refer], [Frvkrg.Refer1] and [Frvkrg.Refer2].

Represent_ID – Representative

The [Frvkrg.Represent_ID] field stores the representative of the recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Represent_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SelCode – Selection code

The [Frvkrg.SelCode] field stores the selection code used in a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.SelCode] field refers to the [OrdSel.SelCode] field.

Stat_Code – Statistical code

The [Frvkrg.Stat_Code] field stores the statistical code which indicates whether an invoice debtor is used or sales order debtor is used. The [Frvkrg.Stat_Code] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
F	Invoice Debtor
O	Sales Order Debtor

SysCreated – Created date and time

The [Frvkrg.SysCreated] field stores the date and time the recurring invoice was created.

SysCreator – Creator

The [Frvkrg.SysCreator] field stores the creator ID of a recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.SysCreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Frvkrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid generated by the system upon creation of the recurring invoice. It has no functional meaning.

SysModified – Modified date and time

The [Frvkrg.SysModified] field stores the date and time the recurring invoice was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date. When a user modifies the recurring invoice, the date and time stored in the [Frvkrg.SysModified] field are changed to the date and time of modification.

SysModifier – Modifier

The [Frvkrg.SysModifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified a recurring invoice. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frvkrg.SysCreator] field. The [Frvkrg.SysModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Frvkrg.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the recurring invoices into created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new recurring invoice and updates the timestamp of the changed recurring invoice.

Type_Prod – Production order type

The [Frvkrg.Type_Prod] field stores the type of production order of the item or service in the recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.Type_Prod] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
D	Partial order
N	Not linked
S	Main production order
V	Collective order

User_ID – User ID

The [Frvkrg.User_ID] field stores the creator of the recurring invoice. The [Frvkrg.User_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Usr_ID] field.

ValCode – Currency code

The [Frvkrg.ValCode] field stores the code that users enter to indicate which foreign currency applies for the entered amount. The [Frvkrg.ValCode] field refers to the [Valuta.ValCode] field.

VerzDebNr – Delivery debtor number

The [Frvkrg.VerzDebNr] field stores the division unique identification number of the delivery debtor. The [Frvkrg.VerzDebNr] field refers to the [DivisionDebtors.Debtor] field and the [Cicmpy.DebNr] field.

VolgNr5 – ID (sequence number)

The [Frvkrg.VolgNr5] field stores the line number of the original entry in the [Frvkrg] table. This is a sequentially incrementing number per recurring invoice code.

Vrachtkost – Freight costs

The [Frvkrg.Vrachtkost] field is not used.

Vrz_AdrCd – Delivery address code

The [Frvkrg.Vrz_AdrCd] field is not used.

Vrz_AdrNr – Delivery address number

The [Frvkrg.Vrz_AdrNr] field is not used.

13.2 FRVSRG – RECURRING INVOICE LINES

13.2.1 General description

The [Frvsrg] table stores the recurring invoice lines and it is only used in Exact Globe Next. The [Frvsrg] table contains the detail information of the recurring invoice line such as item, description, price, quantity, discount, etc.

The complete recurring invoice is created by using the [Frvsrg.Fakt_code] and [Frvsrg.VolgNr5] fields to combine all the individual recurring invoice lines with the [Frvkrg] header record. The [Frvsrg.Regel] field stores the order in which the invoice lines were entered. This enables the recurring invoice to be reproduced as it was entered.

The recurring invoice line usually will contain an item which represents the goods or services that were sold. However it is also possible that no item is filled in the recurring invoice line. In that case, the recurring invoice line is seen as a text line which will contain additional text for the recurring invoice like instructions or warranty conditions. If the recurring invoice line is a text line, a [Frvstx] record will also be created that will store the actual text.

13.2.2 Frvsrg field details

Affiliates – Affiliates

The [Frvsrg.Affiliates] field is not used.

Afl_Week – Delivery week

The [Frvsrg.Afl_Week] field is not used.

Ar_Soort – Item type

The [Frvsrg.Ar_Soort] field stores the item type that is used in the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.Ar_Soort] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description	Description
I	Internal	An internal item can be purchased, but not sold.
N	Discontinued	A discontinued item cannot be purchased anymore, but it can be sold until the left stock is empty.
T	Text	This is an item with a text linked to it.
V	Sales	This is a normal sales item.

Note:

If the recurring invoice line is a text line the [Frvsrg.Ar_Soort] field will be empty.

ArtCode – Item code

The [Frvsrg.ArtCode] field stores the item code of the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.ArtCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note:

If the recurring invoice line is a text line, the [Frvsrg.ArtCode] field will be empty.

BoeCode – B/E code

The [Frvsrg.BoeCode] field is not used.

Breedte – Width

The [Frvsrg.Breedte] field is not used.

BTW_Code – VAT code

The [Frvsrg.BTW_Code] field stores the VAT code used for the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.BTW_Code] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Container – Container

The [Frvsrg.Container] field is not used.

CsaCode – Contract basis

The [Frvsrg.CsaCode] field is not used.

Dimensie – Dimension

The [Frvsrg.Dimensie] field is not used.

Division – Division

The [Frvsrg.Division] field stores the division code of the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Esr_Aantal – Quantity

The [Frvsrg.Esr_Aantal] field stores the total quantity of the recurring invoice line. The quantity is stored in the standard unit of the item.

Explsrtart – Explosion item type

The [Frvsrg.Explsrtart] field is not used.

Extra_Pr – Extra price

The [Frvsrg.Extra_Pr] field is not used.

Fakt_Code – Recurring invoice code

The [Frvsrg.Fakt_Code] field stores the recurring invoice code. The recurring invoice lines and the recurring invoice header line will have the same recurring invoice code. The [Frvsrg.Fakt_Code] field refers to the [Fakvcd.Fakt_Code] field.

Gewicht_bi – Weight or statistical unit

The [Frvsrg.Gewicht_bi] field stores the total weight of the units of the recurring invoice line. This data is stored for INTRASTAT purposes.

Gip_Tekst – Average purchase price text line

The [Frvsrg.Gip_Tekst] field is not used.

Hoogte – Height

The [Frvsrg.Hoogte] field is not used.

ID – ID

The [Frvsrg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Int_Regio – Search code area

The [Frvsrg.Int_Regio] field is not used.

Intra_lvcd – Search code delivery method

The [Frvsrg.Intra_lvcd] field is not used.

Korting – Discount percentage

The [Frvsrg.Korting] field stores the discount percentage for the recurring invoice line.

KstdCode – Cost unit

The [Frvsrg.KstdCode] field stores the cost unit of the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.KstdCode] refers to the [Kstdr.KstdCode] field.

KstplCode – Cost center

The [Frvsrg.KstplCode] field stores the cost center of the recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.KstplCode] field refers to the [Kstpl.KstplCode] field.

Kstsr – Cost category

The [Frvsrg.Kstsr] field is not used.

Land_ISO – ISO country

The [Frvsrg.Land_ISO] field is not used.

Landabc – Triangulation country

The [Frvsrg.Landabc] field is not used.

Landbest – Destination country

The [Frvsrg.Landbest] field is not used.

Landherk – Country of origin

The [Frvsrg.Landherk] field is not used.

Landoorspr – Country of assembly

The [Frvsrg.Landoorspr] field is not used.

Lengte – Length

The [Frvsrg.Lengte] field is not used.

Magcode – Warehouse

The [Frvsrg.Magcode] field stores the code of the warehouse where the recurring invoice line was delivered from. The [Frvsrg.Magcode] field refers to the [Magaz.Magcode] field.

Oms45 – Description

The [Frvsrg.Oms45] field stores the description of the recurring invoice line.

Plts_IL – Search code city of loading/unloading

The [Frvsrg.Plts_IL] field is not used.

Pr_aant – Quantity project

The [Frvsrg.Pr_aant] field is not used.

Pr_bedr – Project amount

The [Frvsrg.Pr_bedr] field is not used.

Pr_kstpl – Project cost center

The [Frvsrg.Pr_kstpl] field is not used.

Prijs_n – Net price

The [Frvsrg.Prijs_n] field stores the unit price initially. The unit price is retrieved from [Items.SalesPackagePrice] field when the recurring invoice line is created. The value in this field changes based on the following circumstances:

- If the price has been manually entered by the user, the entered price will be stored. This also triggered a calculation whereby the entered price will be used to calculate a percentage (positive or negative) that will be stored in [Frvsrg.Korting] field.
- If discount is applied on the unit price (entered into [Frvsrg.Korting] field), the discounted price will be stored in the [Frvsrg.Prijs_n] field.
- If this field is filled; this is the price used in calculations. The net price is stored per default unit and in the currency of the recurring invoice.

Note:

For the original price of the default unit when it is not changed by the user see the [Frvsrg.Prijs83] field.

Prijs83 – Price

The [Frvsrg.Prijs83] field stores the unit price. This is the price as it is defined for the item. The price is stored in the currency of the recurring invoice.

Prijslijst – Price list

The [Frvsrg.Prijslijst] field stores the price list used for the recurring invoice line. If the item is included in multiple pricelists, the user can select a price list that should be applied to the specific recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.Prijslijst] field refers to the [Stfoms.Prijslijst] field.

Note:

A price list is defined as a price agreement if it is specifically assigned to a particular customer.

Prod_Order – Production order

The [Frvsrg.Prod_Order] field is not used.

Project – Project number

The [Frvsrg.Project] field is not used.

ProjectNr – Project number

The [Frvsrg.ProjectNr] field stores the project related to the recurring invoice line. Based on the project code, the administration can distinguish between various projects. When recurring invoices or other financial transactions are assigned to projects, the users can view the financial data (cost or revenue) by project.

Regel – Line number

The [Frvsrg.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the recurring invoice line as the lines were entered.

Stateenh_i – Statistical unit or sales unit

The [Frvsrg.Stateenh_i] field is not used.

StatistNr – Statistical number

The [Frvsrg.StatistNr] field stores the statistical number of a commodity. It is applicable only for European Union countries for INTRASTAT transactions. The [Frvsrg.StatistNr] field refers to the [IntNr.StatistNr] field.

Stelsel – Search code statistical system

The [Frvsrg.Stelsel] field is not used.

SysCreated – Created date and time

The [Frvsrg.SysCreated] field stores the date and time when a recurring invoice line was created. The system populates this field for all financial entries.

SysCreator – Creator

The [Frvsrg.Syscreator] field stores the creator of a recurring invoice line. The [Frvsrg.SysCreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Frvsrg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the recurring invoice lines. It has no functional meaning.

SysModified – Modified date and time

The [Frvsrg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time when a recurring invoice line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

SysModifier – Modifier

The [Frvsrg.SysModifier] field stores the ID of the person who last modified a recurring invoice line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frvsrg.SysCreator] field. The [Frvsrg.SysModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Taric – Taric

The [Frvsrg.Taric] field is not used.

TaxCode2 – Tax code 2

The [Frvsrg.TaxCode2] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code or VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frvsrg.TaxCode2] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode3 – Tax code 3

The [Frvsrg.TaxCode3] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code or VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frvsrg.TaxCode3] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode4 – Tax code 4

The [Frvsrg.TaxCode4] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code or VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frvsrg.TaxCode4] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

TaxCode5 – Tax code 5

The [Frvsrg.TaxCode5] field stores the withholding tax code and the sales tax code or VAT code. The function of this field is controlled by the “Use tax module” setting. If the setting is ON and the license used is for Canada or the U.S., then this field represents sales tax code and withholding tax code. If the setting is ON but the license used is other than Canada or the U.S., then this field represents the VAT Code and withholding tax code. If the setting is OFF, then this field represents only the VAT Code. The [Frvsrg.TaxCode5] field refers to the [Btwtrs.Btwtrans] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Frvsrg.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the recurring invoice lines in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new recurring invoice line and updates the timestamp of the changed recurring invoice lines.

Transact_a – Search code transaction A

The [Frvsrg.Transact_a] field is not used.

Transact_b – Search code transaction B

The [Frvsrg.Transact_b] field is not used.

Trsshpm_cd – Transshipment search code

The [Frvsrg.Trsshpm_cd] field is not used.

Vervoer – Transport method search code

The [Frvsrg.Vervoer] field is not used.

Volgnr5 – ID (Sequence number)

The [Frvsrg.Volgnr5] field stores the sequence number of the related header line of the recurring invoice.

13.3 FRVSTX – RECURRING INVOICE TEXT

13.3.1 General description

The [Frvstx] table stores the recurring invoice text line. The [Frvstx] table is only used in Exact Globe Next.

A [Frvsrg] recurring invoice line is created for every [Frvstx] recurring invoice text line. The link between the recurring invoice line [Frvsrg] and the recurring invoice text line [Frvstx] are described in the table below:

Table	Fields		
Frvsrg	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	Regel
	1	2	1
*	1	2	2
	1	2	3
Frvstx	Fakt_code	VolgNr5	Regel
*	1	2	2

The [Fakt_code], [VolgNr5] and [Regel] field link the recurring invoice text line to the recurring invoice line if they contain the same value. This is shown in the above diagram with the line mark with an asterisk (*).

Note:

There is a difference between a recurring invoice line with a text item and a text line. In an invoice line with a text item the [Frvsrg.ArtCode] is filled with the item code of an item of type text. This means that all the properties of the item are copied as well (price, unit, etc). A true text only invoice line is a text line where there is no item defined in the linked invoice line [Frvsrg.ArtCode] field.

13.3.2 Frvstx field details

Division – Division

The [Frvstx.Division] field stores the division code of the company. The [Frvstx.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fakt_code – Recurring invoice code

The [Frvstx.Fakt_code] field stores the recurring invoice code. The [Frvstx.Fakt_code] field refers to the [Fakvcd.Fakt_code] field.

ID – ID

The [Frvstx.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Regel – Line number

The [Frvstx.Regel] field stores the sequence number of the recurring invoice line as the lines were entered. For every recurring invoice text line in the [Frvstx] table, a recurring invoice line is created in the [Frvsrg] table whereby the [Frvstx.Regel] field will match with the [Frvsrg.Regel] field.

RekNr – General ledger account

The [Frvstx.RekNr] field is not used.

SysCreated – Created date and time

The [Frvstx.SysCreated] field stores the date and time when a recurring invoice text line was created.

SysCreator – Creator

The [Frvstx.SysCreator] field stores the creator of a recurring invoice text line. The [Frvstx.SysCreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Frvstx.SysGuid] field stores the Guid that is generated by the system upon creation of the recurring invoice text line. It has no functional meaning.

SysModified – Modified date and time

The [Frvstx.SysModified] field stores the date and time when a recurring invoice text line was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date. When a user modifies a recurring invoice text line, the date and time stored in the [Frvstx.SysModified] field are changed to the date and time of modification.

SysModifier – Modifier

The [Frvstx.SysModifier] field stores the ID of the person who modified a recurring invoice text line. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Frvstx.SysCreator] field. The [Frvstx.SysModifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst – Text

The [Frvstx.Tekst] field is not used.

TextDescription – Item description

The [Frvstx.TextDescription] field stores the description of a recurring invoice text line.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Frvstx.Timestamp] field is a technical field, which the SQL server triggers. The timestamp sorts the recurring invoice text line in created or changed order. The system assigns a new timestamp for each new recurring invoice text line and updates the timestamp of the changed recurring invoice text lines.

Volgnr5 – ID (Sequence number)

The [Frvstx.Volgnr5] field stores the sequence number of the related text line of the recurring invoice.

14. ARTEXT – EXTRA ITEM DESCRIPTIONS

14.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Artext] table stores the extra item description per extra item description code per item.

The link between Artext and Artoms

Records in the [Artext] table and the [Artoms] table are linked to each other when the following fields are equal to each other:

Artext	Artoms
Ex_artCode	Ex_artCode

The link between Artext and Items

Records in the [Artext] table and the [Items] table are linked to each other when the following fields are equal to each other:

Artext	Items
Artcode	ItemCode

14.2 ARTEXT FIELD DETAILS

Artcode – Item code

The [Artext.Artcode] field stores the item code. The [Artext.Artcode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Breedte_I – Input width

The [Artext.Breedte_I] field is not used anymore.

Division – Division

The [Artext.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the extra item description is valid. The [Artext.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Ex_artcode – Extra item description code

The [Artext.Ex_artcode] field stores the code of the extra item description. The [Artext.Ex_artcode] field refers to the [Artoms.Ex_artcode] field.

ID – ID

The [Artext.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Artext.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the extra item description has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Artext.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the extra item description. The [Artext.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Artext.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the extra item description.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Artext.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the extra item description was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Artext.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the extra item description. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Artext.Syscreator] field. The [Artext.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst – Text

The [Artext.Tekst] field stores the extra item description.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Artext.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Artext] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

15. ARTOMS – EXTRA ITEM DESCRIPTION CODE

15.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Artoms] table stores a list of codes to group the extra item descriptions in the [Artext] table. For instance, there may be a list of extra item descriptions in a foreign language. For each foreign language extra item description, an extra item description code can be created. An extra item description code can be used once only per extra item description per item.

15.2 ARTOMS FIELD DETAILS

Division – Division

The [Artoms.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the extra item description code is valid. The [Artoms.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Ex_artCode – Extra item description code

The [Artoms.Ex_artCode] field stores the extra item description code.

ID – ID

The [Artoms.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Oms20_0 – Description

The [Artoms.Oms20_0] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the default language.

Oms20_1 – Description 1

The [Artoms.Oms20_1] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the first optional language.

Oms20_2 – Description 2

The [Artoms.Oms20_2] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the second optional language.

Oms20_3 – Description 3

The [Artoms.Oms20_3] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the third optional language.

Oms20_4 – Description 4

The [Artoms.Oms20_4] field stores the description of the extra item description code in the fourth optional language.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Artoms.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the extra item description code has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Artoms.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the extra item description code. The [Artoms.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Artoms.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the extra item description code.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Artoms.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the extra item description code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Artoms.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the extra item description code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Artoms.Syscreator] field. The [Artoms.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Artoms.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Artoms] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

16. ARTVER – REPLACEMENT ITEMS

16.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Artver] table stores the replacement items per item. One item can have multiple replacement items. The replacement item could be an option when there is not enough stock for the main item. The [Artver] table is only used in Exact Globe Next.

Note:

In Exact Synergy Enterprise, a replacement item defined for an item is not stored in the [Artver] table. The [Items.ItemCodeReplacement] field stores the item code of the item that is defined as a replacement item.

16.2 ARTVER FIELD DETAILS

Artcode – Item code

The [Artver.Artcode] field stores the item code of the main item. The [Artver.Artcode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Division – Division

The [Artver.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the replacement item is valid. The [Artver.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. This field is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Artver.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Mrp – Allow in MRP

The [Artver.Mrp] field is not used yet. It is added to indicate if the replacement item is allowed to be used in MRP.

Priority – Priority

The [Artver.Priority] field stores the priority of the replacement items.

Production – Allow in production

The [Artver.Production] field is not used yet. It is added to indicate if the replacement item is allowed to be used in production order entry.

Sales – Allow in sales

The [Artver.Sales] field is not used yet. It is added to indicate if the replacement item is allowed to be used in sales order entry.

Subart – Replacement item code

The [Artver.Subart] field stores the item code of the item that is defined as a replacement item. The [Artver.Artcode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Artver.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the replacement item has been defined for an item.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Artver.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who defined the replacement item for an item. The [Artver.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – SysGuid

The [Artver.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon definition of the replacement item for an item.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Artver.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the defined replacement item for an item was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Artver.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the defined replacement item for an item. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Artver.Syscreator] field. The [Artver.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Artver.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Artver] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

17. BARCODES – BARCODES

17.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Barcodes] table stores all unique barcodes used in Exact Globe Next.

17.2 BARCODES FIELD DETAILS

Account – Account

The [Barcodes.Account] field stores the identifying code of the account for which the barcode is created. The [Barcodes.Account] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field.

Note:

The [Barcodes.Account] field is disabled for barcode type "UPC-A" that is stored in the [Barcodes.BarcodeType] field.

Barcode – Barcode

The [Barcodes.Barcode] field stores the unique barcode being auto generated or manually entered.

BarcodeType – Type

The [Barcodes.BarcodeType] field stores the barcode types. The [Barcodes.BarcodeType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
A	EAN-8
B	EAN-13
U	UPC-A

Division – Division

The [Barcodes.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the barcode is valid. The [Barcodes.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Barcodes.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IsDefault – Default barcode

The [Barcodes.IsDefault] field indicates if the barcode is the default barcode of the item. The [Barcodes.IsDefault] field is used for printing barcodes.

ItemCode – Item code

The [Barcodes.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item for which the barcode is created. The [Barcodes.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Barcodes.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the barcode has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Barcodes.Syscreator] field stores the resource ID who created the barcode. The [Barcodes.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – SysGuid

The [Barcodes.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the barcode.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Barcodes.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the barcode was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Barcodes.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource ID who last modified the barcode. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Barcodes.Syscreator] field. The [Barcodes.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Barcodes.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Barcodes] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

UnitCode – Unit

The [Barcodes.UnitCode] field stores the unit code of the item for which the barcode is created. The [Barcodes.UnitCode] field refers to the [ItemUnits.Code] field.

Note:

The [Barcodes.UnitCode] field is disabled for barcode type “UPC-A” that is stored in the [Barcodes.BarcodeType] field.

UnitFactor – Factor

The [Barcodes.UnitFactor] field stores the factor of the unit code for which the barcode is created.

Note:

The [Barcodes.UnitFactor] field is disabled for barcode type “UPC-A” that is stored in the [Barcodes.BarcodeType] field.

18. EVBSWZ – PURCHASE ORDER METHODS

18.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Evbswz] table stores the purchase order methods that can be selected during entry of purchase orders. The purchase order method indicates how the user placed the order with the supplier, for instance by telephone or by fax.

18.2 EVBSWZ FIELD DETAILS

Bstwijze – Purchase order method

The [Evbswz.Bstwijze] field stores the purchase order method, for instance by telephone or by fax.

Division – Division

The [Evbswz.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the purchase order method is valid. The [Evbswz.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Evbswz.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Oms40_0 – Description

The [Evbswz.Oms40_0] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the default language.

Oms40_1 – Description 1

The [Evbswz.Oms40_1] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the first optional language.

Oms40_2 – Description 2

The [Evbswz.Oms_40_2] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the second optional language.

Oms40_3 – Description 3

The [Evbswz.Oms40_3] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the third optional language.

Oms40_4 – Description 4

The [Evbswz.Oms40_4] field stores the description of the purchase order method in the fourth optional language.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Evbswz.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the purchase order method has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Evbswz.Syscreator] field stores the resource ID who created the purchase order method. The [Evbswz.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – SysGuid

The [Evbswz.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the purchase order method.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Evbswz.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the purchase order method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Evbswz.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource ID who last modified the purchase order method. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Evbswz.Syscreator] field. The [Evbswz.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Evbswz.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Evbswz] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

19. FAKCOD – INVOICE CODES

19.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Fakcod] table stores the list of codes which are linked to an invoice during entry. An invoice code is linked to a journal when the “Invoice code/journal link” setting in Invoice settings is turned on. The invoice codes can be used to categorize and control the invoice handling process.

19.2 FAKCOD FIELD DETAILS

Bkjr_dummy – Dummy for financial year code

The [Fakcod.Bkjr_dummy] field is not used.

Bkjrcode – Financial year

The [Fakcod.Bkjrcode] field is not used.

Blokkeer – Block

The [Fakcod.Blokkeer] field indicates if the invoice code can be used in the sales process.

The [Fakcod.Blokkeer] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice code is not blocked
1	Invoice code is blocked

Dagbknr – Journal

The [Fakcod.Dagbknr] field stores the identifying code of the journal for which the invoice code is linked to. The [Fakcod.Dagbknr] field refers to the [Dagbk.Dagbknr] field.

Note:

When the invoice setting “Invoice code/journal link” is turned on, a journal should be selected. When this setting is turned off, the journal field is not visible.

Division – Division

The [Fakcod.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the invoice code is valid.

The [Fakcod.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fakt_code – Invoice code

The [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field stores the unique invoice code which can consist up to 3 numeric values.

Fakt_laycd – Invoice layout

The [Fakcod.Fakt_laycd] field is not used.

ID – ID

The [Fakcod.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Oms40_0 – Description

The [Fakcod.Oms40_0] field stores the description of the invoice code in the default language.

Oms40_1 – Description 1

The [Fakcod.Oms40_1] field stores the description of the invoice code in the first optional language.

Oms40_2 – Description 2

The [Fakcod.Oms40_2] field stores the description of the invoice code in the second optional language.

Oms40_3 – Description 3

The [Fakcod.Oms40_3] field stores the description of the invoice code in the third optional language.

Oms40_4 – Description 4

The [Fakcod.Oms40_4] field stores the description of the invoice code in the fourth optional language.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Fakcod.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the invoice code has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Fakcod.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the invoice code. The [Fakcod.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – SysGuid

The [Fakcod.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the invoice code.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Fakcod.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the invoice code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Fakcod.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the invoice code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Fakcod.Syscreator] field. The [Fakcod.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Fakcod.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Fakcod] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Type – Type

The [Fakcod.Type] field stores the types of invoice code. The [Fakcod.Type] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
D	Direct invoice
S	Sales invoice

Zoekcd10 – Search code

The [Fakcod.Zoekcd10] field stores the search code of the invoice code. The search code can be used to search the invoice code.

20. FAKVCD – RECURRING INVOICE CODES

20.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Fakvcd] table stores the list of codes used to enter recurring sales invoices. This allows recurring invoices processing to be handled in groups. The recurring invoice code is linked to an invoice code which is used when the recurring invoice is activated into an actual invoice.

20.2 FAKVCD FIELD DETAILS

Default_Cd – Default invoice code

The [Fakvcd.Default_Cd] field stores the default invoice code of the recurring invoice code. The [Fakvcd.Default_Cd] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.

Division – Division

The [Fakvcd.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the recurring invoice code is valid. The [Fakvcd.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fakt_code – Recurring invoice code

The [Fakvcd.Fakt_code] field stores the unique recurring invoice code which can consist up to 3 numeric values.

ID – ID

The [Fakvcd.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Oms40_0 – Description

The [Fakvcd.Oms40_0] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the default language.

Oms40_1 – Description 1

The [Fakvcd.Oms40_1] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the first optional language.

Oms40_2 – Description 2

The [Fakvcd.Oms40_2] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the second optional language.

Oms40_3 – Description 3

The [Fakvcd.Oms40_3] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the third optional language.

Oms40_4 – Description 4

The [Fakvcd.Oms40_4] field stores the description of the recurring invoice code in the fourth optional language.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Fakvcd.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the recurring invoice code has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Fakvcd.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the recurring invoice code. The [Fakvcd.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – SysGuid

The [Fakvcd.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the recurring invoice code.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Fakvcd.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the recurring invoice code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Fakvcd.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the recurring invoice code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Fakvcd.Syscreator] field. The [Fakvcd.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Fakvcd.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Fakvcd] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Zoekcd10 – Search code

The [Fakvcd.Zoekcd10] field stores the search code of the recurring invoice code. The search code can be used to search the recurring invoice code.

21. INTRASTAT

INTRASTAT is the system for collecting statistics on the physical trade in goods (i.e. the actual movement of goods) between the Member States of the European Union (EC). It has been in operation since the beginning of the Single Market on 1 January 1993 and replaced customs declarations as the source of trade statistics within the EC. The requirements of INTRASTAT are similar in all Member States of the EC.

When sales order, purchase order, returns, return receipt, or direct invoice are entered, the INTRASTAT data are also registered. Note that these transactions are handling physical goods movements cross border. At the moment these transactions are processed, the data for INTRASTAT are ready to be collected on the official return. Depending on the legislation of the software license, this official return will be according to different formats. Local authorities determine these formats and the content of the returns.

21.1 INTFAC – INTRASTAT FACTORS

21.1.1 General description

The [Intfac] table stores the INTRASTAT factors used to adjust the final statistical value calculated from the item data.

21.1.2 Intfac field details

Division – Division

The [Intfac.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT factor is valid. The [Intfac.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Intfac.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Int_factor – Factor

The [Intfac.Int_factor] field stores the factor value of the INTRASTAT factor.

Oms25 – Description

The [Intfac.Oms25] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT factor.

Statfactor – Factor code

The [Intfac.Statfactor] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT factor.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Intfac.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT factor has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Intfac.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT factor. The [Intfac.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – SysGuid

The [Intfac.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT factor.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Intfac.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT factor was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Intfac.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT factor. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intfac.Syscreator] field. The [Intfac.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

21.2 INTHAV – INTRASTAT PORTS

21.2.1 General description

The [Inthav] table stores the INTRASTAT ports which include the destination or departure city and port type.

21.2.2 Inthav field details

Division – Division

The [Inthav.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT port is valid. The [Inthav.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Inthav.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Inthavcode – Port code

The [Inthav.Inthavcode] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT port.

Land_ISO – ISO country

The [Inthav.Land_ISO] field stores the ISO country code of the INTRASTAT port. The [Inthav.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms30 – Description

The [Inthav.Oms30] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT port.

Plts_II – Search code

The [Inthav.Plts_II] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT port.

Soort_hav – Port type

The [Inthav.Soort_hav] field stores the type of the INTRASTAT port. The [Inthav.Soort_hav] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
B	Inland port
L	Airport
Z	Seaport
G	None

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Inthav.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT port has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Inthav.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT port. The [Inthav.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – SysGuid

The [Inthav.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT port.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Inthav.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT port was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Inthav.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT port. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Inthav.Syscreator] field. The [Inthav.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Inthav.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Inthav] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen – Display

The [Inthav.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT port is displayed in the selection list. The [Inthav.Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT port is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT port is displayed

21.3 INTLEV – INTRASTAT SHIPPING METHODS

21.3.1 General description

The [Intlev] table stores the INTRASTAT shipping methods required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries.

21.3.2 Intlev field details

Division – Division

The [Intlev.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT shipping method is valid. The [Intlev.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Intlev.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Intlevcode – Shipping via

The [Intlev.Intlevcode] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT shipping method.

Intra_lvcd – Search code delivery method

The [Intlev.Intra_lvcd] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT shipping method.

Land_ISO – ISO country

The [Intlev.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT shipping method. The [Intlev.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 – Description

The [Intlev.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT shipping method.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Intlev.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT shipping method has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Intlev.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT shipping method. The [Intlev.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – SysGuid

The [Intlev.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT shipping method.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Intlev.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT shipping method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Intlev.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT shipping method. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intlev.Syscreator] field. The [Intlev.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Intlev.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intlev] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen – Display

The [Intlev.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT shipping method is displayed in the selection list.

The [Intlev.Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT shipping method is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT shipping method is displayed

21.4 INTMTF – INTRASTAT STANDARDS

21.4.1 General description

The [Intmtf] table stores the INTRASTAT standards used to define attributes as units or quantities. The INTRASTAT standard is a standard measurement of units for goods.

21.4.2 Intmtf field details

Division – Division

The [Intmtf.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT standard is valid. The [Intmtf.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Intmtf.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Maatstaf – Standard code

The [Intmtf.Maatstaf] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT standard.

Oms60 – Description

The [Intmtf.Oms60] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT standard.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Intmtf.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT standard has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Intmtf.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT standard. The [Intmtf.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – SysGuid

The [Intmtf.Sysguid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT standard.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Intmtf.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT standard was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Intmtf.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT standard. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intmtf.Syscreator] field. The [Intmtf.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Intmtf.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intmtf] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen – Display

The [Intmtf.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT standard is displayed in the selection list.

The [Intmtf.Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT standard is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT standard is displayed

21.5 INTNR – INTRASTAT STATISTICAL NUMBER

21.5.1 General description

The [Intnr] table stores the unique INTRASTAT goods code assigned to tradeable goods (items).

Note:

Only applicable to non-phantom items.

21.5.2 Intnr field details

Division – Division

The [Intnr.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT statistical number is valid. The [Intnr.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fill_wght – Weight mandatory

The [Intnr.Fill_wght] field indicates if the weight of the item is mandatory.

The [Intnr.Fill_wght] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Weight is not mandatory
1	Weight is mandatory

ID – ID

The [Intnr.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Maatstaf – Standard

The [Intnr.Maatstaf] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT standard. The [Intnr.Maatstaf] field refers to the [Intmtf.Maatstaf] field.

Oms60 – Description

The [Intnr.Oms60] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT statistical number.

Statistnr – Statistical number

The [Intnr.Statistnr] field stores the unique INTRASTAT statistical number.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Intnr.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT statistical number has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Intnr.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT statistical number. The [Intnr.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – SysGuid

The [Intnr.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT statistical number.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Intnr.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT statistical number was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Intnr.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT statistical number. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intnr.Syscreator] field. The [Intnr.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tekst – Text

The [Intnr.Tekst] field stores the text of the INTRASTAT statistical number.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Intnr.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intnr] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen – Display

The [Intnr.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT statistical number is displayed in the selection list. The [Intnr.Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT statistical number is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT statistical number is displayed

Zoekcd10 – Search code

The [Intnr.Zoekcd10] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT statistical number.

21.6 INTREG – INTRASTAT AREA

21.6.1 General description

The [Intreg] table stores the INTRASTAT areas required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries.

21.6.2 Intreg field details

Division – Division

The [Intreg.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT area is valid. The [Intreg.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Intreg.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Int_regio – Search code area

The [Intreg.Int_regio] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT area.

Intisoreg – Area

The [Intreg.Intisoreg] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT area.

Land_ISO – ISO country

The [Intreg.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT area. The [Intreg.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 – Description

The [Intreg.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT area.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Intreg.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT area has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Intreg.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT area. The [Intreg.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – SysGuid

The [Intreg.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT area.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Intreg.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT area was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Intreg.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT area. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intreg.Syscreator] field. The [Intreg.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Intreg.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intreg] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen – Display

The [Intreg .Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT area is displayed in the selection list.

The [Intreg .Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT area is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT area is displayed

21.7 INTSHP – INTRASTAT TRANSSHIPMENT

21.7.1 General description

The [Intshp] table stores the INTRASTAT transshipment required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. Transshipment refers to goods landed in one European Union country but destined for another European Union country. The goods are transshipped from one country to another.

21.7.2 Intshp field details

Division – Division

The [Intshp.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT transshipment is valid. The [Intshp.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Intshp.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Intshpcode – Transshipment code

The [Intshp.Intshpcode] stores the code of the INTRASTAT transshipment.

Land_ISO – ISO country

The [Intshp.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT transshipment. The [Intshp.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 – Description

The [Intshp.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT transshipment.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Intshp.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transshipment has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Intshp.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT transshipment. The [Intshp.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – SysGuid

The [Intshp.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT transshipment.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Intshp.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transshipment was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Intshp.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT transshipment. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intshp.Syscreator] field. The [Intshp.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Intshp.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intshp] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen – Display

The [Intshp.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT transshipment is displayed in the selection list.

The [Intshp.Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT transshipment is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT transshipment is displayed

Trsshpm_cd – Transshipment search code

The [Intshp.Trsshpm_cd] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT transshipment.

21.8 INTSTL – INTRASTAT SYSTEM

21.8.1 General description

The [Intstl] table stores the INTRASTAT system used by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. The INTRASTAT system enables the authority to differentiate between the normal imports and exports, and particular commodity flows such as transit traffic and temporary relocation of stocks. It is used to differentiate the difference between standard import and export versus other types of movement of goods.

21.8.2 Intstl field details

Division – Division

The [Intstl.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT system is valid. The [Intstl.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Intstl.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Intsyscode – INTRASTAT system

The [Intstl.Intsyscode] stores the code of the INTRASTAT system.

Land_ISO – ISO country

The [Intstl.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT system. The [Intstl.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 – Description

The [Intstl.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT system.

Stelsel – Search code statistical system

The [Intstl.Stelsel] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT system.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Intstl.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT system has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Intstl.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT system. The [Intstl.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – SysGuid

The [Intstl.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT system.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Intstl.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT system was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Intstl.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT system. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intstl.Syscreator] field. The [Intstl.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Intstl.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intstl] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen – Display

The [Intstl.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT system is displayed in the selection list.

The [Intstl.Tonen] stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT system is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT system is displayed

21.9 INTTA – INTRASTAT TRANSACTIONS A

21.9.1 General description

The [Intta] table stores the INTRASTAT transactions A required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. Transaction A is the nature of the agreement forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example purchases, sales, return shipment, repairs).

21.9.2 Intta field details

Division – Division

The [Intta.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT transaction A is valid. The [Intta.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Intta.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Inttocode – Transaction A code

The [Intta.Inttocode] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

Land_ISO – ISO country

The [Intta.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT transaction A. The [Intta.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 – Description

The [Intta.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Intta.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transaction A has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Intta.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT transaction A. The [Intta.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – SysGuid

The [Intta.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Intta.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transaction A was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Intta.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT transaction A. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intta.Syscreator] field. The [Intta.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Intta.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intta] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen – Display

The [Intta.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT transaction A is displayed in the selection list.

The [Intta.Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT transaction A is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT transaction A is displayed

Transact_A – Search code transaction A

The [Intta.Transact_A] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

21.10 INTTB – INTRASTAT TRANSACTIONS B

21.10.1 General description

The [Inttb] table stores the INTRASTAT transactions B required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. Transaction B is the nature of the agreement forming the basis for the delivery of commodities (for example, purchases, sales, return shipment, or repairs). It is similar to Transaction A but with additional transaction codes not available in Transaction A.

21.10.2 Inttb field details

Division – Division

The [Inttb.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT transaction B is valid. The [Inttb.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Inttb.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Inttbcode – Transaction B code

The [Inttb.Inttbcode] stores the code of the INTRASTAT transaction B.

Land_ISO – ISO country

The [Inttb.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT transaction B. The [Inttb.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 – Description

The [Inttb.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT transaction B.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Inttb.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transaction B has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Inttb.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT transaction B. The [Inttb.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – SysGuid

The [Inttb.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT transaction B.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Inttb.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transaction B was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Inttb.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT transaction B. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Inttb.Syscreator] field. The [Inttb.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Inttb.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Inttb] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen – Display

The [Inttb.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT transaction B is displayed in the selection list.

The [Inttb.Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT transaction B is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT transaction B is displayed

Transact_A – Search code transaction A

The [Inttb.Transact_A] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT transaction A.

Transact_B – Search code transaction B

The [Inttb.Transact_B] field stores the search code of INTRASTAT transaction B.

21.11 INTTRA – INTRASTAT TRANSPORT METHODS

21.11.1 General description

The [Intra] table stores the INTRASTAT transport methods required by certain INTRASTAT region countries for their INTRASTAT entries. The transport methods define the methods used for moving the goods in or outside the country. Transport methods can be by air, sea, land, or rail.

21.11.2 Intra field details

Division – Division

The [Intra.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the INTRASTAT transport method is valid. The [Intra.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Intra.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Intracode – Transport type

The [Intra.Intracode] field stores the code of the INTRASTAT transport method.

Land_ISO – ISO country

The [Intra.Land_ISO] field stores the country code of the INTRASTAT transport method. The [Intra.Land_ISO] field refers to the [Land.LandCode] field.

Oms50 – Description

The [Intra.Oms50] field stores the description of the INTRASTAT transport method.

Plts_II – Search code city of loading/unloading

The [Intra.Plts_II] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT port. The [Intra.Plts_II] field refers to the [Inhav.Plts_II] field where the [Intra.Land_ISO] field = the [Inhav.Land_ISO] field.

Soort_hav – Port type

The [Intra.Soort_hav] field stores the type of the INTRASTAT port. The [Intra.Soort_hav] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
B	Inland port
L	Airport
Z	Seaport
G	None

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Intra.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transport method has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Intra.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the INTRASTAT transport method. The [Intra.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – SysGuid

The [Intra.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the INTRASTAT transport method.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Intra.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the INTRASTAT transport method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Intra.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the INTRASTAT transport method. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Intra.Syscreator] field. The [Intra.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Intra.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Intra] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Tonen – Display

The [Intra.Tonen] field indicates if the INTRASTAT transport method is displayed in the selection list. The [Intra.Tonen] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT transport method is not displayed
1	INTRASTAT transport method is displayed

Vervoer – Transport method search code

The [Intra.Vervoer] field stores the search code of the INTRASTAT transport method.

Wijz_II – (Un)loading adjustable

The [Intra.Wijz_II] field indicates if user can change the INTRASTAT port.

The [Intra.Wijz_II] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	INTRASTAT port cannot be changed
1	INTRASTAT port can be changed

22. ORDLEV – SHIPPING METHODS

22.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Ordlev] table stores the shipping methods such as courier, air, freight etc.

22.2 ORDLEV FIELD DETAILS

Direct_shipping – Direct shipping to customer or dealer

The [Ordlev.Direct_shipping] field indicates if direct shipping to customer or dealer is allowed.

The [Ordlev.Direct_shipping] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Direct shipping to customer or dealer is not allowed
1	Direct shipping to customer or dealer is allowed

Division – Division

The [Ordlev.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the shipping method is valid.

The [Ordlev.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Ordlev.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Levwijze – Shipping via

The [Ordlev.Lewwijze] field stores the code of the shipping method.

Oms40_0 – Description

The [Ordlev.Oms40_0] field stores the description of the shipping method in the default language.

Oms40_1 – Description 1

The [Ordlev.Oms40_1] field stores the description of the shipping method in the first optional language.

Oms40_2 – Description 2

The [Ordlev.Oms40_2] field stores the description of the shipping method in the second optional language.

Oms40_3 – Description 3

The [Ordlev.Oms40_3] field stores the description of the shipping method in the third optional language.

Oms40_4 – Description 4

The [Ordlev.Oms40_4] field stores the description of the shipping method in the fourth optional language.

Shipping – Shipping type

The [Ordlev.Shipping] field stores the type of the shipping methods. The [Ordlev.Shipping] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
C	Collected by receiver
E	Express or other postal service
N	Normal
O	Other
P	Shipped by postal service including postal label

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Ordlev.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the shipping method has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Ordlev.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the shipping method. The [Ordlev.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Ordlev.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the shipping method.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Ordlev.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the shipping method was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Ordlev.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the shipping method. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Ordlev.Syscreator] field. The [Ordlev.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Ordlev.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Ordlev] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

23. ORDLOG – LOGBOOK

23.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Ordlog] table stores the changes made in an order entry application such as sales or purchase order, quotation etc. Any change made to an order will create a record in the [Ordlog] table.

23.2 ORDLOG FIELD DETAILS

Division – Division

The [Ordlog.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the change is valid. The [Ordlog.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Exe – Executable

The [Ordlog.Exe] field stores the name of the application that was used to make the change.

FileID – File

The [Ordlog.FileID] field stores the name of the database table in which the change was made.

ID – ID

The [Ordlog.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Log_Time – Log time

The [Ordlog.Log_Time] field stores the time the change was made.

Mutvolgnr – Transaction number

The [Ordlog.Mutvolgnr] field stores the transaction number of the change.

New_Value – New value

The [Ordlog.New_Value] field stores the new value of the changed field.

Old_Value – Old value

The [Ordlog.Old_Value] field stores the old value of the changed field.

Ordernr – Order number

The [Ordlog.Ordernr] field stores the number of the order for which the change was made.

Reason – Reason for changing

The [Ordlog.Reason] field stores the reason the change was made.

Regel – Line

The [Ordlog.Regel] field stores the order line number in which the change was made.

User_ID – User ID

The [Ordlog.User_ID] field stores the ID of the user who made the change.

Varname – Field

The [Ordlog.Varname] field stores the name of the database field in which the change was made.

Xdate – Date

The [Ordlog.Xdate] field stores the date the change was made.

24. ORDSEL – SELECTION CODES

24.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Ordsel] field stores the selection codes used for classifying orders.

24.2 ORDSEL FIELD DETAILS

Division – Division

The [Ordsel.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the selection code is valid. The [Ordsel.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Ordsel.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Oms30_0 – Description

The [Ordsel.Oms30_0] field stores the description of the selection code in the default language.

Oms30_1 – Description 1

The [Ordsel.Oms30_1] field stores the description of the selection code in the first optional language.

Oms30_2 – Description 2

The [Ordsel.Oms30_2] field stores the description of the selection code in the second optional language.

Oms30_3 – Description 3

The [Ordsel.Oms30_3] field stores the description of the selection code in the third optional language.

Oms30_4 – Description 4

The [Ordsel.Oms30_4] field stores the description of the selection code in the fourth optional language.

Selcode – Selection code

The [Ordsel.Selcode] field stores the selection code.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Ordsel.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the selection code has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Ordsel.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the selection code. The [Ordsel.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Ordsel.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the selection code.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Ordsel.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the selection code was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Ordsel.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the selection code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Ordsel.Syscreator] field. The [Ordsel.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Ordsel.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Ordsel] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

25. PWMAGAZ – RIGHTS PER WAREHOUSE PER RESOURCE

25.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Pwmagaz] table stores the rights per warehouse per resource.

25.2 PWMAGAZ FIELD DETAILS

Division – Division

The [Pwmagaz.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the warehouse right is valid. The [Pwmagaz.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Pwmagaz.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Magcode – Warehouse

The [Pwmagaz.Magcode] field stores the warehouse code where the right is linked to. The [Pwmagaz.Magcode] field refers to the [Magaz.Magcode] field.

Res_ID – Resource

The [Pwmagaz.Res_ID] field stores the ID of the resource who has been assigned the right to the warehouse. The [Pwmagaz.Res_ID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

26. OPERATIONS – OPERATIONS

26.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Operations] table stores the operations information.

Operation is equivalent to production process which comprising of machine hour, labor hour and materials; to produce a finish good may require various operations depending on the company manufacturing setup. User can define what materials and resources are required in specific operation, and at which point the operation must be started or completed. Apart from grouping production process into individual operation, establish a step relation between operations will put necessary control what needs to be done and what is next to continue.

Note:

The operations maintenance will be made available when the 'Operations' setting in the 'Manufacturing settings' is turned on.

26.2 OPERATIONS FIELD DETAILS

AssetCode – Machine

The [Operations.AssetCode] field stores the machine ID linked to the operation. The [Operations.AssetCode] field refers to the [ItemNumbers.ItemCode] field.

Note:

This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Assetcode] field when adding this operation. This value will be copied to the [Gbkmnt.Facode] field when adding this operation in production order entry.

AssetGroup – Work center

The [Operations.AssetGroup] field stores the asset group linked to the operation. The [Operations.AssetGroup] field refers to the [Fagrp.Assetgroup] field.

Note:

This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Assetgroup] field when adding this operation.

Blocked – Block

The [Operations.Blocked] field stores the block status.

The [Operations.Blocked] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Unblocked status
1	Blocked status

CostCenter – Cost center

The [Operations.CostCenter] field stores the cost center linked to the operation. The

[Operations.CostCenter] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field. This cost center is of group of resources that can perform this operation.

Note:

This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Costcenter] field when adding this operation. This value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Kstplcode] field adding this operation in production order entry.

Description – Description

The [Operations.Description] field stores the description of the operation.

Division – Division

The [Operations.Division] field stores the division code of the user's division. The [Operations.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bedrnr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [Operations.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LaborHourOperating – Labor hour

The [Operations.LaborHourOperating] field stores the labor hour linked to the operation. The

[Operations.LaborHourOperating] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note:

This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Itemreq] field as labor hour under Operations tab, with condition "Always". This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmut.Artcode] field.

LaborHourSetup – Labor Hour (Setup)

The [Operations.LaborHourSetup] field stores the labor hour required for setup prior to operation machine or labor hours can be started. The [Operations.LaborHourSetup] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note:

This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Itemreq] field as labor hour under Operations tab, with condition “Once per production order”. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmur.Artcode] field.

LaborMachineRatio – Labor or machine ratio

The [Operations.LaborMachineRatio] field stores the labor hour ratio over machine hour. Ratio is a value to determine how many labor hours required against one machine hour, per operation. Example operation COATING require 0.2 machine hours and 4 labors to work on it, then ratio will be 4 in this case.

Note:

This field will be enabled when both labor and machine hours are filled.

LayoutName – Layout

The [Operations.LayoutName] field stores the layout code.

Note:

When this field is filled, this layout is used when printing operation slips instead of the default operation slip from document settings. Different layout is needed for different operations, for example, a layout with dimensions for Sawing operation.

MachineHour – Machine hour

The [Operations.MachineHour] field stores the machine hour linked to the operation. The [Operations.MachineHour] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Note:

This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Itemreq] field as machine hour under Operations tab, with condition “Always”. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmur.Artcode] field.

OperatingTime – Operating time

The [Operations.OperatingTime] field stores the operating time (in hours) required for machine/labor hours.

Note:

This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Quantity] field when adding this operation. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmult.Aantal] field.

Operation – Operation

The [Operations.Operation] field stores the operation ID.

OperationPrint – Print

The [Operations.OperationPrint] field stores the print status.

The [Operations.OperationPrint] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Printing is disabled. The operation and related lines will not be printed on both the production order layout and operation layout
1	Printing is enabled. The operation should be printed on the production order layout and operation layout

Res_id – Resource

The [Operations.Res_id] field stores the resource linked to the operation. The [Operations.Res_id] field refers to the [Humres.Res_id] field.

Note:

This value will be copied to the [Recipe.Res_id] field when adding this operation. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmult.Res_id] field.

SetupTime – Operating time (setup)

The [Operations.SetupTime] field stores the duration for the setup of an operation.

Note:

This field will be copied to the [Recipe.Quantity] field when adding this operation. This applied to production order entry as well in which the value will be copied to the [Gbkmult.Aantal] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Operations.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the operation has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Operations.Syscreator] field stores the resource who created the operation. The [Operations.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_id] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Operations.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID field generated by the system upon creation of the operation.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Operations.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the operation was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Operations.Sysmodifier] field stores the resource who last modified the operation. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Operations.Syscreator] field. The [Operations.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_id] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Operations.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the operation. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

27. RECIPE – BOM STRUCTURES

27.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Recipe] table stores the bill of material (BOM) structure information. The way in which the BOM data is organized and presented is called the structure of the BOM.

A BOM is an overview of all the parts, subassemblies, raw materials, labor hour, machine hour and their respective quantities needed to assemble an end item. BOM allows user to structure an end item with its part items. Part items can be physical parts, labor hours or machine hours that are used to assemble or make a complete end item.

BOM is the core component in manufacturing module, as it is the basic setup to identify what is required to produce an end item. BOM can be used for manufacturing and sales purposes in quotations, sales orders and production orders to schedule, plan, manufacture, and deliver the sold items.

27.2 RECIPE FIELD DETAILS

Activity – Activity code

The [Recipe.Activity] field is not functionally used.

Activityno – Activity number

The [Recipe.Activityno] field is not functionally used.

AssetCode – Machine

The [Recipe.AssetCode] field stores the machine ID of the machine hour item in the BOM line. The value is copied from the [Operations.AssetCode] field if there is any. User is able to edit the [Recipe.AssetCode] field.

Note:

The [Recipe.AssetCode] field is used if the 'Operations' setting in 'Manufacturing settings' is turned on.

AssetGroup – Work center

The [Recipe.AssetGroup] field stores the asset group of the machine hour item in the BOM line. The value is copied from the [Operations.AssetGroup] field if there is any. User is able to edit the [Recipe.AssetGroup] field.

Note:

The [Recipe.AssetGroup] field is used if the 'Operations' setting in 'Manufacturing settings' is turned on.

Backflush – Backflush

The [Recipe.Backflush] field indicates if the part item of the BOM line is allowed to be automatically issued upon completion of production order.

The [Recipe.Backflush] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Part item is not allowed to be automatically issued upon completion of production order
1	Part item is allowed to be automatically issued upon completion of production order

Cal_costpr – Calculated cost price

The [Recipe.Cal_costpr] field stores the calculated cost price to produce the end item.

Companycode – Company code

The [Recipe.Companycode] field stores the division code of the division for which the BOM is valid. The [Recipe.Companycode] field refers to the [Bedryf.Bednr] field.

ConversionFactor – Conversion factor

The [Recipe.ConversionFactor] field stores the conversion factor of the unit.

Cost_price – Cost price

The [Recipe.Cost_price] field is not used.

Costcenter – Cost center

The [Recipe.Costcenter] field stores the cost center for each item in BOM. The [Recipe.Costcenter] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode].

Debtor – Debtor

The [Recipe.Debtor] field stores the debtor number of the BOM. The [Recipe.Debtor] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Debnr] field.

Descr_txt – Text

The [Recipe.Descr_txt] field stores the extra text of the end item.

Description – Description

The [Recipe.Description] field stores the description of the BOM.

Division – Division

The [Recipe.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the BOM is valid. The [Recipe.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Docguid – Document

The [Recipe.Docguid] field stores the document ID for each item in BOM. For the BOM header record, the [Recipe.Docguid] field stores the instructions needed for the production. For the BOM line record, the [Recipe.Docguid] field stores the extra attachment. The [Recipe.Docguid] field refers to the [Bacodiscussions.ID] field.

DocumentID – Document ID

The [Recipe.DocumentID] field stores the document ID of the engineering change in the BOM. Every change in the BOM will be recorded as one document if the “Engineering change” setting in Manufacturing settings is turned on. The [Recipe.DocumentID] field refers to the [Absences.HID] field.

Drawingno – Drawing number

The [Recipe.Drawingno] field stores the drawing number.

Eff_date – Effective date

The [Recipe.Eff_date] field stores the date effective of a BOM to be used in production order.

Exp_date – Expiry date

The [Recipe.Exp_date] field stores the date where the BOM is expired. The main version of a BOM will not have an expiry date. For other BOM versions, an expiry date can be defined.

Freefield1 – Structures: freefield1

The [Recipe.Freefield1] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield2 – Structures: freefield2

The [Recipe.Freefield2] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield3 – Structures: freefield3

The [Recipe.Freefield3] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield4 – Structures: freefield4

The [Recipe.Freefield4] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield5 – Structures: freefield5

The [Recipe.Freefield5] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield6 – Structures: freefield6

The [Recipe.Freefield6] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield7 – Structures: freefield7

The [Recipe.Freefield7] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield8 – Structures: freefield8

The [Recipe.Freefield8] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield9 – Structures: freefield9

The [Recipe.Freefield9] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield10 – Structures: freefield10

The [Recipe.Freefield10] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield11 – Structures: freefield11

The [Recipe.Freefield11] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield12 – Structures: freefield12

The [Recipe.Freefield12] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield13 – Structures: freefield13

The [Recipe.Freefield13] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield14 – Structures: freefield14

The [Recipe.Freefield14] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield15 – Structures: freefield15

The [Recipe.Freefield15] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield16 – Structures: freefield16

The [Recipe.Freefield16] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield17 – Structures: freefield17

The [Recipe.Freefield17] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield18 – Structures: freefield18

The [Recipe.Freefield18] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield19 – Structures: freefield19

The [Recipe.Freefield19] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Freefield20 – Structures: freefield20

The [Recipe.Freefield20] field stores information that does not correspond to any set value. Users can enter any information in the free fields.

Gen_ledger – General ledger account

The [Recipe.Gen_ledger] field is not used.

Height – Height

The [Recipe.Height] field is not used.

ID – ID

The [Recipe.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Itemprod – End item

The [Recipe.Itemprod] field stores the item code of the end item to be manufactured. The end item must be of type Standard, Labor hour, Machine hour and Contract. The [Recipe.Itemprod] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Itemreq – Part item

The [Recipe.Itemreq] field stores the item code of the part item to build the end item. The part item can be standard item, machine, labor, and sub-assembly item. The [Recipe.Itemreq] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Length – Length

The [Recipe.Length] field is not used.

Line_type – Type

The [Recipe.Line_type] field stores the type of the part item. The [Recipe.Line_type] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
B	By-product
I	Item
L	Labor hour
M	Machine hour
P	Phantom
T	Text

MainVersion – Main version

The [Recipe.MainVersion] field stores the main version of the BOM.

Man_costpr – Manual cost price

The [Recipe.Man_costpr] field is not used.

NotesID – Note

The user can add a note to each BOM line. Notes are stored as documents in the [Bacodiscussions] table. The system uses the [Recipe.NotesID] field to store a unique reference to the document in the [Bacodiscussions.ID] table.

Operation – Operation

The [Recipe.Operation] field stores the operation ID linked to the step of a BOM line. The [Recipe.Operation] field refers to the [Operations.Operation] field.

Note:

The [Recipe.Operation] field is used if the 'Operations' setting in 'Manufacturing settings' is turned on.

Pos_no – Position number

The [Recipe.Pos_no] field stores the position number of the BOM line.

Quantity – Quantity

The [Recipe.Quantity] field stores the quantity for each item in BOM.

For the BOM header record, the [Recipe.Quantity] field stores the batch quantity the end item to be manufactured per production.

For the BOM line record, the [Recipe.Quantity] field stores the quantity of the part item required to build the end item.

For the BOM line record in which the [Recipe.Variant] field = 'N', the [Recipe.Quantity] field stores the measurement for efficiency of the production process.

Res_ID – Resource

The [Recipe.Res_ID] field stores the indicator for production order whether to do auto planning or to assign resource.

Routing – Routing

The [Recipe.Routing] field is not used anymore.

Salesprice – Sales price

The [Recipe.Salesprice] field is not used.

Sequenceno – Sequence number

The [Recipe.Sequenceno] field stores the sequence of the part item being used.

For [Recipe.Sequenceno] field > "0", the record is a BOM line record.

For [Recipe.Sequenceno] field = "0", the record is a BOM header record.

Step – Step

The [Recipe.Step] field stores the step in a operation of the BOM line.

Note:

The [Recipe.Step] field is used if the 'Operations' setting in 'Manufacturing settings' is turned on.

Supplier – Supplier

The [Recipe.Supplier] field is not used.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Recipe.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the BOM. The [Recipe.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

SysGuid – SysGuid

The [Recipe.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the BOM.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Recipe.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the BOM was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Recipe.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the BOM. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Recipe.Syscreator] field. The [Recipe.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [Recipe.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [Recipe] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Unit – Unit

The [Recipe.Unit] field stores the unit of measurement of the part item.

Usage_meth – Usage method

The [Recipe.Usage_meth] field stores the usage method for each item in BOM. The [Recipe.Usage_meth] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
B	Batch
S	Setup

Var_quantity – Variant quantity

The [Recipe.Var_quantity] field is not used.

Variant – Condition

The [Recipe.Variant] field stores the condition of the BOM line. The [Recipe.Variant] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
F	Phantom
N	Always
O	Optional
P	Packaging
S	Once per delivery / Once per production
U	Once per debtor
W	Waste

Version – Version

The [Recipe.Version] field stores the version of the BOM.

Warehouse – Warehouse

The [Recipe.Warehouse] field stores the warehouse for each item in BOM.

Note:

For BOM header, the warehouse field will be enabled when the recipe version is not the main version.

28.ROUTINGS – ROUTINGS

The [Routings] table is not used anymore.

29. STEPRELATIONS – STEP RELATION

29.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [StepRelations] table stores the step relation information per recipe version (BOM) with the [StepRelations.ItemCode] and the [StepRelations.Version] fields as key linkage to the [Recipe] table.

It is not mandatory to define step relation for every operation step. Calculation of 'From day' and 'To day' will only calculate those operations with step relation only.

Users are able to define the step relation when the 'Operations' setting in 'Manufacturing settings' is turned on.

29.2 STEPRELATIONS FIELD DETAILS

DependencyType – Dependency type

The [StepRelations.DependencyType] field stores the dependency type of a step relation. The [StepRelations.DependencyType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description	Explanation
FS	Finish-to-Start	The current step cannot start until the predecessor step finishes. This is the default step dependency.
SS	Start-to-Start	The current step cannot start until the predecessor step starts.
FF	Finish-to-Finish	The current step cannot finish until the predecessor step finishes.
SF	Start-to-Finish	The current step cannot finish until the predecessor step starts.

Division – Division

The [StepRelations.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the step relation is valid. The [StepRelations.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [StepRelations.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode – Item code

The [StepRelations.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the end item.

Lag – Lag

The [StepRelations.Lag] field stores the lead time required between each current step and the predecessor step.

LagType – Lag type

The [StepRelations.LagType] field stores the type of the lead time. The [StepRelations.LagType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
H	Hour
P	Percentage

Predecessor – Predecessor

The [StepRelations.Predecessor] field stores the dependent step required for each current step.

Routing – Routing

The [StepRelations.Routing] field is not used anymore.

Step – Step

The [StepRelations.Step] field stores the current step of a step relation.

Version – Version

The [StepRelations.Version] field stores the version of the recipe to complete the end item.

30. WORKCENTERS – WORK CENTERS

The [Workcenters] table is not used anymore.

31.ITEM TRANSLATIONS

31.1 ITEMTRANSLATIONS – ITEM TRANSLATIONS

31.1.1 General description

The [ItemTranslations] table stores the translations for items description. Translation allows user to maintain the items description in more than one language.

31.1.2 ItemTranslations field details

Description – Translation

The [ItemTranslations.Description] field stores the translation of the item description.

Division – Division

The [ItemTranslations.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the item translation is valid. The [ItemTranslations.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednrn] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [ItemTranslations.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode – Item

The [ItemTranslations.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item. The [ItemTranslations.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LanguageCode – Language

The [ItemTranslations.LanguageCode] field stores the code of the language used in the item translation. The [ItemTranslations.LanguageCode] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

Status – Status

The [ItemTranslations.Status] field is not used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [ItemTranslations.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the item translation has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [ItemTranslations.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the item translation. The [ItemTranslations.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [ItemTranslations.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the item translation was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [ItemTranslations.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the item translation. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [ItemTranslations.Syscreator] field. The [ItemTranslations.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

31.2 ITEMTRANSLATIONLOG – ITEM TRANSLATION LOG

31.2.1 General description

The [ItemTranslationLog] table stores the changes made in item translations. When an item translation is created, a record will be created in both [ItemTranslations] table and [ItemTranslationLog] table.

31.2.2 ItemTranslationLog field details

Action – Action

The [ItemTranslationLog.Action] field stores the action of the change. The [ItemTranslationLog.Action] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
0	Insert
1	Update
2	Delete

Division – Division

The [ItemTranslationLog.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the change is valid. The [ItemTranslationLog.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [ItemTranslationLog.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode – Item

The [ItemTranslationLog.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item. The [ItemTranslationLog.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

LanguageCode – Language

The [ItemTranslationLog.LanguageCode] field stores the code of the language used in the item translation. The [ItemTranslationLog.LanguageCode] field refers to the [Taal.TaalCode] field.

LogDate – Log date

The [ItemTranslationLog.LogDate] field stores the date in which the change was made.

NewValue – New

The [ItemTranslationLog.NewValue] field stores the new value of the item translation.

OldValue – Old

The [ItemTranslationLog.OldValue] field stores the old value of the item translation.

ResourceID – Resource

The [ItemTranslationLog.ResourceID] field stores the ID of the resource who made the change. The [ItemTranslationLog.ResourceID] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

32. COUNTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

32.1 LANDCLASSNAMES – COUNTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUPS

32.1.1 General description

The [LandClassNames] table stores the country classification groups. The user cannot maintain the groups.

32.1.2 LandClassNames field details

ClassID – Class ID

The [LandClassNames.ClassID] field stores the ID of the group.

Description – Description

The [LandClassNames.Description] field stores the description of the group.

Division – Division

The [LandClassNames.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the group is valid. The [LandClassNames.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [LandClassNames.Timestamp] field stores a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the [LandClassNames] record. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

32.2 LANDCLASSES – COUNTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

32.2.1 General description

The [LandClasses] table stores the country classifications. The user cannot maintain the classifications.

32.2.2 LandClasses field details

ClassID – Class ID

The [LandClasses.ClassID] field stores the country classification group of the classification.

Description – Description

The [LandClasses.Description] field stores the description of the classification.

Division – Division

The [LandClasses.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the classification is valid. The [LandClasses.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [LandClasses.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LandClassCode – Code

The [LandClasses.LandClassCode] field stores the code of the classification.

33.ITEMVIEWCOLUMNS – DISPLAY COLUMNS IN ITEM SEARCH

33.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [ItemViewColumns] table stores the display columns for item search application in a generic way.

In a search application to find items, users get a list of items as search result. The retrieval and definition of the display columns are base on the contents of the table [ItemViewColumns]. Users can customize the display columns.

33.2 ITEMVIEWCOLUMNS FIELD DETAILS

Caption – Caption

The [ItemViewColumns.Caption] field is not used.

CaptionTermID – Caption term ID

The [ItemViewColumns.CaptionTermID] field is not used.

ColumnCount – Column count

The [ItemViewColumns.ColumnCount] field stores the number of columns added to the query to retrieve the requested information. See the [ItemViewColumns.Columns] field.

Columns – Columns

The [ItemViewColumns.Columns] field stores part of the query used to retrieve the data where the columns are used.

DataType – Data type

The [ItemViewColumns.DataType] field stores the type of information stored by columns.

Description – Description

The [ItemViewColumns.Description] field stores the description of the columns.

DescriptionSuffix – Description suffix

The [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffix] field stores the description suffix of the columns.

Note:

The [ItemViewColumns.Description] field and the [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffix] field are used to give a complete description displayed in the comboxes for columns.

DescriptionSuffixTermID – Description suffix term ID

The [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffixTermID] field stores the term ID of the description suffix which is stored in the [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffix] field.

DescriptionTermID – Description term ID

The [ItemViewColumns.DescriptionTermID] field stores the term ID of the description which is stored in the [ItemViewColumns.Description] field.

Division – Division

The [ItemViewColumns.Division] field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

ID – ID

The [ItemViewColumns.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

InnerJoin – Inner join

The [ItemViewColumns.InnerJoin] field indicates if inner join is performed to select the columns (from two or more tables).

Joins – Joins

The [ItemViewColumns.Joins] field stores the table alias of the tables to be joined with base table [Items] to retrieve data of which the columns are used.

SecurityLevel – Security level

The [ItemViewColumns.SecurityLevel] field stores the security level of the columns.

UseInCatalog – Use in catalog

The [ItemViewColumns.UseInCatalog] field indicates if the column can be used in item catalog.

UseInSearch – Use in search

The [ItemViewColumns.UseInSearch] field indicates if the column can be used in item search.

WorldOnly – World only

The [ItemViewColumns.WorldOnly] field indicates if the column is available for item for which country = World.

The [ItemViewColumns.WorldOnly] field stores the following value:

Value	Description
1	Column is only available for item for which country = World

34. POSPRESET – POS PRESET DEFINITIONS

34.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [Pospreset] table stores the preset keyboard combinations in POS. The presets can ease the usage of the cash register. By defining a shortcut key to a particular function, user can select the shortcut key in the cash register to carry out the function. By default, a set of shortcut keys called Default preset are defined for the users. The Default preset cannot be edited or deleted.

For the created [Pospreset] record, the [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'G' if the record is a preset group. A preset group groups presets. A preset contains header and lines records where the [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'H' for the header record and type 'L' for the line record. A preset header can have many preset lines. The preset lines are the shortcut keys with certain preset functions. The [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'D' if the record is a reason for discount and type 'R' if the record is a reason for return. The [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'T' if the record is a line display text. The line display text is a preset text to be displayed at the cash register when the cash register is active or inactive. The [Pospreset.Type] field is filled with type 'C' if the record is a coin. A coin is used to count coin or note. The record is a coin header where the [Pospreset.Line] field = '0'. The records are the actual coins where the [Pospreset.Line] field > '0'.

34.2 POSPRESET FIELD DETAILS

Account – Account

The [Pospreset.Account] field can store one of the following values:

[Pospreset.Account]	Conditions	Remarks
The [Pospreset.Account] field stores the identifying code of the debtor linked to the preset.	where the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 8 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.Account] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field.
The [Pospreset.Account] field stores the identifying code of the creditor linked to the preset.	where the [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field = 'G/L account number for creditor' and the [Pospreset.PaymentType] field = ['W', 'D'] and the [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field = 'K' and the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 10 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.Account] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn] field.

BankAccount – Bank account

The [Pospreset.BankAccount] field stores the bank account linked to the preset. The [Pospreset.BankAccount] field refers to the [BankAccounts.BankAccount] field. The [Pospreset.BankAccount] field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
E, H	10	L

CashCount – Count

The [Pospreset.CashCount] field stores the cash count linked to the preset. Cash count is used to count the physical amount in the cash drawer. Then the amount is checked against the result of the entered transactions since the last cash count. The [Pospreset.CashCount] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
B	Break down
N	Not
T	Totals only

Change – Change

The [Pospreset.Change] field stores the payment method (which is also a preset) to return the change of overpays. The [Pospreset.Change] field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.PaymentType]	[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
P	K	10	L
W, P	C	10	L
	E	10	L

Code – Code

The [Postpreset.Code] field stores the code of the preset.

Coin – Coins

The [Pospreset.Coin] field stores the coins linked to the preset base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
K, C	10	L

Division – Division

The [Pospreset.Division] field stores the division code of the division for which the preset is valid. The [Pospreset.Division] field stores the numeric value of the [Bedryf.Bednr] field. This field is not used yet. It is added for future functionality.

Fixedval – Fixed value

The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the fixed value or the description of the preset base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

Conditions		[Pospreset.Fixedval]	Remarks
[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]		
64	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the ID of the cashier.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.
37	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the code of the cost center.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Kstpl.Kstplcode] field.
75	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the type of invoice discount.	The type of invoice discount has the following values: N: None-No invoice discount will be credited C: Complete-The complete original discount will be credited W: Weighed-Base on the selected invoice lines, the invoice will be recalculated, using the original discount percentage
8	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the code of the debtor.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Cicmpy.Debcode] field.
52	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the address to launch external application such as explorer and Excel.	
68	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item code of the discount percentage given to the total invoice amount.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
67	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item code of the discount amount given to the total invoice amount.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
3	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item code of the preset item.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.
44	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the invoice description.	
18	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the discount percentage for the item line.	
36	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the discount amount for the item line.	
74	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item code of the (pre)payment on orders.	The [Pospreset.Posfunction] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

Conditions		[Pospreset.Fixedval]	Remarks
[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]		
20	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the layout code to print the POS invoice.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Layouts.Name] field.
5	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the item quantity.	
14	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the representative code.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.
82	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field indicates if the user shuts down the system or logs off from the terminal.	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field contains the following values: S: Shut down L: Log off
72	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the value of the input bar.	
10	L	The [Pospreset.Fixedval] field stores the description of the preset.	

GroupBy – Group by

The [Pospreset.GroupBy] field stores the preset group of the preset. The value stored is retrieved from the [Pospreset.Sysguid] field.

ID – ID

The [Pospreset.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

InvoiceCopies – Number of copies

The [Pospreset.InvoiceCopies] field stores the number of copies to print receipt base on the condition as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.PrintRcp]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
1	10	L

Layout – Layout code

The [Pospreset.Layout] field stores the layout code to print receipt. The [Pospreset.Layout] field refers to the [Layouts.Name] field. The [Pospreset.Layout] field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_4]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
L, O	10	L

LedgerAccount – General ledger

The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field can store one of the following values:

[Pospreset.LedgerAccount]	Conditions	Remarks
The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field stores the general ledger account number of the debtor account linked to the preset	where the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 66 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.
The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field stores the general ledger account number of the creditor or expense account	where the [Pospreset.PaymentType] field = ['W', 'D'] and the [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field = 'K' and the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 10 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.LedgerAccount] field refers to the [Grtbk.Reknr] field.

Limit – Limit amount

The [Pospreset.Limit] field can store one of the following values:

The [Pospreset.Limit] field stores the limit amount of the limit type linked to the preset. The [Pospreset.Limit] field is filled base on the conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.LimitType]	[Pospreset.PaymentType]	[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
F, M, O, R	W, D, P	C	10	L
F, M, O	P	C	10	L
F, M, O		E	10	L

The [Pospreset.Limit] field stores the value of the coin. The [Pospreset.Limit] field is filled base on the conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Type]	[Pospreset.Line]
C	>0

The [Pospreset.Limit] field stores the interval of the display texts where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'.

LimitType – Limit type

The [Pospreset.LimitType] field stores the limit type linked to the preset. The [Pospreset.LimitType] field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.PaymentType]	[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
W, D, P	K	10	L
P	C	10	L
	E	10	L

The [Pospreset.LimitType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
F	Fixed Amount
M	Maximum Amount
N	None
O	Overpayment allowed
R	Outstanding amount

Line – Line number

The [Pospreset.Line] field stores the line number of the preset.

Oms30_0 – Description

The [Pospreset.Oms30_0] field can store one of the following values:

[Pospreset.Oms30_0]	Conditions
The [Pospreset.Oms30_0] field stores the description of the preset in the default language	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = ['C', 'D', 'G', 'H', 'R'].
The [Pospreset.Oms30_0] field stores the line 1 display text	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'.
The [Pospreset.Oms30_0] field stores the shortcut key of the preset	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.

Oms30_1 – Description 1

The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field can store one of the following values:

[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	Conditions	Remarks
The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field stores the description of the preset in the first optional language	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'G'.	
The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field stores the line 2 display text	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'.	
The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field stores the value of the preset	where the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = [10, 11] and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field has the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • K: Cash • S: Settle • C: Cheque • B: By account • E: EFT • H: Chipknip

Oms30_2 – Description 2

The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field can store one of the following values:

[Pospreset.Oms30_2]	Conditions	Remarks
The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field stores the description of the preset in the second optional language	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'G'.	
The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field stores the invoice code linked to the preset	where the [Pospreset.Oms30_1] field = 'B' and the [Pospreset.Posfunction] field = 10 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.

Oms30_3 – Description 3

The [Pospreset.Oms30_3] field can store one of the following values:

[Pospreset.Oms30_3]	Conditions
The [Pospreset.Oms30_3] field stores the description of the preset in the third optional language	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'G'.
The [Pospreset.Oms30_3] field stores the animation type of the line 1 display text	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'.

Oms30_4 – Description 4

The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field can store one of the following values:

[Pospreset.Oms30_4]	Conditions	Remarks
The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field stores the description of the preset in the fourth optional language	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'G'.	
The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field stores the animation type of the line 2 display text	where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'T'.	The [Pospreset.Oms30_2] field refers to the [Fakcod.Fakt_code] field.
The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field stores the printer code linked to the preset	where the [Pospreset.PrintRcp] field = 1 and the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.	The [Pospreset.Oms30_4] field has the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • L: Default printer • O: OPOS

OpenDrawer – Open cash drawer

The [Pospreset.OpenDrawer] field indicates if the preset can be used to open cash drawer.

The [Pospreset.OpenDrawer] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Preset cannot be used to open cash drawer
1	Preset can be used to open cash drawer

PaymentType – Type

The [Pospreset.PaymentType] field stores the payment type of the payment method. The [Pospreset.PaymentType] field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
K, C	10	L

The [Pospreset.PaymentType] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
D	Deposit
P	Payment
W	Cash Withdrawal / Cheque withdrawal

Posfunction – Function

The [Pospreset.Posfunction] field stores the function code of the preset where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.

Note:

The availability of preset functions depends on the customer license.

The [Pospreset.Posfunction] field can store one of the following values:

Function code	Preset function	Description
71	Add	Add given quantity to item line quantity. Pre input: quantity. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen).
49	Address data	Open invoice address data block for editing.
64	Cashier code	Set the pre set cashier as a fixed cashier. This function is only active/selectable when the Cash Register setting "Cashier mandatory" is set.
33	Cashier	Display cashier selection list. Pre input: any cashier code. This function is only active/selectable when the Cash Register setting "Cashier mandatory" is set.
13	Change item text	Open item text for editing. This function is only active when a text item is selected (in the cash register screen).
79	Chipknip collectie	Perform chipknip collection.
80	Chipknip last transactions	Display the last 2 chipknip transactions.
57	Contact person	Display the list with contact persons. Selecting a contact person will set that contact person and set the debtor connected to the contact person.
38	Cost center selection	Display cost center selection list. Pre input: any cost center code.
37	Cost center	Set the pre set cost center.
65	Cost unit selection	Display cost unit selection list. Pre input: any cost unit code.
75	Credit note	Create credit note base on selected invoice and invoice line(s). Pre input: POS invoice number (our ref.). When no pre input is given, select any POS invoice from list of selection.
16	Currency amount	Display a list that contains all used currencies and the open invoice amount in that currency. Pre input: any amount.
58	Customer statistics	Display the customer statistics for the current debtor. Pre input: any debtor code.
8	Debtor code	Set the pre set debtor.
54	Debtor data	Display debtor data. Pre input: any debtor code.
66	Debtor deposit	(Cash) deposit on a debtor. Pre input: amount.
9	Debtor selection	Display debtor selection list. Pre input: any debtor code.
63	Debtor	Force debtor selection – cash register will ask for a debtor code. Pre input: any debtor code.

Function code	Preset function	Description
30	Default layout	Launch a layout selection window. The layout selected will be used for the remainder of the till session.
7	Delete line	Delete currently selected receipt line.
60	Delivery debtor	Display debtor selection list for selection of delivery debtor. Pre input: any debtor code. This function is only active when a (order) debtor is already set.
12	Description	Change item description. Pre input: any text. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen).
1	Drop receipt	Drop the invoice.
77	EFT Log off	Log off terminal from Interpay / Beanet.
76	EFT Log on	Log on terminal to Interpay / Beanet.
25	EFT Reprint	Reprint the last EFT transaction.
78	EFT X-report	Perform Interpay X-report. X-report is an overview of all transactions over a selected period.
53	Employees	Display the employee selection list. Pre input: employee code.
70	Excluding/Including	Toggle input setting between Exclusive VAT and Inclusive VAT. If the cash register is set to Including, using this preset will switch to Excluding (and the other way around).
73	Fulfillment date	Set the fulfillment date. Pre input: date. Note: Always enter date with 2 positions for the day and month, for example 03 – 05 – 2006.
52	Internet address	Launch (external) application according to the set value. If the value is an internet address, explorer will be started. If the value is an Excel sheet, Excel will be started etc.
59	Invoice debtor	Display debtor selection list for selection of the invoice debtor. Pre input: any debtor code. This function is only active when a (order) debtor is already set.
44	Invoice description	Change the invoice description. Pre input: user description. When no pre input is given, the current invoice description will be pre selected.
68	Invoice discount %	Set manual discount percentage (on the current receipt), force a total if not already set. Maximum possible amount discount is given for the whole/total invoice amount. Pre input: any percentage between 0 and 100. Note: Only 1xper (POS) invoice receipt discount can be given.
67	Invoice discount	Set manual discount amount (on the current receipt), force a total if not already set. Maximum possible amount discount is given for the whole/total invoice amount. Pre input: amount. Note: Only 1xper (POS) invoice receipt discount can be given.
3	Item code (PLU)	Register pre set item. Pre input: 1) item with sales price = 0: item price 2) item with sales price <> 0: quantity
83	Item price	Check the sales price of an item. Pre input: item code.

Function code	Preset function	Description
4	Item selection	Display item selection list for sales items in the cash register. Pre input: (first part of) item code.
18	Line discount %	Set manual discount percentage (on the current active item-line), if discount is allowed for that item. Pre input: any percentage between 0 and 100.
36	Line discount	Set manual discount amount (on the current active item-line), if discount is allowed for that item. Pre input: amount.
61	Loss	Put cash register in “Loss” state. For selected items, only stock/cost price mutations will be made.
62	New contact	Create new contact person, by default for the currently selected debtor. Pre input: any debtor code.
28	Note	Open invoice note for editing the remark.
81	On-Screen keyboard	Display the On-Screen Keyboard when running the cash register using the ‘touch’ interface.
22	Open cash drawer	Open cash drawer (if one is connected).
74	Order prepayment	Register (pre)payments on orders.
11	Payment method search	Display payment methods selection list. Pre input: amount.
10	Payment method	Launch set payment method. Pre input: amount.
6	Price	Change item price. Pre input: price. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen).
20	Print with layout	Reprint of POS Invoice. By default, the last created invoice will be printed. Pre input: (first part of) invoice number. If the entered invoice number is valid, that invoice will be (re) printed. Otherwise, a selection list with all invoices will be displayed. The layout/printer used is depended on the currently pre set layout.
56	Print	Reprint of POS Invoice. By default, the last created invoice will be printed. Pre input: (first part of) invoice number. If the entered invoice number is valid, that invoice will be (re) printed. Otherwise, a selection list with all invoices will be displayed. The layout/printer used is depended on the currently set layout.
46	Put on hold	Current receipt will be suspended (put on hold). Note: Only receipts on which no payments are done can be put into suspension.
5	Quantity	Change item quantity. Pre-input: quantity. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen).
39	Reason for discount selection	Create reason for special discount, i.e. the item was damaged slightly.
40	Reason for return selection	Create reason when an item is returned, i.e. the item was damaged.
14	Representative code	Set pre set representative.
15	Representative	Display representative selection list. Pre input: representative code.

Function code	Preset function	Description
45	Retrieve	Display list with all suspended invoices for retrieval. Pre input: invoice number to retrieve.
17	Return	Toggle return. When set, the next item sale will be handled as a return (negative quantity).
31	Select layout	Display layout selection window. The layout selected will be used for the next print only.
50	Settle outstanding items	Put cash register in “outstanding item” mode. Outstanding items for a debtor can be selected and settled (paid). Pre input: any debtor code.
82	Shut down	Shutdown the system or log off user logged on to the terminal.
84	Slip printer	Set slip printing.
51	Stock data	Display item selection list for stock data. Pre input: (first part of) item code. This function is only active when an item is selected (in the cash register screen) or when an item code is entered.
55	Toggle printing	Toggle print setting of the Cash Register.
2	Total	Force a total. Note that a total will close a POS invoice with a total (open) amount of 0.0. Use also for closing a loss-receipt. A total will be forced automatically if a payment is performed or receipt discount is given.
72	Value	Set pre set value into the input bar.

PrintRcp – Print

The [Pospreset.PrintRcp] field indicates if the print option is set where the [Pospreset.Type] field = ‘L’.
The [Pospreset.PrintRcp] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Print option is not set
1	Print option is set

RoleID – Role ID

The [Pospreset.RoleID] field stores the role ID which can use the preset. The [Pospreset.RoleID] field refers to the [Pwrole.Role_ID] field.

RoundFact – Rounding factor

The [Pospreset.RoundFact] field stores the rounding linked to the preset. The [Pospreset.RoundFact] field is filled base on the conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
K	10	L

Shift – Shift status

The [Pospreset.Shift] field stores the shift status of the shortcut key where the [Pospreset.Type] field = ‘L’.

Shiftkeys – Capital conversion

The [Pospreset.Shiftkeys] field indicates if the capital conversion is set for the preset where the [Pospreset.Type] field = ‘H’.

The [Pospreset.Shiftkeys] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Capital conversion is not set for the preset
1	Capital conversion is set for the preset

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [Pospreset.Syscreated] field stores the date and time that the preset has been created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [Pospreset.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the preset. The [Pospreset.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – SysGuid

The [Pospreset.SysGuid] field stores the Guid ID generated by the system upon creation of the preset.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [Pospreset.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time that the preset was last modified. Initially, this field contains the creation date.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [Pospreset.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the invoice code. Initially, this field contains the creator as is stored in the [Pospreset.Syscreator] field. The [Pospreset.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Type – Type

The [Pospreset.Type] field stores the type of the preset. The [Pospreset.Type] field can store one of the following values:

Value	Description
C	Coins
D	Reason for discount
G	Preset groups
H	Header
L	Line
R	Reason for return
T	Line display text

Valcode – Currency code

The [Pospreset.Valcode] field stores the currency code linked to the preset. The [Pospreset.Valcode] field refers to the [Valuta.Valcode] field. The [Pospreset.Valcode] field is filled base on certain conditions as described in the table below:

[Pospreset.Oms30_1]	[Pospreset.Posfunction]	[Pospreset.Type]
K, C	10	L

Vbkey – Key

The [Pospreset.Vbkey] field stores the key code of the shortcut key where the [Pospreset.Type] field = 'L'.

35.ITEMDIVISIONWAREHOUSES – ITEM DIVISION WAREHOUSES

35.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses] table stores the warehouse information of the linked item for the division.

Menu path: Logistics → Reports → Search → Items, define the search criteria, click **Show**, and then select the relevant item in the **Code** column. Under the **Divisions** section, select a division in the **Item code – Division** column, and then click **Add** under the **Items per warehouse** section.

Note:

This table is only used for Central Master Data Management (CMDM).

35.2 ITEMDIVISIONWAREHOUSES FIELD DETAILS

CostPrice – Cost price

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.CostPrice] field stores the cost price of the item to be linked to the warehouse for the division.

CountingCycle – Counting cycle

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.CountingCycle] field stores the number of days in between cycle counts for the item in the warehouse.

DeliveryTimeInDays – Delivery time in days

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.DeliveryTimeInDays] field stores the sales order lead time applicable to the warehouse.

DivisionCode – Division code

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.DivisionCode] field stores the code of the division for the item that is linked to the warehouse.

ID – ID

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode – Item code

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item linked to the warehouse for the division.

LocationCode – Location code

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.LocationCode] field stores the code of the location for the warehouse.

OrderPolicyCode – Order policy code

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.OrderPolicyCode] field stores the order policy codes to determine the method used for stock replenishment. The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.OrderPolicyCode] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
L	Lot-for-lot
F	Fixed
P	Period reorder
R	Reorder point

PurchaseOrderLevel – Purchase order level

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.PurchaseOrderLevel] field stores the number of items to purchase for the warehouse of the division.

Res_ID – Planner

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.Res_ID] field stores the ID of the person who will be responsible for the management of the stock in the warehouse.

StockMax – Maximum stock

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.StockMax] field stores the maximum stock level of the item for the warehouse of the division.

StockMin – Minimum stock

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.StockMin] field stores the minimum stock level of the item for the warehouse of the division.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the item was created for the warehouse for the division.

Syscreator – Creator

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the item for the warehouse for the division. The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.Sysguid] field stores the GuidID generated by the system upon creation of the item for the warehouse for the division.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the item linked to the warehouse for the division was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the item linked to the warehouse for the division. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [ItemDivisionWarehouses.Syscreator] field. The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item that is linked to the warehouse for the division. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

WarehouseCode – Warehouse code

The [ItemDivisionWarehouses.WarehouseCode] field stores the code of the warehouse for the division.

36.ITEMDIVISIONASSORTMENTS - ITEM DIVISION ASSORTMENTS

36.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [ItemDivisionAssortments] table stores the general ledgers of the division for the assortment.

Menu path: Logistics → Setup → General → Assortments, select an assortment, and then click **Divisions: Financial** under the **Monitor** section.

36.2 ITEMDIVISIONASSORTMENTS FIELD DETAILS

Assortment – Assortment

The [ItemDivisionAssortments.Assortment] field stores the code of the assortment.

DivisionCode – Division code

The [ItemDivisionAssortments.DivisionCode] field stores the code of the division for the assortment.

ID – ID

The [ItemDivisionAssortments.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

GLAccountAsset – General ledger account assets

The [ItemDivisionAssortments.GLAccountAsset] field stores the items default assets general ledger account for the assortment of the division. The [ItemDivisionAssortment.GLAccountAsset] field refers to the [ItemDivisions.GLAccountAsset] field.

GLAccountCost – General ledger account costs

The [ItemDivisionAssortments.GLAccountCost] field stores the items default costs general ledger account for the assortment of the division. The [ItemDivisionAssortments.GLAccountCost] field refers to the [ItemDivisions.GLAccountCost] field.

GLAccountDiscount – General ledger account discount

The [ItemDivisionAssortments.GLAccountDiscount] field stores the item discount general ledger account for the assortment of the division. The [ItemDivisionAssortments.GLAccountDiscount] field refers to the [ItemDivisions.GLAccountDiscount] field.

GLAccountDistribution – General ledger account distribution

The [ItemDivisionAssortments.GLAccountDistribution] field stores the items default distribution general ledger account for the assortment of the division. The [ItemDivisionAssortments.GLAccountDistribution] field refers to the [ItemDivisions.GLAccountDistribution] field.

GLAccountPriceDifferences – General ledger account price differences

The [ItemDivisionAssortments.GLAccountPriceDifferences] field stores the price difference of the general ledger for the item assortment.

GLAccountStkChange – General ledger account stock change

The [ItemDivisionAssortments.GLAccountStkChange] field stores the stock change general ledger account for the assortment of the division. The [ItemDivisions.GLAccountStkChange] field refers to the [ItemDivisions.GLAccountStkChange] field.

GLAccountStkCoverage – General ledger account stock coverage

The [ItemDivisionAssortments.GLAccountStkCoverage] field stores the stock coverage general ledger account for the assortment of the division. The [ItemDivisionAssortments.GLAccountStkCoverage] field refers to the [ItemDivisions.GLAccountStkCoverage] field.

GLRevenue – General ledger account revenue

The [ItemDivisionAssortments.GLRevenue] field stores the item default revenue general ledger account for the assortment of the division. The [ItemDivisionAssortments.GLRevenue] field refers to the [ItemDivisions.GLAccountRevenue] field.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [ItemDivisionAssortments.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the general ledger account was created for the assortment of the division.

Syscreator – Creator

The [ItemDivisionAssortments.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the general ledger account for the assortment of the division. The [ItemDivisionAssortments.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [ItemDivisionAssortments.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the general ledger account for the assortment of the division was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [ItemDivisionAssortments.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the general ledger account for the assortment of the division. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [ItemDivisionAssortments.Syscreator] field. The [ItemDivisionAssortments.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ItemDivisionAssortments.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item that is linked to the warehouse for the division. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

37.ITEMDIVISIONACCOUNTS – ITEM DIVISION ACCOUNT

37.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [ItemDivisionAccounts] table stores the items linked to the supplier, and purchasing information specific to the supplier.

Menu path: Logistics → Reports → Search → Items, define the search criteria, click **Show**, and then select the relevant item in the **Code** column. Under the **Divisions** section, select a division in the **Item code – Division** column, and then click **Add** under the **Items by supplier** section.

Note:

This table is only used by Central Master Data Management (CMDM).

37.2 ITEMDIVISIONACCOUNTS FIELD DETAILS

AccountGUID – Account GUID

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.AccountGUID] field stores the GUID of the account.

CountryOfAssembly – Country of assembly

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.CountryOfAssembly] field stores the code of the country where the item was assembled.

CountryOfOrigin – Country of origin

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.CountryOfOrigin] field stores the code of the country where the item originated from.

DeliveryTimeInDays – Delivery time in days

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.DeliveryTimeInDays] field stores the number of days required to deliver the item for the account.

DivisionCode – Division code

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.DivisionCode] field stores the code of the division for the item account.

DocumentID – Document ID

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.DocumentID] field stores the ID of the document for the item.

DropShip – Drop ship

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.DropShip] field indicates whether the item is a drop ship item.

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.DropShip] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not a drop ship item
1	Item is a drop ship item

EANCode – EAN code

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.EANCode] field stores the item code for the account. This code is used for the EAN bar coding standard if bar codes are used.

ID – ID

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode – Item code

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item for the item account.

ItemCodeAccount – Item code account

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.ItemCodeAccount] field stores the item code used by the account of the item.

MainAccount – Main account

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.MainAccount] field indicates whether the account is a main account for the item account.

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.MainAccount] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Account is not the main account for the item account
1	Account is the main account for the item account

Manufacturer – Manufacturer

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.Manufacturer] field stores the code of the manufacturer who manufactures the item.

PurchaseCurrency – Purchase currency

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.PurchaseCurrency] field stores the currency of the purchase price of the item account.

PurchaseOrderSize – Purchase order size

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.PurchaseOrderSize] field stores the size for an order of the purchase item.

PurchasePackage – Purchase package

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.PurchasePackage] field stores the unit of measurement used to measure one unit of the purchase item for the account.

PurchasePrice – Purchase price

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.PurchasePrice] field stores the purchase price of the item for the account.

PurchaseVATCode – Purchase VAT code

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.PurchaseVATCode] field stores the VAT code of the purchased item for the account.

SlsPkgsPerPurPkg – Sales package per purchase package

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.SlsPkgsPurPkg] field stores the number of items purchased for the account.

SupplierPreference – Supplier preference

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.SupplierPreference] field indicates whether the supplier is an approved supplier for the item.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the item account was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the item account. The [ItemDivisionAccounts.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.Sysguid] field stores the GuidID generated by the system upon creation of the item account.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the item account was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the item account. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [ItemDivisionAccounts.Syscreator] field. The [ItemDivisionAccounts.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.Timestamp] field contains a system generated timestamp. The timestamp field is regenerated upon every change in the item account. This field is mainly used for replication purposes.

Warranty – Warranty

The [ItemDivisionAccounts.Warranty] field stores the number of days the item is under warranty.

38. SERVICE MANAGEMENT – SERVICE MANAGEMENT

Service management is part of Exact Synergy Enterprise and this is used to help service companies to regulate their service-related businesses. Service management is not only an effective way to register and maintain the potential serviced items (by creating this automatically out of the Exact Globe Next sales process), but also update the items when doing service activities on them.

Contracts containing agreements on one or more of the configuration items can be created, which can then be invoiced. These contracts can also influence the service activity process. Also, the total service activity process can be handled out of this solution, beginning with the call (or planned preventive maintenance) to planning of the service engineer and the stock needed, as well as to realizing the used hours and stock and creating and sending the invoice at the end of the process.

38.1 SMSAGREEMENTSETLINES – SERVICE MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT LINES

38.1.1 General description

The [SMSAgreementSetLines] table stores the data that represents a service management agreement set line.

38.1.2 SMSAgreementSetLines field details

AddPartHour – Add part hour

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.AddPartHour] field stores the add part hour unique identifier of the agreement set line.

AddPartHourQuantity – Add part hour quantity

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.AddPartHourQuantity] field stores the hour quantity for the agreement set line.

AddPartHourType – Add part hour type

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.AddPartHourType] field stores the hour type for the agreement set line. The [SMSAgreementSetLines.AddPartHourType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
H	Hours
P	Material

AgreementDocument – Agreement document

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.AgreementDocument] field stores the agreement document for the agreement set line.

AgreementSet – Agreement set

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.AgreementSet] field stores the unique identifier of the agreement set for the agreement set line.

AgreementType – Agreement type

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.AgreementType] field stores the agreement type of the agreement set line. The [SMSAgreementSetLines.AgreementType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
B	Text
C	Parts/Hours
D	Response time
E	Prepaid
F	Preventive maintenance
G	Pricelist
H	Add part/hour
I	Discount

CostCenter – Cost center

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.CostCenter] field stores the cost center of the agreement set line.

CostCenterCode – Cost center code

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.CostCenterCode] field stores the cost center of the agreement set line.

CostUnitCode – Cost unit code

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.CostUnitCode] field stores the cost unit of the agreement set line.

Description – Description

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.Description] field stores the description of the agreement set line.

DiscountAmount – Discount amount

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.DiscountAmount] field stores the discount amount of the agreement set line.

DiscountOnAgreement – Discount on agreement

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.DiscountOnAgreement] field stores the discount link of the agreement set line.

EGPriceList – Price list

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.EGPriceList] field stores the price list of the agreement set line.

EndDate – End date

The [SMSAgreementSetLines] field stores the end date of the agreement set line.

ID – ID

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IndexationAmountPercentage – Indexation amount percentage

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.IndexationAmountPercentage] field stores the amount or percentage of the indexation for the agreement set line.

IndexationMonth – Indexation month

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.IndexationMonth] field stores the indexation month for the agreement set line.

IndexationStatus – Indexation status

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.IndexationStatus] field stores the status of the indexation for the agreement set line. The [SMSAgreementSetLines.IndexationStatus] field stores the value “Blocked” or “Not blocked”.

IndexationType – Indexation type

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.IndexationType] field stores the type of indexation for the agreement set line. The [SMSAgreementSetLines.IndexationType] field stores the value “Percentage” or “Amount”.

IsPercentage – Percentage

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.IsPercentage] field indicates whether the discount of the agreement is a percentage.

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.IsPercentage] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Discount of the agreement is not a percentage
1	Discount of the agreement is a percentage

Item – Item

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.Item] field stores the ID of the item for the agreement set line.

ItemQuantity – Item quantity

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.ItemQuantity] fields stores the quantity of the item for the agreement set line.

InvoiceDate – Invoice date

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.InvoiceDate] field stores the date of the invoice for the agreement set line.

InvoiceFrequency – Invoice frequency

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.InvoiceFrequency] field stores the frequency of the invoice in the agreement set line. The [SMSAgreementSetLines.InvoiceFrequency] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
4	4-weekly
M	Monthly
O	Once-only
W	Weekly
Y	Yearly

Invoice – Invoice

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.Invoice] field stores the invoice of the agreement set line.

LineDiscount – Line discount

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.LineDiscount] field stores the discount for the agreement set line.

LineOrder – Line order

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.LineOrder] field stores the line order of the agreement set line.

LongDescription – Long description

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.LongDescription] field stores a more detailed description of the agreement set line.

MaintenanceType – Maintenance type

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.MaintenanceType] field stores the maintenance type of the agreement set. The [SMSAgreementSetLines.MaintenanceType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	All
1	Preventive maintenance
2	Corrective maintenance

PartsHoursAssortment – Parts hours assortment

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PartsHoursAssortment] field stores the parts hour assortment of the agreement set line.

PartsHoursGroup – Parts hours group

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PartsHoursGroup] field stores the parts hour group of the agreement set line.

PartsHoursIncluding – Parts hours including

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PartsHoursIncluding] field stores the parts hour including of the agreement set line.

PartsHoursPercentage – Parts hours percentage

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PartsHoursPercentage] field stores the parts hour percentage of the agreement set line.

PartsHoursSelection – Parts hours selection

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PartsHoursSelection] field stores the parts hour selection of the agreement set line. The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PartsHoursSelection] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
A	All
G	Group
P	Pricelist
S	Assortment

PMContract – Contract

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PMContract] field stores the contract of the agreement set line.

PMDuration – Duration

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PMDuration] field stores the duration of the agreement set line.

PMStartNextRequest – Start next request

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PMStartNextRequest] field stores the start next request for the agreement set line.

PMStartTime – Start time

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PMStartTime] field stores the start time of the agreement set line.

PMTIME – Time

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PMTIME] field stores the time for the agreement set line.

PMTIMEInterval – Time interval

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PMTIMEInterval] field stores the time interval for the agreement set line.

PMTimeUnits – Time units

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PMTimeUnits] field stores the time units for the agreement set line. The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PMTimeUnits] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
D	Days
M	Months

PMType – Type

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PMType] field stores the type for the agreement set line.

PMUsage – Usage

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PMUsage] field stores the usage for the agreement set line.

PMUsageInterval – Usage interval

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PMUsageInterval] field stores the usage interval for the agreement set line.

PrepaidAmount – Prepaid amount

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PrepaidAmount] field stores the prepaid amount of the agreement set line.

PrepaidQuantity – Prepaid quantity

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PrepaidQuantity] field stores the prepaid quantity of the agreement set line.

PrepaidSet – Prepaid set

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PrepaidSet] field stores the prepaid set unique identifier of the agreement set line.

PrepaidType – Prepaid type

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PrepaidType] field stores the prepaid type of the agreement set line. The [SMSAgreementSetLines.PrepaidType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
A	Amount
P	Part or hours

Pricelist – Price list

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.Pricelist] field stores the price list of the agreement set line.

ProlongationType – Prolongation type

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.ProlongationType] field stores the prolongation type of the agreement set line. The [SMSAgreementSetLines.ProlongationType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
E	Ended in the meantime
M	Manually
N	No prolongation
S	Silent

RateDiscount – Rate discount

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.RateDiscount] field stores the rate discount of the agreement set line.

ResponseTime – Response time

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.ResponseTime] field stores the response time of the agreement set line.

ResponseTimeID – Response time ID

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.ResponseTimeID] field stores the ID of the response time for the agreement set line.

ResponseTimeUnit – Response time unit

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.ResponseTimeUnit] field stores the response time unit of the agreement set line. The [SMSAgreementSetLines.ResponseTimeUnit] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
D	Days
H	Hours

ShortDescription – Short description

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.ShortDescription] field stores the short description of the agreement set line.

StartDate – Start date

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.StartDate] field stores the start date of the agreement set line.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the agreement set line was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the agreement set line. The [SMSAgreementSetLines.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the agreement set line was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the agreement set line. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSAgreementSetLines.Syscreator] field. The [SMSAgreementSetLines.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

VATCode – VAT code

The [SMSAgreementSetLines.VATCode] field stores the VAT code of the agreement set line.

38.2 SMSAGREEMENTSETS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT SETS

38.2.1 General description

The [SMSAgreementSets] table stores the data for the agreement set.

38.2.2 SMSAgreementSets field details

Active – Active

The [SMSAgreementSets.Active] field indicates whether the agreement set is active.

The [SMSAgreementSets.Active] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Agreement set is inactive
1	Agreement set is active

Bednr – Division

The [SMSAgreementSets.Bednr] field stores the division of the agreement set.

Code – Code

The [SMSAgreementSets.Code] field stores the code of the agreement set.

CostCenterCode – Cost center code

The [SMSAgreementSets.CostCenterCode] field stores the cost center of the agreement set.

CostUnitCode – Cost unit code

The [SMSAgreementSets.CostUnitCode] field stores the cost unit of the agreement set.

Description – Description

The [SMSAgreementSets.Description] field stores the description of the agreement set.

EndDate – End date

The [SMSAgreementSets.EndDate] field stores the end date of the agreement set.

ID – ID

The [SMSAgreementSets.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number.

This field is not functionally used.

IndexationAmountPercentage – Indexation amount percentage

The [SMSAgreementSets.IndexationAmountPercentage] field stores the amount or percentage of the indexation for the agreement set.

IndexationMonth – Indexation month

The [SMSAgreementSets.IndexationMonth] field stores the indexation month for the agreement set.

IndexationStatus – Indexation status

The [SMSAgreementSets.IndexationStatus] field stores the status of the indexation for the contract template. The [SMSContractTemplates.IndexationStatus] field stores the value “Blocked” or “Not blocked”.

IndexationType – Indexation type

The [SMSAgreementSets.IndexationType] field stores the type of indexation for the agreement set. The [SMSAgreementSets.IndexationType] field stores the value “Percentage” or “Amount”.

Invoice – Invoice

The [SMSAgreementSets.Invoice] field stores the invoice of the agreement set.

InvoiceFrequency – Invoice frequency

The [SMSAgreementSets.InvoiceFrequency] field stores the frequency of the invoice in the agreement set. The [SMSAgreementSets.InvoiceFrequency] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
4	4 weekly
M	Monthly
O	Once only
W	Weekly
Y	Yearly

MaintenanceType – Maintenance type

The [SMSAgreementSets.MaintenanceType] field stores the maintenance type of the agreement set. The [SMSAgreementSets.MaintenanceType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	All
1	Preventive maintenance
2	Corrective maintenance

ProlongationType – Prolongation type

The [SMSAgreementSets.ProlongationType] field stores the prolongation type of the agreement set. The [SMSAgreementSets.ProlongationType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
E	Ended in the meantime
M	Manually
N	No prolongation
S	Silent

RateDiscount – Rate discount

The [SMSAgreementSets.RateDiscount] field stores the rate discount of the agreement set.

StartDate – Start date

The [SMSAgreementSets.StartDate] field stores the start date of the agreement set.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSAgreementSets.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the agreement set was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSAgreementSets.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the agreement set. The [SMSAgreementSets.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSAgreementSets.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the agreement set was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSAgreementSets.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the agreement set. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSAgreementSets.Syscreator] field. The [SMSAgreementSets.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

VATCode – VAT code

The [SMSAgreementSets.VATCode] field stores the VAT code of the agreement set.

38.3 SMSCONFIGAGREEMENTREGISTRY – SERVICE MANAGEMENT CONFIGURATION AGREEMENT REGISTRY

38.3.1 General description

The [SMSConfigAgreementRegistry] table stores the data for the configuration agreement registry.

38.3.2 SMSConfigAgreementRegistry field details

Configuration – Configuration

The [SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.Configuration] field stores the configuration of the configuration agreement registry.

Contract – Contract

The [SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.Contract] field stores the contract of the configuration agreement registry.

ContractAgreement – Contract agreement

The [SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.ContractAgreement] field stores the contract agreement of the configuration agreement registry.

ContractLink – Contract link

The [SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.ContractLink] field stores the contract link of the configuration agreement registry.

Historical – Historical

The [SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.Historical] field indicates whether the configuration agreement registry is historical.

The [SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.Historical] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Configuration agreement registry is not historical
1	Configuration agreement registry is historical

ID – ID

The [SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the configuration agreement registry was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the configuration agreement registry. The [SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the configuration agreement registry was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the configuration agreement registry. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.Syscreator] field. The [SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.4 SMSCONFIGURATIONHEADER – SERVICE MANAGEMENT CONFIGURATION HEADER

38.4.1 General description

The [SMSConfigurationHeader] table stores the data for the configuration header.

38.4.2 SMSConfigurationHeader field details

Account – Account

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.Account] field stores the account of the configuration header.

Address – Address

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.Address] field stores the address of the configuration header.

Bednr – Division

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.Bednr] field stores the division of the configuration header.

Blocked – Blocked

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.Blocked] field indicates whether the configuration header is blocked.

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.Blocked] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Configuration header is not blocked
1	Configuration header is blocked

BoolField1 – Bit free field 1

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.BoolField1] field stores the bit value of the free field for the configuration header.

BoolField2 – Bit free field 2

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.BoolField2] field stores the bit value of the free field for the configuration header.

BoolField3 – Bit free field 3

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.BoolField3] field stores the bit value of the free field for the configuration header.

BoolField4 – Bit free field 4

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.BoolField4] field stores the bit value of the free field for the configuration header.

BoolField5 – Bit free field 5

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.BoolField5] field stores the bit value of the free field for the configuration header.

ConfigurationCode – Configuration code

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.ConfigurationCode] field stores the configuration code of the configuration header.

DateField1 – Date field 1

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.DateField1] field stores the date of the free field for the configuration header.

DateField2 – Date field 2

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.DateField2] field stores the date of the free field for the configuration header.

DateField3 – Date field 3

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.DateField3] field stores the date of the free field for the configuration header.

DateField4 – Date field 4

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.DateField4] field stores the date of the free field for the configuration header.

DateField5 – Date field 5

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.DateField5] field stores the date of the free field for the configuration header.

Description – Description

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.Description] field stores the description of the configuration header.

Engineer – Engineer

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.Engineer] field stores the engineer of the configuration header.

ID – ID

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Location – Location

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.Location] field stores the location of the configuration header.

NumberField1 – Number field 1

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberField1] field stores the float value of the free field for the configuration header.

NumberField2 – Number field 2

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberField2] field stores the float value of the free field for the configuration header.

NumberField3 – Number field 3

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberField3] field stores the float value of the free field for the configuration header.

NumberField4 – Number field 4

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberField4] field stores the float value of the free field for the configuration header.

NumberField5 – Number field 5

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberField5] field stores the float value of the free field for the configuration header.

NumberIntField1 – Number integer field 1

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberIntField1] field stores the numeric integer of the free field for the configuration header.

NumberIntField2 – Number integer field 2

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberIntField2] field stores the numeric integer of the free field for the configuration header.

NumberIntField3 – Number integer field 3

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberIntField3] field stores the numeric integer of the free field for the configuration header.

NumberIntField4 – Number integer field 4

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberIntField4] field stores the numeric integer of the free field for the configuration header.

NumberIntField5 – Number integer field 5

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberIntField5] field stores the numeric integer of the free field for the configuration header.

Project – Project

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.Project] field stores the project of the configuration header.

Remarks – Remarks

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.Remarks] field stores the remarks of the configuration header.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the configuration header was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the configuration header. The [SMSConfigurationHeader.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the configuration header was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the configuration header. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSConfigurationHeader.Syscreator] field. The [SMSConfigurationHeader.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TextField1 – Text field 1

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.TextField1] field stores the text of the free field for the configuration header.

TextField2 – Text field 2

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.TextField2] field stores the text of the free field for the configuration header.

TextField3 – Text field 3

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.TextField3] field stores the text of the free field for the configuration header.

TextField4 – Text field 4

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.TextField4] field stores the text of the free field for the configuration header.

TextField5 – Text field 5

The [SMSConfigurationHeader.TextField5] field stores the text of the free field for the configuration header.

38.5 SMSCONFIGURATIONS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT CONFIGURATIONS

38.5.1 General description

The [SMSConfigurations] table stores the data for the configuration.

38.5.2 SMSConfigurations field details

Active – Active

The [SMSConfigurations.Active] field indicates whether the configuration is active.

The [SMSConfigurations.Active] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Configuration is inactive
1	Configuration is active

Branch – Branch

The [SMSConfigurations.Branch] field stores the branch structure for the configuration.

ConfigurationHeaderID – Configuration header ID

The [SMSConfigurations.ConfigurationHeaderID] stores the configuration header ID for the configuration.

EndAction – End action

The [SMSConfigurations.EndAction] field stores the end action for the configuration. The [SMSConfigurations.EndAction] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
D	Deleted
E	Parent replaced
M	Moved
R	Replaced
S	Serialized
T	Partially replaced
V	Parent moved

EndDate – End date

The [SMSConfigurations.EndDate] field stores the end date for the configuration.

ID – ID

The [SMSConfigurations.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Item – Item

The [SMSConfigurations.Item] field stores the item for the configuration.

Parent – Parent

The [SMSConfigurations.Parent] field stores the parent for the configuration.

Quantity – Quantity

The [SMSConfigurations.Quantity] field stores the quantity for the configuration.

QuantityPartial – Partial quantity

The [SMSConfigurations.QuantityPartial] field stores the partial quantity for the configuration.

SerialNumber – Serial number

The [SMSConfigurations.SerialNumber] field stores the serial number for the configuration whereby the configuration can be uniquely identified.

StartDate – Start date

The [SMSConfigurations.StartDate] field stores the start date for the configuration.

StartOrigin – Start origin

The [SMSConfigurations.StartOrigin] field stores the start origin for the configuration.

StartType – Start type

The [SMSConfigurations.StartType] field stores the start type for the configuration.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSConfigurations.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the configuration was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSConfigurations.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the configuration.

The [SMSConfigurations.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSConfigurations.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the configuration was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSConfigurations.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the configuration. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSConfigurations.Syscreator] field. The [SMSConfigurations.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Tree – Tree

The [SMSConfigurations.Tree] field stores the tree structure for the configuration.

38.6 SMSCONTRACTAGREEMENTS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT CONTRACT AGREEMENTS

38.6.1 General description

The [SMSContractAgreements] table stores the data for the contract agreements.

38.6.2 SMSContractAgreements field details

AddPartHour – Add part hour

The [SMSContractAgreements.AddPartHour] field uniquely identifies the add part hour for the contract agreement.

AddPartHourQuantity – Add part hour quantity

The [SMSContractAgreements.AddPartHourQuantity] field stores the quantity of the add part hour property for the contract agreement.

AddPartHourType – Add part hour type

The [SMSContractAgreements.AddPartHourType] field stores the type of the add part hour property for the contract agreement.

AgreementDocument – Agreement document

The [SMSContractAgreements.AgreementDocument] field uniquely identifies the agreement document for the contract agreement.

AgreementSet – Agreement set

The [SMSContractAgreements.AgreementSet] field stores the unique identifier of the agreement set in the contract agreement.

BoolField1 – True or false field 1

The [SMSContractAgreements.BoolField1] field stores the true or false value for the check box for the contract agreement.

BoolField2 – True or false field 2

The [SMSContractAgreements.BoolField2] field stores the true or false value for the check box for the contract agreement.

BoolField3 – True or false field 3

The [SMSContractAgreements.BoolField3] field stores the true or false value for the check box for the contract agreement.

BoolField4 – True or false field 4

The [SMSContractAgreements.BoolField4] field stores the true or false value for the check box for the contract agreement.

BoolField5 – True or false field 5

The [SMSContractAgreements.BoolField5] field stores the true or false value for the check box for the contract agreement.

BoolField6 – True or false field 6

The [SMSContractAgreements.BoolField6] field stores the true or false value for the check box for the contract agreement.

BoolField7 – True or false field 7

The [SMSContractAgreements.BoolField7] field stores the true or false value for the check box for the contract agreement.

BoolField8 – True or false field 8

The [SMSContractAgreements.BoolField8] field stores the true or false value for the check box for the contract agreement.

BoolField9 – True or false field 9

The [SMSContractAgreements.BoolField9] field stores the true or false value for the check box for the contract agreement.

BoolField10 – True or false field 10

The [SMSContractAgreements.BoolField10] field stores the true or false value for the check box for the contract agreement.

ContractHeader – Contract header

The [SMSContractAgreements.ContractHeader] field stores the unique identifier of the contract header for the contract agreement.

CostCenter – Cost center

The [SMSContractAgreements.CostCenter] field stores the guid of the cost center for the contract agreement of “CostCenter” type.

CostCenterCode – Cost center code

The [SMSContractAgreements.CostCenterCode] field stores the cost center code of the contract agreement.

CostUnitCode – Cost unit code

The [SMSContractAgreements.CostUnitCode] field stores the cost unit code of the contract agreement.

DateField1 – Date field 1

The [SMSContractAgreements.DateField1] field stores the date for the contract agreement.

DateField2 – Date field 2

The [SMSContractAgreements.DateField2] field stores the date for the contract agreement.

DateField3 – Date field 3

The [SMSContractAgreements.DateField3] field stores the date for the contract agreement.

DateField4 – Date field 4

The [SMSContractAgreements.DateField4] field stores the date for the contract agreement.

DateField5 – Date field 5

The [SMSContractAgreements.DateField5] field stores the date for the contract agreement.

DateField6 – Date field 6

The [SMSContractAgreements.DateField6] field stores the date for the contract agreement.

DateField7 – Date field 7

The [SMSContractAgreements.DateField7] field stores the date for the contract agreement.

DateField8 – Date field 8

The [SMSContractAgreements.DateField8] field stores the date for the contract agreement.

DateField9 – Date field 9

The [SMSContractAgreements.DateField9] field stores the date for the contract agreement.

DateField10 – Date field 10

The [SMSContractAgreements.DateField10] field stores the date for the contract agreement.

Description – Description

The [SMSContractAgreements.Description] field stores the description of the contract agreement.

DiscountOnAgreement – Discount on agreement

The [SMSContractAgreements.DiscountOnAgreement] field stores the discount link of the contract agreement.

EGPriceList – Price list

The [SMSContractAgreements.EGPriceList] field stores the price list for the contract agreement.

EndDate – End date

The [SMSContractAgreements.EndDate] field stores the end date for the contract agreement.

GeneratedUntilDate – Last preventive maintenance generated date and time

The [SMSContractAgreements.GeneratedUntilDate] field stores the date and time the last preventive maintenance was generated.

ID – ID

The [SMSContractAgreements.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IndexationAmountPercentage – Indexation amount percentage

The [SMSContractAgreements.IndexationAmountPercentage] field stores the amount or percentage of the indexation for the contract agreement.

IndexationMonth – Indexation month

The [SMSContractAgreements.IndexationMonth] field stores the month of the indexation for the contract agreement.

IndexationStatus – Indexation status

The [SMSContractAgreements.IndexationStatus] field stores the status of the indexation for the contract agreement. The [SMSContractAgreements.IndexationStatus] field stores the values “Blocked” or “Not blocked”.

IndexationType – Indexation type

The [SMSContractAgreements.IndexationType] field stores the type of the indexation for the contract agreement. The [SMSContractAgreements.IndexationType] field stores the values “Percentage” or “Amount”.

InvoiceDate – Invoice date

The [SMSContractAgreements.InvoiceDate] field stores the date of the invoice for the contract agreement.

InvoiceUntilDate – Invoice until date

The [SMSContractAgreements.InvoicedUntilDate] field stores the date until invoiced for the contract agreement.

Item – Item

The [SMSContractAgreements.Item] field stores the guid of the item for the contract agreement of “Item” type.

ItemQuantity – Item quantity

The [SMSContractAgreements.ItemQuantity] field stores the quantity of the item for the contract agreement of “Item” type.

LastIndexedDate – Last indexed date

The [SMSContractAgreements.LastIndexedDate] field stores the last indexed date for the contract agreement.

LineNumber – Line number

The [SMSContractAgreements.LineNumber] field stores the line number for the contract agreement.

LongDescription – Long description

The [SMSContractAgreements.LongDescription] field stores a more detailed description of the contract agreement.

MaintenanceType – Maintenance type

The [SMSContractAgreements.MaintenanceType] field stores the maintenance type of the agreement set. The [SMSContractAgreements.MaintenanceType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	All
1	Preventive maintenance
2	Corrective maintenance

NumberField1 – Number field 1

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberField1] field stores the amount information for the contract agreement.

NumberField2 – Number field 2

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberField2] field stores the amount information for the contract agreement.

NumberField3 – Number field 3

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberField3] field stores the amount information for the contract agreement.

NumberField4 – Number field 4

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberField4] field stores the amount information for the contract agreement.

NumberField5 – Number field 5

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberField5] field stores the amount information for the contract agreement.

NumberField6 – Number field 6

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberField6] field stores the amount information for the contract agreement.

NumberField7 – Number field 7

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberField7] field stores the amount information for the contract agreement.

NumberField8 – Number field 8

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberField8] field stores the amount information for the contract agreement.

NumberField9 – Number field 9

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberField9] field stores the amount information for the contract agreement.

NumberField10 – Number field 10

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberField10] field stores the amount information for the contract agreement.

NumberIntField1 – Number integer field 1

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberIntField1] field stores the number information for the contract agreement.

NumberIntField2 – Number integer field 2

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberIntField2] field stores the number information for the contract agreement.

NumberIntField3 – Number integer field 3

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberIntField3] field stores the number information for the contract agreement.

NumberIntField4 – Number integer field 4

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberIntField4] field stores the number information for the contract agreement.

NumberIntField5 – Number integer field 5

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberIntField5] field stores the number information for the contract agreement.

NumberIntField6 – Number integer field 6

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberIntField6] field stores the number information for the contract agreement.

NumberIntField7 – Number integer field 7

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberIntField7] field stores the number information for the contract agreement.

NumberIntField8 – Number integer field 8

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberIntField8] field stores the number information for the contract agreement.

NumberIntField9 – Number integer field 9

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberIntField9] field stores the number information for the contract agreement.

NumberIntField10 – Number integer field 10

The [SMSContractAgreements.NumberIntField10] field stores the number information for the contract agreement.

OldGeneratedUntilDate – Old last preventive maintenance generated date and time

The [SMSContractAgreements.OldGeneratedUntilDate] field stores the date and time of the old last generated preventive maintenance.

OldInvoicedUntilDate – Old invoice until date

The [SMSContractAgreements.OldInvoicedUntilDate] field stores the end date of the previous invoice for the contract agreement.

Parent – Parent

The [SMSContractAgreements.Parent] field stores the unique identifier of the parent for the contract agreement.

PartsHoursAssortment – Parts hours assortment

The [SMSContractAgreements.PartsHoursAssortment] field uniquely identifies the parts or hours assortment for the contract agreement.

PartsHoursGroup – Parts hours group

The [SMSContractAgreements.PartsHoursGroup] field uniquely identifies the parts or hours group for the contract agreement.

PartsHoursIncluding – Parts hours including

The [SMSContractAgreements.PartsHoursIncluding] field indicates whether the contract agreement includes parts hours.

The [SMSContractAgreements.PartsHoursIncluding] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Contract agreement does not include parts hours
1	Contract agreement includes parts hours

PartsHoursPercentage – Parts hours percentage

The [SMSContractAgreements.PartsHoursPercentage] field stores the percentage of the parts hours in the contract agreement.

PartsHoursPriceList – Parts hours price list

The [SMSContractAgreements.PartsHoursPriceList] field uniquely identifies the parts or hours price list for the contract agreement.

PartsHoursPriority – Parts hours priority

The [SMSContractAgreements.PartsHoursPriority] field stores the priority of the part hours in the contract agreement.

PartsHoursSelection – Parts hours selection

The [SMSContractAgreements.PartsHoursSelection] field stores the parts hour selection for the contract agreement. The [SMSContractAgreements.PartsHoursSelection] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
A	All
G	Group
P	Pricelist
S	Assortment

PMContract – Contract

The [SMSContractAgreements.PMContract] field stores the contract for the contract agreement.

PMDuration – Duration

The [SMSContractAgreements.PMDuration] field stores the duration for the contract agreement.

PMStartNextRequest – Start next request

The [SMSContractAgreements.PMStartNextRequest] field stores the start next request for the contract agreement.

PMStartTime – Start time

The [SMSContractAgreements.PMStartTime] field stores the starting time of the contract agreement.

PMTime – Time

The [SMSContractAgreements.PMTime] field stores the time for the contract agreement.

PMTimeInterval – Time interval

The [SMSContractAgreements.PMTimeInterval] field stores the time interval for the contract agreement.

PMTimeUnits – Time units

The [SMSContractAgreements.PMTimeUnits] field stores the time units for the contract agreement. The [SMSContractAgreements.PMTimeUnits] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
D	Days
M	Months

PMType – Type

The [SMSContractAgreements.PMType] field stores the type for the contract agreement.

PMUsage – Usage

The [SMSContractAgreements.PMUsage] field stores the usage for the contract agreement.

PMUsageInterval – Usage interval

The [SMSContractAgreements.PMUsageInterval] field stores the usage interval for the contract agreement.

PrepaidAmount – Prepaid amount

The [SMSContractAgreements.PrepaidAmount] field stores the prepaid amount for the contract agreement.

PrepaidAmountRemaining – Prepaid amount remaining

The [SMSContractAgreements.PrepaidAmountRemaining] field stores the remaining prepaid amount for the contract agreement.

PrepaidQuantity – Prepaid quantity

The [SMSContractAgreements.PrepaidQuantity] field stores the prepaid quantity for the contract agreement.

PrepaidQuantityRemaining – Prepaid quantity remaining

The [SMSContractAgreements.PrepaidQuantityRemaining] field stores the remaining prepaid quantity for the contract agreement.

PrepaidSet – Prepaid set

The [SMSContractAgreements.PrepaidSet] field stores the prepaid set unique identifier for the contract agreement.

PrepaidType – Prepaid type

The [SMSContractAgreements.PrepaidType] field stores the prepaid type for the contract agreement. The [SMSContractAgreements.PrepaidType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
A	Amount
P	Parts or hours

ProlongationType – Prolongation type

The [SMSContractAgreements.ProlongationType] field stores the prolongation type for the contract agreement. The [SMSContractAgreements.ProlongationType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
E	Ended in the meantime
M	Manually
N	No prolongation
S	Silent

ResponseTime – Response time

The [SMSContractAgreements.ResponseTime] field stores the response time of the contract agreement.

ResponseTimeID – Response time ID

The [SMSContractAgreements.ResponseTimeID] field stores the unique ID of the response time for the contract agreement.

ResponseTimeUnit – Response time unit

The [SMSContractAgreements.ResponseTimeUnit] field stores the response time unit for the contract agreement. The [SMSContractAgreements.ResponseTimeUnit] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
D	Days
H	Hours

ShortDescription – Short description

The [SMSContractAgreements.ShortDescription] field stores a short description for the contract agreement.

StartDate – Start date

The [SMSContractAgreements.StartDate] field stores the start date for the contract agreement.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSContractAgreements.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the contract agreement was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSContractAgreements.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the contract agreement. The [SMSContractAgreements.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSContractAgreements.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the contract agreement was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSContractAgreements.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the contract agreement. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSContractAgreements.Syscreator] field. The [SMSContractAgreements.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TextField1 – Text field 1

The [SMSContractAgreements.TextField1] field stores the description or other information for the contract agreement.

TextField2 – Text field 2

The [SMSContractAgreements.TextField2] field stores the description or other information for the contract agreement.

TextField3 – Text field 3

The [SMSContractAgreements.TextField3] field stores the description or other information for the contract agreement.

TextField4 – Text field 4

The [SMSContractAgreements.TextField4] field stores the description or other information for the contract agreement.

TextField5 – Text field 5

The [SMSContractAgreements.TextField5] field stores the description or other information for the contract agreement.

TextField6 – Text field 6

The [SMSContractAgreements.TextField6] field stores the description or other information for the contract agreement.

TextField7 – Text field 7

The [SMSContractAgreements.TextField7] field stores the description or other information for the contract agreement.

TextField8 – Text field 8

The [SMSContractAgreements.TextField8] field stores the description or other information for the contract agreement.

TextField9 – Text field 9

The [SMSContractAgreements.TextField9] field stores the description or other information for the contract agreement.

TextField10 – Text field 10

The [SMSContractAgreements.TextField10] field stores the description or other information for the contract agreement.

Type – Type

The [SMSContractAgreements.Type] field stores the type for the contract agreement.

VATCode – VAT code

The [SMSContractAgreements.VATCode] field stores the VAT code for the contract agreement.

38.7 SMSCONTRACTITEMS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT CONTRACT ITEMS

38.7.1 General description

The [SMSContractItems] table stores the data for the contract items.

38.7.2 SMSContractItems field details

Configuration – Configuration

The [SMSContractItems.Configuration] field stores the configuration of the contract item.

ContractHeader – Contract header

The [SMSContractItems.ContractHeader] field stores the unique identifier of the contract header for the contract item.

EndDate – End date

The [SMSContractItems.EndDate] field stores the end date of the contract item.

ID – ID

The [SMSContractItems.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

InvoiceUntilDate – Invoice until date

The [SMSContractItems.InvoicedUntilDate] field stores the date until the invoice is invoiced for the contract item.

LineNumber – Line number

The [SMSContractItems.LineNumber] field stores the line number of the contract item.

OldInvoicedUntilDate – Old invoice until date

The [SMSContractItems.OldInvoicedUntilDate] field stores the end date of the previous invoice for the contract item.

ProlongationType – Prolongation type

The [SMSContractItems.ProlongationType] field stores the prolongation type of the contract item. The [SMSContractItems.ProlongationType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
E	Ended in the meantime
M	Manually
N	No prolongation
S	Silent

StartDate – Start date

The [SMSContractItems.StartDate] field stores the start date of the contract item.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSContractItems.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the contract item was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSContractItems.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the contract item.

The [SMSContractItems.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSContractItems.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the contract item was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSContractItems.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the contract item. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSContractItems.Syscreator] field. The [SMSContractItems.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

VATCode – VAT code

The [SMSContractItems.VATCode] field stores the VAT code of the contract item.

38.8 SMSCONTRACTLINKS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT CONTRACT LINKS

38.8.1 General description

The [SMSContractLinks] table stores the data for the contract links.

38.8.2 SMSContractLinks field details

Configuration – Configuration

The [SMSContractLinks.Configuration] field stores the configuration of the contract link.

ContractAgreement – Contract agreement

The [SMSContractLinks.ContractAgreement] field stores the contract agreement of the contract link.

ContractItem – Contract item

The [SMSContractLinks.ContractItem] field stores the contract item of the contract link.

ID – ID

The [SMSContractLinks.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

InvoicedUntil – Invoiced until

The [SMSContractLinks.InvoicedUntil] field stores the date until the invoice is invoiced for the contract link.

OldInvoicedUntil – Old invoice until date

The [SMSContractLinks.OldInvoicedUntil] field stores the end date of the previous invoice for the contract link.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSContractLinks.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the contract link was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSContractLinks.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the contract link. The [SMSContractLinks.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSContractLinks.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the contract link was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSContractLinks.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the contract link. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSContractLinks.Syscreator] field. The [SMSContractLinks.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.9 SMSCONTRACTRATES – SERVICE MANAGEMENT CONTRACT RATES

38.9.1 General description

The [SMSContractRates] table stores the data for the contract rates.

38.9.2 SMSContractRates field details

Agreement – Agreement

The [SMSContractRates.Agreement] field stores the identification number of the agreement for the contract rate.

ContractHeader – Contract header

The [SMSContractRates.ContractHeader] field stores the identification number of the contract header for the contract rate.

ContractItem – Contract item

The [SMSContractRates.ContractItem] field stores the identification number of the contract item for the contract rate.

ContractLink – Contract link

The [SMSContractRates.ContractLink] field stores the identification number of the contract link for the contract rate.

DefaultContractRateID – Default contract rate ID

The [SMSContractRates.DefaultContractRateID] field stores the identification number of the ID for the default contract rate.

DefaultFrequency – Default frequency

The [SMSContractRates.DefaultFrequency] field stores the default frequency of the contract rate. The [SMSContractRates.InvoiceFrequency] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
4	4 weekly
M	Monthly
O	Once only
W	Weekly
Y	Yearly

DefaultRate – Default rate

The [SMSContractRates.DefaultRate] field stores the default rate value for the contract rate.

ID – ID

The [SMSContractRates.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Invoice – Invoice

The [SMSContractRates.Invoice] field indicates whether there is invoice for the contract rate.

The [SMSContractRates.Invoice] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	No invoice for the contract rate
1	Invoice is created for the contract rate

InvoiceFrequency – Invoice frequency

The [SMSContractRates.InvoiceFrequency] field stores the frequency of the invoice for the contract rate. The [SMSContractRates.InvoiceFrequency] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
4	4 weekly
M	Monthly
O	Once only
W	Weekly
Y	Yearly

InvoiceRate – Invoice rate

The [SMSContractRates.InvoiceRate] field stores the invoice rate of the contract rate.

IsPercentage – Percentage

The [SMSContractRates.IsPercentage] field indicates whether the discount of the contract rate is a percentage.

The [SMSContractRates.IsPercentage] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Contract rate is not a percentage
1	Contract rate is a percentage

LineDiscount – Line discount

The [SMSContractRates.LineDiscount] field stores the discount for the contract rate.

ProposedRate – Proposed rate

The [SMSContractRates.ProposedRate] field stores the proposed rate for the indexation for the contract rate.

RateDiscount – Rate discount

The [SMSContractRates.RateDiscount] field stores the rate discount of the contract rate.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSContractRates.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the contract rate was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSContractRates.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the contract rate.

The [SMSContractRates.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSContractRates.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the contract rate was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSContractRates.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the contract rate. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSContractRates.Syscreator] field. The [SMSContractRates.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.10 SMSCONTRACTS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS

38.10.1 General description

The [SMSContracts] table stores the data for the contracts.

38.10.2 SMSContracts field details

Account – Account

The [SMSContracts.Account] field stores the identification number of the account for the contract.

Address – Address

The [SMSContracts.Address] field stores the identification number of the address for the contract.

BoolField1 – True or false field 1

The [SMSContracts.BoolField1] field stores the true or false value for the check box field for the contract.

BoolField2 – True or false field 2

The [SMSContracts.BoolField2] field stores the true or false value for the check box field for the contract.

BoolField3 – True or false field 3

The [SMSContracts.BoolField3] field stores the true or false value for the check box field for the contract.

BoolField4 – True or false field 4

The [SMSContracts.BoolField4] field stores the true or false value for the check box field for the contract.

BoolField5 – True or false field 5

The [SMSContracts.BoolField5] field stores the true or false value for the check box field for the contract.

BoolField6 – True or false field 6

The [SMSContracts.BoolField6] field stores the true or false value for the check box field for the contract.

BoolField7 – True or false field 7

The [SMSContracts.BoolField7] field stores the true or false value for the check box field for the contract.

BoolField8 – True or false field 8

The [SMSContracts.BoolField8] field stores the true or false value for the check box field for the contract.

BoolField9 – True or false field 9

The [SMSContracts.BoolField9] field stores the true or false value for the check box field for the contract.

BoolField10 – True or false field 10

The [SMSContracts.BoolField10] field stores the true or false value for the check box field for the contract.

Contact – Contact

The [SMSContracts.Contact] field stores the identification number of the contact for the contract.

ContactKey – Contact key

The [SMSContracts.ContactKey] field stores the identification number of the contact key for the contract.

CostCenter – Cost center

The [SMSContracts.CostCenter] field stores the identification number of the cost center for the contract.

CostUnit – Cost unit

The [SMSContracts.CostUnit] field stores the identification number of the cost unit for the contract.

Currency – Currency

The [SMSContracts.Currency] field stores the currency of the contract.

DateField1 – Date field 1

The [SMSContracts.DateField1] field stores the date for the contract.

DateField2 – Date field 2

The [SMSContracts.DateField2] field stores the date for the contract.

DateField3 – Date field 3

The [SMSContracts.DateField3] field stores the date for the contract.

DateField4 – Date field 4

The [SMSContracts.DateField4] field stores the date for the contract.

DateField5 – Date field 5

The [SMSContracts.DateField5] field stores the date for the contract.

DateField6 – Date field 6

The [SMSContracts.DateField6] field stores the date for the contract.

DateField7 – Date field 7

The [SMSContracts.DateField7] field stores the date for the contract.

DateField8 – Date field 8

The [SMSContracts.DateField8] field stores the date for the contract.

DateField9 – Date field 9

The [SMSContracts.DateField9] field stores the date for the contract.

DateField10 – Date field 10

The [SMSContracts.DateField10] field stores the date for the contract.

Division – Division

The [SMSContracts.Division] field stores the identification number of the division for the contract.

EndDateDefault – End date default

The [SMSContracts.EndDateDefault] field stores the default end date of the contract.

ID – ID

The [SMSContracts.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IndexationAmountPercentage – Indexation amount percentage

The [SMSContracts.IndexationAmountPercentage] field stores the indexation amount or percentage for the contract.

IndexationMonth – Indexation month

The [SMSContracts.IndexationMonth] field stores the month of the indexation for the contract.

IndexationStatus – Indexation status

The [SMSContracts.IndexationStatus] field stores the status of the indexation for the contract. The [SMSContracts.IndexationStatus] field stores the values “Blocked” or “Not blocked”.

IndexationType – Indexation type

The [SMSContracts.IndexationType] field stores the type of indexation for the contract. The [SMSContracts.IndexationType] field stores the values “Percentage” or “Amount”.

InvoiceAccount – Invoice account

The [SMSContracts.InvoiceAccount] field stores the invoice account of the contract.

InvoiceComments – Invoice comments

The [SMSContracts.InvoiceComments] field stores the invoice comments of the contract.

InvoiceDayMonth – Invoice day and month

The [SMSContracts.InvoiceDayMonth] field stores the day and month of the invoice for the contract.

InvoiceDayYear – Invoice day and year

The [SMSContracts.InvoiceDayYear] field stores the day and year of the invoice for the contract.

InvoiceFrequencyDefault – Default invoice frequency

The [SMSContracts.InvoiceFrequencyDefault] field stores the default value of the invoice frequency for the contract. The [SMSContracts.InvoiceFrequencyDefault] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
4	4 weekly
M	Monthly

InvoiceLineGrouping – Invoice line grouping

The [SMSContracts.InvoiceLineGrouping] field stores the invoice line grouping of the contract. The [SMSContracts.InvoiceLineGrouping] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
B	By agreement
N	No grouping

InvoiceLineSorting – Invoice line sorting

The [SMSContracts.InvoiceLineSorting] field stores the line sorting of the contract agreement based on the line number.

InvoiceMonthYear – Invoice month and year

The [SMSContracts.InvoiceMonthYear] field stores the month and year of the invoice for the contract.

InvoicingStatus – Invoice status

The [SMSContracts.InvoicingStatus] field stores the invoicing status of the contract. The [SMSContracts.InvoicingStatus] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
B	Blocked
N	Not blocked

Invoicing type – Invoice type

The [SMSContracts.InvoicingType] field stores the type of invoicing for the contract.

LastIndexedDate – Last indexed date

The [SMSContracts.LastIndexedDate] field stores the date and time of the last indexation process. This is always the indexation date of the indexation process.

LastProlongedDate – Last prolonged date

The [SMSContracts.LastProlongedDate] field stores the date and time of the last prolongation process. This is always the end date of the contract before prolongation.

LockDate – Lock date

The [SMSContracts.LockDate] field stores the date and time the contract was locked.

LockType – Lock type

The [SMSContracts.LockType] field stores the type of lock for the contract. The [SMSContracts.LockType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
N	No lock
P	Prolongation
I	Indexation lock

Number – Number

The [SMSContracts.Number] field stores the description of the contract.

NumberField1 – Number field 1

The [SMSContracts.NumberField1] field stores the amount information of the contract.

NumberField2 – Number field 2

The [SMSContracts.NumberField2] field stores the amount information of the contract.

NumberField3 – Number field 3

The [SMSContracts.NumberField3] field stores the amount information of the contract.

NumberField4 – Number field 4

The [SMSContracts.NumberField4] field stores the amount information of the contract.

NumberField5 – Number field 5

The [SMSContracts.NumberField5] field stores the amount information of the contract.

NumberField6 – Number field 6

The [SMSContracts.NumberField6] field stores the amount information of the contract.

NumberField7 – Number field 7

The [SMSContracts.NumberField7] field stores the amount information of the contract.

NumberField8 – Number field 8

The [SMSContracts.NumberField8] field stores the amount information of the contract.

NumberField9 – Number field 9

The [SMSContracts.NumberField9] field stores the amount information of the contract.

NumberField10 – Number field 10

The [SMSContracts.NumberField10] field stores the amount information of the contract.

NumberIntField1 – Number integer 1

The [SMSContracts.NumberIntField1] field stores the number information of the contract.

NumberIntField2 – Number integer 2

The [SMSContracts.NumberIntField2] field stores the number information of the contract.

NumberIntField3 – Number integer 3

The [SMSContracts.NumberIntField3] field stores the number information of the contract.

NumberIntField4 – Number integer 4

The [SMSContracts.NumberIntField4] field stores the number information of the contract.

NumberIntField5 – Number integer 5

The [SMSContracts.NumberIntField5] field stores the number information of the contract.

NumberIntField6 – Number integer 6

The [SMSContracts.NumberIntField6] field stores the number information of the contract.

NumberIntField7 – Number integer 7

The [SMSContracts.NumberIntField7] field stores the number information of the contract.

NumberIntField8 – Number integer 8

The [SMSContracts.NumberIntField8] field stores the number information of the contract.

NumberIntField9 – Number integer 9

The [SMSContracts.NumberIntField9] field stores the number information of the contract.

NumberIntField10 – Number integer 10

The [SMSContracts.NumberIntField10] field stores the number information of the contract.

PaymentCondition – Payment condition

The [SMSContracts.PaymentCondition] field stores the payment condition of the contract.

Project – Project

The [SMSContracts.Project] field stores the identification number of the project for the contract.

ReferenceNumber – Reference number

The [SMSContracts.ReferenceNumber] field stores the reference number of the contract for later invoicing.

SelectionCode – Selection code

The [SMSContracts.SelectionCode] field stores the selection code of the contract.

SOPMInvoiceAccount1 – SOPM invoice account 1

The [SMSContracts.SOPMInvoiceAccount1] field stores the SOPM invoice account for the contract.

SOPMInvoiceAccount2 – SOPM invoice account 2

The [SMSContracts.SOPMInvoiceAccount2] field stores the SOPM invoice account for the contract.

SOPMInvoiceAccount3 – SOPM invoice account 3

The [SMSContracts.SOPMInvoiceAccount3] field stores the SOPM invoice account for the contract.

SOPMInvoiceAccount4 – SOPM invoice account 4

The [SMSContracts.SOPMInvoiceAccount4] field stores the SOPM invoice account for the contract.

SOPMInvoiceAccount5 – SOPM invoice account 5

The [SMSContracts.SOPMInvoiceAccount5] field stores the SOPM invoice account for the contract.

StartDateDefault – Default start date

The [SMSContracts.StartDateDefault] field stores the default start date of the contract.

Status – Status

The [SMSContracts.Status] field stores the status of the contract. The [SMSContracts.Status] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
A	Active
B	Blocked
D	Draft
H	Closed
Q	Proposed
R	Rejected

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSContracts.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the contract was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSContracts.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the contract. The [SMSContracts.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSContracts.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the contract was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSContracts.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the contract. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSContracts.Syscreator] field. The [SMSContracts.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Template – Template

The [SMSContracts.Template] field stores the identification number of the template for the contract.

TextField1 – Text field 1

The [SMSContracts.TextField1] field stores the description or other information for the contract.

TextField2 – Text field 2

The [SMSContracts.TextField2] field stores the description or other information for the contract.

TextField3 – Text field 3

The [SMSContracts.TextField3] field stores the description or other information for the contract.

TextField4 – Text field 4

The [SMSContracts.TextField4] field stores the description or other information for the contract.

TextField5 – Text field 5

The [SMSContracts.TextField5] field stores the description or other information for the contract.

TextField6 – Text field 6

The [SMSContracts.TextField6] field stores the description or other information for the contract.

TextField7 – Text field 7

The [SMSContracts.TextField7] field stores the description or other information for the contract.

TextField8 – Text field 8

The [SMSContracts.TextField8] field stores the description or other information for the contract.

TextField9 – Text field 9

The [SMSContracts.TextField9] field stores the description or other information for the contract.

TextField10 – Text field 10

The [SMSContracts.TextField10] field stores the description or other information for the contract.

TransactionID – Transaction ID

The [SMSContracts.TransactionID] field stores the ID of the transaction for the contract.

TransactionStatus – Transaction status

The [SMSContracts.TransactionStatus] field stores the status of the contract in the indexation and prolongation process.

Type – Type

The [SMSContracts.Type] field stores the identification number of the type for the contract.

VATCodeDefault – Default VAT code

The [SMSContracts.VATCodeDefault] field stores the default VAT code of the contract.

38.11 SMSCONTRACTTEMPLATEAGRSETS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT CONTRACT TEMPLATE AGREEMENT SET

38.11.1 General description

The [SMSContractTemplateAgrSets] table stores the data for the contract template agreement set.

38.11.2 SMSContractTemplateAgrSets field details

AgreementSet – Agreement set

The [SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.AgreementSet] field stores the identification number of the agreement set for the contract template agreement set.

AgrSetLineID – Agreement set line ID

The [SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.AgrSetLineID] field stores the ID of the agreement set line. The [SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.AgrSetLineID] field refers to the [SMSContractAgreementSetLines] table.

ContractTemplate – Contract template

The [SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.ContractTemplate] field stores the identification number of the contract template for the contract template agreement set.

ID – ID

The [SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LineOrder – Line order

The [SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.LineOrder] field stores the line order of the contract template agreement set.

Parent – Parent

The [SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.Parent] field stores the parent of the contract template agreement set.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the contract template agreement set was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the contract template agreement set. The [SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the contract template agreement set was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the contract template agreement set. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.Syscreator] field. The [SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.12 SMSCONTRACTTEMPLATES – SERVICE MANAGEMENT CONTRACT TEMPLATES

38.12.1 General description

The [SMSContractTemplates] table stores the data for the contract templates.

38.12.2 SMSContractTemplates field details

Account – Account

The [SMSContractTemplates.Account] field stores the account of the contract template.

Active – Active

The [SMSContractTemplates.Active] field indicates whether the contract template is active.

The [SMSContractTemplates.Active] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Contract template is inactive
1	Contract template is active

Address – Address

The [SMSContractTemplates.Address] field stores the address of the contract template.

Bednr – Division

The [SMSContractTemplates.Bednr] field stores the division of the contract template.

Code – Code

The [SMSContractTemplates.Code] field stores the code of the contract template.

Contact – Contact

The [SMSContractTemplates.Contact] field stores the identification number of the contact for the contract template.

ContactKey – Contact key

The [SMSContractTemplates.ContactKey] field stores the identification number of the contact key for the contract template.

ContactKeyOrigin – Contact key origin

The [SMSContractTemplates.ContactKeyOrigin] field stores the contact key origin of the contract template. The [SMSContractTemplates.ContactKeyOrigin] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
C	Main contact person of contract account
N	No default
S	Select

ContactOrigin – Contract origin

The [SMSContractTemplates.ContactOrigin] field stores the code of the contract template. The [SMSContractTemplates.ContactOrigin] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
C	Main contact person of contract account
N	No default
S	Select

ContractType – Contract type

The [SMSContractTemplates.ContractType] field stores the identification number of the contract type for the contract template.

CostCenter – Cost center

The [SMSContractTemplates.CostCenter] field stores the identification number of the cost center for the contract template.

CostCenterOrigin – Cost center origin

The [SMSContractTemplates.CostCenterOrigin] field stores the cost center origin of the contract template. The [SMSContractTemplates.CostCenterOrigin] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
A	Contract account
C	Creator
S	Select

CostUnit – Cost unit

The [SMSContractTemplates.CostUnit] field stores the identification number of the cost unit for the contract template.

Currency – Currency

The [SMSContractTemplates.Currency] field stores the currency of the contract template.

CurrencyOrigin – Origin of currency

The [SMSContractTemplates.CurrencyOrigin] field stores the origin of the currency for the contract template. The [SMSContractTemplates.CurrencyOrigin] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
N	No default
S	Select

Description – Description

The [SMSContractTemplates.Description] field stores the description of the contract template.

Division – Division

The [SMSContractTemplates.Division] field stores the identification number of the division for the contract template.

DivisionCode – Division code

The [SMSContractTemplates.DivisionCode] field stores the code of the division for the contract template.

DivisionOrigin – Division origin

The [SMSContractTemplates.DivisionOrigin] field stores the division origin of the contract template. The [SMSContractTemplates.DivisionOrigin] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
A	Contract account
C	Creator
S	Select

EndDate – End date

The [SMSContractTemplates.EndDate] field stores the end date of the contract template.

EndDateOrigin – End date origin

The [SMSContractTemplates.EndDateOrigin] field stores the end date origin of the contract template.

ID – ID

The [SMSContractTemplates.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

IndexationAmountPercentage – Indexation amount percentage

The [SMSContractTemplates.IndexationAmountPercentage] field stores the amount or percentage of the indexation for the contract template.

IndexationMonth – Indexation month

The [SMSContractTemplates.IndexationMonth] field stores the indexation month for the contract template.

IndexationStatus – Indexation status

The [SMSContractTemplates.IndexationStatus] field stores the status of the indexation for the contract template. The [SMSContractTemplates.IndexationStatus] field stores the value “Blocked” or “Not blocked”.

IndexationType – Indexation type

The [SMSContractTemplates.IndexationType] field stores the type of indexation for the contract template. The [SMSContractTemplates.IndexationType] field stores the value “Percentage” or “Amount”.

InvoiceAccount – Invoice account

The [SMSContractTemplates.InvoiceAccount] field stores the invoice account of the contract template.

InvoiceAccountOrigin – Origin of invoice account

The [SMSContractTemplates.InvoiceAccountOrigin] field stores the invoice account origin of the contract template. The [SMSContractTemplates.InvoiceAccountOrigin] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
A	Contract account
C	Reseller of contract account
I	Invoice account of contract account
N	No default
P	Parent account of contract account
S	Select

InvoiceDayMonth – Day and month of invoice

The [SMSContractTemplates.InvoiceDayMonth] field stores the day and month of the invoice for the contract template.

InvoiceDayYear – Day and year of invoice

The [SMSContractTemplates.InvoiceDayYear] field stores the day and year of the invoice for the contract template.

InvoiceLineGrouping – Invoice line grouping

The [SMSContractTemplates.InvoiceLineGrouping] field stores the invoice line grouping for the contract template.

InvoiceLineSorting – Invoice line sorting

The [SMSContractTemplates.InvoiceLineSorting] field stores the line sorting of the contract template agreement based on the line number.

InvoiceMonthYear – Month and year of invoice

The [SMSContractTemplates.InvoiceMonthYear] field stores the month and year of the invoice for the contract template.

InvoiceFrequency – Invoice frequency

The [SMSContractTemplates.InvoiceFrequency] field stores the frequency of the invoice for the contract template. The [SMSContractTemplates.InvoiceFrequency] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
4	4 weekly
M	Monthly
O	Once only
W	Weekly
Y	Yearly

InvoicingStatus – Invoice status

The [SMSContractTemplates.InvoicingStatus] field stores the status of the invoice for the contract template. The [SMSContractTemplates.InvoicingStatus] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
B	Blocked
N	Not blocked

InvoicingType – Invoice type

The [SMSContractTemplates.InvoicingType] field stores the type of invoice for the contract template.

NumberOfDays – Number of days

The [SMSContractTemplates.NumberOfDays] field stores the number of days for the contract template.

Project – Project

The [SMSContractTemplates.Project] field stores the identification number of the project for the contract template.

ProjectOrigin – Project origin

The [SMSContractTemplates.ProjectOrigin] field stores the project origin of the contract template. The [SMSContractTemplates.ProjectOrigin] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
N	No default
P	New project
S	Select

SelectionCode – Selection code

The [SMSContractTemplates.SelectionCode] field stores the selection code for the contract template.

ServiceInvoiceAccount1 – Service invoice account 1

The [SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount1] field stores the identification number of the service invoice account for the contract template.

ServiceInvoiceAccount1Origin – Service invoice account origin 1

The [SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount1Origin] field stores the origin of the service invoice account for the contract template.

ServiceInvoiceAccount2 – Service invoice account 2

The [SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount2] field stores the identification number of the service invoice account for the contract template.

ServiceInvoiceAccount2Origin – Service invoice account origin 2

The [SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount2Origin] field stores the origin of the service invoice account for the contract template.

ServiceInvoiceAccount3 – Service invoice account 3

The [SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount3] field stores the identification number of the service invoice account for the contract template.

ServiceInvoiceAccount3Origin – Service invoice account origin 3

The [SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount3Origin] field stores the origin of the service invoice account for the contract template.

ServiceInvoiceAccount4 – Service invoice account 4

The [SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount4] field stores the identification number of the service invoice account for the contract template.

ServiceInvoiceAccount4Origin – Service invoice account origin 4

The [SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount4Origin] field stores the origin of the service invoice account for the contract template.

ServiceInvoiceAccount5 – Service invoice account 5

The [SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount5] field stores the identification number of the service invoice account for the contract template.

ServiceInvoiceAccount5Origin – Service invoice account origin 5

The [SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount5Origin] field stores the origin of the service invoice account for the contract template.

StartDate – Start date

The [SMSContractTemplates.StartDate] field stores the start date of the contract template.

StartDateOrigin – Start date origin

The [SMSContractTemplates.StartDateOrigin] field stores the start date origin of the contract template.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSContractTemplates.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the contract template was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSContractTemplates.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the contract template. The [SMSContractTemplates.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSContractTemplates.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the contract template was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSContractTemplates.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the contract template. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSContractTemplates.Syscreator] field. The [SMSContractTemplates.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

VATCode – VAT code

The [SMSContractTemplates.VATCode] field stores the VAT code of the contract template.

38.13 SMSCONTRACTTYPES – SERVICE MANAGEMENT CONTRACT TYPES

38.13.1 General description

The [SMSContractTypes] table stores the data for the contract types.

38.13.2 SMSContractTypes field details

Bednr – Division

The [SMSContractTypes.Bednr] field stores the division of the contract type.

Description – Description

The [SMSContractTypes.Description] field stores the description of the contract type.

ID – ID

The [SMSContractTypes.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSContractTypes.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the contract type was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSContractTypes.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the contract type. The [SMSContractTypes.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSContractTypes.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the contract type was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSContractTypes.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the contract type. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSContractTypes.Syscreator] field. The [SMSContractTypes.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Type – Type

The [SMSContractTypes.Type] field stores the type of the contract type.

38.14 SMSCREATEDDOCUMENTS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT CREATED DOCUMENTS

38.14.1 General description

The [SMSCreatedDocuments] table stores the data for the created documents.

38.14.2 SMSCreatedDocuments field details

Batch – Batch

The [SMSCreatedDocuments.Batch] field stores the batch of the created document.

DocumentList – Document list

The [SMSCreatedDocuments.DocumentList] field stores the document list of the created document.

ID – ID

The [SMSCreatedDocuments.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Message – Message

The [SMSCreatedDocuments.Message] field stores the message of the created document.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSCreatedDocuments.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the document was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSCreatedDocuments.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the document.

The [SMSCreatedDocuments.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.15 SMSDEFAULTCONTRACTRATESHEADER – SERVICE MANAGEMENT DEFAULT CONTRACT RATES HEADER

38.15.1 General description

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader] table stores the data for the default contract rates header.

38.15.2 SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader field details

Account – Account

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Account] field stores the account of the default contract rates header.

AgreementDocument – Agreement document

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.AgreementDocument] field stores the agreement document of the default contract rates header.

AgreementSet – Agreement set

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.AgreementSet] field stores the identification number of the agreement set for the default contract rates header.

AgreementType – Agreement type

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.AgreementType] field stores the agreement type of the default contract rates header. The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.AgreementType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
B	Text
C	Parts/hours
D	Response time
E	Prepaid
F	Preventive maintenance
G	Pricelist
H	Add part/hour
I	Discount

Assortment – Assortment

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Assortment] field stores the assortment of the default contract rates header.

Currency – Currency

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Currency] field stores the currency of the default contract rates header.

EndDate – End date

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.EndDate] field stores the end date of the default contract rates header.

ID – ID

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Item – Item

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Item] field stores the item of the default contract rates header.

PMTType – Type

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.PMTType] field stores the type of the default contract rates header.

ResponseTime – Response time

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.ResponseTime] field stores the response time of the default contract rates header.

StartDate – Start date

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.StartDate] field stores the start date of the default contract rates header.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the default contract rates header was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the default contract rates header. The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the default contract rates header was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the default contract rates header. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Syscreator] field. The [SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.16 SMSDEFAULTCONTRACTRATESLINES – SERVICE MANAGEMENT DEFAULT CONTRACT RATES LINES

38.16.1 General description

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesLines] table stores the data for the default contract rates lines.

38.16.2 SMSDefaultContractRatesLines field details

DefaultContractRateHeader – Default contract rate header

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesLines.DefaultContractRateHeader] field stores the identification number of the default contract rate header for the default contract rates line.

Frequency – Frequency

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesLines.Frequency] field stores the frequency of the default contract rates line.

ID – ID

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesLines.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Rate – Rate

The [SMSDefaultContractRatesLines.Rate] field stores the rate of the default contract rates line.

38.17 SMSINVOICEDATA – SERVICE MANAGEMENT INVOICE DATA

38.17.1 General description

The [SMSInvoiceData] table stores the invoice data.

38.17.2 SMSInvoiceData field details

Account – Account

The [SMSInvoiceData.Account] field stores the identification number of the account for the invoice data.

Agreement – Agreement

The [SMSInvoiceData.Agreement] field stores the identification number of the agreement for the invoice data.

AgreementLink – Agreement link

The [SMSInvoiceData.AgreementLink] field stores the identification number of the agreement link for the invoice data.

Blocked – Blocked

The [SMSInvoiceData.Blocked] field indicates whether the invoice data is blocked.

The [SMSInvoiceData.Blocked] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice data is not blocked
1	Invoice data is blocked

Contract – Contract

The [SMSInvoiceData.Contract] field stores the identification number of the contract for the invoice data.

ContractInvoicingStatus – Contract invoicing status

The [SMSInvoiceData.ContractInvoicingStatus] field stores the contract invoicing status of the invoice data. The [SMSInvoiceData.ContractInvoicingStatus] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
B	Blocked
N	Not blocked

ContractItem – Contract item

The [SMSInvoiceData.ContractItem] field stores the identification number of the contract item for the invoice data.

ContractRate – Contract rate

The [SMSInvoiceData.ContractRate] field stores the contract rate of the invoice data.

CostcenterCode – Cost center code

The [SMSInvoiceData.CostcenterCode] field stores the cost center of the invoice line.

CostUnitCode – Cost unit code

The [SMSInvoiceData.CostUnitCode] field stores the cost unit of the invoice line.

Currency – Currency

The [SMSInvoiceData.Currency] field stores the currency of the invoice data.

Division – Division

The [SMSInvoiceData.Division] field stores the identification number of the division for the invoice data.

EarlyInvoicing – Early invoicing

The [SMSInvoiceData.EarlyInvoicing] field indicates whether the invoice is invoiced early.

The [SMSInvoiceData.EarlyInvoicing] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice is not invoiced early
1	Invoice is invoiced early

EndDate – End date

The [SMSInvoiceData.EndDate] field stores the end date of the invoice data.

ID – ID

The [SMSInvoiceData.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

InvoiceAccount – Invoice account

The [SMSInvoiceData.InvoiceAccount] field stores the identification number of the invoice account for the invoice data.

InvoiceExported – Exported invoice

The [SMSInvoiceData.InvoiceExported] field indicates whether the invoice is exported.

The [SMSInvoiceData.InvoiceExported] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice is not exported
1	Invoice is exported

InvoiceFrequency – Invoice frequency

The [SMSInvoiceData.InvoiceFrequency] field stores the frequency of the invoice for the invoice data.

The [SMSInvoiceData.InvoiceFrequency] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
4	4 weekly
M	Monthly
O	Once only
W	Weekly
Y	Yearly

InvoiceGroup – Invoice group

The [SMSInvoiceData.InvoiceGroup] field determines the warning message line that has invoice proposal linked.

InvoiceGroupNumber – Invoice group number

The [SMSInvoiceData.InvoiceGroupNumber] field stores the invoice group number of the invoice data.

InvoiceHeaderID – Invoice header ID

The [SMSInvoiceData.InvoiceHeaderID] field stores the identification number of the invoice header for the invoice data.

InvoiceLineID – Invoice line ID

The [SMSInvoiceData.InvoiceLineID] field stores the identification number of the invoice line for the invoice data.

InvoiceNumberBackOffice – Back office invoice number

The [SMSInvoiceData.InvoiceNumberBackOffice] field stores the back office invoice number of the invoice data.

JobDetail – Job detail

The [SMSInvoiceData.JobDetail] field stores the identification number of the job detail for the invoice data.

JobHeader – Job header

The [SMSInvoiceData.JobHeader] field stores the identification number of the job detail of the invoice data.

LineAmountNet – Net amount

The [SMSInvoiceData.LineAmountNet] field stores the net amount of the invoice data.

LineAmountTax – Tax amount

The [SMSInvoiceData.LineAmountTax] field stores the tax amount of the invoice data.

LineAmountTotal – Line amount total

The [SMSInvoiceData.LineAmountTotal] field stores the total amount of the invoice data.

LineDiscount – Line discount

The [SMSInvoiceData.LineDiscount] field stores the discount for the invoice data.

LineType – Line type

The [SMSInvoiceData.LineType] field stores the line type of the invoice data. The [SMSInvoiceData.LineType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
A	Agreement
B	Agreement link
H	Hour
I	Contract item
P	Part

LongDescription – Long description

The [SMSInvoiceData.LongDescription] field stores the long description of the invoice data, which can be passed to the invoice in Exact Globe Next.

MessageCode – Message code

The [SMSInvoiceData.MessageCode] field stores the message code of the invoice data.

Origin – Origin

The [SMSInvoiceData.Origin] field stores the origin value of the invoice data.

PartItem – Part item

The [SMSInvoiceData.PartItem] field stores the identification number of the part item for the invoice data.

PartSerialNumber – Part serial number

The [SMSInvoiceData.PartSerialNumber] field stores the identification number of the part serial number for the invoice data.

PaymentCondition – Payment condition

The [SMSInvoiceData.PaymentCondition] field stores the payment condition of the invoice data.

Preventive – Preventive

The [SMSInvoiceData.Preventive] field indicates whether the invoice data is preventive.

The [SMSInvoiceData.Preventive] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice data is not preventive
1	Invoice data is preventive

Quantity – Quantity

The [SMSInvoiceData.Quantity] field stores the quantity of the invoice data.

Released – Released

The [SMSInvoiceData.Released] field indicates whether the invoice data is released.

The [SMSInvoiceData.Released] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice data is not released
1	Invoice data is released

SelectionCode – Selection code

The [SMSInvoiceData.SelectionCode] field stores the selection code of the invoice data.

ServiceActivity – Service activity

The [SMSInvoiceData.ServiceActivity] field stores the identification number of the service activity for the invoice data.

ServiceAddress – Service address

The [SMSInvoiceData.ServiceAddress] field stores the identification number of the service address for the invoice data.

ServiceItem – Service item

The [SMSInvoiceData.ServiceItem] field stores the identification number of the service item for the invoice data.

ServiceSerialNumber – Service serial number

The [SMSInvoiceData.ServiceSerialNumber] field stores the identification number of the service serial number for the invoice data.

StartDate – Start date

The [SMSInvoiceData.StartDate] field stores the start date of the invoice data.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSInvoiceData.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the invoice data was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSInvoicedData.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the invoice data. The [SMSInvoiceData.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSInvoiceData.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the invoice data was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSInvoiceData.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the invoice data. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSInvoiceData.Syscreator] field. The [SMSInvoiceData.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

VATCode – VAT code

The [SMSInvoiceData.VATCode] field stores the VAT code for the invoice data.

38.18 SMSJOBDETAILS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT JOB DETAILS

38.18.1 General description

The [SMSJobDetails] table stores the data of the job details.

38.18.2 SMSJobDetails field details

ActualRealization – Actual realization

The [SMSJobDetails.ActualRealization] field indicates whether the job detail is realized.

The [SMSJobDetails.ActualRealization] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Job detail is not realized
1	Job detail is realized

AddPHAgreement – Add agreement

The [SMSJobDetails.AddPHAgreement] field stores the identification number and add the agreement for the job detail.

Amount – Amount

The [SMSJobDetails.Amount] field stores the amount of the job detail.

Authorized – Authorized

The [SMSJobDetails.Authorized] field indicates whether the job is authorized.

The [SMSJobDetails.Authorized] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Job is not authorized
1	Job is authorized

CostcenterCode – Cost center code

The [SMSJobDetails.CostcenterCode] field stores the cost center of the job detail.

CostEntryReference – Cost entry reference

The [SMSJobDetails.CostEntryReference] field stores the cost entry reference of the job detail.

CostPrice – Cost price

The [SMSJobDetails.CostPrice] field stores the cost price of the job detail.

CostUnitCode – Cost unit code

The [SMSJobDetails.CostUnitCode] field stores the cost unit of the job detail.

CostsExported – Cost exported

The [SMSJobDetails.CostsExported] field indicates whether the cost for the job is exported.

The [SMSJobDetails.CostsExported] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Cost for the job is not exported
1	Cost for the job is exported

DiscountPercentage – Discount percentage

The [SMSJobDetails.DiscountPercentage] field stores the discount percentage of the job detail.

EGCommunicationStatus – EG communication status

The [SMSJobDetails.EGCommunicationStatus] field stores the EG communication status of the job detail.

EGErrorMessage – EG error message

The [SMSJobDetails.EGErrorMessage] field stores the EG error message of the job detail.

EndDate – End date

The [SMSJobDetails.EndDate] field stores the end date of the job detail.

EntryType – Entry type

The [SMSJobDetails.EntryType] field stores the entry type of the job detail. The

[SMSJobDetails.EntryType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
H	Hour
P	Part

ID – ID

The [SMSJobDetails.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

InvoiceAccount – Invoice account

The [SMSJobDetails.InvoiceAccount] field stores the invoice account of the job detail.

InvoiceExported – Invoice exported

The [SMSJobDetails.InvoiceExported] field indicates whether the invoice for the job is exported.

The [SMSJobDetails.InvoiceExported] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice for the job is not exported
1	Invoice for the job is exported

InvoiceTo – Invoice to

The [SMSJobDetails.InvoiceTo] field stores the value of the invoice to person for the job detail. The [SMSJobDetails.InvoiceTo] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	None
1	Account
2	Reseller
3	Parent account
4	Invoice debtor 1
5	Invoice debtor 2
6	Invoice debtor 3
7	Invoice debtor 4
8	Invoice debtor 5

IsTextItem – Text item

The [SMSJobDetails.IsTextItem] field indicates whether the item is a text item.

The [SMSJobDetails.IsTextItem] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Item is not a text item
1	Item is a text item

Item – Item

The [SMSJobDetails.Item] field stores the item of the job detail.

ItemCode – Item code

The [SMSJobDetails.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the job detail.

HoursRequired – Hours required

The [SMSJobDetails.HoursRequired] field stores the number of hours required for the job.

JobHeader – Job header

The [SMSJobDetails.JobHeader] field stores the identification number of the job header for the job detail.

LineReference – Line reference

The [SMSJobDetails.LineReference] field stores the line reference of the linked planning line of the job detail.

LongDescription – Long description

The [SMSJobDetails.LongDescription] field stores the long description of the text item.

NetPrice – Net price

The [SMSJobDetails.NetPrice] field stores the net price of the job detail.

NoCharge – No charge

The [SMSJobDetails.NoCharge] field indicates whether the job was charged.

The [SMSJobDetails.NoCharge] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Job was charged
1	Job was not charged

Notes – Notes

The [SMSJobDetails.Notes] field stores the notes of the job detail.

PartType – Part type

The [SMSJobDetails.PartType] field stores the part type of the job detail. The

[SMSJobDetails.PartType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
A	Add child
D	Delete
E	Expandable
R	Replacement

PHAgreement – PH agreement

The [SMSJobDetails.PHAgreement] field stores the identification number of the agreement for the job detail.

PlanningID – Planning ID

The [SMSJobDetails.PlanningID] field stores the identification number of the planning for the job detail.

PMStartDateOriginal – Original start date

The [SMSJobDetails.PMStartDateOriginal] field stores the original start date of the job detail.

Quantity – Quantity

The [SMSJobDetails.Quantity] field stores the quantity of the job detail.

Realized – Realized

The [SMSJobDetails.Realized] field indicates whether the job is realized.

The [SMSJobDetails.Realized] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Job is not realized
1	Job is realized

Resource – Resource

The [SMSJobDetails.Resource] field stores the resource value of the job detail.

SerialNumber – Serial number

The [SMSJobDetails.SerialNumber] field stores the serial number of the job detail.

ServiceOrderLine – Service order line

The [SMSJobDetails.ServiceOrderLine] field stores the service order line of the job detail.

Signed – Signed

The [SMSJobDetails.Signed] field determines whether the job detail is signed.

The [SMSJobDetails.Signed] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Job detail is not signed
1	Job detail is signed

SMSLineID – Service management line ID

The [SMSJobDetails.SMSLineID] field stores the unique key to compare the service management job details and [orsrg] table according to the Exact Globe+ service order or Exact Synergy service activity and update the [SMSJobDetails.ServiceOrderLine] for the newly created line.

StartDate – Start date

The [SMSJobDetails.StartDate] field stores the start date of the job detail.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSJobDetails.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the job detail was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSJobDetails.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the job detail. The [SMSJobDetails.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSJobDetails.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the job detail was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSJobDetails.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the job detail. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSJobDetail.Syscreator] field. The [SMSJobDetail.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Type – Type

The [SMSJobDetails.Type] field stores the type of the job detail. The [SMSJobDetails.Type] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
P	Planning
R	Realization

UnitPrice – Unit price

The [SMSJobDetails.UnitPrice] field stores the unit price of the job.

Warehouse – Warehouse

The [SMSJobDetails.Warehouse] field stores the identification number of the warehouse for the job detail.

WarehouseCode – Warehouse code

The [SMSJobDetails.WarehouseCode] field stores the warehouse code of the job detail.

38.19 SMSJOBHEADER – SERVICE MANAGEMENT JOB HEADER

38.19.1 General description

The [SMSJobHeader] table stores the data of the job header.

38.19.2 SMSJobHeader field details

Absence – Absence

The [SMSJobHeader.Absence] field stores the identification number of the absence for the job header.

Contract – Contract

The [SMSJobHeader.Contract] field stores the contract of the job header.

Done – Done

The [SMSJobHeader.Done] field indicates whether the job header is completed.

The [SMSJobHeader.Done] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Job header is not completed
1	Job header is completed

ID – ID

The [SMSJobHeader.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

NoConfigurationPart – No configuration part

The [SMSJobHeader.NoConfigurationPart] field indicates whether there is a configuration part for the job header.

The [SMSJobHeader.NoConfigurationPart] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	There is configuration part for the job header
1	There is no configuration part for the job header

NoContract – No contract

The [SMSJobHeader.NoContract] field indicates whether there is a contract for the job header.

The [SMSJobHeader.NoContract] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	There is a contract for the job header
1	There is no contract for the job header

Notes – Notes

The [SMSJobHeader.Notes] field stores the notes of the job header.

PartConfiguration – Part configuration

The [SMSJobHeader.PartConfiguration] field stores the identification number of the part configuration for the job header.

PartItem – Part item

The [SMSJobHeader.PartItem] field stores the identification number of the part item for the job header.

PartSerialNumber – Part serial number

The [SMSJobHeader.PartSerialNumber] field stores the identification number of the part serial number for the job header.

PMBatch – Batch

The [SMSJobHeader.PMBatch] field stores the identification number of the batch for the job header.

PMContractOrigin – Contract origin

The [SMSJobHeader.PMContractOrigin] field stores the identification number of the contract origin for the job header.

PMScheduleOrigin – Schedule origin

The [SMSJobHeader.PMScheduleOrigin] field stores the identification number of the schedule origin for the job header.

PMTTypeOrigin – Type origin

The [SMSJobHeader.PMTTypeOrigin] field stores the identification number of the type origin for the job header.

Preventive – Preventive

The [SMSJobHeader.Preventive] field indicates whether the job header is preventive.

The [SMSJobHeader.Preventive] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Job header is not preventive
1	Job header is preventive

Problem – Problem

The [SMSJobHeader.Problem] field stores the identification number of the problem for the job header.

RootConfiguration – Root configuration

The [SMSJobHeader.RootConfiguration] field stores the identification number of the root configuration for the job header.

ServiceActivity – Service activity

The [SMSJobHeader.ServiceActivity] field stores the identification number of the service activity for the job header.

ServiceItem – Service item

The [SMSJobHeader.ServiceItem] field stores the identification number of the service item for the job header.

ServiceSerialNumber – Service serial number

The [SMSJobHeader.ServiceSerialNumber] field stores the identification number of the service serial number for the job header.

Solution – Solution

The [SMSJobHeader.Solution] field stores the identification number of the solution for the job header.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSJobHeader.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the job header was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSJobHeader.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the job header. The [SMSJobHeader.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSJobHeader.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the job header was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSJobHeader.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the job header. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSJobHeader.Syscreator] field. The [SMSJobHeader.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.20 SMSPMBATCHLOG – SERVICE MANAGEMENT BATCH LOG

38.20.1 General description

The [SMSPMBatchLog] table stores the data for the batch log.

38.20.2 SMSPMBatchLog field details

Assortment – Assortment

The [SMSPMBatchLog.Assortment] field stores the assortment of the batch log.

Batch – Batch

The [SMSPMBatchLog.Batch] field stores the batch value of the batch log.

ContractAccountEnd – End of contract account

The [SMSPMBatchLog.ContractAccountEnd] field stores the end value of the contract account for the batch log.

ContractAccountStart – Start of contract account

The [SMSPMBatchLog.ContractAccountStart] field stores the start value of the contract account for the batch log.

ContractNumberEnd – End of contract number

The [SMSPMBatchLog.ContractNumberEnd] field stores the end value of the contract number for the batch log.

ContractNumberStart – Start of contract number

The [SMSPMBatchLog.ContractNumberStart] field stores the start value of the contract number for the batch log.

ContractType – Contract type

The [SMSPMBatchLog.ContractType] field stores the identification number of the contract type for the batch log.

Delegate – Delegate

The [SMSPMBatchLog.Delegate] field stores the delegate of the batch log.

GenerateBy – Generate by

The [SMSPMBatchLog.GenerateBy] field stores the person who generated the batch log.

ID – ID

The [SMSPMBatchLog.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Item – Item

The [SMSPMBatchLog.Item] field stores the item of the batch log.

ItemCode – Item code

The [SMSPMBatchLog.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the batch log.

ItemCodeToggle – Item code toggle

The [SMSPMBatchLog.ItemCodeToggle] field stores the toggle of the item code for the batch log.

ItemDescription – Item description

The [SMSPMBatchLog.ItemDescription] field stores the description of the batch log.

ItemDescriptionToggle – Item description toggle

The [SMSPMBatchLog.ItemDescriptionToggle] field stores the toggle of the item description for the batch log.

PlanUntil – Plan until

The [SMSPMBatchLog.PlanUntil] field stores the date and time until the plan is set for the batch log.

RequestType – Request type

The [SMSPMBatchLog.RequestType] field stores the type of the request for the batch log.

SerialNumberDescription – Serial number description

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SerialNumberDescription] field stores the serial number description of the batch log.

SerialNumberDescriptionToggle – Serial number description toggle

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SerialNumberDescriptionToggle] field stores the toggle of the serial number description for the batch log.

SerialNumberEnd – End serial number

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SerialNumberEnd] field stores the serial number end value of the batch log.

SerialNumberStart – Start serial number

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SerialNumberStart] field stores the serial number start value of the batch log.

SN_UserDate_01_End – End user date 1

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_01_End] field stores the user end date of the batch log.

SN_UserDate_02_End – End user date 2

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_02_End] field stores the user end date of the batch log.

SN_UserDate_03_End – End user date 3

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_03_End] field stores the user end date of the batch log.

SN_UserDate_04_End – End user date 4

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_04_End] field stores the user end date of the batch log.

SN_UserDate_05_End – End user date 5

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_05_End] field stores the user end date of the batch log.

SN_UserDate_01_Start – Start user date 1

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_01_Start] field stores the user start date of the batch log.

SN_UserDate_02_Start – Start user date 2

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_02_Start] field stores the user start date of the batch log.

SN_UserDate_03_Start – Start user date 3

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_03_Start] field stores the user start date of the batch log.

SN_UserDate_04_Start – Start user date 4

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_04_Start] field stores the user start date of the batch log.

SN_UserDate_05_Start – Start user date 5

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_05_Start] field stores the user start date of the batch log.

SN_UserField_01 – User field 1

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_01] field stores the user field of the batch log.

SN_UserField_01_Toggle – User field toggle 1

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_01_Toggle] field stores the toggle of the user field for the batch log.

SN_UserField_02 – User field 2

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_02] field stores the user field of the batch log.

SN_UserField_02_Toggle – User field toggle 2

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_02_Toggle] field stores the toggle of the user field for the batch log.

SN_UserField_03 – User field 3

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_03] field stores the user field of the batch log.

SN_UserField_03_Toggle – User field toggle 3

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_03_Toggle] field stores the toggle of the user field for the batch log.

SN_UserField_04 – User field 4

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_04] field stores the user field of the batch log.

SN_UserField_04_Toggle – User field toggle 4

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_04_Toggle] field stores the toggle of the user field for the batch log.

SN_UserField_05 – User field 5

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_05] field stores the user field of the batch log.

SN_UserField_05_Toggle – User field toggle 5

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_05_Toggle] field stores the toggle of the user field for the batch log.

SN_UserField_06 – User field 6

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_06] field stores the user field of the batch log.

SN_UserField_06_Toggle – User field toggle 6

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_06_Toggle] field stores the toggle of the user field for the batch log.

SN_UserField_07 – User field 7

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_07] field stores the user field of the batch log.

SN_UserField_07_Toggle – User field toggle 7

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_07_Toggle] field stores the toggle of the user field for the batch log.

SN_UserField_08 – User field 8

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_08] field stores the user field of the batch log.

SN_UserField_08_Toggle – User field toggle 8

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_08_Toggle] field stores the toggle of the user field for the batch log.

SN_UserField_09 – User field 9

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_09] field stores the user field of the batch log.

SN_UserField_09_Toggle – User field toggle 9

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_09_Toggle] field stores the toggle of the user field for the batch log.

SN_UserField_10 – User field 10

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_10] field stores the user field of the batch log.

SN_UserField_10_Toggle – User field toggle 10

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_10_Toggle] field stores the toggle of the user field for the batch log.

SN_UserNumber_01_End – End user number 1

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_01_End] field stores the end user number of the batch log.

SN_UserNumber_02_End – End user number 2

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_02_End] field stores the end user number of the batch log.

SN_UserNumber_03_End – End user number 3

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_03_End] field stores the end user number of the batch log.

SN_UserNumber_04_End – End user number 4

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_04_End] field stores the end user number of the batch log.

SN_UserNumber_05_End – End user number 5

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_05_End] field stores the end user number of the batch log.

SN_UserNumber_01_Start – Start user number 1

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_01_Start] field stores the start user number of the batch log.

SN_UserNumber_02_Start – Start user number 2

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_02_Start] field stores the start user number of the batch log.

SN_UserNumber_03_Start – Start user number 3

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_03_Start] field stores the start user number of the batch log.

SN_UserNumber_04_Start – Start user number 4

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_04_Start] field stores the start user number of the batch log.

SN_UserNumber_05_Start – Start user number 5

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_05_Start] field stores the start user number of the batch log.

SN_UserYesNo_01 – Yes or No 1

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserYesNo_01] field stores the bit value of the batch log.

SN_UserYesNo_02 – Yes or No 2

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserYesNo_02] field stores the bit value of the batch log.

SN_UserYesNo_03 – Yes or No 3

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserYesNo_03] field stores the bit value of the batch log.

SN_UserYesNo_04 – Yes or No 4

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserYesNo_04] field stores the bit value of the batch log.

SN_UserYesNo_05 – Yes or No 5

The [SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserYesNo_05] field stores the bit value of the batch log.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSPMBatchLog.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the batch log was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSPMBatchLog.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the batch log. The [SMSPMBatchLog.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSPMBatchLog.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the batch log was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSPMBatchLog.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the batch log. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSPMBatchLog.Syscreator] field. The [SMSPMBatchLog.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.21 SMSPMLSETS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT SETS

38.21.1 General description

The [SMSPMLSets] table stores the data for the service management set.

38.21.2 SMSPMLSets field details

ID – ID

The [SMSPMLSets.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LineSet – Line set

The [SMSPMLSets.Lineset] field stores the identification number of the line set for the service management set.

PMSchedule – PM schedule

The [SMSPMLSets.PMSchedule] field stores the identification number of the schedule for the service management set.

PMType – PM type

The [SMSPMLSets.PMType] field stores the identification number of the type for the service management set.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSPMLSets.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the service management set was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSPMLSets.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the service management set. The [SMSPMLSets.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSPMLSets.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the service management set was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSPMLSets.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the service management set. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSPMLSets.Syscreator] field. The [SMSPMLSets.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.22 SMSPMSCHEDULES – SERVICE MANAGEMENT PM SCHEDULE

38.22.1 General description

The [SMSPMSchedules] table stores the data for the service management schedule.

38.22.2 SMSPMSchedules field details

Active – Active

The [SMSPMSchedules.Active] field indicates whether the service management schedule is active.
The [SMSPMSchedules.Active] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Service management schedule is inactive
1	Service management schedule is active

Assortment – Assortment

The [SMSPMSchedules.Assortment] field stores the assortment of the service management schedule.

Code – Code

The [SMSPMSchedules.Code] field stores the code of the service management schedule.

Contract – Contract

The [SMSPMSchedules.Contract] field stores the contract of the service management schedule.

DefinedPer – Defined type

The [SMSPMSchedules.DefinedPer] field stores the defined type of the service management schedule.
The [SMSPMSchedules.DefinedPer] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
A	Assortment
I	Item
S	Serial number

Description – Description

The [SMSPMSchedules.Description] field stores the description of the service management schedule.

Duration – Duration

The [SMSPMSchedules.Duration] field stores the duration of the service management schedule.

ID – ID

The [SMSPMSchedules.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number.
This field is not functionally used.

Item – Item

The [SMSPMSchedules.Item] field stores the identification number of the item for the service management schedule.

PMTType – PM type

The [SMSPMSchedules.PMTType] field stores the PM type of the service management schedule.

SerialNumber – Serial number

The [SMSPMSchedules.SerialNumber] field stores the serial number of the service management schedule.

StartDate – Start date

The [SMSPMSchedules.StartDate] field stores the start date of the service management schedule.

StartNext – Start next

The [SMSPMSchedules.StartNext] field stores the next start value of the service management schedule.

StartTime – Start time

The [SMSPMSchedules.StartTime] field stores the start time of the service management schedule.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSPMSchedules.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the service management schedule was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSPMSchedules.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the service management schedule. The [SMSPMSchedules.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSPMSchedules.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the service management schedule was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSPMSchedules.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the service management schedule. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSPMSchedules.Syscreator] field. The [SMSPMSchedules.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Time – Time

The [SMSPMSchedules.Time] field stores the time of the service management schedule.

TimeInterval – Time interval

The [SMSPMSchedules.TimeInterval] field stores the time interval of the service management schedule.

TimeUnits – Time units

The [SMSPMSchedules.TimeUnits] field stores the time units of the service management schedule. The [SMSPMSchedules.TimeUnits] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
D	Days
M	Months

Usage – Usage

The [SMSPMSchedules.Usage] field indicates whether the schedule is used.

The [SMSPMSchedules.Usage] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Schedule is not used
1	Schedule is used

UsageInterval – Usage interval

The [SMSPMSchedules.UsageInterval] field stores the usage interval of the service management schedule.

38.23 SMSPMTYPES – SERVICE MANAGEMENT TYPES

38.23.1 General description

The [SMSPMTypes] table stores the data for the service management type.

38.23.2 SMSPMTypes field details

Active – Active

The [SMSPMTypes.Active] field indicates whether the type is active.

The [SMSPMTypes.Active] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Type is inactive
1	Type is active

ActivityTypeID – Activity type ID

The [SMSPMTypes.ActivityTypeID] field stores the ID of the activity type. This field refers to the [SMSActivityType.ID] field.

Bednr – Division

The [SMSPMTypes.Bednr] field stores the division of the preventive maintenance type.

Contract – Contract

The [SMSPMTypes.Contract] field stores the contract of the service management type.

Description – Description

The [SMSPMTypes.Description] field stores the description of the service management type.

Duration – Duration

The [SMSPMTypes.Duration] field stores the duration of the service management type.

ID – ID

The [SMSPMTypes.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

RequestType – Request type

The [SMSPMTypes.RequestType] field stores the value indicating the type of request for the service management type.

StartNext – Start next

The [SMSPMTypes.StartNext] field stores the next start value of the service management type.

StartTime – Start time

The [SMSPMTypes.StartTime] field stores the starting time of the service management type.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSPMTypes.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the service management type was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSPMTypes.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the service management type. The [SMSPMTypes.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSPMTypes.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the service management type was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSPMTypes.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the service management type. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSPMTypes.Syscreator] field. The [SMSPMTypes.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Time – Time

The [SMSPMTypes.Time] field stores the time of the service management type.

TimeInterval – Time interval

The [SMSPMTypes.TimeInterval] field stores the time interval of the service management type.

TimeUnits – Time units

The [SMSPMTypes.TimeUnits] field stores the time units of the service management type. The [SMSPMTypes.TimeUnits] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
D	Days
M	Months

Type – Type

The [SMSPMTypes.Type] field stores the type of the service management type.

Usage – Usage

The [SMSPMTypes.Usage] field indicates whether the type is used.

The [SMSPMTypes.Usage] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Type is not used
1	Type is used

UsageInterval – Usage interval

The [SMSPMTypes.UsageInterval] field stores the usage interval of the service management type.

38.24 SMSPROBLEMS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT PROBLEMS

38.24.1 General description

The [SMSProblems] table stores the data of the problems.

38.24.2 SMSProblems field details

Bednr – Division

The [SMSProblems.Bednr] field stores the division of the problem.

Code – Code

The [SMSProblems.Code] field stores the code of the problem.

Description – Description

The [SMSProblems.Description] field stores the description of the problem.

ID – ID

The [SMSProblems.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Note – Note

The [SMSProblems.Note] field stores the note of the problem.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSProblems.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the problem was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSProblems.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the problem. The [SMSProblems.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSProblems.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the problem was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSProblems.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the problem. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSProblems.Syscreator] field. The [SMSProblems.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.25 SMSPROBLEMSOLUTIONLINKS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT PROBLEM SOLUTIONS

38.25.1 General description

The [SMSProblemSolutionLinks] table stores the problem solutions.

38.25.2 SMSProblemSolutionLinks field details

ID – ID

The [SMSProblemSolutionLinks.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Problem – Problem

The [SMSProblemSolutionLinks.Problem] field stores the identification number of the problem for the solution.

Solution – Solution

The [SMSProblemSolutionLinks.Solution] field stores the identification number of the solution for the solution.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSProblemSolutionLinks.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the solution was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSProblemSolutionLinks.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the solution. The [SMSProblemSolutionLinks.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.26 SMSRESPONSETIMES – SERVICE MANAGEMENT REPONSE TIME

38.26.1 General description

The [SMSResponseTimes] table stores the data of the response time for the problem.

38.26.2 SMSResponseTimes field details

Bednr – Division

The [SMSResponseTimes.Bednr] field stores the division of the response time.

ID – ID

The [SMSResponseTimes.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Number – Number

The [SMSResponseTimes.Number] field stores the number of the response time.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSResponseTimes.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the response time for the problem was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSResponseTimes.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the response time for the problem. The [SMSResponseTimes.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSResponseTimes.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the response time for the problem was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSResponseTimes.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the response time for the problem. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSResponseTimes.Syscreator] field. The [SMSResponseTimes.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

TimeUnit – Time unit

The [SMSResponseTimes.TimeUnit] field stores the time unit of the response time. The [SMSResponseTimes.TimeUnit] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
D	Days
H	Hours

38.27 SMSSOLUTIONS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS

38.27.1 General description

The [SMSSolutions] table stores the solutions of the problems.

38.27.2 SMSSolutions field details

Bednr – Division

The [SMSSolutions.Bednr] field stores the division of the solution.

Code – Code

The [SMSSolutions.Code] field stores the code of the solution.

Description – Description

The [SMSSolutions.Description] field stores the description of the solution.

ID – ID

The [SMSSolutions.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Note – Note

The [SMSSolutions.Note] field stores the note of the solution.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSSolutions.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the solution was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSSolutions.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the solution. The [SMSSolutions.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSSolutions.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the solution was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSSolutions.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the solution. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSSolutions.Syscreator] field. The [SMSSolutions.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.28 SMSINVOICELINES – SERVICE MANAGEMENT INVOICE LINES

38.28.1 General description

The [SMSInvoiceLines] table stores the data of the invoice lines.

38.28.2 SMSInvoiceLines field details

CostcenterCode – Cost center code

The [SMSInvoiceLines.CostcenterCode] field stores the cost center code of the invoice line.

CostUnitCode – Cost unit code

The [SMSInvoiceLines.CostUnitCode] field stores the code of the cost unit code for the invoice line.

Description – Description

The [SMSInvoiceLines.Description] field stores the description of the invoice line.

ID – ID

The [SMSInvoiceLines.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode – Item code

The [SMSInvoiceLines.ItemCode] field stores the item code of the invoice line.

ItemID – Item ID

The [SMSInvoiceLines.ItemID] field stores the identification number of the item for the invoice line.

ItemPrice – Item price

The [SMSInvoiceLines] field stores the price of the item for the invoice line.

ItemQuantity – Item quantity

The [SMSInvoiceLines.ItemQuantity] field stores the item quantity of the invoice line.

InvoiceComments – Invoice comments

The [SMSInvoiceLines.InvoiceComments] field stores the invoice comment for the invoice line.

InvoiceEndDate – Invoice end date

The [SMSInvoiceLines.InvoiceEndDate] field stores the end date of the invoice for the invoice line.

InvoiceHeaderID – Invoice header ID

The [SMSInvoiceLines.InvoiceHeaderID] field stores the identification number of the invoice header for the invoice line.

InvoiceStartDate – Invoice start date

The [SMSInvoiceLines.InvoiceStartDate] field stores the start date of the invoice for the invoice line.

LineAmountNet – Net amount

The [SMSInvoiceLines.LineAmountNet] field stores the net amount of the invoice line.

LineAmountTax – Line amount tax

The [SMSInvoiceLines.LineAmountTax] field stores the tax amount of the invoice line.

LineAmountTotal – Line amount total

The [SMSInvoiceLines.LineAmountTotal] field stores the total amount of the invoice line.

LineDiscount – Line discount

The [SMSInvoiceLines.LineDiscount] field stores the discount of the invoice line.

LineNumber – Line number

The [SMSInvoiceLines.LineNumber] field stores the line number of the invoice line.

LineType – Line type

The [SMSInvoiceLines.LineType] field stores the line type of the invoice line. The [SMSInvoiceLines.LineType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
A	Agreement
C	Contract
H	Header
I	Item

LongDescription – Long description

The [SMSInvoiceLines.LongDescription] field stores a more detailed description of the invoice line.

ProjectNumber – Project number

The [SMSInvoiceLines.ProjectNumber] field stores the project number of the invoice line.

Resource – Resource

The [SMSInvoiceLines.Resource] field stores the resource of the invoice line.

ServiceSerialNumber – Service serial number

The [SMSInvoiceLines.ServiceSerialNumber] field stores the service serial number of the invoice line.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSInvoiceLines.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the invoice line was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSInvoiceLines.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the invoice line. The [SMSInvoiceLines.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSInvoiceLines.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the invoice line was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSInvoiceLines.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the invoice line. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSInvoiceLines.Syscreator] field. The [SMSInvoiceLines.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

VATCode – VAT code

The [SMSInvoiceLines.VATCode] field stores the VAT code of the invoice line.

Warehouse – Warehouse

The [SMSInvoiceLines.Warehouse] field stores the warehouse that is synchronized from Exact Synergy Enterprise to Exact Globe Next for the invoicing line.

38.29 SMSINVOICEHEADER – SERVICE MANAGEMENT INVOICE HEADER

38.29.1 General description

The [SMSInvoiceHeader] table stores the data of the invoice header.

38.29.2 SMSInvoiceHeader field details

Account – Account

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.Account] field stores the identification number of the account for the invoice header.

Currency – Currency

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.Currency] field stores the currency of the invoice header.

Division – Division

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.Division] field stores the identification number of the division for the invoice header.

DivisionCode – Division code

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.DivisionCode] field stores the code of the division for the invoice header.

EGCommunicationStatus – Communication status

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.EGCommunicationStatus] field stores the status of the communication for the invoice header.

ErrorMessage – Error message

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.ErrorMessage] field stores the error message for the invoice header.

ExportStatus – Export status

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.ExportStatus] field stores the export status of the invoice header.

ID – ID

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

InvoiceAccount – Invoice account

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.InvoiceAccount] field stores the identification number of the invoice account for the invoice header.

InvoiceDescription – Invoice description

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.InvoiceDescription] field stores the invoice description of the invoice header.

ManuallyModified – Manually modified

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.ManuallyModified] field indicates whether the invoice proposal can be modified manually. The [SMSInvoiceHeader.ManuallyModified] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Invoice proposal cannot be modified manually
1	Invoice proposal can be modified manually

OrderNumber – Order number

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.OrderNumber] field stores the order number of the invoice header.

PaymentCondition – Payment condition

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.PaymentCondition] field stores the payment condition of the invoice header.

SelectionCode – Selection code

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.SelectionCode] field stores the selection code of the invoice header.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the invoice header was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the invoice header.

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the invoice header was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the invoice header. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSInvoiceHeader.Syscreator] field.

The [SMSInvoiceHeader.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.30 SMSINVOICEATTACHMENTS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT INVOICE ATTACHMENTS

38.30.1 General description

The [SMSInvoiceAttachments] table stores the data of the invoice attachments.

38.30.2 SMSInvoiceAttachments field details

AttachmentID – Attachment ID

The [SMSInvoiceAttachments.AttachmentID] field stores the identification number of the attachment for the invoice attachment.

ContractDocType – Contract document type

The [SMSInvoiceAttachments.ContractDocType] field stores the contract document type of the invoice attachment. The [SMSInvoiceAttachments.ContractDocType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
C	Contract/Agreement
D	Invoice details

ContractID – Contract ID

The [SMSInvoiceAttachments.ContractID] field stores the identification number of the contract for the invoice attachment.

ID – ID

The [SMSInvoiceAttachments.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

InvoiceHeaderID – Invoice header ID

The [SMSInvoiceAttachments.InvoiceHeaderID] field stores the identification number of the invoice header for the invoice attachment.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSInvoiceAttachments.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the invoice attachment was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSInvoiceAttachments.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the invoice attachment. The [SMSInvoiceAttachments.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSInvoiceAttachment.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the invoice attachment was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSInvoiceAttachments.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the invoice attachment. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSInvoiceAttachments.Syscreator] field. The [SMSInvoiceAttachments.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.31 SMSSERVICEACTIVITY – SERVICE MANAGEMENT SERVICE ACTIVITY

38.31.1 General description

The [SMSServiceActivity] table stores the data of the service activity.

38.31.2 SMSServiceActivity field details

Absence – Absence

The [SMSServiceActivity.Absence] field stores the identification number of the absence of the service activity.

Address – Address

The [SMSServiceActivity.Address] field stores the address of the service activity.

Bednr – Division

The [SMSServiceActivity.Bednr] field stores the division of the problem for the service activity.

Description – Description

The [SMSServiceActivity.Description] field stores the description of the service activity.

Done – Done

The [SMSServiceActivity.Done] field indicates whether the service activity is completed.

The [SMSServiceActivity.Done] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Service activity is not completed
1	Service activity is completed

ID – ID

The [SMSServiceActivity.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LineNumber – Line number

The [SMSServiceActivity.LineNumber] field stores the line number of the service activity.

PMTYPE – Type

The [SMSServiceActivity.PMTYPE] field stores the type of the service activity.

Problem – Problem

The [SMSServiceActivity.Problem] field stores the identification number of the problem for the service activity.

ServiceOrderNumber – Service order number

The [SMSServiceActivity.ServiceOrderNumber] field stores the order number of the service for the service activity.

Solution – Solution

The [SMSServiceActivity.Solution] field stores the identification number of the solution for the service activity.

Status – Status

The [SMSServiceActivity.Status] field stores the status of the service activity. The [SMSServiceActivity.Status] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
O	Open
P	Planned
R	Realized
A	Authorized
I	Invoiced

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSServiceActivity.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the service activity was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSServiceActivity.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the service activity. The [SMSServiceActivity.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSServiceActivity.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the service activity was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSServiceActivity.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the service activity. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSServiceActivity.Syscreator] field. The [SMSServiceActivity.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Title – Title

The [SMSServiceActivity.Title] field stores the title of the service activity.

Type – Type

The [SMSServiceActivity.Type] field stores the type of the service activity.

38.32 SMSSERVICEACTIVITYDOCLINKS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT ACTIVITY DOCUMENT LINKS

38.32.1 General description

The [SMSServiceActivityDocLinks] table stores the service activity document links.

38.32.2 SMSServiceActivityDocLinks field details

DocumentID – Document ID

The [SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.DocumentID] field stores the identification number of the document for the service activity document link.

ID – ID

The [SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ServiceActivityID – Service activity ID

The [SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.ServiceActivityID] field stores the identification number of the service activity for the service activity document link.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the service activity document link was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the resource who created the service activity document link. The [SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the service activity document link was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the resource who last modified the service activity document link. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.Syscreator] field. The [SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.33 SMSPMDATA – SERVICE MANAGEMENT DATA PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

38.33.1 General description

The [SMSPMDData] table stores the temporary data for preventive generation.

38.33.2 SMSPMDData field details

AddressID – Address ID

The [SMSPMDData.AddressID] field stores the ID of the address for the preventive maintenance. This field refers to the [SMSConfigurationHeader.Address] field.

Configuration – Configuration

The [SMSPMDData.Configuration] field stores the ID of the configuration for the preventive maintenance. This field refers to the [SMSConfiguration.ID] field.

ContractAgreement – Contract agreement

The [SMSPMDData.ContractAgreement] field stores the ID of the contract agreement for the preventive maintenance. This field refers to the [SMSContractAgreement.ID] field.

ContractID – Contract ID

The [SMSPMDData.ContractID] field stores the ID of the contract for the preventive maintenance. This field refers to the [SMSContracts.cmp_wwn] field.

CustomerID – Customer ID

The [SMSPMDData.CustomerID] field stores the ID of the customer for the preventive maintenance.

ContractLink – Contract link

The [SMSPMDData.ContractLink] field stores the contract link of the agreement for the preventive maintenance. This field refers to the [SMSContractLink.ID] field.

Duration – Duration

The [SMSPMDData.Duration] field stores the duration of the job for the preventive maintenance.

EndDateTime – Ending date and time

The [SMSPMDData.EndDateTime] field stores the ending date and time of the job for the preventive maintenance.

Engineer – Engineer

The [SMSPMDData.Engineer] field stores the ID of the engineer for the preventive maintenance. This field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

GroupNo – Group number

The [SMSPMDData.GroupNo] field stores the group number for each line of the preventive maintenance.

ID – ID

The [SMSPMDData.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

JobDetailID – Job detail ID

The [SMSPMDData.JobDetailID] field stores the ID of the job detail for the preventive maintenance.

RequestID – Request ID

The [SMSPMDData.RequestID] field stores the ID of the request for the preventive maintenance. This field refers to the [Absences.ID] field.

StartDateTime – Starting date and time

The [SMSPMDData.StartDateTime] field stores the starting date and time of the job for the preventive maintenance.

Status – Status

The [SMSPMDData.Status] field stores the status of the preventive maintenance.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSPMDData.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the preventive maintenance was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSPMDData.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the person who created the preventive maintenance. The [SMSPMDData.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSPMDData.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the preventive maintenance was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSPMDData.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the person who last modified the preventive maintenance. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSPMDData.Syscreator] field. The [SMSPMDData.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.34 SMSACTIVITYTYPES – SERVICE MANAGEMENT ACTIVITY TYPES

38.34.1 General description

The [SMSActivityTypes] table stores the activity types of the service activities for Service management.

38.34.2 SMSActivityTypes field details

Bednr – Division

The [SMSActivityTypes.Bednr] field stores the division of the activity type.

Code – Code

The [SMSActivityTypes.Code] field stores the code of the activity type.

Description – Description

The [SMSActivityTypes.Description] field stores the description of the activity type.

ID – ID

The [SMSActivityTypes.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Note – Note

The [SMSActivityTypes.Note] field stores the note of the activity type.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSActivityTypes.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the activity type was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSActivityTypes.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the person who created the activity type. The [SMSActivityTypes.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSActivityTypes.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the activity type was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSActivityTypes.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the person who last modified the activity type. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSActivityTypes.Syscreator] field. The [SMSActivityTypes.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.35 SMSRESOURCEGROUPS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT RESOURCE GROUPS

38.35.1 General description

The [SMSResourceGroups] table stores the resource groups required in the plan board.

38.35.2 SMSResourceGroups field details

Bednr – Division of problem

The [SMSResourceGroups.Bednr] field stores the division of the problem for the resource group.

GroupLevel – Group level

The [SMSResourceGroups.GroupLevel] field stores the level of the resource group. The [SMSResourceGroups.GroupLevel] stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Private
1	Cost center
2	Division
3	All

GroupName – Group name

The [SMSResourceGroups.GroupName] field stores the name of the resource group.

ID – ID

The [SMSResourceGroups.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSResourceGroups.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the resource group was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSResourceGroups.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the person who created the resource group. The [SMSResourceGroups.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSResourceGroups.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the resource group was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSResourceGroups.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the person who last modified the resource group. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSResourceGroups.Syscreator] field. The [SMSResourceGroups.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.36 SMSDOCUMENTSLINK – SERVICE MANAGEMENT DOCUMENT LINKS

38.36.1 General description

The [SMSDocumentsLink] table stores the link between the documents and service management documents.

38.36.2 SMSDocumentsLink field details

DocumentID – Document ID

The [SMSDocumentsLink.DocumentID] field stores the link to the [BacoDiscussions] table.

EntityID – Entity ID

The [SMSDocumentsLink.EntityID] field stores the ID of the entity.

EntityType – Entity type

The [SMSDocumentsLink.EntityType] field stores the type of document.

ID – ID

The [SMSDocumentsLink.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSDocumentsLink.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the document link was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSDocumentsLink.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the person who created the document link. The [SMSDocumentsLink.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSDocumentsLink.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the document link was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSDocumentsLink.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the person who last modified the document link. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSDocumentsLink.Syscreator] field. The [SMSDocumentsLink.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.37 SMSACTIVITYTYPELINES – SERVICE MANAGEMENT ACTIVITY TYPE LINES

38.37.1 General description

The [SMSActivityTypeLines] table stores the activity type lines.

38.37.2 SMSActivityTypeLines field details

DefaultHourItem – Default hour item

The [SMSActivityTypeLines.DefaultHourItem] field stores the code of the item for the activity type line. The [SMSActivityTypeLines.DefaultHourItem] field refers to the [Items.Sysguid] field.

DefaultHourRequired – Default hour required

The [SMSActivityTypeLines.DefaultHourRequired] field stores the default hour for the activity type line.

Engineer – Engineer

The [SMSActivityTypeLines.Engineer] field stores the ID of the person for the activity type line.

ID – ID

The [SMSActivityTypeLines.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

SMSActivityTypes – Activity types

The [SMSActivityTypeLines.SMSActivityTypes] field stores the code of the activity type for the activity type line. The [SMSActivityTypeLines.SMSActivityTypes] field refers to the [SMSActivityTypes] table.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSActivityTypeLines.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the activity type line was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSActivityTypeLines.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the person who created the activity type line. The [SMSActivityTypeLines.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSActivityTypeLines.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the activity type line was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSActivityTypeLines.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the person who last modified the activity type line. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSActivityTypeLines.Syscreator] field. The [SMSActivityTypeLines.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.38 SMSRESOURCEGROUPMEMBERS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT RESOURCE GROUP MEMBERS

38.38.1 General description

The [SMSResourceGroupMembers] table stores the resources for the resource group.

38.38.2 SMSResourceGroupMembers field details

GroupID – Group ID

The [SMSResourceGroupMembers.GroupID] field stores the ID of the resource group.

GroupMemberID – Group member ID

The [SMSResourceGroupMembers.GroupMemberID] field stores the ID of the resource in the resource group.

ID – ID

The [SMSResourceGroupMembers.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LineNumber – Line number

The [SMSResourceGroupMembers.LineNumber] field stores the sequence number of the existing data for the existing customer data.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSResourceGroupMembers.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the resource in the resource group was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSResourceGroupMembers.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the person who created the resource in the resource group. The [SMSResourceGroupMembers.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSResourceGroupMembers.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the resource in the resource group was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSResourceGroupMembers.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the person who last modified the resource in the resource group. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSResourceGroupMembers.Syscreator] field. The [SMSResourceGroupMembers.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

38.39 SMSRESOURCEGROUPS – SERVICE MANAGEMENT RESOURCE GROUPS

38.39.1 General description

The [SMSResourceGroups] table stores the resource group for Service management.

38.39.2 SMSResourceGroups field details

Bednr – Division

The [SMSResourceGroups.Bednr] field stores the division of the resource group.

GroupLevel – Group level

The [SMSResourceGroups.GroupLevel] field stores the level of the resource group.

GroupName – Group name

The [SMSResourceGroups.GroupName] field stores the name of the resource group.

ID – ID

The [SMSResourceGroups.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SMSResourceGroups.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the resource group was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SMSResourceGroups.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the person who created the resource group. The [SMSResourceGroups.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SMSResourceGroups.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the resource group was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SMSResourceGroups.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the person who last modified the resource group. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SMSResourceGroups.Syscreator] field. The [SMSResourceGroups.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

39. SCPSHIPPINGLINK – TRANSWISE SERVICE SHIPPING LINK

39.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [SCPShippingLink] table stores the shipping data that is linked from Transwise service with customer delivery methods. The [SCPShippingLink] table is mapped to the properties of Transwise service.

39.2 SCPSHIPPINGLINK FIELD DETAILS

Carrier – Carrier

The [SCPShippingLink.Carrier] field stores the name of the package carrier.

DeliveryMethod – Delivery method

The [SCPShippingLink.DeliveryMethod] field stores the code of the customer's delivery method.

ID – ID

The [SCPShippingLink.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

PortalID – Portal ID

The [SCPShippingLink.PortalID] field stores the ID of the portal for the shipping data.

ServiceLevelOther – Other service level

The [SCPShippingLink.ServiceLevelOther] field stores the third party of the Transwise delivery service.

ServiceLevelTime – Service level time

The [SCPShippingLink.ServiceLevelTime] field stores the time of the service for the shipping data.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SCPShippingLink.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the shipping link was created.

Syscreator – Creator

The [SCPShippingLink.Syscreator] field stores the ID of the person who created the shipping link. The [SCPShippingLink.Syscreator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Sysmodified – Modified date and time

The [SCPShippingLink.Sysmodified] field stores the date and time the shipping link was last modified.

Sysmodifier – Modifier

The [SCPShippingLink.Sysmodifier] field stores the ID of the person who last modified the shipping link. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [SCPShippingLink.Syscreator] field. The [SCPShippingLink.Sysmodifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

40. SCPITEMCATEGORIES – ITEM CATEGORIES

40.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [SCPItemCategories] table stores the categories of the items.

40.2 SCPITEMCATEGORIES FIELD DETAILS

Code – Code

The [SCPItemCategories.Code] field stores the code of the category. The [SCPItemCategories.Code] field refers to the category of another category, or an item category link.

ID – ID

The [SCPItemCategories.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ParentCode – Parent code

The [SCPItemCategories.ParentCode] field stores the code of the parent category.

PortalID – Portal ID

The [SCPItemCategories.PortalID] field stores the ID of the portal for the shipping link.

Sequence – Sequence

The [SCPItemCategories.Sequence] field stores the sequence of the category in one category level. This can be the parent and child category that will result in more levels in a tree structure.

UseDates – Use dates

The [SCPItemCategories.UseDates] field stores the date that is used for the category.

41. SCPITEMCATEGORIESLINK – ITEM CATEGORIES LINK

41.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [SCPItemCategoriesLink] table stores the items that are linked to the categories.

41.2 SCPITEMCATEGORIESLINK FIELD DETAILS

DateFrom – Date from

The [SCPItemCategoriesLink.DateFrom] field stores the start date of the availability of the item in the portal.

DateTo – Date to

The [SCPItemCategoriesLink.DateTo] field stores the end date of the availability of the item in the portal.

ID – ID

The [SCPItemCategoriesLink.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCategoryCode – Item category code

The [SCPItemCategoriesLink.ItemCategoryCode] field stores the code of the category for the item. The [SCPItemCategoriesLink.ItemCategoryCode] field refers to the [SCPItemCategories.Code] field.

ItemCode – Item code

The [SCPItemCategoriesLink.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item. The [SCPItemCategoriesLink.ItemCode] field refers to the [Items.ItemCode] field.

42. SCPITEMSPERSESSION – ITEMS PER SESSION

42.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [SCPItemsPerSession] table stores the item category structure for the login user for each session to improve performance.

42.2 SCPITEMSPERSESSION FIELD DETAILS

CategoryTree – Category tree

The [SCPItemsPerSession.CategoryTree] field stores the item category structure in JSON serialized format. When the user logs into the B2B portal, the viewable items by the user can be determined. Thus data can be taken from Exact Globe Next when the user login. Once the user has login, the data will be displayed in the [SCPItemsPerSession.CategoryTree] field. Subsequently, all the references of the item category will refer to the [SCPItemsPerSession.CategoryTree] field. This is used to improve the performance of rendering the item category in the B2B portal.

ID – ID

The [SCPItemsPerSession.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

PortalID – Portal ID

The [SCPItemsPerSession.PortalID] field is used to identify the B2B portal that the user has logged into. The [SCPItemsPerSession.PortalID] field is required because the portal administrator can define more than one portal in Exact Synergy Enterprise.

SessionID – Session ID

The [SCPItemsPerSession.SessionID] field is used to identify the item category tree of the login user in the B2B portal. All the authenticated users will have a unique session ID. The anonymous users do not have session ID. Thus the Portal ID will be used. All the anonymous users for a portal will share the same item category tree.

Syscreated – Created date and time

The [SCPItemsPerSession.Syscreated] field stores the date and time the item category was created.

43.INVOICEPROPOSALGROUPS – INVOICE PROPOSAL GROUPS

43.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [InvoiceProposalGroups] table stores the different groupings that belong to one invoice proposal request.

43.2 INVOICEPROPOSALGROUPS FIELD DETAILS

Created – Created date and time

The [InvoiceProposalGroups.Created] field stores the date and time the invoice proposal group was created.

Creator – Creator

The [InvoiceProposalGroups.Creator] field stores the ID of the person who created the invoice proposal group. The [InvoiceProposalGroups.Creator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Description – Description

The [InvoiceProposalGroups.Description] field stores the description of the grouping line.

ID – ID

The [InvoiceProposalGroups.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

InvoiceGrouping – Invoice grouping

The [InvoiceProposalGroups.InvoiceGrouping] field stores the setting of the invoice whereby the setting is derived from the [PrProject.InvoiceGrouping] field. The [InvoiceProposalGroups.InvoiceGrouping] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	None
1	Project / Item
2	Project / Item / Description
3	Project / Deliverable / Item
4	Project / Deliverable / WBS line / Item
5	Project / Deliverable / WBS line / Item / Description
6	Project / Person / Item
7	Project / Person / Item / Description
8	Project / Person / Deliverable / Item
9	Project / Person / Deliverable / WBS line / Item
10	Project / Person / Deliverable / WBS line / Item / Description

Modified – Modified date and time

The [InvoiceProposalGroups.Modified] field stores the date and time the invoice proposal group was last modified.

Modifier – Modifier

The [InvoiceProposalGroups.Modifier] field stores the ID of the person who last modified the invoice proposal group. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [InvoiceProposalGroups.Creator] field. The [InvoiceProposalGroups.Modifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

RequestID – Request ID

The [InvoiceProposalGroups.RequestID] field stores the ID of the request for the invoice proposal request. The [InvoiceProposalGroups.RequestID] field stores the GUID.

Status – Status

The [InvoiceProposalGroups.Status] field stores the status of the invoice grouping that is linked to the invoice proposal request. The [InvoiceProposalGroups.Status] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
1	Approved
2	Rejected

Type – Type

The [InvoiceProposalGroups.Type] field stores the type of the invoice proposal group. The [InvoiceProposalGroups.Type] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
H	Time and material project
F	Fixed term project

44. INVOICEPROPOSALLINES – INVOICE PROPOSAL LINES

44.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [InvoiceProposalLines] table stores the invoice proposal lines.

44.2 INVOICEPROPOSALLINES FIELD DETAILS

Created – Created date and time

The [InvoiceProposalLines.Created] field stores the date and time the invoice proposal line was created.

Creator – Creator

The [InvoiceProposalLines.Creator] field stores the ID of the person who created the invoice proposal line. The [InvoiceProposalLines.Creator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

GroupID – Group ID

The [InvoiceProposalLines.GroupID] field stores the ID of the group. The [InvoiceProposalLines.GroupID] field is based on the [InvoiceProposalGroups.ID] field.

ID – ID

The [InvoiceProposalLines.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

LineID – Line ID

The [InvoiceProposalLines.LineID] field stores the request ID from the [Absences.ID] field or the ID of the invoice text line from the [InvoiceTextLines.ID] field. The [InvoiceProposalLines.LineID] field stores the GUID.

LineType – Line type

The [InvoiceProposalLines.LineType] field indicates the line type that the invoice proposal line belongs to. The [InvoiceProposalLines.LineType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Billable request
1	Text line
2	Fixed term request

Modified – Modified date and time

The [InvoiceProposalLines.Modified] field stores the date and time the invoice proposal line was last modified.

Modifier – Modifier

The [InvoiceProposalLines.Modifier] field stores the ID of the person who last modified the invoice proposal line. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [InvoiceProposalLines.Creator] field. The [InvoiceProposalLines.Modifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Status – Status

The [InvoiceProposalLines.Status] field stores the status of the individual requests that are linked to the invoice proposal request. The [InvoiceProposalLines.Status] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
1	Approved
2	Rejected

45.INVOICETEXTLINES – INVOICE TEXT LINES

45.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [InvoiceTextLines] table stores the text lines of the invoices.

45.2 INVOICETEXTLINES FIELD DETAILS

Created – Created date and time

The [InvoiceTextLines.Created] field stores the date and time the invoice text line was created.

Creator – Creator

The [InvoiceTextLines.Creator] field stores the ID of the person who created the invoice text line. The [InvoiceTextLines.Creator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Description – Description

The [InvoiceTextLines.Description] field stores the description of the of the invoice text line.

ID – ID

The [InvoiceTextLines.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

Modified – Modified date and time

The [InvoiceTextLines.Modified] field stores the date and time the invoice text line was last modified.

Modifier – Modifier

The [InvoiceTextLines.Modifier] field stores the ID of the person who last modified the invoice text line. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [InvoiceTextLines.Creator] field. The [InvoiceTextLines.Modifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

RequestID – Request ID

The [InvoiceTextLines.RequestID] field stores the request ID that the invoice text line is attached to.

The [InvoiceTextLines.RequestID] field stores the GUID.

StartDate – Start date

The [InvoiceTextLines.StartDate] field stores the start date of the invoice text lines.

46. PRODUCTIONTIMEENTRIES – PRODUCTION TIME ENTRIES

46.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The [ProductionTimeEntries] table stores the temporary production time entry record in Exact Synergy Enterprise before the actual hour entry is created in Exact Globe Next.

46.2 PRODUCTIONTIMEENTRIES FIELD DETAILS

Condition – Condition

The [ProductionTimeEntries.Condition] field stores the line condition of the Bill of Material (BOM) item used in the production order. The [ProductionTimeEntries.Condition] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
N	Always
S	Once per production order
F	Phantom
W	Waste

Created – Created date and time

The [ProductionTimeEntries.Created] field stores the date and time the transaction was created.

Creator – Creator

The [ProductionTimeEntries.Creator] field stores the ID of the person who created the transaction. The [ProductionTimeEntries.Creator] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Division – Division

The [ProductionTimeEntries.Division] field stores the division code for the created transaction.

EndTime – End time

The [ProductionTimeEntries.EndTime] field stores the ending time of the transaction.

ID – ID

The [ProductionTimeEntries.ID] field stores the system generated database record identification number. This field is not functionally used.

ItemCode – Item code

The [ProductionTimeEntries.ItemCode] field stores the code of the item in the production order entry line.

ItemType – Item type

The [ProductionTimeEntries.ItemType] field stores the type of the item in the production order entry line. The [ProductionTimeEntries.ItemType] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
L	Labor hour
M	Machine hour

LogText – Log text

The [ProductionTimeEntries.LogText] field stores the additional information for the transaction.

Machine – Machine

The [ProductionTimeEntries.Machine] field stores the name of the machine for the machine hour in the production order entry line.

Modified – Modified date and time

The [ProductionTimeEntries.Modified] field stores the date and time the transaction was last modified.

Modifier – Modifier

The [ProductionTimeEntries.Modifier] field stores the ID of the person who last modified the transaction. Initially, this field contains the creator as stored in the [ProductionTimeEntries.Creator] field. The [ProductionTimeEntries.Modifier] field refers to the [Humres.Res_ID] field.

Operation – Operation

The [ProductionTimeEntries.Operation] field stores the operation ID of the operation step for the production order entry line.

Project – Project

The [ProductionTimeEntries.Project] field stores the project related to the transaction.

Resource – Resource

The [ProductionTimeEntries.Resource] field stores the resource ID used in the production order.

StartTime – Start time

The [ProductionTimeEntries.StartTime] field stores the starting time of the transaction.

Status – Status

The [ProductionTimeEntries.Status] field stores the status of the transaction. The [ProductionTimeEntries.Status] field stores the following values:

Value	Description
0	Open
1	Pending synchronization
2	Error in synchronization

Step – Step

The [ProductionTimeEntries.Step] field stores the routing step used in the production order.

Sysguid – Sysguid

The [ProductionTimeEntries.Sysguid] field stores the unique transaction Guid field for each transaction.

Timestamp – Timestamp

The [ProductionTimeEntries.Timestamp] field stores the timestamp for the last modified transaction.

TransactionKey – Transaction key

The [ProductionTimeEntries.TransactionKey] field stores the transaction guid field for each or a batch of transaction.

47. FIELD PROPERTIES

47.1 ITEMS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Aant_verp	Number of packages		Float	8	Yes	16484	
Assortment	Item group	ItemAssortment.Assortment	Int	4	No	1162	0
BARCode	Bar code		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
BARCodeType	Barcode type		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
Class_01	Assortment 1	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_02	Assortment 2	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_03	Assortment 3	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_04	Assortment 4	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_05	Assortment 5	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_06	Assortment 6	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_07	Assortment 7	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_08	Assortment 8	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_09	Assortment 9	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	0	
Class_10	Assortment 10	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	0	
Condition	Condition		Nchar	1	Yes	2525	
ConfigurationClass	Configuration Class		Nvarchar	30	Yes	14785	
ConfigurationModel	Configuration model		Nvarchar	max	Yes		
CostPriceCalculated	Cost price calculated		Float	8	No		0
CostPriceCalculatedManually	Manually calculated cost price		Float	8	No		0
CostPriceCurrency	Cost price currency	Items.CostPriceCurrency	Nvarchar	3	Yes		
CostPriceStandard	Cost price		Float	8	No	5120	0
CountingCycle	Counting cycle		Smallint	2	No	11447	0
Description	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes	4243	
Description_0	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Description_1	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Description_2	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Description_3	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Description_4	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
DimensionsInText	Not used anymore		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
EANCode	EAN Code		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
Eenh_verk	Not used		Nchar	5	Yes	16484	
ExtraDutyVATcode	Extra duty VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	18409	
GLAccountAsset	Asset account	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	9	Yes	2044	
GLAccountCost	Cost account	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	9	Yes	13211	
GLAccountDistribution	Distribution account	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	9	Yes	13212	
GLAccountRevenue	Revenue account	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	9	Yes	4260	
GLAccountStkChange	Stock Change	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	9	Yes	10827	
GLAccountStkCoverage	Stock Coverage	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	9	Yes	14760	
GrossWeight	Gross weight		Float	8	Yes	3832	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
IsAssembled	Make		Tinyint	1	No	652	0
IsBackOrderItem	Extra		Bit	1	No	8915	0
IsBackToBackOrder	Back to back order		Tinyint	1	No	22079	0
IsBatchItem	Batch		Tinyint	1	No	31404	0
IsBillableItem	Billable item		Bit	1	Yes		
IsCentralItem	Central item		Tinyint	1	No		0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
IsDiscount	No discount		Tinyint	1	No	765	0
IsExplode	Explode		Tinyint	1	No	22169	0
IsOutsideProcess	Outside Process		Bit	1	Yes	14757	0
IsFractionAllowedItem	Divisible		Bit	1	No	3816	0
IsPriceRegulationItem	Price regulation item		Bit	1	No		0
IsPrintItem	Print		Bit	1	No	8646	0
IsProductiveItem	Productive item		Bit	1	Yes		
IsPurchaseItem	Buy		Bit	1	No	303	0
IsSalesItem	Sales		Bit	1	No	8771	0
IsSerialNumberItem	Serial		Bit	1	No	31404	0
IsServiceItem	Service		Bit	1	No	384	0
IsStockItem	Stock		Bit	1	No	8859	0
IsSubAssemblyItem	Part		Bit	1	No	5207	0
IsTextItem	Text		Bit	1	No	8893	0
ItemCode	Item code		Nvarchar	30	No	1102	
ItemCodeReplacement	Replacement item	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes		
ItemToBeReceivedLedger	Invoices / items to be received		Nchar	9	Yes	405	
ItemType	Item type		Nchar	1	Yes	1109	
lev_crdnr	Supplier's code	Cicmpy.Crdnr	Nchar	6	Yes	7752	
LevelCode	Level	Cicmpy.Cmp_code	Int	4	No	1481	0
LongDescription	Text		Nvarchar	160	Yes	8893	
NetWeight	Net weight		Float	8	Yes	2553	
OrderPolicyCode	Order policy code		Nchar	1	Yes	12557	
PackageDescription	Sales unit	ItemUnits.Unit	Nchar	8	Yes	2543	
Percentage_1	Percentage 1		Float	8	No	9345	0
Percentage_2	Percentage 2		Float	8	No	9346	0
PeriodOrderDays	Period		Int	4	No	5771	0
Picture	Picture		Varbinary	Max	Yes		
PictureFilename	Picture file name		Nvarchar	128	Yes		
PurchaseCurrency	Purchase currency	valuta.valcode	Nchar	3	Yes		
PurchaseFactor	Purchase factor		Nchar	3	Yes	2550	
PurchaseOrderAdviceCode	Purchase order advice code		Nchar	1	Yes	3573	
PurchasePrice	Purchase price		Float	8	No		0
PurchaseVatCode	Purchase VAT code	btwtrs.btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	2545	
PurchaseVATIncl			Bit	1	No		0
PurchaseVATPerc	Purchase VAT percentage		Float	8	No		0
RegulationAmount			Float	8	No		0
RegulationCurrency		valuta.valcode	Nvarchar	3	Yes		
RegulationFixedAmount			Float	8	No		0
RegulationItemsExcluded			Nvarchar	255	Yes		
RegulationItemsIncluded			Nvarchar	255	Yes		
RegulationPercentage			Float	8	No		0
RegulationPriority			Int	4	No		0
RegulationType			Int	4	No		0
RequiresApprovedSupplier	Requires approved supplier		Tinyint	1	No	11456	0
SalesFactor	Sales factor		Nchar	3	Yes	2551	
SalesMarginPercent	Sales margin percentage		Float	8	Yes	26434	
SalesPackagePrice	Sales price of sales package		Float	8	Yes	12500	
SalesPriceType	Type sales price		Int	4	No		0
SalesVATCode	Sales VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	9757	
SearchCode	Search code		Nvarchar	13	Yes	1816	
SecurityLevel	Security level		Int	4	No		10
SerialBatchItem	Serial batch item		Nchar	1	Yes		
Shelflife	Shelf life		Int	4	No	2558	0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
StatisticalFactorPurchase	Purchase statistical factor		Float	8	Yes	17746	
StatisticalFactorSales	Sales statistical factor	Intnr.Statistnr	Float	8	Yes	17747	
StatisticalNumber	Stats. number	intnr.statistnr	Nchar	9	Yes	12198	
StatisticalUnits	Statistical units		Float	8	Yes	2552	
Status	Status field		Nchar	1	Yes	10785	
StockCurrency		valuta.valcode	Nvarchar	3	Yes		
StockValuationDate			Datetime	8	Yes		
StockValuationType			Int	4	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
SysGuid	sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
TaxItemClassification	Classification		Int	4	No	31284	0
TextDescription	Text		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
Timestamp	timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Type	Type		Nchar	1	Yes	3801	
UserDate_01	Items : UserDate_01		Datetime	8	Yes	19397	
UserDate_02	Items : UserDate_02		Datetime	8	Yes	19442	
UserDate_03	Items : UserDate_03		Datetime	8	Yes	19461	
UserDate_04	Items : UserDate_04		Datetime	8	Yes	19463	
UserDate_05	Items : UserDate_05		Datetime	8	Yes	19531	
UserField_01	Items : UserField_01		Nvarchar	255	Yes	20064	
UserField_02	Items : UserField_02		Nvarchar	255	Yes	20099	
UserField_03	Items : UserField_03		Nvarchar	255	Yes	20129	
UserField_04	Items : UserField_04		Nvarchar	255	Yes	20366	
UserField_05	Items : UserField_05		Nvarchar	255	Yes	20520	
UserField_06	Items : UserField_06		Nvarchar	255	Yes	20531	
UserField_07	Items : UserField_07		Nvarchar	255	Yes	20586	
UserField_08	Items : UserField_08		Nvarchar	255	Yes	20665	
UserField_09	Items : UserField_09		Nvarchar	255	Yes	20703	
UserField_10	Items : UserField_10		Nvarchar	255	Yes	20990	
UserNumber_01	Items : UserNumber_01		Float	8	Yes	20993	
UserNumber_02	Items : UserNumber_02		Float	8	Yes	21007	
UserNumber_03	Items : UserNumber_03		Float	8	Yes	21302	
UserNumber_04	Items : UserNumber_04		Float	8	Yes	21307	
UserNumber_05	Items : UserNumber_05		Float	8	Yes	21357	
UserNumber_06	Items : UserNumber_06		Float	8	Yes	21389	
UserNumber_07	Items : UserNumber_07		Float	8	Yes	21533	
UserNumber_08	Items : UserNumber_08		Float	8	Yes	21555	
UserNumber_09	Items : UserNumber_09		Float	8	Yes	13518	
UserNumber_10	Items : UserNumber_10		Float	8	Yes	13525	
UserNumber_11	Items : UserNumber_11		Float	8	Yes	13526	
UserNumber_12	Items : UserNumber_12		Float	8	Yes	13527	
UserNumber_13	Items : UserNumber_13		Float	8	Yes	13529	
UserYesNo_01	Items : UserYesNo_01		Bit	1	No	21567	0
UserYesNo_02	Items : UserYesNo_02		Bit	1	No	19240	0
UserYesNo_03	Items : UserYesNo_03		Bit	1	No	19298	0
UserYesNo_04	Items : UserYesNo_04		Bit	1	No	19339	0
UserYesNo_05	Items : UserYesNo_05		Bit	1	No	19371	0
ValuationMethod	Valuation method		Nchar	1	Yes	16986	
WareHouse	Warehouse	Magaz.Magcode	Nvarchar	4	Yes	1391	
WareHouseLocation	Warehouse location	Evloc.Maglok	Nvarchar	30	Yes		
Warranty	Warranty		Int	4	No	11819	0
WeightInText			Nvarchar	60	Yes		

47.2 MASTERDATA

47.2.1 ItemAccounts

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AccountCode	Account	Cicmpy.Cmp_w wn	Uniqueidentifier	16	No	8	
CountryOfOrigin	Country of Origin		Nchar	3	Yes	1970	
CrdNr	Supplier's code	Cicmpy.Crdnr	Nchar	6	Yes	7752	
DeliverableFromStock	Deliverable from stock		Bit	1	No		0
DeliveryTimeInDays	Delivery time		Int	4	No	3565	0
DiscountMargin	Discount margin		Float	8	No		0
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocumentID	Document	BacoDiscussions .ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
EANCode	Bar code		Nvarchar	60	Yes	13036	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	No	1102	
ItemCodeAccount	Supplier's item code		Nvarchar	30	Yes	5501	
MainAccount	Main supplier		Bit	1	No	1401	0
PurchaseCurrency	Currency code	valuta.valcode	Nchar	3	No	9192	
PurchaseOrderSize	Purchase order size		Float	8	No	2569	1
PurchasePackage	Purchase package	ItemUnits.Unit	Nvarchar	30	Yes	4051	
PurchasePrice	Purchase price per package		Float	8	No	12118	0
PurchaseUnit	Purchase unit		Nvarchar	30	Yes	4033	
PurchaseUnitToInternalUnitFactor	Purchase to internal factor		Float	8	No		1
PurchaseUnitToPurchasePackageFactor	Purchase unit to package factor		Float	8	No		1
PurchaseVATCode	Purchase VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	2545	
PurchaseVATIncl	Purchase VAT incl.		Bit	1	No		0
PurchaseVATPerc	Purchase VAT percentage		Float	8	No		0
SalesPriceRecommended	Recommended sales price		Float	8	No		0
SlsPkgsPerPurPkg	Conversion factor		Float	8	No	2069	0.0
StatisticalFactor	Statistical factor		Float	8	Yes	1186	
SupplierPreference	Approved supplier		Tinyint	1	Yes	11457	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
SysGuid	sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Warranty	Warranty		Int	4	No	11819	0

47.2.2 ItemAssortment

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AllowInCatalog	Allow in catalog		Bit	1	No		1
AllowNewContract	Allow new contract		Bit	1	No		1
AllowNewDocument	Allow new document		Bit	1	No		1
AllowNewItem	Allow new item		Bit	1	No		1
Assortment	Item group		Int	4	No	1162	
CatalogClass_1	Catalog Class 1		Int	4	Yes		
CatalogClass_2	Catalog Class 2		Int	4	Yes		
CatalogClass_3	Catalog Class 3		Int	4	Yes		
CatalogItemSelection	Catalog Item Selection		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
CatalogOrder	Catalog order		Int	4	No		1
Code	Code		Nvarchar	30	No	4138	
ContractComponentParameter	Parameter		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
ContractComponentProgID	Program		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
ContractDocCategory	Document category	BacoDiscussionCategories.Category	Nvarchar	30	Yes		
ContractDocGroup	Main document category	BacoDiscussionCategories.Category	Int	4	Yes		
ContractDocSecurity	Security Level		Int	4	No		10
ContractDocSubCategory	Sub document category	BacoDiscussionCategories.SubCategory	Nvarchar	30	Yes		
ContractDocType	Contract document type		Int	4	Yes		
ContractItemSelection		ItemNumbers.ItemCode	Nvarchar	255	Yes		
ContractReleaseMandatory	Contract Release Mandatory		Bit	1	No		0
CostUnit	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	Nvarchar	8	Yes	1194	
Description	Description		Nvarchar	60	No	4243	
Description_0	Multi language description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Description_1	Multi language description 1		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Description_2	Multi language description 2		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Description_3	Multi language description 3		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Description_4	Multi language description 4		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
GLCostOfGoodsSold	Cost of goods sold account	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	9	Yes	5611	
GLDeferredCost	Stock changes to WIP	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	9	Yes	24471	
GLDeferredRevenue	Work in progress account	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	9	Yes	13485	
GLDiscount	General ledger A/C discount	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	9	Yes	12991	
GLPriceDifference	Price differences account	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	9	Yes	4259	
GLRecognizeCosts	Recognized costs	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	9	Yes	10833	
GLRevenue	Revenue company inclusive	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	9	Yes	2564	
GLStkChange	Stock Change	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	9	Yes	10827	
GLStkCoverage	Stock Coverage	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	9	Yes	14760	
GLStock	Stock general ledger account	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	9	Yes	12996	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
ItemToBeReceivedLedger	Invoices / items to be received		Nchar	9	Yes	405	
LabelNUserData_01	Label User Date Field 01 for Serial Numbers		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserData_02	Label User Date Field 02 for Serial Numbers		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserData_03	Label User Date Field 03 for Serial Numbers		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserData_04	Label User Date Field 04 for Serial Numbers		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserData_05	Label User Date Field 05 for Serial Numbers		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_01	Label User Field 01 for Serial Numbers		Nvarchar	60	Yes		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
LabelNUserField_02	Label User Field 02 for Serial Numbers		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_03	Label User Field 03 for Serial Numbers		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_04	Label User Field 04 for Serial Numbers		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_05	Label User Field 05 for Serial Numbers		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_06	Label User Field 06 for Serial Numbers		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_07	Label User Field 07 for Serial Numbers		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_08	Label User Field 08 for Serial Numbers		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_09	Label User Field 09 for Serial Numbers		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserField_10	Label User Field 10 for Serial Numbers		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserNumber_01	Label User Number 01 for Serial Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserNumber_02	Label User Number 02 for Serial Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserNumber_03	Label User Number 03 for Serial Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserNumber_04	Label User Number 04 for Serial Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserNumber_05	Label User Number 05 for Serial Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserYesNo_01	Label User Yes / No 01 for Serial Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserYesNo_02	Label User Yes / No 02 for Serial Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserYesNo_03	Label User Yes / No 03 for Serial Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserYesNo_04	Label User Yes / No 04 for Serial Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelNUserYesNo_05	Label User Yes / No 05 for Serial Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserData_01	Label User Date Field 01 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserData_02	Label User Date Field 02 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserData_03	Label User Date Field 03 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserData_04	Label User Date Field 04 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserData_05	Label User Date Field 05 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_01	Label User Field 01 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_02	Label User Field 02 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_03	Label User Field 03 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_04	Label User Field 04 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_05	Label User Field 05 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_06	Label User Field 06 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_07	Label User Field 07 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_08	Label User Field 08 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_09	Label User Field 09 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserField_10	Label User Field 10 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_01	Label User Number 01 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_02	Label User Number 02 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_03	Label User Number 03 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_04	Label User Number 04 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_05	Label User Number 05 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_06	Label User Number 06 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_09	Label User Number 09 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
LabelUserNumber_10	Label User Number 10 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_11	Label User Number 11 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_12	Label User Number 12 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserNumber_13	Label User Number 13 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserYesNo_01	Label User Yes / No 01 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserYesNo_02	Label User Yes / No 02 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserYesNo_03	Label User Yes / No 03 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserYesNo_04	Label User Yes / No 04 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
LabelUserYesNo_05	Label User Yes / No 05 for Items		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Note	Remarks		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
OwnerPerson	Resource	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	Yes		
Picture	Picture		Varbinary	Max	Yes		
PictureFilename	Picture filename		Nvarchar	128	Yes		
PriceSecurityLevel	Price security level		Int	4	Yes		
RoundOffMethod	Round off method		Nchar	1	No	17643	N
SecurityLevel	Security level		Int	4	No		10
StatNumber	Stats. number	Intnr.Statistnr	Nvarchar	9	Yes	12198	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
SysGuid	sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
UseCatalog	Use in catalogs		Bit	1	No		1
UseContract	Use in contracts		Bit	1	No		0
UseCountries	Use in countries		Bit	1	No		1
UseReleases	Use in releases		Bit	1	No		0
UseTranslations	Use in translations		Bit	1	No		1

47.2.3 ItemBaskets

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account	Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
AccountInvoice	Invoice Account	Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
BasketMode	Basket mode		Int	4	No		0
BasketOwner	Basket owner	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No		
BasketStatus	Basket status		Int	4	No		0
BillingType	NULL		Int	4	No		1
ContactID	NULL	Cicntp.Cnt_id	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CountryCode	Country	Land.Landcode	Nvarchar	3	Yes		
Created	Created		Datetime	8	No		
Creator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	Yes		
CurrencyCode	Currency	Valuta.Valcode	Nvarchar	3	Yes		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ItemCode	ItemCode	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	No		
Modified	Modified		Datetime	8	No		
Modifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	Yes		
OrderNumber	Order number	Absences.OrderNumber	Nvarchar	30	Yes		
Price	Price		Float	8	No		1
PriceID	Price variant id	ItemPrices.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PriceLocal	PriceLocal		Float	8	No		1
PriceQuantity	Price quantity		Int	4	No		1
Processed	Processed		Datetime	8	Yes		
ProcessNumber	Our reference		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
Processor	Processor	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	Yes		
Project	Project ID	PRProject.ProjectNr	Nvarchar	20	Yes		
Quantity	Quantity		Float	8	No		1
ReferenceNumber	Reference number		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
RequestID	Request ID	Absences.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
RequestType	Request type	AbsenceTypes.Type	Int	4	No		
Resource	Resource	humres.res_id	Int	4	No		
StartDate	Start date		Datetime	8	Yes		

47.2.4 ItemCatalogs

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AssortmentDisplay	Assortment display		Int	4	No		1
AssortmentName	Assortment name		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
AssortmentSelection	Assortment Selection		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
AssumeSecurityLevel	Assume security level		Int	4	No		100
CatalogColor	Catalog color		Int	4	No		51
CatalogColorSelected	Catalog color (selected)		Int	4	No		51
CatalogDefault	Default		Bit	1	No		0
CatalogOrder	Sort order		Int	4	No		0
CatalogTextColor	Catalog text color		Int	4	No		16777215
CatalogTextColorSelected	Catalog text color (selected)		Int	4	No		16776960
CategoryColumns	Category columns		Int	4	No		5
CategoryDisplay	Category display		Int	4	No		1
CategoryHeadingFontSize	Category heading font-size		Nvarchar	10	No		x-small
CategoryHeadingFontWeight	Category heading font-weight		Nvarchar	10	No		bold
CategoryLayout	Category layout		Int	4	No		1
CategorySelection	Category selection		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
CategoryTextFontSize	Category text font-size		Nvarchar	10	No		x-small
CategoryTextFontWeight	Category text font-weight		Nvarchar	10	No		normal
Code	Code		Nvarchar	30	No		
DefaultCountry	Default country	Land.Landcode	Nvarchar	3	Yes		
DefaultCountryFrom	Default country from		Int	4	No		0
Description	Description		Nvarchar	60	No		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
DocumentType	Document type	BacoDiscussionFixedTypes.TypeID	Int	4	Yes		
FilterColumns	Filter columns		Int	4	No		5
FilterHeadingFontSize	Filter heading font-size		Nvarchar	10	No		x-small
FilterHeadingFontWeight	Filter heading font-weight		Nvarchar	10	No		bold
FilterTextFontSize	Filter text font-size		Nvarchar	10	No		x-small
FilterTextFontWeight	Filter text font-weight		Nvarchar	10	No		normal
NavBarFontSize	Navigation bar font-size		Nvarchar	10	No		x-small
NavBarFontWeight	Navigation bar font-weight		Nvarchar	10	No		bold
NavBarShowInNavBar	Navigation bar show in navigation bar		Bit	1	No		1
NavBarStyle	Navigation bar style		Int	4	No		0
NewsHeadingFontSize	News heading font-size		Nvarchar	10	No		x-small
NewsHeadingFontWeight	News heading font-weight		Nvarchar	10	No		bold
NewsTextFontSize	News text font-size		Nvarchar	10	No		x-small
NewsTextFontWeight	News text font-weight		Nvarchar	10	No		normal
PageSize	Page size		Int	4	No		10
ProductColumn_01	Product column 1	ItemViewColumns.ID	Int	4	Yes		
ProductColumn_02	Product column 2	ItemViewColumns.ID	Int	4	Yes		
ProductColumn_03	Product column 3	ItemViewColumns.ID	Int	4	Yes		
ProductColumn_04	Product column 4	ItemViewColumns.ID	Int	4	Yes		
ProductColumn_05	Product column 5	ItemViewColumns.ID	Int	4	Yes		
ProductColumn_06	Product column 6	ItemViewColumns.ID	Int	4	Yes		
ProductDisplay	Product display		Int	4	No		1
ProductDisplayHeader	Product display a header		Bit	1	No		0
ProductHeadingFontSize	Product heading font-size		Nvarchar	10	No		x-small
ProductHeadingFontWeight	Product heading font-weight		Nvarchar	10	No		bold
ProductLevelContinue	Continue		Bit	1	No		0
ProductLevelNotify	Notify		Bit	1	No		0
ProductSelection	Product selection		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
ProductShowActive	Product show active		Bit	1	No		1

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ProductShowFuture	Product show future		Bit	1	No		0
ProductShowInactive	Product show inactive		Bit	1	No		0
ProductTextFontSize	Product text font-size		Nvarchar	10	No		x-small
ProductTextFontWeight	Product text font-weight		Nvarchar	10	No		normal
SecurityLevel	Security level		Int	4	No		10
Shopping	Shopping		Bit	1	No		0
ShoppingBackToShop	Shopping return to the shop		Bit	1	No		0
ShoppingDefaultBillingType	Shopping default billing type		Int	4	No		0
ShoppingEditDate	Shopping edit date		Bit	1	No		0
ShoppingEditProject	Shopping edit project		Bit	1	No		0
ShoppingEditResource	Shopping edit resource		Bit	1	No		0
ShoppingMode	Shopping mode		Int	4	No		10
ShoppingOrderMode	Shopping order mode		Int	4	No		1
ShoppingRequest	Shopping request		Int	4	Yes		
ShoppingShowBillingType	Show billing		Bit	1	No		0
ShoppingShowDate	ShoppingShowDate		Bit	1	No		0
ShoppingShowProject	Shopping show project		Bit	1	No		0
ShoppingShowResource	Shopping show resource		Bit	1	No		0
ShowFilter	Show filter		Bit	1	No		0
SideBarFontSize	Sidebar font-size		Nvarchar	10	No		xx-small
SideBarFontWeight	Sidebar font-weight		Nvarchar	10	No		bold
SideBarLinkColor	Sidebar link color		Int	4	No		10079487
SideBarLinkFontSize	Sidebar link font-size		Nvarchar	10	No		x-small
SideBarLinkFontWeight	Sidebar link font-weight		Nvarchar	10	No		normal
SideBarLinkTextColor	Sidebar link text color		Int	4	No		0
SideBarLocation	Sidebar location		Int	4	No		2
SideBarShowAccountFilter	Sidebar show account filter		Bit	1	No		0
SideBarShowCountry	Sidebar show country		Bit	1	No		1
SideBarShowLinks	Sidebar show links		Bit	1	No		1
SideBarShowLinksContracts	Sidebar show links contracts		Int	4	No		1
SideBarShowLinksNews	Sidebar show links news		Int	4	No		1
SideBarShowLinksOrderForm	Sidebar show order form link		Bit	1	No		0
SideBarShowLinksOrderFormLevel	Sidebar show order form link level		Int	4	No		10
SideBarShowLinksPricelist	Sidebar show links pricelist		Bit	1	No		1
SideBarShowLinksPricelistLevel	Sidebar pricelist level		Int	4	No		10
SideBarShowLinksProducts	Sidebar show links products		Bit	1	No		1
SideBarShowLinksProductsLevel	Sidebar products level		Int	4	No		10
SideBarShowLinksReferences	Sidebar show links references		Int	4	No		1
SideBarShowSearch	Sidebar show search		Bit	1	No		0
SideBarShowSearchLink	Sidebar show search link		Bit	1	No		1
SideBarWidth	Sidebar width		Int	4	No		200
TabBarFontSize	Tab bar font-size		Nvarchar	10	No		x-small
TabBarFontWeight	Tab bar font-weight		Nvarchar	10	No		normal
TabBarShowNews	Tab bar show news		Bit	1	No		0

47.2.5 ItemCountries

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AccountAltBalance	Account alternative Balance		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
AccountAltProfitLoss	Account alternative (Profit & Loss)		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
AvailableFrom	Available from		Datetime	8	Yes		
AvailableUntil	Available until		Datetime	8	Yes		
CountryCode	Country code	Land.Landcode	Nvarchar	3	Yes		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
GLCostPrice	Ledger account cost price	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	30	Yes		
GLRevenue	Ledger account revenue	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	30	Yes		
GLStock	Ledger account stock	Grtbk.Reknr	Nvarchar	30	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	No		
Note	Note		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
OwnerCompany	Owner company	ItemCountries.OwnerCompany	Nvarchar	3	Yes		
OwnerPerson	Owner person	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.2.6 ItemDivisions

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AddExtraReceiptToOrder	Add extra receipt to order		Bit	1	No		0
Assortment	Assortment		Int	4	No		0
AvailableFrom	Available from		Datetime	8	Yes		
AvailableUntil	Available until		Datetime	8	Yes		
CommissionMethod	Commission method		Nchar	1	No		M
CommissionValue	Commission value		Float	8	Yes		
CostPriceStandard	Cost price standard		Float	8	No		0
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
DivisionCode	Division code	Bedryf.Bednr	Nchar	3	No		
FreeValue1	Free value 1		Float	8	Yes		
FreeValue2	Free value 2		Float	8	Yes		
GLAccountAsset	GLAccountAsset	ItemDivisions.GLAccountAsset	Nchar	9	Yes		
GLAccountCost	GLAccountCost	ItemDivisions.GLAccountCost	Nchar	9	Yes		
GLAccountDiscount	GL account discount		Nchar	9	Yes		
GLAccountDistribution	GLAccountDistribution	Grtbk.Reknr	Nchar	9	Yes		
GLAccountRevenue	GLAccountRevenue	Grtbk.Reknr	Nchar	9	Yes		
GLAccountStkChange	GL account stock change		Nchar	9	Yes		
GLAccountStkCoverage	GL account stock coverage		Nchar	9	Yes		
IncrementFactor	Increment factor		Int	4	Yes		
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
IntrastatEnabled	Intrastat enabled		Tinyint	1	No		0
IsAssembled	Assembled		Bit	1	No		
IsBackorderItem	Back order item		Bit	1	No		0
IsBatchItem	Batch item		Tinyint	1	No		0
IsCommissionable	Commissionable		Bit	1	Yes		
IsDiscount	Discount item		Tinyint	1	No		0
IsExplode	Explode		Tinyint	1	No		0
IsFractionAllowedItem	Fraction allowed item		Bit	1	No		0
IsPurchaseItem	Purchase item		Bit	1	No		0
IsSalesItem	Sales item		Bit	1	No		0
IsSerialNumberItem	Serial number item		Bit	1	No		0
IsServiceItem	Service item		Bit	1	No		0
IsStockItem	Stock item		Bit	1	No		0
IsSubAssemblyItem	Sub assembly item		Bit	1	No		0
IsTextItem	Text item		Bit	1	No		0
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	No		
ItemCodeReplacement	Item code replacement		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
OrderPolicyCode	Order policy code		Nchar	1	Yes		
LinkItemCode	Extra charges		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
NetWeight	Net weight		Float	8	Yes		
PurchaseVatCode	Purchase VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes		
RequiresApprovedSupplier	Requires approved supplier		Tinyint	1	No		0
SalesPackagePrice	Sales package price		Float	8	Yes		
SalesVatCode	Sales VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes		
SerialBatchMask	Serial batch mask		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
ShelfLife	Shelf life		Int	4	No		0
StatisticalNumber	Statistical number		Nchar	9	Yes		
StatisticalUnits	Statistical units		Float	8	Yes		
Status	Status		Nchar	1	Yes		
TaxItemClassification	Item classification		Int	4	No		0
TextDescription	Text description		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
Type	Type		Nchar	1	Yes		
Warranty	Warranty		Int	4	No		0
Warehouse	Warehouse		Nchar	4	Yes		

47.2.7 ItemUnits

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Active	Active		Tinyint	1	No	2212	0
Code	Code		Nchar	8	No	4138	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Unit	Unit		Nchar	8	No	2976	
UnitType	Type		Nchar	1	No	3801	0
SysGuid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		

47.3 ITEM ATTACHMENTS

47.3.1 ItemAttachments

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Attachment	Attachment of the item		Varbinary	Max	Yes		
AttachmentCompressedSize	Attachment compressed size		Int	4	Yes		
AttachmentDateTime	Date and time of the attachment		Datetime	8	Yes		
AttachmentFilename	Attachment Filename		Nvarchar	128	Yes		
AttachmentSize	Attachment size		Int	4	Yes		
CheckedOut	Checked out		Datetime	8	Yes		
CheckedOutBy	Checked out by	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	Yes		
CompressedAttachment	Attachment compressed		Varbinary	Max	Yes		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
FileVersion	Version of the file		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	No		
LastModified	Last modified		Datetime	8	Yes		
LastModifier	Last modifier		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
Owner	Owner	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	Yes		
ReleaseID	Release ID	ItemReleases.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	No		

47.3.2 ItemAttachmentArchive

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ArchiveDate	Archive date		Datetime	8	No		
Archiver	Resource who archived	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No		
Attachment	Item attachment		Varbinary	Max	Yes		
AttachmentFileName	Item attachment name		Nvarchar	128	Yes		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
FileVersion	File version		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	No		
LastModified	Last Modified		Datetime	8	Yes		
LastModifier	Last Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Nvarchar	255	Yes		
ReleaseID	Release ID	ItemReleases.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	No		

47.3.3 ItemReleases

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AllowArchive	Allow archive		Bit	1	No		0
AllowArchiveChildren	Allow archive children		Bit	1	No		0
AllowCheckout	Allow checkout		Bit	1	No		0
AllowTouch	Allow touch		Bit	1	No		0
AllowUpload	Allow upload		Bit	1	No		1
Assortment	Assortment	ItemAssortment.Assortment	Int	4	No		0
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
DownloadRole	Download role	HRRoleDefs.ID	Int	4	Yes		
DownloadRoleLevel	Download role level	HRRoleLevels.ID	Int	4	Yes		
DownloadSecurityLevel	Download security level		Int	4	No		10
DownloadSecurityLevelCombine	Download security level combine		Bit	1	No		0
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ProductLine	Product line	ItemAssortment.Code	Nvarchar	30	No		
ProductRelease	Product release		Nvarchar	30	No		
Release	Release		Nvarchar	30	No		
Status	Status	ItemReleaseStatus.Status	Int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
UploadItemOwner	Upload item owner		Bit	1	No		1
UploadItemOwnerManager	Upload item owner manager		Bit	1	No		1
UploadRole	Upload role	HRRoleDefs.ID	Int	4	No		21
UploadRoleLevel	Upload role level	HRRoleLevels.ID	Int	4	No		3

47.3.4 ItemReleaseStatus

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Description	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
Status	Status		Int	4	No		
TermID	TermID		Int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.4 ITEM CLASSES

47.4.1 ItemClasses

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ClassID	Class ID	ItemClassNames.ClassID	Int	4	No		
ClassOrder	Class order		Int	4	No		0
Description	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ItemClassCode	Item class code		Nvarchar	30	No		
ItemJobLevel	Item job level		Int	4	No		0
Note	Note		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
Picture	Picture file		Varbinary	Max	Yes		
PictureFilename	Picture filename		Nvarchar	128	Yes		
sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		newid()
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.4.2 ItemClassLinks

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Assortment	Assortment	ItemAssortment.Assortment	Int	4	No		
ClassID	Class ID	ItemClassNames.ClassID	Int	4	No		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ItemClassCode	Item class code	ItemClasses.ItemClassCode	Nvarchar	30	No		
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No		0

47.4.3 ItemClassNames

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ClassID	Class ID		Int	4	No		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		newid()
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.5 ITEMNUMBERS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Active	Active		Bit	1	No		1
AddressGUID	Address guid	Addresses.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	0	
AssetGroup	Asset group	Fagrp.AssetGroup	Nvarchar	20	Yes	5514	
Associate	Debtor	Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	3264	
Billable	Billable		Bit	1	Yes		
CancelledQuantity	Cancelled quantity		Float	8	Yes		
Classification	Classification		Nchar	1	Yes	31284	
ContractType	Contract type		Smallint	2	No		0
CostCenter	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	Nchar	8	Yes	8494	
CostLastMaintenance	Cost of last maintenance		Float	8	No	7132	0.0
CostLastMaintenanceFC	Cost of last maintenance in FC		Float	8	No	31745	0.0
CostUnit	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	Nchar	8	Yes	1194	
CountryCode	Country code	land.landcode	Nvarchar	3	Yes	9185	
CurrQtyUnits	Number of terms		Int	4	No	2479	0
CustomerReference	Customer reference		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
DateEnd	End date		Datetime	8	Yes	22526	
DateFinal	Final date		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateStart	Start date		Datetime	8	No	3392	
DepreciationBaseDay	Depreciation Base Day		Smallint	2	Yes	14699	
DepreciationBaseType	Depreciation Base Type		Nchar	1	Yes	14700	
Description	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes	4243	
Description2	Multi language description 2		Nvarchar	50	Yes		
Description3	Multi language description 3		Nvarchar	50	Yes		
Description4	Multi language description 4		Nvarchar	50	Yes		
Description5	Multi language description 5		Nvarchar	50	Yes		
DiscountPercent	Discount percentage		Float	8	Yes		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocumentID	Attachments	BacoDiscussions.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	31261	
FiscalGroup	Fiscal group		Nvarchar	20	Yes	30306	
GrossPrice	Gross price		Float	8	Yes		
HID	HID		Int	4	No		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Indexation	Indexation		Nchar	1	Yes		
IndexationMonth	Indexation month		Tinyint	1	Yes		
IndexationPercentage	Indexation percentage		Float	8	Yes		
InvoiceDebtor	Invoice debtor		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
InvoiceDebtorCode	Invoice debtor code		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
InvoiceDivision	Invoice division		Nchar	3	Yes		
InvoiceCurrency	Invoice currency		Nchar	3	Yes		
InvoiceFrequency	Invoice frequency		Nchar	1	Yes		
IsCopied	Copied		Bit	1	No		0
IsReadOnly	Read-only contract		Bit	1	Yes		0
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	No	1102	
LastIndexationDate	Last indexation date		Datetime	8	Yes		
LastMaintenanceDate	Last maintenance date		Datetime	8	Yes	2317	
LicenseDateEnd	License end date		Datetime	8	Yes		
LotNumber	Lot number		Nvarchar	30	Yes	2862	
MiscellaneousAmount	Miscellaneous amount		Float	8	No	31744	0.0
MiscellaneousAmountFC	Miscellaneous amount in FC		Float	8	No	31740	0.0
NotesGuid	Notes	BacoDiscussions.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	19582	
Number	Serial number		Nvarchar	30	Yes	6057	
NumberInBatch	Number of items in the batch		Int	4	Yes		
OwnerCompany	Company	bedryf.bedrnr	Nvarchar	3	Yes	5642	
OwnReference	Own reference		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
ParentContract	Parent contract		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ParentID	Parent guid	ItemNumbers.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	0	
PassengerCar	Passenger car		Tinyint	1	No	31884	0
PaymentCondition	Payment condition		Nchar	2	Yes		
Picture	Picture		Varbinary	Max	Yes		
PictureFilename	Picture file name		Nvarchar	128	Yes	3933	
PreviousNumber	Previous number		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
PriceCountry	Price country		Nchar	3	Yes		
PriceCurrency	Price currency		Nchar	3	Yes		
PriceList	Price list	Staffl.Prijslijst	Nvarchar	15	Yes	5571	
PriceMethod	Price method		Int	4	Yes		
PrimaryMethod	Primary depreciation method	Fadprm.Deprmeth	Nvarchar	20	Yes	6412	
ProductRelease	Release	ItemReleases.Release	Nvarchar	30	Yes		
ProjectNR	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	Nvarchar	20	Yes	2690	
PropertyType	Property type		Nchar	1	Yes	2325	
PurchaseBasePrice	Original book value		Float	8	No	31738	0
PurchaseBasePriceLocal	Original book value in FC		Float	8	No	31739	0
PurchaseCurrency	Currency code	Valuta.ValCode	Nchar	3	Yes	9192	
PurchasePrice	Orig. purchase amount		Float	8	No	31816	0
PurchasePriceLocal	Amount.FC		Float	8	No	4182	0
Quantity	Quantity received		Float	8	Yes	3572	0
ReceiptNumber	Receipt number		Nchar	8	Yes	4735	
ResidualValue	Residual value		Float	8	No	2275	0.0
Resource	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	12	0
SalesInvoiceDebtorCode	Sales invoice debtor code		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
SalesInvoiceDivision	Sales invoice division		Nchar	3	Yes		
SalesInvoiceCurrency	Sales invoice currency		Nchar	3	Yes		
SalesPaymentCondition	Sales payment condition		Nchar	2	Yes		
SalesSelectionCode	Sales selection code		Nchar	2	Yes		
SecondaryMethod	Secondary depreciation method	Fadprm.Deprmeth	Nvarchar	20	Yes	7895	
SelectionCode	Selection code		Nchar	2	Yes		
ShadowCurrency	Shadow currency	Valuta.ValCode	Nchar	3	Yes		
ShadowDateEnd	Shadow date end		Datetime	8	Yes		
ShadowPrice	Shadow price		Float	8	Yes	8570	
ShadowPriceLocal	Shadow price local		Float	8	Yes		
ShadowValid	Shadow valid		Int	4	No		0
SpecialCalcBasis	Basis		Nchar	1	Yes	11002	
SpecialNumPeriods	Number of Periods		Nchar	4	Yes	2669	
SpecialNumYears	Number of Years		Nchar	4	Yes	18453	
SpecialStartDate	Special start date		Datetime	8	Yes	0	
StartIndexationDate	Indexation start date		Datetime	8	Yes		
Status	Status		Nchar	1	Yes		
Status2	Status2		Nvarchar	20	Yes	0	
StatusBudget	StatusBudget		Int	4	No		0
StatusPrice	StatusPrice		Int	4	No		0
StatusValid	StatusValid		Int	4	No		0
Supplier	Supplier	Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
SupplierNumber	Supplier code	DivisionCreditors.Creditor	Nchar	6	Yes	11004	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
TangibleAsset	Tangible		Tinyint	1	No	31530	0
Timestamp	timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
TransactionGuid	Transaction guid	Gbkmut.TransactionGuid	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	0	
Type	Type		Int	4	No		0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
UsageStartPeriod	Period of usage start		Nchar	3	Yes	31734	
UsageStartYear	Year of usage start		Nchar	4	Yes	32001	
UseIndex	Use index		Bit	1	No		0
UserData_01	Assets : user date 1		Datetime	8	Yes	26316	
UserData_02	Assets : user date 2		Datetime	8	Yes	26342	
UserData_03	Assets : user date 3		Datetime	8	Yes	26361	
UserData_04	Assets : user date 4		Datetime	8	Yes		
UserData_05	Assets : user date 5		Datetime	8	Yes		
UserField_01	Assets : user field 1		Nvarchar	255	Yes	26772	
UserField_02	Assets : user field 2		Nvarchar	255	Yes	26803	
UserField_03	Assets : user field 3		Nvarchar	255	Yes	26805	
UserField_04	Assets : user field 4		Nvarchar	255	Yes	26887	
UserField_05	Assets : user field 5		Nvarchar	255	Yes	26908	
UserField_06	Assets : user field 6		Nvarchar	255	Yes	26924	
UserField_07	Assets : user field 7		Nvarchar	255	Yes	26958	
UserField_08	Assets : user field 8		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
UserField_09	Assets : user field 9		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
UserField_10	Assets : user field 10		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
UserInteger_01	Assets : user integer 1		Int	4	Yes	26965	
UserInteger_02	Assets : user integer 2		Int	4	Yes	27014	
UserInteger_03	Assets : user integer 3		Int	4	Yes	25882	
UserInteger_04	Assets : user integer 4		Int	4	Yes	25972	
UserInteger_05	Assets : user integer 5		Int	4	Yes	26010	
UserNumber_01	Assets : user number 1		Float	8	Yes	26012	
UserNumber_02	Assets : user number 2		Float	8	Yes	26133	
UserNumber_03	Assets : user number 3		Float	8	Yes	26139	
UserNumber_04	Assets : user number 4		Float	8	Yes	26201	
UserNumber_05	Assets : user number 5		Float	8	Yes	26313	
UserYesNo_01	Assets user yes/no 1		Bit	1	Yes		0
UserYesNo_02	Assets user yes/no 2		Bit	1	Yes		0
UserYesNo_03	Assets user yes/no 3		Bit	1	Yes		0
UserYesNo_04	Assets user yes/no 4		Bit	1	Yes		0
UserYesNo_05	Assets user yes/no 5		Bit	1	Yes		0
UseSpecial	UseSpecial		Bit	1	Yes	0	
VariantDescription	Variant Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
VariantID	Variant ID	ItemPrices.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
VariantQuantity	Variant quantity		Int	4	Yes		

47.6 ITEM RELATIONS

47.6.1 ItemRelationTypeState

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
BackgroundColor	Background color		Int	4	No		6737100
Description	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
DescriptionSufix	Description suffix		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
DescriptionSufixTermID	Description suffix term ID		Int	4	No	0	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
ImageFileName	Image file name		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
State	State	ItemRelationTypeState.State	Int	4	No		
TermID	TermID		Int	4	No	0	
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.6.2 ItemRelationTypes

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Description	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
SecurityLevel	Security level		Int	4	No	10	
State	State	ItemRelationTypeState.State	Int	4	No	0	
SuggestInShop	Suggest in shop		Bit	1	No	0	
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Type	Type		Int	4	No		
ValidateForContract	Validate for contract		Bit	1	No	0	

47.6.3 ItemRelations

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	No		
ItemCodeRelated	Item code related product	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	No		
Quantity	Quantity		Float	8	No	1.0	
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Type	Type	ItemRelationTypes.Type	Int	4	No		
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		

47.7 PRICES

47.7.1 ItemPrices

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CountryCode	Country code	Land.Landcode	Nvarchar	3	Yes		
DefaultPrice	Default price		Bit	1	No		0
Description	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	No		
PriceFrequency	Price frequency		Nchar	1	Yes		
Quantity	Quantity		Int	4	No		1
SalesCurrency	Sales currency	Valuta.Valcode	Nchar	3	Yes		
SalesMarginDefaultPerc	Default Percentage sales margin		Float	8	No		0
SalesMarginPerc	Sales margin percentage		Float	8	No		0
SalesPrice	Sales price		Float	8	No		0
SalesPriceTotal	total sales price		Float	8	No		0
SalesVATIncl	Sales VAT included, yes/no		Bit	1	No		0
SalesVATPerc	Sales VAT percentage		Float	8	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
ValidFrom	Valid from		Datetime	8	No		

47.7.2 Staffl

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Aantal1	From quantity 1		Float	8	No	2746	0.0
Aantal2	From quantity 2		Float	8	No	9300	0.0
Aantal3	From quantity 3		Float	8	No	9301	0.0
Aantal4	From quantity 4		Float	8	No	9302	0.0
Aantal5	From quantity 5		Float	8	No	9303	0.0
AccountID	Account	Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	8	
ArtCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	1102	
Bedr1	Amount or percentage		Float	8	No	2175	0.0
Bedr2	Amount or percentage 2		Float	8	No	22043	0.0
Bedr3	Amount or percentage 3		Float	8	No	22044	0.0
Bedr4	Amount or percentage 4		Float	8	No	22045	0.0
Bedrag5	Amount or percentage 5		Float	8	No	22046	0.0
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Kort_pbn	Quantity discount type		Nchar	1	Yes	2745	
LineType	Line Type		Nchar	1	No	2688	'1'
Price6	Price 6		Float	8	No	0	0.0
Price7	Price 7		Float	8	No	0	0.0
Price8	Price 8		Float	8	No	0	0.0
Price9	Price 9		Float	8	No	0	0.0
Price10	Price 10		Float	8	No	0	0.0
Prijs83	Price		Float	8	No	4217	0.0
Prijslijst	Price list code	Stfoms.Prijslijst	Nvarchar	15	Yes	3517	
Project	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	Nvarchar	20	Yes	2690	
Quantity6	From quantity 6		Float	8	No	0	0.0
Quantity7	From quantity 7		Float	8	No	0	0.0
Quantity8	From quantity 8		Float	8	No	0	0.0
Quantity9	From quantity 9		Float	8	No	0	0.0
Quantity10	From quantity 10		Float	8	No	0	0.0
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
UnitCode	Unit	ItemUnits.Unit	Nchar	8	Yes	2976	
UnitFactor	Factor		Float	8	No	1965	1.0
Validfrom	Active from		Datetime	8	Yes	412	
Validto	Active to		Datetime	8	Yes	413	

47.7.3 Stfoms

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AccountClassificationID	Classification	Classifications.ClassificationID	Nchar	3	Yes	440	
AccountStatus	Status	AccountStatus.Status	Nchar	1	Yes	4332	
AccountType	Type	AccountTypes.Type	Nchar	1	Yes	3801	
Country	country	Land.Landcode	Nchar	3	Yes	2356	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int		No		
Legistatus	Legislation status: Local or internet		Nchar	1	Yes	0	
Main_pricelist	Default		Tinyint	1	No	8521	0
Oms30_0	Description		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_1	Description 1		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_2	Description 2		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_3	Description 3		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_4	Description 4		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
Prdregcode	Product regulation code		Nvarchar	20	Yes	0	
Prijslijst	Price list code	Staffl.Prijslijst	Nvarchar	15	Yes	3517	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humrs.Res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Type	Type		Nchar	1	Yes	3801	
ValCode	Currency code	Valuta.Valcode	Nchar	3	Yes	9192	

47.8 WAREHOUSES

47.8.1 Evloc

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Blocked_in	Blocked for receiving		Tinyint	1	No	21554	0
Blocked_out	Blocked for issuing		Tinyint	1	No	2781	0
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
Fixed_item	Fixed item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	21212	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Intake	Intake location		Tinyint	1	No	21211	0
Issue	Issuing location		Tinyint	1	No	17507	0
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.Magcode	Nchar	4	Yes	1391	
Maglok	Warehouse location		Nchar	10	Yes	2585	
Max_stock	Maximum stock		Float	8	No	1392	0.0
Min_stock	Minimum stock		Float	8	No	1402	0.0
NumberField1	Free number field 1		Float	8	yes		
NumberField2	Free number field 2		Float	8	yes		
NumberField3	Free number field 3		Float	8	yes		
NumberField4	Free number field 4		Float	8	yes		
NumberField5	Free number field 4		Float	8	yes		
Oms30	Description		Nvarchar	30	Yes	4243	
Pickbulk	Pick or Bulk location		Nchar	1	Yes	21207	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humsres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
TextField1	Free text field 1		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField2	Free text field 2		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField3	Free text field 3		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField4	Free text field 4		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField5	Free text field 5		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Type_loc	Type		Nchar	1	Yes	5172	

47.8.2 Magaz

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Adr_AddressLine1	Address line 1		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9164	
Adr_AddressLine2	Address line 2		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9169	
Adr_AddressLine3	Address line 3		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9170	
Adr_City	City		Nvarchar	100	Yes	1889	
Adr_cntp_resid	Contact person	Cicntp.Cnt_ID	Int	4	No	8484	0
Adr_Fax	Fax		Nvarchar	50	Yes	5793	
Adr_landcode	Country code	Land.Landcode	Nchar	3	Yes	9185	
Adr_Phone	Phone		Nvarchar	50	Yes	31218	
Adr_PostCode	Postcode		Nvarchar	20	Yes	1664	
Adr_StateCode	State / Province	AddressStates.StateCode	Nchar	3	Yes	31215	
Blokkeer	Block		Tinyint	1	No	8386	0
CompanyCode	Company code		Nchar	3	Yes		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Int_regio	Search code area	intreg.int_regio	Nchar	10	Yes	1981	
Land_iso	ISO country	Land.Landcode	Nchar	3	Yes	1598	
Loc_intake	Intake location	Evloc.Maglok	Nchar	10	Yes	21211	
Loc_issue	Issuing location	Evloc.Maglok	Nchar	10	Yes	17507	
Magcode	Warehouse code		Nchar	4	Yes	4076	
Naam	Name		Nvarchar	30	Yes	16777	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.8.3 Voorrd

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Artcode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	1102	
Bestniv	Purchase order level		Float	8	No	6996	0.0
Blokkeer	Block		Tinyint	1	No	8386	0
CostPrice	Cost price		Float	8	Yes	5120	
CountingCycle	Counting cycle		Smallint	2	No	11447	0
DateLastCounted	Date Last Stock Counted		Datetime	8	Yes	11480	
DeliveryTimeInDays	Delivery time		Int	4	No	3565	0
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Magcode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	Nchar	4	Yes	1391	
Maglok	Warehouse location	Evloc.Maglok	Nchar	10	Yes	2585	
Maxvrd	Maximum stock		Float	8	No	1392	0.0
Minvrd	Minimum stock		Float	8	No	1402	0.0
OrderPolicyCode	Order policy code		Nchar	1	Yes	12557	
PeriodOrderDays	Period		Int	4	No	5771	0
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.rRes_id	Int	4	No	12	0
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Veilvrd	Safety stock		Float	8	No	2591	0.0

47.9 ORDERS

47.9.1 Orkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Afgehandld	Completed		Tinyint	1	No	2359	0
Afl_week	Delivery week		Nchar	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		Datetime	8	Yes	3989	
Approved	Approved		Datetime	8	Yes	17689	
Approver	Approver	Humres.Res_id	Int	4	No	258	0
Bdr_disc_val	Sales order discount amount		Float	8	No	12126	0.0
Bdr_ev_val	Total amount excluding VAT		Float	8	No	8189	0.0
Bdr_kb_val	Credit Surcharge amount		Float	8	No	27145	0.0
Bdr_val	Total amount		Float	8	No	8187	0.0
Bdr_vat_ord_val	VAT percentage SO & freight cost		Float	8	No	106	0.0
Bdr_vat_ship_val	Total Amount excluding VAT		Float	8	No	8189	0.0
Bdr_vat_val	Total VAT amount		Float	8	No	5192	0.0
Betaald	Paid		Tinyint	1	No	2944	0
BetCond	Payment condition	Betcd.BetCond	Nchar	2	Yes	1148	
Bruto_gew	Gross weight		Float	8	No	3832	0.0
Bstwijze	Purchase order method	Evbswz.Bstwijze	Nchar	3	Yes	3582	
BTW_cd_ord	Sales order expenses VAT code	Btwtrs.btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	2696	
BTW_code	Freight costs VAT code	Btwtrs.btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	2695	
Calc_incl_vat	Calculate include VAT		Nchar	1	Yes	32764	
Calc_meth_pc	Calculation method payment condition		Nchar	1	Yes	32763	
Cntr_id	Contract code	ItemNumbers.Number	Nvarchar	38	Yes	22270	
Colli	Packages		Nchar	5	Yes	1499	
CrdNr	Creditor number	DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr	Nchar	6	Yes	1588	
DebNr	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	5779	
Del_addressLine1	Address line 1		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9215	
Del_addressLine2	Address line 2		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9216	
Del_addressLine3	Address line 3		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9221	
Del_city	City		Nvarchar	100	Yes	10880	
Del_cnt_job_desc	Job description	Hrjbtl.Job_title	Nvarchar	50	Yes	14630	
Del_contactemail	Delivery address contact person's email		Nvarchar	128	Yes	13394	
Del_contactperson	Contact		Nvarchar	100	Yes	12882	
Del_debtor_name	Delivery Debtor Name		Nvarchar	50	Yes	10876	
Del_Fax	Fax		Nvarchar	50	Yes	5793	
Del_Initials	Initials		Nvarchar	10	Yes	12157	
Del_landCode	Country code	Land.landCode	Nchar	3	Yes	12152	
Del_Phone	Phone		Nvarchar	50	Yes	12156	
Del_PostCode	Postcode		Nvarchar	20	Yes	10878	
Del_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	Nchar	4	Yes	12155	
Del_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	Nchar	3	Yes	759	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocAttachmentID	Attachments	BacoDiscussions.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	31261	
DocNumber	Your reference		Nvarchar	30	Yes	1506	
DocumentID	Document	BacoDiscussions.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	7226	
Eca_type	ECA Order type		Nchar	1	Yes	0	
EcaOrderNr	ECA Order number		Nchar	10	Yes	0	
EindDebNr	End user debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	3828	
Ex_artCode	Extra item description code	Artoms.Ex_artCode	Nchar	2	Yes	6639	
FakCrdNr	Order supplier	DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr	Nchar	6	Yes	0	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
FakDebNr	Invoice debtor	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	1336	
FakNr	Invoice number		Nchar	8	Yes	1053	
Fakt_code	Invoice code	FakCod.Fakt_code	Nchar	3	Yes	1328	
Flattering	Authorization		Nchar	1	Yes	2719	
Freefield1	Sales Order: free field 1		Nvarchar	75	Yes	13437	
Freefield2	Sales Order: free field 2		Nvarchar	75	Yes	13438	
Freefield3	Sales Order: free field 3		Nvarchar	75	Yes	13439	
Freefield4	Sales Order: free field 4		Float	8	Yes	13440	
Freefield5	Sales Order: free field 5		Float	8	Yes	13441	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
ImATA	Actual shipment arrival date		Datetime	8	Yes	16222	
ImATD	Actual shipment departure date		Datetime	8	Yes	16172	
ImETA	Expected shipment arrival date		Datetime	8	Yes	16168	
Industrie	Reserved for industry		Nchar	1	Yes	15564	
Int_vrw	Intern. processing time		Nchar	2	Yes	23235	
Inv_AddressLine1	Address line 1		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11744	
Inv_AddressLine2	Address line 2		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9183	
Inv_AddressLine3	Address line 3		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9184	
Inv_City	City		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11936	
Inv_cnt_job_desc	Job description	HrjbtI.Job_title	Nvarchar	50	Yes	11925	
Inv_contactemail	Invoice address contact person's email		Nvarchar	128	Yes	13396	
Inv_contactperson	Contact		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11935	
inv_debtor_name	Invoice Debtor Name		Nvarchar	50	Yes	11924	
Inv_Fax	Fax		Nvarchar	50	Yes	11928	
Inv_in_vv	Input in FC		Tinyint	1	No	13717	0
Inv_Initials	Initials		Nvarchar	10	Yes	11926	
Inv_landCode	Country code	Land.landCode	Nchar	3	Yes	11934	
Inv_Phone	Phone		Nvarchar	50	Yes	11915	
Inv_PostCode	Postcode		Nvarchar	20	Yes	11921	
Inv_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	Nchar	4	Yes	15894	
Inv_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	Nchar	3	Yes	761	
Invoice_method	Invoice method		Nchar	1	Yes	23901	
ISO_taalcd	ISO language	Taal.TaalCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1202	
ISO_taalcd_f	ISO language code invoice	Taal.TaalCode	Nchar	3	Yes	2766	
Klantn_lev	Customer number supplier		Nchar	10	Yes	2855	
Koers	XRate		Float	8	No	18116	0.0
Krgtext	Notes		Int	4	Yes	19582	
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	Nchar	8	Yes	8494	
Levwijze	Delivery method	Ordlev.Levwijze	Nchar	3	Yes	3831	
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	Nchar	4	Yes	1391	
Nal_adrcd	Subsequent delivery address code		Nchar	6	Yes	2767	
Nal_adrNr	Subsequent delivery address number		Nchar	10	Yes	2768	
naldebNr	Subsequent delivery debtor number	Cicmpy.debNr	Nchar	6	Yes	2763	
Netto_gew	Net weight		Float	8	No	2553	0.0
Nettoprijs	Net price		Tinyint	1	No	1495	0
Notesunid	Notes unique ID		Nvarchar	38	Yes	0	
Offerte_Nr	Quotation number		Nchar	8	Yes	2683	
Ord_AddressLine1	Address line 1		Nvarchar	100	Yes	2580	
Ord_AddressLine2	Address line 2		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11849	
Ord_AddressLine3	Address line 3		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11850	
Ord_City	City		Nvarchar	100	Yes	6916	
Ord_cnt_job_desc	Job description		Nvarchar	50	Yes	13902	
Ord_contactemail	Order address contact person's email		Nvarchar	128	Yes	13395	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Ord_contactperson	Contact		Nvarchar	100	Yes	7329	
Ord_debtor_name	Order Debtor Name		Nvarchar	50	Yes	5400	
Ord_Fax	Fax		Nvarchar	50	Yes	13857	
Ord_Initials	Initials		Nvarchar	10	Yes	1337	
Ord_landCode	Country code	Land.landCode	Nchar	3	Yes	6919	
Ord_Phone	Phone		Nvarchar	50	Yes	6918	
Ord_PostCode	Postcode		Nvarchar	20	Yes	6917	
Ord_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	Nchar	4	Yes	15893	
Ord_Soort	Sales order type		Nchar	1	Yes	4014	
Ord_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	Nchar	3	Yes	59	
Ordbv_afdr	Print sales order confirmation		Tinyint	1	No	2764	0
Ordbv_afgd	Sales order confirmation printed		Tinyint	1	No	2765	0
Orddat	Sales order date		Datetime	8	Yes	4013	
Order_kort	SO discount %		Float	8	No	7867	0.0
Orderkost	Sales order expenses		Float	8	No	1498	0.0
OrderNr	Sales order number		Nchar	8	Yes	3996	
Pakbon_afg	Delivery note printed		Tinyint	1	No	10852	0
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		Datetime	8	Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number	Orhkrp.Pakbon_Nr	Nchar	8	Yes	1347	
Paklst_afg	Picking list printed		Tinyint	1	No	10851	0
PaymentMethod	Payment method		Nchar	1	Yes	2941	
Picked	Picking list printed		Tinyint	1	Yes	10851	
Prod_order	Production order		Nvarchar	12	Yes	3825	
Productline	Product line		Nvarchar	20	Yes	27403	
Productrelease	Release		Nvarchar	20	Yes	27406	
Productversion	Version		Nvarchar	20	Yes	3823	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	Char	20	Yes	2690	
Refer	Description		Nvarchar	20	Yes	4243	
Refer1	Description 1		Nvarchar	20	Yes	9222	
Refer2	Description 2		Nvarchar	20	Yes	9223	
Refer3	Description 3		Nvarchar	20	Yes	9224	
Represent_ID	Representative	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	1348	0
Represent_ID2	Representative	Humres.Res_ID	int	4	No	1348	0
Represent_ideca	Representative		Int	4	No	1348	0
ResultType	Result type		Nchar	1	Yes	16970	
RouteCode	Route		Nchar	2	Yes	19534	
SelCode	Selection code	OrdSel.SelCode	Nchar	2	Yes	7783	
ServiceCall_ID	ServiceCall_ID	Absences.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	0	
Stat_code	Statistical code		Nchar	1	Yes	7619	
Status	Status field		Nchar	1	Yes	10785	
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Tot_bdr	Total amount		Float	8	No	8187	0.0
Type_prod	Production order type		Nchar	1	Yes	2682	
User_ID	User ID	Humres.Usr_ID	Nchar	8	Yes	1783	
Valcode	Currency code	Valuta.Valcode	Nchar	3	Yes	9192	
VerzdebNr	Delivery debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtors, Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	3827	
Vrchtkost	Freight costs		Float	8	No	1497	0.0
Vrz_adrcd	Delivery address code		Nchar	6	Yes	1912	
Vrz_adrNr	Delivery address number		Nchar	10	Yes	2828	

47.9.2 Orsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Aant_back	Quantity on back order		Float	8	No	2769	0.0
Aant_fakt	Quantity invoiced		Float	8	No	2770	0.0
Aant_gelev	Quantity delivered		Float	8	No	2760	0.0
Aantal_ser	Quantity		Float	8	No	9616	0.0
Affiliates	Affiliates		Nchar	1	Yes	2703	
Afl_Week	Delivery week		Nchar	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		Datetime	8	Yes	3989	
Ar_Soort	Item type		Nchar	1	Yes	1109	
ArtCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	1102	
Av_ont_in	Quantity in units		Float	8	No	5277	0.0
Bdr_d_ev_val	Total discount amount excl. VAT		Float	8	No	27141	0.0
Bdr_ev_ed_val	Amount excluding discount including VAT		Float	8	No	12006	0.0
Bdr_inv_d_val	Discount amount incl. VAT		Float	8	No	105	0.0
Bdr_val	Total amount		Float	8	No	12017	0.0
Bdr_vat_val	VAT percentage		Float	8	No	11455	0.0
BlanketPOLine	Line number main item	Orsrg.SysGuid	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	2715	
BoeCode	B/E code		Nchar	2	Yes	12965	
Breedte	Width		Float	8	No	2701	0.0
BTW_code	VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	1119	
Container	Container		Tinyint	1	No	2702	0
ContractEndDate	End date		Datetime	8	Yes	22526	
ContractStartDate	Start date		Datetime	8	Yes	21710	
CSACode	Contract basis		Nchar	1	Yes	2704	
Dimensie	Dimension		Nchar	3	Yes	3841	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
Dummy10	Dummy string of 10		Nchar	10	Yes	13552	
Dummy5	Dummy field of 5 characters		Nchar	5	Yes	15961	
Esr_aantal	Quantity		Float	8	No	8706	0.0
Explsrtart	Explosion item type		Nchar	1	Yes	3843	
Extra_pr	Extra price		Float	8	No	2692	0.0
Gewicht_bi	Weight / statistical unit		Float	8	No	14061	0.0
GIP	Average purchase price		Float	8	No	5122	0.0
Hoogte	Height		Float	8	No	7262	0.0
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
ImportationID	Importation order's container		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Industrie	Reserved for industry		Nchar	1	Yes	15564	
Inkordernj	Purchase order		Tinyint	1	No	12508	0
Instruction	Instruction		Nvarchar	160	Yes	2542	
Int_regio	Search code area	Intreg.Int_regio	Nchar	10	Yes	1981	
Intra_lvcd	Search code delivery method	Intlev.Intra_lvcd	Nchar	10	Yes	1977	
Koers	XRate		Float	8	No	18116	0.0
Kort_flags	Discount flags		Nchar	1	Yes	3842	
Korting	Discount percentage		Float	8	No	1875	0.0
KstdrCode	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	Nchar	8	Yes	1194	
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	Nchar	8	Yes	8494	
Kstsrt	Cost category		Nchar	8	Yes	2119	
Land_ISO	ISO country	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1598	
Landabc	Triangulation country	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1979	
LandBest	Destination country	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	2773	
LandHerk	Country of origin	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1970	
LandOorspr	Country of assembly	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1972	
Lengte	Length		Float	8	No	2700	0.0
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	Nchar	4	Yes	1391	
Maglok	Warehouse location	Evloc.Maglok	Nchar	10	Yes	2585	
Oms45	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes	4243	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Oms45_f	Changed description		Nvarchar	45	Yes	5111	
OrderNr	Sales order number	Orkrg.OrderNr	Nchar	8	Yes	3996	
OriginalPlannedDate	Originally planned date		Datetime	8	Yes	12761	
OriginalPOLine	Original line number	Orsrg.SysGuid	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	16493	
PakbonNr	Delivery note number		Nchar	8	Yes	1347	
Pakbon_afg	Delivery note printed		Tinyint	1	No	10852	0
Parent	Parent sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PlannedDate	Planned date		Datetime	8	Yes	12760	
Plts_II	Search code city of loading/unloading	Inthav.Plts_II	Nchar	10	Yes	1975	
Pr_bedr	Amount including discount including VAT		Float	8	No	12017	0.0
Pr_kstpl	Project cost center	kstpl.kstplcode	Nchar	8	Yes	14673	
Praf_reg	Price agreement line		Nchar	1	Yes	2772	
Prijs_n	Net price		Float	8	No	1495	0.0
Prijs83	Price		Float	8	No	4217	0.0
Prijslijst	Price list	Staffl.Prijslijst	Nvarchar	15	Yes	5571	
Prod_order	Production order		Nvarchar	12	Yes	3825	
Project	Project number		Nchar	8	Yes	2690	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	Nvarchar	20	Yes	2690	
Projvrw_c	Project entry processed		Tinyint	1	No	2118	0
PrshisNr	Price agreement history number		Nchar	8	Yes	2714	
PurchaseOrderNr	Purchase order number	Orkrg.OrderNr	Nchar	8	Yes	2344	
Qsrg_line	Quotation line ID		Nvarchar	15	Yes	25789	
ReasonCode	Reason codes	Items.Type	Nvarchar	30	Yes	13148	
Reeds_fakt	Already invoiced		Tinyint	1	No	2771	0
Regel	Line number		Nchar	4	Yes	1117	
Regel_hfda	Line number main item	Orsrg.Regel	Nchar	4	Yes	2715	
RequestedDate	Requested date		Datetime	8	Yes	12757	
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	12	0
Serie_num	Service number	ItemNumbers.Number	Nvarchar	22	Yes	12675	
Stateenh_i	Statistical units / sales unit		Float	8	No	2774	0.0
StatisticalFactor	Statistical factor		Float	8	Yes	1186	
StatistNr	Stats. number	IntNr.StatisNr	Nchar	9	Yes	12198	
Stelsel	Search code statistical system	Intstl.Stelsel	Nchar	10	Yes	1967	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
SysGuid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Taric	Taric		Nchar	2	Yes	12241	
TaxAmount1	Tax amount 1		Float	8	No	11580	0.0
TaxAmount2	Tax amount 2		Float	8	No	11581	0.0
TaxAmount3	Tax amount 3		Float	8	No	11582	0.0
TaxAmount4	Tax amount 4		Float	8	No	11583	0.0
TaxAmount5	Tax amount 5		Float	8	No	11584	0.0
TaxBasis2	Tax basis 2		Float	8	No	11576	0.0
TaxBasis3	Tax basis 3		Float	8	No	11577	0.0
TaxBasis4	Tax basis 4		Float	8	No	11578	0.0
TaxBasis5	Tax basis 5		Float	8	No	11579	0.0
TaxCode2	Tax code 2	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	11524	
TaxCode3	Tax code 3	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	11534	
TaxCode4	Tax code 4	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	11536	
TaxCode5	Tax code 5	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	11553	
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Transact_A	Search code transaction A	Intta.Transact_A	Nchar	10	Yes	1968	
Transact_B	Search code transaction B	Intta.Transact_B	Nchar	10	Yes	1969	
Trsshpm_cd	Transshipment search code	Intshp.Trsshpm_cd	Nchar	10	Yes	1978	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Uitgifte	Issue		Tinyint	1	No	1064	0
Unit	Unit		Nchar	5	Yes	2976	
UnitCode	Unit	ItemUnits.Unit	Nchar	8	Yes	2976	
UnitFactor	Factor		Float	8	No	1965	1.0
Vervoer	Transport method search code	Inttra.Vervoer	Nchar	10	Yes	21401	
Vvp	Standard cost price		Float	8	No	4876	0.0

47.9.3 Orstx

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Lev_crdNr	Supplier's code	Cicmpy.CrdNr	Nchar	6	Yes	7752	
OrderNr	Sales order number	Orsrg.OrderNr	Nchar	8	Yes	3996	
Regel	Line number	Orsrg.Regel	Nchar	4	Yes	1117	
RekNr	General ledger account	Grtbk.RekNr	Nchar	9	Yes	17974	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
SysGuid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Tekst	Text		Nvarchar	160	Yes	8893	
TextDescription	Text		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.10 DELIVERY NOTES

47.10.1 Orhkrgr

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Afl_Week	Delivery week		Nchar	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		Datetime	8	Yes	3989	
Archived	Filed		Tinyint	1	No	4634	1
Bdr_disc_val	Total order discount amount		Float	8	No	0	0.0
Bdr_kb_val	Total VAT amount on payment condition		Float	8	No	32766	0.0
Bdr_val	Total amount payable		Float	8	No	0	0.0
Bdr_vat_ord_val	VAT amount sales order expenses in FC		Float	8	No	27235	0.0
Bdr_vat_ship_val	VAT amount freight costs in FC		Float	8	No	27234	0.0
BetCond	Payment condition	Betcd.BetCond	Nchar	2	Yes	1148	
BkjrCode	Financial year	Orhkrgr.Pakbon_dat	Smallint	2	Yes	1193	
Bruto_gew	Gross weight		Float	8	No	3832	0.0
Bstwijze	Purchase order method	evbswz.bstwijze	Nchar	3	Yes	3582	
BTW_cd_ord	Sales order expenses VAT code	btwtrs.btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	2696	
BTW_code	Freight costs VAT code	btwtrs.btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	2695	
Calc_incl_vat	Calculate include VAT		Nchar	1	Yes	32764	
Calc_meth_pc	Calculation method payment condition		Nchar	1	Yes	32763	
Colli	Packages		Nchar	5	Yes	1499	
CrdNr	Creditor number	DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr	Nchar	6	Yes	1588	
DebNr	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	5779	
Del_AddressLine1	Address line 1		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9215	
Del_AddressLine2	Address line 2		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9216	
Del_AddressLine3	Address line 3		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9221	
Del_City	City		Nvarchar	100	Yes	10880	
Del_cnt_job_desc	Job description		Nvarchar	50	Yes	14630	
Del_contactperson	Contact		Nvarchar	100	Yes	12882	
Del_debtor_name	Delivery Debtor Name		Nvarchar	50	Yes	10876	
Del_Fax	Fax		Nvarchar	50	Yes	5793	
Del_Initials	Initials		Nvarchar	10	Yes	12157	
Del_LandCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	12152	
Del_Phone	Phone		Nvarchar	50	Yes	12156	
Del_PostCode	Postcode		Nvarchar	20	Yes	10878	
Del_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	Nchar	4	Yes	12155	
Del_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	Nchar	3	Yes	759	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocAttachmentID	Attachments	BacoDiscussions.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	31261	
DocNumber	Your reference		Nvarchar	30	Yes	1506	
DocumentID	Document	BacoDiscussions.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	7226	
EindDebNr	End user debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	3828	
Etik_afgdr	Label printed		Tinyint	1	No	13734	0
Ex_artCode	Extra item description code	Artoms.Ex_artCode	Nchar	2	Yes	6639	
ExternalNumber	External number		Nvarchar	30	Yes	34094	
FakCrdNr	Order supplier	DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr	Nchar	6	Yes	0	
FakDebNr	Invoice debtor	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	1336	
ID	ID		int	4	No		
Inv_AddressLine1	Address line 1		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11744	
Inv_AddressLine2	Address line 2		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9183	
Inv_AddressLine3	Address line 3		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9184	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Inv_City	City		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11936	
Inv_cnt_job_desc	Job description		Nvarchar	50	Yes	11925	
Inv_contactperson	Contact		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11935	
Inv_debtor_name	Invoice Debtor Name		Nvarchar	50	Yes	11924	
Inv_Fax	Fax		Nvarchar	50	Yes	11928	
Inv_in_vv	Input in FC		Tinyint	1	No	13717	0
Inv_Initials	Initials		Nvarchar	10	Yes	11926	
Inv_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	11934	
Inv_Phone	Phone		Nvarchar	50	Yes	11915	
Inv_PostCode	Postcode		Nvarchar	20	Yes	11921	
Inv_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	Nchar	4	Yes	15894	
Inv_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	Nchar	3	Yes	761	
ISO_taalcd	ISO language	Taal.TaalCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1202	
Klantn_lev	Customer number supplier		Nchar	10	Yes	2855	
Koers	XRate		Float	8	No	18116	0.0
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	Nchar	8	Yes	8494	
Levwijze	Delivery method	Ordlev.Levwijze	Nchar	3	Yes	3831	
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	Nchar	4	Yes	1391	
Netto_gew	Net weight		Float	8	No	2553	0.0
Offerte_Nr	Quotation number		Nchar	8	Yes	2683	
Ord_AddressLine1	Address line 1		Nvarchar	100	Yes	2580	
Ord_AddressLine2	Address line 2		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11849	
Ord_AddressLine3	Address line 3		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11850	
Ord_City	City		Nvarchar	100	Yes	6916	
Ord_cnt_job_desc	Job description		Nvarchar	50	Yes	13902	
Ord_contactperson	Contact		Nvarchar	100	Yes	7329	
Ord_debtor_name	Order Debtor Name		Nvarchar	50	Yes	5400	
Ord_Fax	Fax		Nvarchar	50	Yes	13857	
Ord_Initials	Initials		Nvarchar	10	Yes	1337	
Ord_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	6919	
Ord_Phone	Phone		Nvarchar	50	Yes	6918	
Ord_PostCode	Postcode		Nvarchar	20	Yes	6917	
Ord_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	Nchar	4	Yes	15893	
Ord_Soort	Sales order type		Nchar	1	Yes	4014	
Ord_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	Nchar	3	Yes	59	
Orddat	Sales order date		Datetime	8	Yes	4013	
Order_bdr	Sales order amount		Float	8	No	1151	0.0
Order_kort	Sales order discount		Float	8	No	3523	0.0
Orderkost	Sales order expenses		Float	8	No	1498	0.0
OrderNr	Sales order number	Orkg.OrderNr	Nchar	8	Yes	3996	
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		Datetime	8	Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number		Nchar	8	Yes	1347	
Pakbon_tim	Delivery note time		Int	4	No	2757	0
Periode	Period	Orhkg.Pakbon_dat	Nchar	3	Yes	5771	
Prod_order	Production order		Nvarchar	12	Yes	3825	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	Nvarchar	20	Yes	2690	
Refer	Description		Nvarchar	20	Yes	4243	
Refer1	Description 1		Nvarchar	20	Yes	9222	
Refer2	Description 2		Nvarchar	20	Yes	9223	
Refer3	Description 3		Nvarchar	20	Yes	9224	
Represent_ID	Representative	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	1348	0
Routecode	Route		Nchar	2	Yes	19534	
SelCode	Selection code	Ordsel.SelCode	Nchar	2	Yes	7783	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
SysGuid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Type_prod	Production order type		Nchar	1	Yes	2682	
User_ID	User ID	Humres.Usr_ID	Nchar	8	Yes	1783	
ValCode	Currency code	valuta.ValCode	Nchar	3	Yes	9192	
VerzDebNr	Delivery debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	3827	
Vrachtkost	Freight costs		Float	8	No	1497	0.0
Vrz_adrcd	Delivery address code		Nchar	6	Yes	1912	
Vrz_adrNr	Delivery address number		Nchar	10	Yes	2828	

47.10.2 Orhsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Aant_gelev	Quantity delivered		Float	8	No	2760	0.0
Aantal_ser	Quantity		Float	8	No	9616	0.0
Afl_Week	Delivery week		Nchar	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		Datetime	8	Yes	3989	
Ar_Soort	Item type		Nchar	1	Yes	1109	
ArtCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	1102	
Av_ont_in	Quantity in units		Float	8	No	5277	0.0
Bdr_d_ev_val	Total discount amount exc. VAT in FC		Float	8	No	27142	0.0
Bdr_ev_ed_val	Total amount excluding VAT excluding discount		Float	8	No	27140	0.0
Bdr_inv_d_val	Total amount including VAT including discount		Float	8	No	0	0.0
Bdr_vat_val	VAT total in foreign currency		Float	8	No	2826	0.0
Breedte	Width		Float	8	No	2701	0.0
BTW_code	VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	1119	
Cat1	Category 1		Nchar	2	Yes	13291	
Cat2	Category 2		Nchar	2	Yes	13292	
Cat3	Category 3		Nchar	2	Yes	13327	
Dimensie	Dimension		Nchar	3	Yes	3841	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
Explsrtart	Explosion item type		Nchar	1	Yes	3843	
Extra_pr	Extra price		Float	8	No	2692	0.0
Hoogte	Height		Float	8	No	7262	0.0
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Instruction	Instruction		Nvarchar	160	Yes	2542	
Koers	XRate		Float	8	No	18116	0.0
Kort_flags	Discount flags		Nchar	1	Yes	3842	
Korting	Discount percentage		Float	8	No	1875	0.0
KstdrCode	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	Nchar	8	Yes	1194	
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	Nchar	8	Yes	8494	
Kstsrt	Cost category		Nchar	8	Yes	2119	
Lengte	Length		Float	8	No	2700	0.0
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	Nchar	4	Yes	1391	
Oms45	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes	4243	
OrderNr	Sales order number	Orhkrq.OrderNr	Nchar	8	Yes	3996	
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		Datetime	8	Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number	Orhkrq.Pakbon_Nr	Nchar	8	Yes	1347	
Pr_aant	Quantity project		Float	8	No	2843	0.0
Pr_bedr	Project amount		Float	8	No	1526	0.0
Pr_kstpl	Project cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	Nchar	8	Yes	14673	
Prijs_n	Net price		Float	8	No	1495	0.0
Prijs83	Price		Float	8	No	4217	0.0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Prijslijst	Price list	Staffl.Prijslijst	Nvarchar	15	Yes	5571	
Prod_order	Production order		Nvarchar	12	Yes	3825	
Project	Project number		Nchar	8	Yes	2690	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	Nvarchar	20	Yes	2690	
Regel	Line number		Nchar	4	Yes	1117	
Regel_hfda	Line number main item		Nchar	4	Yes	2715	
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	12	0
Serie_num	Service number	ItemNumbers.Number	Nvarchar	22	Yes	12675	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
SysGuid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Unit	Unit		Nchar	5	Yes	2976	
UnitCode	Unit	ItemUnits.Unit	Nchar	8	Yes	2976	
UnitFactor	Factor		Float	8	No	1965	1.0
Vvp	Standard cost price		Float	8	No	4876	0.0

47.10.3 Orhstx

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
OrderNr	Sales order number	Orhsrg.OrderNr	Nchar	8	Yes	3996	
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		Datetime	8	Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number	Orhsrg.Pakbon_Nr	Nchar	8	Yes	1347	
Regel	Line number	orhsrg.regel	Nchar	4	Yes	1117	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
SysGuid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Tekst	Text		Nvarchar	160	Yes	8893	
TextDescription	Text		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.11 INVOICES

47.11.1 Frkrgr

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ActionMessage	Back office process error message		Nvarchar	60	Yes	0	
ActionStatus	Back office process action		Smallint	2	No	0	0
Afl_Week	Delivery week		Nchar	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		Datetime	8	Yes	3989	
Approved	Approved		Datetime	8	Yes	17689	
Approver	Approver	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	258	0
Bdr_d_ev_val	Total discount excluding VAT in FC		Float	8	No	27142	0.0
Bdr_disc_val	Amount invoice discount		Float	8	No	107	0.0
Bdr_ev_ed_val	Total amount excluding VAT excluding discount in FC		Float	8	No	27140	0.0
Bdr_ev_val	Total amount excluding VAT		Float	8	No	8189	0.0
Bdr_kb_val	Credit surcharge amount		Float	8	No	27145	0.0
Bdr_kb2_val	Total credit amount 2 in FC		Float	8	No	27146	0.0
Bdr_lined_ev_val	Total line discount excluding VAT in FC		Float	8	No	0	0.0
Bdr_linedisc_val	Total line discount in FC		Float	8	No	0	0.0
Bdr_val	Total amount		Float	8	No	8187	0.0
Bdr_vat_ord_val	VAT percentage SO & freight cost		Float	8	No	106	0.0
Bdr_vat_ship_val	VAT amount freight costs in FC		Float	8	No	27234	0.0
Bdr_vat_val	Total VAT amount		Float	8	No	5192	0.0
BetCond	Payment condition	Betcd.BetCond	Nchar	2	Yes	1148	
Bruto_gew	Gross weight		Float	8	No	3832	0.0
BTW_cd_ord	Sales order expenses VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	2696	
BTW_code	Freight costs VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	2695	
Calc_incl_vat	Calculate include VAT		Nchar	1	Yes	32764	
Calc_meth_pc	Calculation method payment condition		Nchar	1	Yes	32763	
CashRegisterAccount	Cash register	BankAccounts.BankAccount	Nvarchar	34	Yes	26947	
Cntr_id	Contract code		nVarchar	38	Yes	22270	
Colli	Packages		Nchar	5	Yes	1499	
ContractNr	Contract number		Nchar	8	Yes	22150	
Crd_dgbkNr	Credit notes journal	dagbk.dagbkNr	Nchar	3	Yes	2685	
Crd_faktNr	Credit note number		Nchar	8	Yes	2684	
CrdNr	Creditor number	DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr	Nchar	6	Yes	1588	
Datum	Transaction date		Datetime	8	Yes	4554	
DebNr	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	5779	
Del_AddressLine1	Address line 1		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9215	
Del_AddressLine2	Address line 2		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9216	
Del_AddressLine3	Address line 3		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9221	
Del_City	City		Nvarchar	100	Yes	10880	
Del_cnt_job_desc	Job description		Nvarchar	50	Yes	14630	
Del_contactperson	Contact		Nvarchar	100	Yes	12882	
Del_debtor_name	Delivery Debtor Name		Nvarchar	50	Yes	10876	
Del_Fax	Fax		Nvarchar	50	Yes	5793	
Del_Initials	Initials		Nvarchar	10	Yes	12157	
Del_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	12152	
Del_Phone	Phone		Nvarchar	50	Yes	12156	
Del_PostCode	Postcode		Nvarchar	20	Yes	10878	
Del_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	Nchar	4	Yes	12155	
Del_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	Nchar	3	Yes	759	
Dir_ink	Direct Purchase		Tinyint	1	No	2854	0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocAttachmentID	Attachments	BacoDiscussions.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	31261	
DocNumber	Your reference		Nvarchar	30	Yes	1506	
DocumentID	Document	BacoDiscussions.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	7226	
Eca_type	ECA invoice type		Nchar	1	Yes	0	
EindDebNr	End user debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	3828	
Esy_adres1	Address line 1		Nvarchar	30	Yes	9164	
Esy_cntpers	Contact person		Nvarchar	30	Yes	8484	
Esy_landCode	Country code	land.landCode	Nchar	3	Yes	9185	
Esy_phone	Contact phone		Nvarchar	15	Yes	31279	
Esy_postcode	Postal code		Nchar	8	Yes	1664	
Esy_PredCode	Title	pred.PredCode	Nchar	4	Yes	1672	
Esy_vrlttrs	Initials		Nchar	10	Yes	1337	
Esy_woonpl	City		Nvarchar	30	Yes	1889	
Ex_artCode	Extra item description code	Artoms.Ex_artCode	Nchar	2	Yes	6639	
Fak_Soort	Invoice type		Nchar	1	Yes	2681	
FakCrdNr	Order supplier	DivisionCreditors.Creditor, Cicmpy.CrdNr	Nchar	6	Yes	0	
FakDebNr	Invoice debtor	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	1336	
FakNr	Our ref.	Frhkg.Faknr	Nchar	8	Yes	119	
Fakt_code	Invoice code	FakCod.Fakt_code	Nchar	3	Yes	1328	
Fakt_kort	Invoice discount percentage		Float	8	No	15272	0.0
Fiattring	Authorization		Tinyint	1`	No	2719	0
Fkbguids	Global unique identifier		Nvarchar	38	Yes	26028	
FkbseqNr	Batch sequence number		Nchar	5	Yes	5392	
Freefield1	Sales Invoice: free field 1		Nvarchar	75	Yes	13442	
Freefield2	Sales Invoice: free field 2		Nvarchar	75	Yes	13443	
Freefield3	Sales Invoice: free field 3		Nvarchar	75	Yes	13450	
Freefield4	Sales Invoice: free field 4		Float	8	Yes	13451	
Freefield5	Sales Invoice: free field 5		Float	8	Yes	13453	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Inv_AddressLine1	Address line 1		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11744	
Inv_AddressLine2	Address line 2		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9183	
Inv_AddressLine3	Address line 3		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9184	
Inv_City	City		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11936	
Inv_cnt_job_desc	Job description	Hrjbt.Job_title	nVarchar	50	Yes	11925	
Inv_contactemail	Invoice address contact person's email		Nvarchar	128	Yes	13396	
Inv_contactperson	Contact		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11935	
Inv_debtor_name	Invoice Debtor Name		Nvarchar	50	Yes	11924	
Inv_Fax	Fax		Nvarchar	50	Yes	11928	
Inv_in_vv	Input in FC		Tinyint	1	No	13717	0
Inv_Initials	Initials		Nvarchar	10	Yes	11926	
Inv_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	11934	
Inv_Phone	Phone		Nvarchar	50	Yes	11915	
Inv_PostCode	Postcode		Nvarchar	20	Yes	11921	
Inv_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	Nchar	4	Yes	15894	
Inv_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	Nchar	3	Yes	761	
ISO_taalcd	ISO language	Taal.TaalCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1202	
Klantn_lev	Customer number supplier		Nchar	10	Yes	2855	
Koers	XRate		Float	8	No	18116	0.0
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	Nchar	8	Yes	8494	
Layout	Screen layout		Nchar	8	Yes	8722	
Levwijze	Delivery method	Ordlev.Levwijze	Nchar	3	Yes	3831	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	Nchar	4	Yes	1391	
Netto_gew	Net weight		Float	8	No	2553	0.0
Nettoprijs	Net price		Tinyint	1	No	1495	0
Offerte_Nr	Quotation number		Nchar	8	Yes	2683	
Ord_AddressLine1	Address line 1		Nvarchar	100	Yes	2580	
Ord_AddressLine2	Address line 2		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11849	
Ord_AddressLine3	Address line 3		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11850	
Ord_City	City		Nvarchar	100	Yes	6916	
Ord_cnt_job_desc	Job description		Nvarchar	50	Yes	13902	
Ord_contactperson	Contact		Nvarchar	100	Yes	7329	
Ord_debtor_name	Order Debtor Name		Nvarchar	50	Yes	5400	
Ord_Fax	Fax		Nvarchar	50	Yes	13857	
Ord_Initials	Initials		Nvarchar	10	Yes	1337	
Ord_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	6919	
Ord_Phone	Phone		Nvarchar	50	Yes	6918	
Ord_PostCode	Postcode		Nvarchar	20	Yes	6917	
Ord_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	Nchar	4	Yes	15893	
Ord_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	Nchar	3	Yes	59	
Orddat	Sales order date		Datetime	8	Yes	4013	
Orderkost	Sales order expenses		Float	8	No	1498	0.0
OrderNr	Sales order number		Nchar	8	Yes	3996	
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		Datetime	8	Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number	Orhkg.Pakbon_Nr	Nchar	8	Yes	1347	
PaymentMethod	Payment method		Nchar	1	Yes	2941	
Percentag	Purchase CS/SD percentage		Float	8	No	32760	0.0
Percentag2	Purchase CS/SD percentage 2		Float	8	No	32761	0.0
Prod_order	Production order		Nvarchar	12	Yes	3825	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	Nvarchar	20	Yes	2690	
Proldate	Next prolongation date		Datetime	8	Yes	0	
Prolrundate	Prolongation run date		Datetime	8	Yes	0	
Refer	Description		Nvarchar	20	Yes	4243	
Refer1	Description 1		Nvarchar	20	Yes	9222	
Refer2	Description 2		Nvarchar	20	Yes	9223	
Refer3	Description 3		Nvarchar	20	Yes	9224	
Represent_ID	Representative	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	1348	0
RouteCode	Route		Nchar	2	Yes	19534	
SelCode	Selection code	OrdSel.SelCode	Nchar	2	Yes	7783	
Serv_order	Service order		Nchar	8	Yes	2881	
Stat_code	Statistical code		Nchar	1	Yes	7619	
Status	Status field		Nchar	1	Yes	10785	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
SysGuid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Tot_bdr	Total amount		Float	8	No	8187	0.0
Type_prod	Production order type		Nchar	1	Yes	2682	
User_id	User ID		Nchar	8	Yes	1783	
Valcode	Currency code	valuta.Valcode	Nchar	3	Yes	9192	
Vervdatfak	Purchase invoice due date		Datetime	8	Yes	32762	
Vervdatkrd	Purchase CS/SD due date		Datetime	8	Yes	7816	
Vervdatkrd2	Purchase CS/SD due date 2		Datetime	8	Yes	22080	
VerzDebNr	Delivery debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	3827	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
VolgNr5	Sequence number		Nchar	5	Yes	9546	
Vrachtkost	Freight costs		Float	8	No	1497	0.0
Vrz_adrcd	Delivery address code		Nchar	6	Yes	1912	
Vrz_adrNr	Delivery address number		Nchar	10	Yes	2828	

47.11.2 Frsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Affiliates	Affiliates		Nchar	1	Yes	2703	
Afl_Week	Delivery week		Nchar	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		Datetime	8	Yes	3989	
Ar_Soort	Item type		Nchar	1	Yes	1109	
ArtCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	1102	
Av_ont_in	Quantity in units		Float	8	No	5277	0.0
Bdr_d_ev_val	Total discount amount excl. VAT		Float	8	No	27141	0.0
Bdr_ev_ed_val	Amount including discount excluding VAT		Float	8	No	12016	0.0
Bdr_inv_d_val	Discount amount incl. VAT		Float	8	No	105	0.0
Bdr_val	Amount including discount including VAT		Float	8	No	12017	0.0
Bdr_vat_val	VAT percentage		Float	8	No	11455	0.0
Boecode	B/E code		Nchar	2	Yes	12965	
Breedte	Width		Float	8	No	2701	0.0
BTW_code	VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	1119	
Container	Container		Tinyint	1	No	2702	0
ContractNr	Contract number		Nchar	8	Yes	22150	
Correction	Correction line		Tinyint	1	No	3372	0
Csacode	Contract basis		Nchar	1	Yes	2704	
Dimensie	Dimension		Nchar	3	Yes	3841	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocNumber	Your reference	Frkrg.DocNumber	Nvarchar	30	Yes	1506	
Dummy11	Dummy string of 11		Nvarchar	11	Yes	13556	
Dummy5	Line Type		Nchar	5	Yes	2688	
Eind_dat_c	Invoice period end date		Datetime	8	Yes	22358	
Esr_aantal	Quantity		Float	8	No	8706	0.0
Esy_qty_bor	Quantity on back order		Float	8	No	2769	0.0
Esy_qty_cnl	Quantity canceled		Float	8	No	3042	0.0
Esy_qty_del	Quantity delivered		Float	8	No	2760	0.0
Esy_qty_ord	Quantity ordered		Float	8	No	3571	0.0
Explsrtart	Explosion item type		Nchar	1	Yes	3843	
Extra_pr	Extra price		Float	8	No	2692	0.0
Fakt_code	Invoice code	FakCode.Fakt_code	Nchar	3	Yes	1328	
Gewicht_bi	Weight / statistical unit		Float	8	No	14061	0.0
Gip	Average purchase price		Float	8	No	5122	0.0
Hoogte	Height		Float	8	No	7262	0.0
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Int_regio	Search code area	Intreg.Int_regio	Nchar	10	Yes	1981	
Intra_lvcd	Search code delivery method	intlev.Intra_lvcd	Nchar	10	Yes	1977	
Koers	XRate		Float	8	No	18116	0.0
Kort_flags	Discount flags		Nchar	1	Yes	3842	
Korting	Discount percentage		Float	8	No	1875	0.0
Kstdrcode	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	Nchar	8	Yes	1194	
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	Nchar	8	Yes	8494	
Kstsrt	Cost category		Nchar	8	Yes	2119	
Land_ISO	ISO country	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1598	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Landabc	Triangulation country	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1979	
LandBest	Destination country	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	2773	
LandHerk	Country of origin	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1970	
LandOorspr	Country of assembly	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1972	
Lengte	Length		Float	8	No	2700	0.0
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	Nchar	4	Yes	1391	
Maglok	Warehouse location	Evloc.Maglok	Nchar	10	Yes	2585	
Oms160	Description line		Nvarchar	160	Yes	5152	
Oms45	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes	4243	
OrderNr	Sales order number	frkrg.orderNr	Nchar	8	Yes	3996	
Ordreg	Sales order line		Tinyint	1	No	7848	0
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		Datetime	8	Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number		Nchar	8	Yes	1347	
Perc_con	Contract percentage		Float	8	No	15270	0.0
Perc_gar	Warranty percentage		Float	8	No	15273	0.0
Plts_II	Search code city of loading/unloading	Inthav.Plts_II	Nchar	10	Yes	1975	
Pr_bedr	Project amount		Float	8	No	1526	0.0
Pr_kstpl	Project cost center	kstpl.kstplcode	Nchar	8	Yes	14673	
Prijs_n	Net price		Float	8	No	1495	0.0
Prijs83	Price		Float	8	No	4217	0.0
Prijslijst	Price list	Staffl.Prijslijst	Nvarchar	15	Yes	5571	
Prod_order	Production order		Nvarchar	12	Yes	3825	
Project	Project number		Nchar	8	Yes	2690	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	Nvarchar	20	Yes	2690	
Projvrw_c	Project entry processed		Tinyint	1	No	2118	0
PrshisNr	Price agreement history number		Nchar	8	Yes	2714	
ReasonDiscount	Reason for discount		Nvarchar	8	Yes	14108	
ReasonReturn	Reason for return		Nvarchar	8	Yes	14114	
Regel	Line number		Nchar	4	Yes	1117	
regel_hfda	Line number main item		Nchar	4	Yes	2715	
RekNr	General ledger account used for creating the financial entry	Grtbk.RekNr	Nchar	9	Yes	17974	
Request	Request		Tinyint	1	No	16978	0
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	12	0
SalesOrderLine	Sales order line		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	3059	
Serie_num	Service number	ItemNumbers.Number	Nvarchar	22	Yes	12675	
Serv_order	Service order		Nchar	8	Yes	2881	
Stateenh_i	Statistical units / sales unit		Float	8	No	2774	0.0
StatisticalFactor	Statistical factor		Float	8	Yes	1186	
StatistNr	Stats. number	IntNr.StatisNr	Nchar	9	Yes	12198	
Status	Status field		Nchar	1	Yes	10785	
Stelsel	Search code statistical system	intstl.stelsel	Nchar	10	Yes	1967	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Taric	Taric		Nchar	2	Yes	12241	
TaxAmount1	Tax amount 1		Float	8	No	11580	0.0
TaxAmount2	Tax amount 2		Float	8	No	11581	0.0
TaxAmount3	Tax amount 3		Float	8	No	11582	0.0
TaxAmount4	Tax amount 4		Float	8	No	11583	0.0
TaxAmount5	Tax amount 5		Float	8	No	11584	0.0
TaxBasis2	Tax basis 2		Float	8	No	11576	0.0
TaxBasis3	Tax basis 3		Float	8	No	11577	0.0
TaxBasis4	Tax basis 4		Float	8	No	11578	0.0
TaxBasis5	Tax basis 5		Float	8	No	11579	0.0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
TaxCode2	Tax code 2	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	11524	
TaxCode3	Tax code 3	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	11534	
TaxCode4	Tax code 4	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	11536	
TaxCode5	Tax code 5	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	11553	
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Transact_A	Search code transaction A	Intta.Transact_A	Nchar	10	Yes	1968	
Transact_B	Search code transaction B	Intta.Transact_B	Nchar	10	Yes	1969	
Trsshpm_cd	Transshipment search code	Intshp.Trsshpm_cd	Nchar	10	Yes	1978	
Unit	Unit		Nchar	5	Yes	2976	
UnitCode	Unit	ItemUnits.Unit	Nchar	8	Yes	2976	
Unitfactor	Factor		Float	8	No	1965	1.0
Vervoer	Transport method search code	Inttra.Vervoer	Nchar	10	Yes	21401	
VolgNr_mut	Sequence number		Nchar	10	Yes	9546	
VolgNr5	Sequence number		Nchar	5	Yes	9546	
Vvp	Standard cost price		Float	8	No	4876	0.0

47.11.3 Frstx

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
Fakt_code	Invoice code	FakCod.Fakt_code	Nchar	3	Yes	1328	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Regel	Line number	frsrg.regel	Nchar	4	Yes	1117	
RekNr	General ledger account	grtbk.rekrNr	Nchar	9	Yes	17974	
Status	Status field		Nchar	1	Yes	10785	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
SysGuid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Tekst	Text		Nvarchar	160	Yes	8893	
TextDescription	Text		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
VolgNr5	Sequence number	Frsrg.VolgNr5	Nchar	5	Yes	9546	

47.12 INVOICE HISTORY

47.12.1 Frhkrgr

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Afl_Week	Delivery week		Nchar	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		Datetime	8	Yes	3989	
Approved	Approved		Datetime	8	Yes	17689	
Approver	Approver	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	258	0
Bdr_disc_val	Amount invoice discount		Float	8	No	107	0.0
Bdr_kb_val	Credit Surcharge Amount		Float	8	No	27145	0.0
Bdr_val	Total amount		Float	8	No	8187	0.0
Bdr_vat_ord_val	Total VAT Amount		Float	8	No	5192	0.0
Bdr_vat_ship_val	Total Amount excluding VAT		Float	8	No	8189	0.0
BetCond	Payment condition	Betcd.BetCond	Nchar	2	Yes	1148	
Bkjrcode	Financial year		Smallint	2	Yes	1193	
Bruto_gew	Gross weight		Float	8	No	3832	0.0
BTW_cd_ord	Sales order expenses VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	2696	
BTW_code	Freight costs VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	2695	
Calc_incl_vat	Calculate include VAT		Nchar	1	Yes	32764	
Calc_meth_pc	Calculation method payment condition		Nchar	1	Yes	32763	
CashRegisterAccount	Cash register	BankAccounts.BankAccount	Nvarchar	34	Yes	26947	
Colli	Packages		Nchar	5	Yes	1499	
DagbkNr	Journal	Dagbk.DagbkNr	Nchar	3	Yes	1268	
DebNr	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	5779	
Del_AddressLine1	Address line 1		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9215	
Del_AddressLine2	Address line 2		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9216	
Del_AddressLine3	Address line 3		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9221	
Del_City	City		Nvarchar	100	Yes	10880	
Del_cnt_job_desc	Job description		Nvarchar	50	Yes	14630	
Del_contactperson	Contact		Nvarchar	100	Yes	12882	
Del_debtor_name	Delivery Debtor Name		Nvarchar	50	Yes	10876	
Del_Fax	Fax		Nvarchar	50	Yes	5793	
Del_Initials	Initials		Nvarchar	10	Yes	12157	
Del_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	12152	
Del_Phone	Phone		Nvarchar	50	Yes	12156	
Del_PostCode	Postcode		Nvarchar	20	Yes	10878	
Del_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	Nchar	4	Yes	12155	
Del_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	Nchar	3	Yes	759	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocAttachmentID	Attachments	BacoDiscussions.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	31261	
DocNumber	Your reference		Nvarchar	30	Yes	1506	
DocumentID	Document	BacoDiscussions.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	7226	
EindDebNr	End user debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	3828	
Ex_artcode	Extra item description code	Artoms.Ex_artCode	Nchar	2	Yes	6639	
ExternalNumber	External number		Nvarchar	30	Yes	34094	
Fak_adrNr	Invoice address number		Nchar	10	Yes	2707	
Fak_Soort	Invoice type		Nchar	1	Yes	2681	
Fakdat	Invoice date		Datetime	8	Yes	1114	
FakdebNr	Invoice debtor	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	1336	
FakNr	Our ref.		Nchar	8	Yes	119	
Fakt_kort	Invoice discount percentage		Float	8	No	15272	0.0
Freefield1	Sales Invoice: free field 1		Nvarchar	75	Yes	13442	
Freefield2	Sales Invoice: free field 2		Nvarchar	75	Yes	13443	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Freefield3	Sales Invoice: free field 3		Nvarchar	75	Yes	13450	
Freefield4	Sales Invoice: free field 4		Float	8	Yes	13451	
Freefield5	Sales Invoice: free field 5		Float	8	Yes	13453	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Inv_AddressLine1	Address line 1		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11744	
Inv_AddressLine2	Address line 2		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9183	
Inv_AddressLine3	Address line 3		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9184	
Inv_City	City		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11936	
Inv_cnt_job_desc	Job description	HrjbtI.Job_title	Nvarchar	50	Yes	11925	
Inv_contactemail	Invoice address contact person's email		Nvarchar	128	Yes	13396	
Inv_contactperson	Contact		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11935	
Inv_debtor_name	Invoice Debtor Name		Nvarchar	50	Yes	11924	
Inv_Fax	Fax		Nvarchar	50	Yes	11928	
Inv_in_vv	Input in FC		Tinyint	1	No	13717	0
Inv_Initials	Initials		Nvarchar	10	Yes	11926	
Inv_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	11934	
Inv_Phone	Phone		Nvarchar	50	Yes	11915	
Inv_PostCode	Postcode		Nvarchar	20	Yes	11921	
Inv_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	Nchar	4	Yes	15894	
Inv_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	Nchar	3	Yes	761	
ISO_taalcd	ISO language	Taal.TaalCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1202	
Koers	XRate		Float	8	No	18116	0.0
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	Nchar	8	Yes	8494	
Levwijze	Delivery method	Ordlev.Levwijze	Nchar	3	Yes	3831	
MagCode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	Nchar	4	Yes	1391	
Netto_gew	Net weight		Float	8	No	2553	0.0
Nettoprijs	Net price		Tinyint	1	No	1495	0
Ord_AddressLine1	Address line 1		Nvarchar	100	Yes	2580	
Ord_AddressLine2	Address line 2		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11849	
Ord_AddressLine3	Address line 3		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11850	
Ord_City	City		Nvarchar	100	Yes	6916	
Ord_cnt_job_desc	Job description		Nvarchar	50	Yes	13902	
Ord_contactperson	Contact		Nvarchar	100	Yes	7329	
Ord_debtor_name	Order Debtor Name		Nvarchar	50	Yes	5400	
Ord_Fax	Fax		Nvarchar	50	Yes	13857	
Ord_Initials	Initials		Nvarchar	10	Yes	1337	
Ord_landCode	Country code	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	6919	
Ord_Phone	Phone		Nvarchar	50	Yes	6918	
Ord_PostCode	Postcode		Nvarchar	20	Yes	6917	
Ord_PredCode	Title	Pred.PredCode	Nchar	4	Yes	15893	
Ord_StateCode	State	AddressStates.StateCode	Nchar	3	Yes	59	
Orddat	Sales order date		Datetime	8	Yes	4013	
OrdDeb	Sales order debtor	Frkrqg.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	3727	
Orderkost	Sales order expenses		Float	8	No	1498	0.0
OrderNr	Sales order number		Nchar	8	Yes	3996	
Ordkost_vv	Sales order expenses in foreign currency		Float	8	No	7654	0.0
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		Datetime	8	Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number	Orhkrqg.Pakbon_Nr	Nchar	8	Yes	1347	
PaymentMethod	Payment method		Nchar	1	Yes	2941	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	Nvarchar	20	Yes	2690	
Refer	Description		Nvarchar	20	Yes	4243	
Refer1	Description 1		Nvarchar	20	Yes	9222	
Refer2	Description 2		Nvarchar	20	Yes	9223	
Refer3	Description 3		Nvarchar	20	Yes	9224	
Represent_ID	Representative	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	1348	0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
RouteCode	Route		Nchar	2	Yes	19534	
Selcode	Selection code	Ordsel.SelCode	Nchar	2	Yes	7783	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
TNTPostAmount	TNT amount (EUR)		Float	8	Yes	34056	
TNTPostDateSent	TNT date sent		Datetime	8	Yes	34060	
TNTPostNrOfPages	TNT number of pages		Nchar	8	Yes	34057	
TNTPostQtySent	TNT number of times sent		Nchar	8	Yes	34058	
TNTPostSession	TNT session number		Int	4	Yes	34061	
TNTPostUserName	TNT last sender		Int	4	No	34059	0
Tot_bdr	Total amount		Float	8	No	8187	0.0
Tot_bdr_vv	Total amount in foreign currency		Float	8	No	2709	0.0
Tot_bdrb	Gross total amount in default currency		Float	8	No	2710	0.0
Tot_bdrbv	Gross total amount in foreign currency		Float	8	No	2711	0.0
User_ID	User ID	Humres.Usr_ID	Nchar	8	Yes	1783	
ValCode	Currency code	Valuta.ValCode	Nchar	3	Yes	9192	
Vrachtk_vv	Freight costs in foreign currency		Float	8	No	2708	0.0
Vrachtkost	Freight costs		Float	8	No	1497	0.0

47.12.2 Frhsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Afl_Week	Delivery week		Nchar	2	Yes	3830	
Afldat	Delivery date		Datetime	8	Yes	3989	
Ar_Soort	Item type		Nchar	1	Yes	1109	
ArtCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nchar	30	Yes	1102	
Bdr_d_ev_val	Total discount amount excl. VAT		Float	8	No	27141	0.0
Bdr_ev_ed_val	Amount including discount excluding VAT		Float	8	No	12016	0.0
Bdr_inv_d_val	Discount amount incl. VAT		Float	8	No	105	0.0
Bdr_vat_val	VAT percentage		Float	8	No	11455	0.0
BTW_code	VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	1119	
DagbkNr	Journal	Dagbk.DagbkNr	Nchar	3	Yes	1268	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
DocNumber	Your reference	Frhkrq.DocNumber	Nvarchar	30	Yes	1506	
Esr_aantal	Quantity		Float	8	No	8706	0.0
Explsrtart	Explosion item type		Nchar	1	Yes	3843	
Fakdat	Invoice date		Datetime	8	Yes	1114	
FakNr	Our ref.		Nchar	8	Yes	119	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Intra_Nr	INTRASTAT number		Nchar	10	Yes	2713	
Koers	XRate		Float	8	No	18116	0.0
Korting	Discount percentage		Float	8	No	1875	0.0
KstdrCode	Cost unit	Kstdr.KstdrCode	Nchar	8	Yes	1194	
KstplCode	Cost center	Kstpl.KstplCode	Nchar	8	Yes	8494	
Magcode	Warehouse	Magaz.MagCode	Nchar	4	Yes	1391	
Maglok	Warehouse location	Evloc.Maglok	Nchar	10	Yes	2585	
oms45	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes	4243	
OrderNr	Sales order number	Frhkrq.OrderNr	Nchar	8	Yes	3996	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Ordreg	Sales order line		Tinyint	1	No	7848	0
Pakbon_dat	Delivery note date		Datetime	8	Yes	1346	
Pakbon_Nr	Delivery note number		Nchar	8	Yes	1347	
Pr_bedr	Amount including discount including VAT		Float	8	No	12017	0.0
Prijs_n	Net price		Float	8	No	1495	0.0
prijs83	Price		Float	8	No	4217	0.0
Prijslijst	Price list	Staffl.Prijslijst	Nvarchar	15	Yes	5571	
ProjectNr	Project number	PRProject.ProjectNr	Nvarchar	20	Yes	2690	
PrshisNr	Price agreement history number		Nchar	8	Yes	2714	
ReasonDiscount	Reason for discount		Nvarchar	8	Yes	14108	
ReasonReturn	Reason for return		Nvarchar	8	Yes	14114	
Regel	Line number		Nchar	4	Yes	1117	
Res_ID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	12	0
SalesOrderLine	Sales order line		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	3059	
Serial_number	Service number	ItemNumbers.Number	Nvarchar	22	Yes	12675	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
TaxAmount1	Tax amount 1		Float	8	No	11580	0.0
TaxAmount2	Tax amount 2		Float	8	No	11581	0.0
TaxAmount3	Tax amount 3		Float	8	No	11582	0.0
TaxAmount4	Tax amount 4		Float	8	No	11583	0.0
TaxAmount5	Tax amount 5		Float	8	No	11584	0.0
TaxBasis2	Tax basis 2		Float	8	No	11576	0.0
TaxBasis3	Tax basis 3		Float	8	No	11577	0.0
TaxBasis4	Tax basis 4		Float	8	No	11578	0.0
TaxBasis5	Tax basis 5		Float	8	No	11579	0.0
TaxCode2	Tax code 2	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	11524	
TaxCode3	Tax code 3	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	11534	
TaxCode4	Tax code 4	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	11536	
TaxCode5	Tax code 5	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	11553	
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
UnitCode	Unit	ItemUnits.Unit	Nchar	8	Yes	2976	
UnitFactor	Factor		Float	8	No	1965	1.0
VerzdebNr	Delivery debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debtor, Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	3827	
Vrz_adrcd	Delivery address code		Nchar	6	Yes	1912	
Vrz_adrNr	Delivery address number		Nchar	10	Yes	2828	
Vvp	Standard cost price		Float	8	No	4876	0.0

47.12.3 Frhstx

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DagbkNr	Journal	Dagbk.DagbkNr	Nchar	3	Yes	1268	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
Fakdat	Invoice date		Datetime	8	Yes	1114	
FakNr	Invoice number	Frhsrg.FakNr	Nchar	8	Yes	1053	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Regel	Line number	Frhsrg.Regel	Nchar	4	Yes	1117	
RekNr	General ledger account	Grtbk.RekNr	Nchar	9	Yes	17974	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Tekst	Text		Nvarchar	160	Yes	8893	
TextDescription	Text		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.13 RECURRING INVOICES

47.13.1 Frvkrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Adr_code	Address code		Nchar	2	Yes	2110	
Afldat	Delivery date		Datetime	8	Yes	3989	
Betcond	Payment condition	Betcd.Betcond	Nchar	2	Yes	1148	
Bruto_gew	Gross weight		Float	8	No	3832	0.0
Btw_cd_ord	Sales order expenses VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	2696	
Btw_code	Freight costs VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	2695	
Colli	Packages		Nchar	5	Yes	1499	
DebNr	Debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debt or Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	5779	
Del_addressLine1	Delivery address line 1		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9215	
Del_addressLine2	Delivery address line 2		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9216	
Del_addressLine3	Delivery address line 3		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9221	
Del_city	Delivery city		Nvarchar	100	Yes	10880	
Del_cnt_job_desc	Delivery job description		Nvarchar	50	Yes	14630	
Del_contactPerson	Delivery contact name		Nvarchar	100	Yes	12882	
Del_debtor_name	Delivery debtor name		Nvarchar	50	Yes	10876	
Del_fax	Delivery fax		Nvarchar	50	Yes	5793	
Del_initials	Delivery initials		Nvarchar	10	Yes	12157	
Del_landCode	Delivery country code	Land.Landcode	Nchar	3	Yes	12152	
Del_Phone	Delivery phone		Nvarchar	50	Yes	12156	
Del_postCode	Delivery postcode		Nvarchar	20	Yes	10878	
Del_predCode	Delivery contact title code	Pred.PredCode	Nchar	4	Yes	12155	
Del_stateCode	Delivery state code		Nchar	3	Yes	759	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
Einddebnr	End user debtor number		Nchar	6	Yes	3828	
Ex_artCode	Extra item description code		Nchar	2	Yes	6639	
Fakdebnr	Recurring invoice debtor		Nchar	6	Yes	1336	
Fakt_code	Recurring invoice code		Nchar	3	Yes	2582	
Fakt_kort	Recurring invoice discount percentage		Float	8	No	2857	0.0
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Inv_addressLine1	Recurring invoice address line 1		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11744	
Inv_addressLine2	Recurring invoice address line 2		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9183	
Inv_addressLine3	Recurring invoice address line 3		Nvarchar	100	Yes	9184	
Inv_city	Recurring invoice city		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11936	
Inv_cnt_job_desc	Job description		Nvarchar	50	Yes	11925	
Inv_contactPerson	Recurring invoice contact name		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11935	
Inv_debtor_name	Recurring invoice debtor name		Nvarchar	50	Yes	11924	
Inv_fax	Recurring invoice fax		Nvarchar	50	Yes	11928	
Inv_in_vv	Input in foreign currency		Tinyint	1	No	13717	0
Inv_initials	Recurring invoice contact initials		Nvarchar	10	Yes	11926	
Inv_landCode	Country code	Land.Landcode	Nchar	3	Yes	11934	
Inv_phone	Recurring invoice phone		Nvarchar	50	Yes	11915	
Inv_postCode	Recurring invoice postcode		Nvarchar	20	Yes	11921	
Inv_predCode	Recurring invoice contact title code	Pred.Predcode	Nchar	4	Yes	15894	
Inv_stateCode	Recurring invoice state code		Nchar	3	Yes	761	
ISO_taalcd	ISO language	Taal.Taalcode	Nchar	3	Yes	1202	
Koers	XRate		Float	8	No	18116	0.0
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.Kstplcode	Nchar	8	Yes	8494	
Levwijze	Delivery method	Ordlev.Levwijze	Nchar	3	Yes	3831	
Magcode	Warehouse	Magaz.Magcode	Nchar	4	Yes	1391	
Netto_gew	Net weight		Float	8	No	2553	0.0
Nettoprijs	Net price		Tinyint	1	No	1495	0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Ord_addressLine1	Order debtor address line 1		Nvarchar	100	Yes	2580	
Ord_addressLine2	Order debtor address line 2		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11849	
Ord_addressLine3	Order debtor address line 3		Nvarchar	100	Yes	11850	
Ord_city	Order debtor city		Nvarchar	100	Yes	6916	
Ord_cnt_job_desc	Job description		Nvarchar	50	Yes	13902	
Ord_contactPerson	Order debtor contact name		Nvarchar	100	Yes	7329	
Ord_debtor_name	Order debtor name		Nvarchar	50	Yes	5400	
Ord_fax	Order debtor fax		Nvarchar	50	Yes	13857	
Ord_initials	Order debtor contact initials		Nvarchar	10	Yes	1337	
Ord_landCode	Order debtor country code	Land.Landcode	Nchar	3	Yes	6919	
Ord_phone	Order debtor phone		Nvarchar	50	Yes	6918	
Ord_postCode	Order debtor postcode		Nvarchar	20	Yes	6917	
Ord_predCode	Order debtor contact title code	Pred.Predcode	Nchar	4	Yes	15893	
Ord_stateCode	Order debtor state code	AddressStates.Statecode	Nchar	3	Yes	59	
Orddat	Sales order date		Datetime	8	Yes	4013	
Orderkost	Sales order expenses		Float	8	No	1498	0.0
Ordernr	Sales order number		Nchar	8	Yes	3996	
Prod_order	Production order		Nvarchar	12	Yes	3825	
Refer	Description		Nvarchar	20	Yes	4243	
Refer1	Description 1		Nvarchar	20	Yes	9222	
Refer2	Description 2		Nvarchar	20	Yes	9223	
Refer3	Description 3		Nvarchar	20	Yes	9224	
Represent_id	Representative	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	1348	0
Selcode	Selection code	Ordsel.Selcode	Nchar	2	Yes	7783	
Stat_code	Statistical code		Nchar	1	Yes	7619	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator		Int	4	No	0	0
SysGuid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier		Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Type_prod	Production order type		Nchar	1	Yes	2682	
User_ID	User ID		Nchar	8	Yes	1783	
Valcode	Currency code	Valuta.Valcode	Nchar	3	Yes	9192	
VerzdebNr	Delivery debtor number	DivisionDebtors.Debt or Cicmpy.DebNr	Nchar	6	Yes	3827	
Volgnr5	ID (Sequence number)		Nchar	5	Yes	9546	
Vrchtkost	Freight costs		Float	8	No	1497	0.0
Vrz_adrcd	Delivery address code		Nchar	6	Yes	1912	
Vrz_adrNr	Delivery address number		Nchar	10	Yes	2828	

47.13.2 Frvsrg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Affiliates	Affiliates		Nchar	1	Yes	2703	
Afl_week	Delivery week		Nchar	2	Yes	3830	
Ar_soort	Item type		Nchar	1	Yes	1109	
Artcode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	1102	
Boecode	B/E code		Nchar	2	Yes	12965	
Breedte	Width		Float	8	No	2701	0.0
Btw_code	VAT code	Btwtrs.Btwtrans	Nchar	3	Yes	1119	
Container	Container		Tinyint	1	No	2702	0
Csacode	Contract basis		Nchar	1	Yes	2704	
Dimensie	Dimension		Nchar	3	Yes	3841	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
Esr_aantal	Quantity		Float	8	No	8706	0.0
Explsrtart	Explosion item type		Nchar	1	Yes	3843	
Extra_pr	Extra price		Float	8	No	2692	0.0
Fakt_code	Recurring invoice code	Fakvcd.Fakt_code	Nchar	3	Yes	2582	
Gewicht_bi	Weight / statistical unit		Float	8	No	14061	0.0
Gip_tekst	Average purchase price text line		Float	8	No	2721	0.0
Hoogte	Height		Float	8	No	7262	0.0
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Int_regio	Search code area		Nchar	10	Yes	1981	
Intra_lvcd	Search code delivery method		Nchar	10	Yes	1977	
Korting	Discount percentage		Float	8	No	1875	0.0
Kstdrcode	Cost unit	Kstdr.Kstdrcode	Nchar	8	Yes	1194	
Kstplcode	Cost center	Kstpl.Kstplcode	Nchar	8	Yes	8494	
Kstsrt	Cost category		Nchar	8	Yes	2119	
Land_ISO	ISO country		Nchar	3	Yes	1598	
Landabc	Triangulation country		Nchar	3	Yes	1979	
Landbest	Destination country		Nchar	3	Yes	2773	
Landherk	Country of origin		Nchar	3	Yes	1970	
Landoorspr	Country of assembly		Nchar	3	Yes	1972	
Lengte	Length		Float	8	No	2700	0.0
Magcode	Warehouse	Magaz.Magcode	Nchar	4	Yes	1391	
Oms45	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes	4243	
Plts_II	Search code city of loading/unloading		Nchar	10	Yes	1975	
Pr_aant	Quantity project		Float	8	No	2843	0.0
Pr_bedr	Project amount		Float	8	No	1526	0.0
Pr_kstpl	Project cost center		Nchar	8	Yes	14673	
Prijs_n	Net price		Float	8	No	1495	0.0
Prijs83	Price		Float	8	No	4217	0.0
Prijslijst	Price list	Stfoms.Prijslijst	Nvarchar	15	Yes	5571	
Prod_order	Production order		Nvarchar	12	Yes	3825	
Project	Project number		Nchar	8	Yes	2690	
Regel	Line number		Nchar	4	Yes	1117	
Stateenh_i	Statistical units / sales unit		Float	8	No	2774	0.0
Statistnr	Stats. number	IntNr.StatisNr	Nchar	9	Yes	12198	
Stelsel	Search code statistical system		Nchar	10	Yes	1967	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator		Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier		Int	4	No	0	0
Taric	Taric		Nchar	2	Yes	12241	
TaxCode2	Tax code 2		Nchar	3	Yes	11524	
TaxCode3	Tax code 3		Nchar	3	Yes	11534	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
TaxCode4	Tax code 4		Nchar	3	Yes	11536	
TaxCode5	Tax code 5		Nchar	3	Yes	11553	
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Transact_a	Search code transaction A		Nchar	10	Yes	1968	
Transact_b	Search code transaction B		Nchar	10	Yes	1969	
Trsshpm_cd	Transshipment search code		Nchar	10	Yes	1978	
Vervoer	Transport method search code		Nchar	10	Yes	21401	
Volgnr5	Sequence number		Nchar	5	Yes	9546	

47.13.3 Frvstx

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
Fakt_code	Recurring invoice code	Fakvcd.Fakt_Code	Nchar	3	Yes	2582	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Regel	Line number		Nchar	4	Yes	1117	
Reknr	General ledger account		Nchar	9	Yes	17974	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Tekst	Text		Nvarchar	160	Yes	8893	
TextDescription	Item long descriptions		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Volgnr5	Sequence number		Nchar	5	Yes	9546	

47.14 ARTEXT

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Artcode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	1102	
Breedte_i	Input width		Smallint	2	No	2561	0
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
Ex_artCode	Extra item description code	Artoms.Ex_artCode	Nchar	2	Yes	6639	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	(0)
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Tekst	Text		Nvarchar	160	Yes	8893	
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.15 ARTOMS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
Ex_artCode	Extra item description code		Nchar	2	Yes	6639	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Oms20_0	Description		Nvarchar	20	Yes	4243	
Oms20_1	Description 1		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
Oms20_2	Description 2		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
Oms20_3	Description 3		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
Oms20_4	Description 4		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.16 ARTVER

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Artcode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	1102	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Mrp	Allow in MRP		Bit	1	Yes	14755	
Priority	Priority		Smallint	2	No	3217	0
Production	Allow in production		Bit	1	Yes	14754	
Sales	Allow in sales		Bit	1	Yes	14752	
Subart	Replacement item	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	11655	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.17 BARCODES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account	Cicmpy.Cmp_wnn	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	8	
Barcode	Barcode		Nvarchar	40	No	13036	
BarcodeType	Type		Nchar	1	No	3801	'A'
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
IsDefault	Default		Bit	1	No	8521	0
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	No	1102	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
UnitCode	Code	ItemUnits.Code	Nchar	8	Yes	4138	
Unitfactor	Unit per factor code		Float	8	Yes	2978	

47.18 EVBSWZ

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bstwijze	Purchase order method		Nchar	3	Yes	3582	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Oms40_0	Description		Nvarchar	40	Yes	4243	
Oms40_1	Description 1		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_2	Description 2		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_3	Description 3		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_4	Description 4		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.19 FAKCOD

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bkjr_dummy	Dummy for financial year code		Smallint	2	Yes	2581	
Bkjrcode	Financial year		Smallint	2	Yes	1193	
Blokkeer	Block		Tinyint	1	No	8386	0
Dagbknr	Journal	Dagbk.Dagbknr	Nchar	3	Yes	1268	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
Fakt_code	Invoice code		Nchar	3	Yes	1328	
Fakt_laycd	Invoice layout		Nchar	8	Yes	2460	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Oms40_0	Description		Nvarchar	40	Yes	4243	
Oms40_1	Description 1		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_2	Description 2		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_3	Description 3		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_4	Description 4		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Type	Type		Nchar	1	Yes	3801	
Zoekcd10	Search code		Nchar	10	Yes	1816	

47.20 FAKVCD

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Default_cd	Default invoice code	Fakcod.Fakt_Code	Nchar	3	Yes	3535	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
Fakt_code	Recurring invoice code		Nchar	3	Yes	2582	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Oms40_0	Description		Nvarchar	40	Yes	4243	
Oms40_1	Description 1		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_2	Description 2		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_3	Description 3		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_4	Description 4		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Zoekcd10	Search code		Nchar	10	Yes	1816	

47.21 INTRASTAT

47.21.1 Intfac

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Int_factor	Factor		Float	8	No	1965	0.0
Oms25	Description		Nvarchar	25	Yes	4243	
Statfactor	Factor code		Nchar	3	Yes	2895	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.21.2 Inthav

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Inthavcode	Port code		Nchar	6	Yes	2897	
Land_iso	ISO country	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1598	
Oms30	Description		Nvarchar	30	Yes	4243	
Plts_II	Search code city of loading/unloading		Nchar	10	Yes	1975	
Soort_hav	Port type		Nchar	1	Yes	2898	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		Tinyint	1	No	8549	1

47.21.3 Intlev

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Intlevcode	Delivery method		Nchar	4	Yes	3831	
Intra_lvcd	Search code delivery method		Nchar	10	Yes	1977	
Land_iso	ISO country	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1598	
Oms50	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes	4243	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		Tinyint	1	No	8549	1

47.21.4 Intmtf

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Maatstaf	Standard code		Nchar	10	Yes	7605	
Oms60	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes	4243	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humre.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		Tinyint	1	No	8549	1

47.21.5 Intmtf

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Maatstaf	Standard code		Nchar	10	Yes	7605	
Oms60	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes	4243	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humre.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		Tinyint	1	No	8549	1

47.21.6 Intrr

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
Fill_wght	Weight mandatory		Tinyint	1	No	18431	0
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Maatstaf	Standard	Intmtf.Maastaf	Nchar	10	Yes	9617	
Oms60	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes	4243	
Statistnr	Stats. number		Nchar	9	Yes	12198	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Tekst	Text		Nvarchar	160	Yes	8893	
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		Tinyint	1	No	8549	1
Zoekcd10	Search code		Nchar	10	Yes	1816	

47.21.7 Intreg

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Int_regio	Search code area		Nchar	10	Yes	1981	
Intisoreg	Area		Nchar	3	Yes	2909	
Land_iso	ISO country	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1598	
Oms50	Description		Nvarchar	50	Yes	4243	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		Tinyint	1	No	8549	1

47.21.8 Intshp

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Intshpcode	Transshipment code		Nchar	6	Yes	2911	
Land_iso	ISO country		Nchar	3	Yes	1598	
Oms50	Description		Nvarchar	50	Yes	4243	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		Tinyint	1	No	8549	1
Trsshpm_cd	Transshipment search code		Nchar	10	Yes	1978	

47.21.9 Intstl

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Intsyscode	Statistical system		Nchar	5	Yes	2913	
Land_iso	ISO country	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1598	
Oms50	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes	4243	
Stelsel	Search code statistical system		Nchar	10	Yes	1967	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		Tinyint	1	No	8549	1

47.21.10 Intta

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Inttacode	Transaction A code		Nchar	1	Yes	2915	
Land_iso	ISO country	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1598	
Oms50	Description		Nvarchar	50	Yes	4243	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		Tinyint	1	No	8549	1
Transact_a	Search code transaction A		Nchar	10	Yes	1968	

47.21.11 Inttb

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Inttbcode	Transaction B code		Nchar	1	Yes	2917	
Land_iso	ISO country	Land.LandCode	Nchar	3	Yes	1598	
Oms50	Description		Nvarchar	50	Yes	4243	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		Tinyint	1	No	8549	1
Transact_a	Search code transaction A		Nchar	10	Yes	1968	
Transact_b	Search code transaction B		Nchar	10	Yes	1969	

47.21.12 Inttra

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Intracode	Transport type		Nchar	1	Yes	18866	
Land_iso	ISO country		Nchar	3	Yes	1598	
Oms50	Description		Nvarchar	50	Yes	4243	
Plts_II	Search code city of loading/unloading	Inthav.Plts_II	Nchar	10	Yes	1975	
Soort_hav	Port type		Nchar	1	Yes	2898	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Tonen	Display		Tinyint	1	No	8549	1
Vervoer	Transport method search code		Nchar	10	Yes	21401	
Wijz_II	(Un)loading adjustable		Tinyint	1	No	1976	1

47.22 ORDLEV

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Direct_shipping	Direct shipping to customer or dealer		Tinyint	1	No	32166	0
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Levwijze	Delivery method		Nchar	3	Yes	3831	
Oms40_0	Description		Nvarchar	40	Yes	4243	
Oms40_1	Description 1		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_2	Description 2		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_3	Description 3		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
Oms40_4	Description 4		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
Shipping	Shipping type		Nchar	1	Yes	32167	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.23 ORDLOG

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
Exe	Executable		Nchar	8	Yes	2752	
Fileid	File		Nchar	6	Yes	16165	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Log_time	Log time		Int	4	No	2751	0
Mutvolgnr	Transaction number		Nchar	10	Yes	8291	
New_value	New value		Nvarchar	30	Yes	2755	
Old_value	Old value		Nvarchar	30	Yes	2754	
Ordernr	Order number		Nchar	8	Yes	3996	
Reason	Description		Nvarchar	160	Yes	4243	
Regel	Line number		Nchar	4	Yes	1117	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
User_id	User ID		Nchar	8	Yes	1783	
Varname	Variable		Nchar	10	Yes	2753	
Xdate	Date		Datetime	8	Yes	8516	

47.24 ORDSEL

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Oms30_0	Description		Nvarchar	30	Yes	4243	
Oms30_1	Description 1		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_2	Description 2		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_3	Description 3		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_4	Description 4		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
Selcode	Selection code		Nchar	2	Yes	7783	
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.25 PWMAGAZ

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Magcode	Warehouse	Magaz.Magcode	Nchar	4	Yes	1391	
Res_id	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	12	0

47.26 OPERATIONS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AssetCode	Machine	ItemNumbers.ItemCode	Nvarchar	20	Yes	3167	
AssetGroup	Work center	fagrp.assetgroup	Nvarchar	20	Yes	13870	
Blocked	Blocked		Bit	1	No	1267	0
CostCenter	Cost center	kstpl.kstplcode	Nchar	8	Yes	8494	
Description	Description		Nvarchar	50	No	4243	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
LaborHourOperating	Labor hour	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	12737	
LaborHourSetup	Labor Hour (Setup)	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	13872	
LaborMachineRatio	Labor/machine ratio		Float	8	Yes	13871	
LayoutName	Layout		Nchar	8	Yes	8722	
MachineHour	Machine Hour	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	653	
OperatingTime	Operating time		Float	8	Yes	34162	
Operation	Operation		Nvarchar	10	No	3851	
OperationPrint	Print		Bit	1	No	8646	0
Res_id	Resource	humres.res_id	Int	4	Yes	12	
SetupTime	Operating time (Setup)		Float	8	Yes	34163	
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	humres.res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	humres.res_id	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.27 RECIPE

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Activity	Activity code		Nchar	6	Yes	24645	
Activityno	Activity number		Nchar	4	Yes	33032	
AssetCode	Serial number	ItemNumbers.AssetCode	Nvarchar	20	Yes	6057	
AssetGroup	Asset group	Fagrp.AssetGroup	Nvarchar	20	Yes	5514	
Backflush	Backflush		Tinyint	1	No	10119	0
Cal_costpr	Calculated cost price		Float	8	No	2816	0.0
CompanyCode	Company code	bedryf.bednr	Nchar	3	Yes	6214	
ConversionFactor	Conversion factor		Float	8	Yes	2069	
Cost_price	Cost price		Float	8	No	5120	0.0
CostCenter	Cost center	Kstplcode.Kstplcode	Nchar	8	Yes	8494	
Debtor	Debtor	Cicmpy.Debnr	Nchar	6	Yes	3264	
Descr_txt	Text		Nvarchar	Max	Yes	8893	
Description	Description		Nvarchar	30	Yes	4243	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
Docguid	Document	Bacodiscussions.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	7226	
DocumentID	Document ID	Absences.HID	Int	4	Yes	29273	
Drawingno	Drawing number		Nvarchar	25	Yes	2819	
Eff_date	Effective date		Datetime	8	Yes	4888	
Exp_date	Expiry date		Datetime	8	Yes	18268	
Freefield1	Structures : freefield1		Float	8	No	17402	0.0
Freefield2	Structures : freefield2		Float	8	No	17409	0.0
Freefield3	Structures : freefield3		Float	8	No	17419	0.0
Freefield4	Structures : freefield4		Nvarchar	75	Yes	17435	
Freefield5	Structures : freefield5		Nvarchar	75	Yes	17438	
Freefield6	Structures : freefield6		Nvarchar	75	Yes	17451	
Freefield7	Structures : freefield7		Nvarchar	75	Yes	17454	
Freefield8	Structures : freefield8		Nvarchar	75	Yes	17456	
Freefield9	Structures : freefield9		NvarChar	75	Yes	16407	
Freefield10	Structures : freefield10		Nvarchar	75	Yes	16411	
Freefield11	Structures : freefield11		Datetime	8	Yes	16413	
Freefield12	Structures : freefield12		Datetime	8	Yes	16417	
Freefield13	Structures : freefield13		Float	8	No	16419	0.0
Freefield14	Structures : freefield14		Float	8	No	16426	0.0
Freefield15	Structures : freefield15		Float	8	No	16429	0.0
Freefield16	Structures : freefield16		Tinyint	1	No	16433	0
Freefield17	Structures : freefield17		Tinyint	1	No	16446	0
Freefield18	Structures : freefield18		Tinyint	1	No	16574	0
Freefield19	Structures : freefield19		Tinyint	1	No	16699	0
Freefield20	Structures : freefield20		Tinyint	1	No	16918	0
Gen_ledger	General ledger account	Grtbk.Reknr	Nchar	9	Yes	19794	
Height	Height		Float	8	No	7262	0.0
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Itemprod	Assembled item	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	No	3608	
Itemreq	Item	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	Yes	8702	
Length	Length		Float	8	No	2700	0.0
Line_type	Type		Nchar	1	Yes	3801	
MainVersion	Default version		Tinyint	1	Yes	8521	
Man_costpr	Manual cost price		Float	8	No	9509	0.0
NotesID	Notes	Bacodiscussions.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	19582	
Operation	Operation		Nvarchar	10	Yes	3851	
Pos_no	Position number		Nvarchar	20	Yes	21877	
Quantity	Quantity per end product		Float	8	No	12602	0.0
Res_id	Resource		Int	4	No	12	0
Routing	Routing		Nvarchar	10	Yes	13874	
Salesprice	Sales price		Float	8	No	4851	0.0

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Sequenceno	Sequence number		Int	4	No	9546	
Step	Step		Int	4	Yes	3964	
Supplier	Supplier	Cicmpy.Crdnr	Nchar	6	Yes	5098	
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Unit	Unit		Nchar	8	Yes	2976	
Usage_meth	Usage method		Nchar	1	Yes	33033	
Var_quantity	Variant quantity		Float	8	No	33034	0.0
Variant	Condition		Nchar	1	Yes	2525	
Version	Version		Nchar	8	No	3823	
Warehouse	Warehouse		Nchar	4	Yes	1391	

47.28 STEPRELATIONS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DependencyType	Dependency type		Nvarchar	2	Yes	30051	FS
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ItemCode	Item code		Nvarchar	30	Yes	1102	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Lag	Lag		Float	8	No	13864	
LagType	Lag Type		Nvarchar	10	Yes	13866	H
Predecessor	Predecessor		Int	4	No	13862	10
Routing	Routing		Nvarchar	10	No	13874	
Step	Step		Int	4	No	13877	10
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	SysGuid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Version	Version		Nchar	8	Yes	3823	

47.29 ITEM TRANSLATIONS

47.29.1 ItemTranslations

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Description	Translation		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		newid()
ItemCode	Item	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	No		
LanguageCode	Language	Taal.TaalCode	Nchar	3	No		
Status	Status		Int	4	No		0
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No		getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No		getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.29.2 ItemTranslationLog

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Action	Action		Int	4	No	10221	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
ID	ID		Int	4	No	31212	
ItemCode	Item	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	No	8702	
LanguageCode	Language	Taal.TaalCode	Nchar	3	No	1675	
LogDate	Log date		Datetime	8	No	10221	getdate()
NewValue	New		Nvarchar	255	Yes	1355	
OldValue	Translation		Nvarchar	255	Yes	316	
ResourceID	Resource	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	12	

47.30 COUNTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

47.30.1 LandClassNames

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ClassID	Class ID		Int	4	No		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.30.2 LandClasses

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ClassID	Class ID		Int	4	No		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
LandClassCode	Code		Nvarchar	30	No		

47.31 ITEMVIEWCOLUMNS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Caption	Caption		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
CaptionTermID	Caption term ID		Int	4	Yes		
ColumnCount	Column count		Int	4	No		
Columns	Columns		Nvarchar	500	No		
DataType	Data type		Int	4	No		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	60	No		
DescriptionSuffix	Description suffix		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
DescriptionSuffixTermID	Description suffix term ID		Int	4	Yes		
DescriptionTermID	Description term ID		Int	4	Yes		
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
InnerJoin	Inner join		Bit	1	Yes		
Joins	Joins		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
SecurityLevel	Security level		Int	4	No		
UseInCatalog	Use in catalog		Bit	1	No		0
UseInSearch	Use in search		Bit	1	No		1
WorldOnly	World only		Bit	1	No		0

47.32 POSPRESET

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	8	
BankAccount	Bank account	BankAccounts.BankAccount	Nvarchar	34	Yes	8372	
CashCount	Count		Nchar	1	No	1063	N
Change	Change		Int	4	No	769	0
Code	Code		Nchar	8	Yes	4138	
Coin	Coins		Nchar	8	Yes	14461	
Division	Division		Smallint	2	Yes	64	
Fixedval	Fixed value		Nvarchar	255	Yes	0	
GroupBy	Group by		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes	201	
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
InvoiceCopies	Number of copies		Smallint	2	No	22328	0
Layout	Layout code		Nchar	8	Yes	1112	
LedgerAccount	General ledger		Nchar	9	Yes	74	
Limit	Limit amount		Float	8	No	18513	0.0
LimitType	Limit type		Nchar	1	No	763	N
Line	Line number		Nchar	6	Yes	1117	
Oms30_0	Description		Nvarchar	30	Yes	4243	
Oms30_1	Description 1		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_2	Description 2		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_3	Description 3		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
Oms30_4	Description 4		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
OpenDrawer	Open cash drawer		Tinyint	1	No	780	0
PaymentType	Type		Nchar	1	No	5712	P
Posfunction	Function		Smallint	2	No	6344	0
PrintRcp	Print		Tinyint	1	No	8646	0
RoleID	Role ID	Pwrole.ID	Int	4	No	27455	0
RoundFact	Rounding factor		Float	8	No	0	0.0
Shift	Shift status		Smallint	2	No	0	0
Shiftkeys	Capital conversion		Tinyint	1	No	0	0
Syscreated	Syscreated		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Syscreator	Syscreator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No	0	newid()
Sysmodified	Sysmodified		Datetime	8	No	0	getdate()
Sysmodifier	Sysmodifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No	0	0
Type	Type		Nchar	1	No	3801	
Valcode	Currency code		Nchar	3	Yes	9192	
Vbkey	Key		Smallint	2	No	0	0

47.33 ITEMDIVISIONWAREHOUSES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CostPrice	Cost price		Float	8	Yes		
CountingCycle	Counting cycle		Smallint	2	No		0
DeliveryTimeInDays	Delivery time in days		Int	4	No		0
DivisionCode	Division code		Nchar	3	No		
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
ItemCode	Item code		Nvarchar	30	No		
LocationCode	Location code		Nchar	10	Yes		
OrderPolicyCode	Order policy code		Nchar	1	Yes		
PurchaseOrderLevel	Purchase order level		Float	8	No		0.0
Res_ID	Planner		Int	4	No		0
StockMax	Maximum stock		Float	8	No		0.0
StockMin	Minimum stock		Float	8	No		0.0
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
WarehouseCode	Warehouse code		Nchar	4	No		

47.34 ITEMDIVISIONASSORTMENTS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Assortment	Assortment		Int	4	No		
DivisionCode	Division code		Nchar	3	No		
GLAccountAsset	GL account asset	ItemDivisions.GLAccountAsset	Nchar	9	Yes		
GLAccountCost	GL account cost	ItemDivisions.GLAccountCost	Nchar	9	Yes		
GLAccountDiscount	GL account discount		Nchar	9	Yes		
GLAccountDistribution	GL account distribution	ItemDivisions.GLAccountDistribution	Nchar	9	Yes		
GLAccountPriceDifferences	GL account price differences		Nchar	9	Yes		
GLAccountStkChange	GL account stock change	ItemDivisions.GLAccountStkChange	Nchar	9	Yes		
GLAccountStkCoverage	GL account stock coverage	ItemDivisions.GLAccountStkCoverage	Nchar	9	Yes		
GLRevenue	GL revenue	ItemDivisions.GLAccountRevenue	Nchar	9	Yes		
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		

47.35 ITEMDIVISIONACCOUNTS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AccountGUID	Account GUID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
CountryOfAssembly	Country of assembly		Nchar	3	Yes		
CountryOfOrigin	Country of origin		Nchar	3	Yes		
DeliveryTimeInDays	Delivery time in days		Int	4	No		0
DivisionCode	Division code		Nchar	3			
DocumentID	Document ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
DropShip	Drop ship		Bit	1	No		0
EANCode	EAN code		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
ItemCode	Item code		Nvarchar	30	No		
ItemCodeAccount	Item code account		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
MainAccount	Main account		Bit	1	No		0
Manufacturer	Manufacturer		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
PurchaseCurrency	Purchase currency		Nchar	3	No		
PurchaseOrderSize	Purchase order size		Float	8	No		1
PurchasePackage	Purchase package		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
PurchasePrice	Purchase price		Float	8	No		0.0
PurchaseVATCode	Purchase VAT code		Nchar	3	Yes		
SlsPkgsPerPurPkg	Sales package per purchase packages		Float	8	No		0.0
SupplierPreference	Supplier preference		Tinyint	1	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date and time		Datetime	8	No		getdate()
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		newid()
Sysmodified	Modified date and time		Datetime	8	No		getdate()
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
Warranty	Warranty		Int	4	No		0

47.36 SERVICE MANAGEMENT

47.36.1 SMSAgreementSetLines

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AddPartHour	Add part hour		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
AddPartHourQuantity	Add part hour quantity		Float	8	Yes		
AddPartHourType	Add part hour type		Nchar	1	Yes		
AgreementDocument	Agreement document		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
AgreementSet	Agreement set		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
AgreementType	Agreement type		Nchar	1	Yes		
CostCenter	Cost center		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CostCenterCode	Cost center code		Nchar	8	Yes		
CostUnitCode	Cost unit code		Nchar	8	Yes		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
DiscountAmount	Discount amount		Float	8	Yes		
DiscountOnAgreement	Discount on agreement		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
EGPriceList	Price list		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
EndDate	End date		Datetime	8	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
IndexationAmountPercentage	Indexation amount percentage		Float	8	No		0.0
IndexationMonth	Indexation month		Tinyint	1	No		0
IndexationStatus	Indexation status		Nchar	1	No		N
IndexationType	Indexation type		Tinyint	1	No		0
Invoice	Invoice		Bit	1	Yes		
InvoiceDate	Invoice date		Datetime	8	Yes		
InvoiceFrequency	Invoice frequency		Nchar	1	Yes		
IsPercentage	Percentage		Tinyint	1	No		0
Item	Item ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ItemQuantity	Item quantity		Float	8	Yes		
LineDiscount	Line discount		Float	8	Yes		
LineOrder	Line order		Int	4	Yes		
LongDescription	Long description		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
MaintenanceType	Maintenance type		Tinyint	1	No		0
PartsHoursAssortment	Parts hours assortment		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PartsHoursGroup	Parts hours group		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PartsHoursIncluding	Parts hours including		Bit	1	Yes		
PartsHoursPercentage	Parts hours percentage		Float	8	Yes		
PartsHoursSelection	Parts hours selection		Nchar	1	Yes		
PMContract	PM contract		Nchar	1	Yes		
PMDuration	PM duration		Float	8	Yes		
PMStartNextRequest	PM start next request		Nchar	1	Yes		
PMStartTime	PM start time		Datetime	8	Yes		
PMTime	PM time		Bit	1	Yes		
PMTimeInterval	PM time interval		Float	8	Yes		
PMTimeUnits	PM time units		Nchar	1	Yes		
PMType	PM type		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PMUsage	PM usage		Bit	1	Yes		
PMUsageInterval	PM usage interval		Float	8	Yes		
PrepaidAmount	Prepaid amount		Float	8	Yes		
PrepaidQuantity	Prepaid quantity		Float	8	Yes		
PrepaidSet	Prepaid set		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PrepaidType	Prepaid type		Nchar	1	Yes		
Pricelist	Price list		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ProlongationType	Prolongation type		Nchar	1	Yes		
RateDiscount	Rate discount		Float	8	Yes		
ResponseTime	Response time		Int	4	Yes		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ResponseTimeID	Response time ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ResponseTimeUnit	Response time unit		Nchar	1	Yes		
ShortDescription	Short description		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
StartDate	Start date		Datetime	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
VATCode	VAT code		Int	4	Yes		

47.36.2 SMSAgreementSets

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Active	Active		Bit	1	Yes		
Bednr	Division		Nvarchar	3	Yes		
Code	Code		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
CostCenterCode	Cost center code		Nchar	8	Yes		
CostUnitCode	Cost unit code		Nchar	8	Yes		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	50	Yes		
EndDate	End date		Datetime	8	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
IndexationAmountPercentage	Indexation amount percentage		Float	8	No		0.0
IndexationMonth	Indexation month		Tinyint	1	No		0
IndexationStatus	Indexation status		Nchar	1	No		N
IndexationType	Indexation type		Tinyint	1	No		0
Invoice	Invoice		Bit	1	Yes		
InvoiceFrequency	Invoice frequency		Nchar	1	Yes		
MaintenanceType	Maintenance type		Tinyint	1	No		0
ProlongationType	Prolongation type		Nchar	1	Yes		
RateDiscount	Rate discount		Float	8	Yes		
StartDate	Start date		Datetime	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
VATCode	VAT code		Int	4	Yes		

47.36.3 SMSConfigAgreementRegistry

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Configuration	Configuration		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Contract	Contract		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ContractAgreement	Contract agreement		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ContractLink	Contract link		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Historical	Historical		Bit	1	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.4 SMSConfigurationHeader

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Address	Address		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Bednr	Division		Nvarchar	3	Yes		
Blocked	Blocked		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField1	Bit field 1		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField2	Bit field 2		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField3	Bit field 3		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField4	Bit field 4		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField5	Bit field 5		Bit	1	Yes		
ConfigurationCode	Configuration code		Nvarchar	30	No		
DateField1	Date field 1		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField2	Date field 2		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField3	Date field 3		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField4	Date field 4		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField5	Date field 5		Datetime	8	Yes		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	80	No		
Engineer	Engineer		Int	4	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Location	Location		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
NumberField1	Number field 1		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField2	Number field 2		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField3	Number field 3		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField4	Number field 4		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField5	Number field 5		Float	8	Yes		
NumberIntField1	Number integer field 1		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField2	Number integer field 2		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField3	Number integer field 3		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField4	Number integer field 4		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField5	Number integer field 5		Int	4	Yes		
Project	Project		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
Remarks	Remarks		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
TextField1	Text field 1		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField2	Text field 2		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField3	Text field 3		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField4	Text field 4		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField5	Text field 5		Nvarchar	80	Yes		

47.36.5 SMSConfigurations

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Active	Active		Bit	1	No		
Branch	Branch		Int	4	No		
ConfigurationHeaderID	Configuration header ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
EndAction	End action		Nchar	1	Yes		
EndDate	End date		Datetime	8	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Item	Item		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Parent	Parent		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Quantity	Quantity		Float	8	No		
QuantityPartial	Partial quantity		Float	8	Yes		
SerialNumber	Serial number		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
StartDate	Start date		Datetime	8	No		
StartOrigin	Start origin		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
StartType	Start type		Nchar	1	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Tree	Tree		Int	4	No		

47.36.6 SMSContractAgreements

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AddPartHour	Add part hour		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
AddPartHourQuantity	Add part hour quantity		Float	8	Yes		
AddPartHourType	Add part hour type		Nchar	1	Yes		
AgreementDocument	Agreement document		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
AgreementSet	Agreement set		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
BoolField1	True or false field 1		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField2	True or false field 2		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField3	True or false field 3		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField4	True or false field 4		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField5	True or false field 5		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField6	True or false field 6		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField7	True or false field 7		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField8	True or false field 8		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField9	True or false field 9		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField10	True or false field 10		Bit	1	Yes		
ContractHeader	Contract header		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CostCenter	Cost center		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CostCenterCode	Cost center code		Nchar	8	Yes		
CostUnitCode	Cost unit code		Nchar	8	Yes		
DateField1	Date field 1		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField2	Date field 2		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField3	Date field 3		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField4	Date field 4		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField5	Date field 5		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField6	Date field 6		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField7	Date field 7		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField8	Date field 8		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField9	Date field 9		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField10	Date field 10		Datetime	8	Yes		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
DiscountOnAgreement	Discount on agreement		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
EGPriceList	Price list		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
EndDate	End date		Datetime	8	Yes		
GeneratedUntilDate	Generated until date		Datetime	8	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
IndexationAmountPercentage	Indexation amount percentage		Float	8	No		0.0
IndexationMonth	Indexation month		Tinyint	1	No		0
IndexationStatus	Indexation status		Nchar	1	No		N
IndexationType	Indexation type		Tinyint	1	No		0
InvoiceDate	Invoice date		Datetime	8	Yes		
InvoiceUntilDate	Invoice until date		Datetime	8	Yes		
Item	Item		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ItemQuantity	Item quantity		Float	8	Yes		
LastIndexedDate	Last indexed date		Date	3			Null
LineNumber	Line number		Int	4	Yes		
LongDescription	Long description		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
MaintenanceType	Maintenance type		Tinyint	1	No		0
NumberField1	Number field 1		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField2	Number field 2		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField3	Number field 3		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField4	Number field 4		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField5	Number field 5		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField6	Number field 6		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField7	Number field 7		Float	8	Yes		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
NumberField8	Number field 8		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField9	Number field 9		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField10	Number field 10		Float	8	Yes		
NumberIntField1	Number integer field 1		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField2	Number integer field 2		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField3	Number integer field 3		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField4	Number integer field 4		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField5	Number integer field 5		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField6	Number integer field 6		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField7	Number integer field 7		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField8	Number integer field 8		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField9	Number integer field 9		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField10	Number integer field 10		Int	4	Yes		
OldGeneratedUntilDate	Old generated until date		Datetime	8	Yes		
OldInvoicedUntilDate	Old invoice until date		Datetime	8	Yes		
Parent	Parent		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PartsHoursAssortment	Parts hours assortment		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PartsHoursGroup	Parts hours group		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PartsHoursIncluding	Parts hours including		Bit	1	Yes		
PartsHoursPercentage	Parts hours percentage		Float	8	Yes		
PartsHoursPriceList	Parts hours price list		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PartsHoursPriority	Parts hours priority		Int	4	Yes		
PartsHoursSelection	Parts hours selection		Nchar	1	Yes		
PMContract	PM contract		Nchar	1	Yes		
PMDuration	PM duration		Float	8	Yes		
PMStartNextRequest	PM start next request		Nchar	1	Yes		
PMStartTime	PM start time		Datetime	8	Yes		
PMTime	PM time		Bit	1	Yes		
PMTimeInterval	PM time interval		Float	8	Yes		
PMTimeUnits	PM time units		Nchar	1	Yes		
PMType	PM type		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PMUsage	PM usage		Bit	1	Yes		
PMUsageInterval	PM usage interval		Float	8	Yes		
PrepaidAmount	Prepaid amount		Float	8	Yes		
PrepaidAmountRemaining	Prepaid amount remaining		Float	8	Yes		
PrepaidQuantity	Prepaid quantity		Float	8	Yes		
PrepaidQuantityRemaining	Prepaid quantity remaining		Float	8	Yes		
PrepaidSet	Prepaid set		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PrepaidType	Prepaid type		Nchar	1	Yes		
ProlongationType	Prolongation type		Nchar	1	Yes		
ResponseTime	Response time		Int	4	Yes		
ResponseTimeID	Response time ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ResponseTimeUnit	Response time unit		Nchar	1	Yes		
ShortDescription	Short description		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
StartDate	Start date		Datetime	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
TextField1	Text field 1		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField2	Text field 2		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField3	Text field 3		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField4	Text field 4		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField5	Text field 5		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField6	Text field 6		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField7	Text field 7		Nvarchar	80	Yes		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
TextField8	Text field 8		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField9	Text field 9		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField10	Text field 10		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
Type	Type		Nchar	1	Yes		
VATCode	VAT code		Int	4	Yes		

47.36.7 SMSContractItems

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Configuration	Configuration		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ContractHeader	Contract header		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
EndDate	End date		Datetime	8	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
InvoicedUntilDate	Invoiced until date		Datetime	8	Yes		
LineNumber	Line number		Int	4	No		
OldInvoicedUntilDate	Old invoice until date		Datetime	8	Yes		
ProlongationType	Prolongation type		Nchar	1	Yes		
StartDate	Start date		Datetime	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
VATCode	VAT code		Int	4	Yes		

47.36.8 SMSContractLinks

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Configuration	Configuration		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ContractAgreement	Contract agreement		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ContractItem	Contract item		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
InvoicedUntil	Invoiced until		Datetime	8	Yes		
OldInvoicedUntil	Old invoice until date		Datetime	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.9 SMSContractRates

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Agreement	Agreement		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ContractHeader	Contract header		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ContractItem	Contract item		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ContractLink	Contract link		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
DefaultContractRateID	Default contract rate ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
DefaultFrequency	Default frequency		Nchar	1	Yes		
DefaultRate	Default rate		Float	8	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Invoice	Invoice		Bit	1	Yes		
InvoiceFrequency	Invoice frequency		Nchar	1	Yes		
InvoiceRate	Invoice rate		Float	8	Yes		
IsPercentage	Percentage		Tinyint	1	No		0
LineDiscount	Line discount		Float	8	Yes		
ProposedRate	Proposed rate		Float	8	Yes		
RateDiscount	Rate discount		Float	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.10 SMSContracts

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Address	Address		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
BoolField1	True or false field 1		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField2	True or false field 2		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField3	True or false field 3		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField4	True or false field 4		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField5	True or false field 5		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField6	True or false field 6		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField7	True or false field 7		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField8	True or false field 8		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField9	True or false field 9		Bit	1	Yes		
BoolField10	True or false field 10		Bit	1	Yes		
Contact	Contact		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ContactKey	Contact key		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CostCenter	Cost center		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CostUnit	Cost unit		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Currency	Currency		Nchar	3	Yes		
DateField1	Date field 1		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField2	Date field 2		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField3	Date field 3		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField4	Date field 4		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField5	Date field 5		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField6	Date field 6		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField7	Date field 7		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField8	Date field 8		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField9	Date field 9		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateField10	Date field 10		Datetime	8	Yes		
Division	Division		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
EndDateDefault	Default end date		Datetime	8	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
IndexationAmountPercentage	Indexation amount percentage		Float	8	No		0.0
IndexationMonth	Indexation month		Tinyint	1	No		0
IndexationStatus	Indexation status		Nchar	1	No		N
IndexationType	Indexation type		Tinyint	1	No		0
InvoiceAccount	invoice account		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
InvoiceComments	Invoice comments		Nvarchar	160	yes		
InvoiceDayMonth	Invoice day & month		Smallint	2	Yes		
InvoiceDayYear	Invoice day & year		Smallint	2	Yes		
InvoiceFrequencyDefault	Default invoice frequency		Nchar	1	Yes		
InvoiceLineGrouping	Invoice line group		Nchar	1	Yes		
InvoiceLineSorting	Invoice line sorting		Char	1	No		0
InvoiceMonthYear	Invoice month & year		Smallint	2	Yes		
InvoicingStatus	Invoice status		Nchar	1	Yes		
InvoicingType	Invoice type		Smallint	2	Yes		
LastIndexedDate	Last indexed date		Datetime	8	Yes		
LastProlongedDate	Last prolonged date		Datetime	8	Yes		
LockDate	Lock date		Datetime	8	Yes		
LockType	Lock type		Nchar	1	No		N
Number	Number		Nvarchar	50	No		
NumberField1	Number field 1		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField2	Number field 2		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField3	Number field 3		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField4	Number field 4		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField5	Number field 5		Float	8	Yes		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
NumberField6	Number field 6		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField7	Number field 7		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField8	Number field 8		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField9	Number field 9		Float	8	Yes		
NumberField10	Number field 10		Float	8	Yes		
NumberIntField1	Number integer field 1		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField2	Number integer field 2		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField3	Number integer field 3		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField4	Number integer field 4		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField5	Number integer field 5		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField6	Number integer field 6		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField7	Number integer field 7		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField8	Number integer field 8		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField9	Number integer field 9		Int	4	Yes		
NumberIntField10	Number integer field 10		Int	4	Yes		
PaymentCondition	Payment condition		Nchar	5	Yes		
Project	Project		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ReferenceNumber	Reference number		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
SelectionCode	Selection code		Nchar	2	Yes		
SOPMInvoiceAccount1	SOPM invoice account 1		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
SOPMInvoiceAccount2	SOPM invoice account 2		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
SOPMInvoiceAccount3	SOPM invoice account 3		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
SOPMInvoiceAccount4	SOPM invoice account 4		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
SOPMInvoiceAccount5	SOPM invoice account 5		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
StartDateDefault	Default start date		Datetime	8	Yes		
Status	Status		Nchar	1	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Template	Template		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
TextField1	Text field 1		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField2	Text field 2		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField3	Text field 3		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField4	Text field 4		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField5	Text field 5		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField6	Text field 6		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField7	Text field 7		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField8	Text field 8		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField9	Text field 9		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TextField10	Text field 10		Nvarchar	80	Yes		
TransactionID	Transaction ID		Int	4	Yes		
TransactionStatus	Transaction status		Nchar	4	Yes		
Type	Type		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
VATCodeDefault	Default VAT code		Int	4	Yes		

47.36.11 SMSContractTemplateAgrSets

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AgreementSet	Agreement set		Uniqueidentifier		Yes		
AgrSetLineID	Agreement set line ID	SMSAgreementSetLines	Uniqueidentifier		Yes		
ContractTemplate	Contract template		Uniqueidentifier		Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier		No		
LineOrder	Line order		Int		Yes		
Parent	Parent		Uniqueidentifier		Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int		No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int		No		0

47.36.12 SMSContractTemplates

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Active	Active		Bit	1	Yes		
Address	Address		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Bednr	Division		Nvarchar	3	Yes		
Code	Code		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
Contact	Contact		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ContactKey	Contact key		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ContactKeyOrigin	Contact key origin		Nchar	1	Yes		
ContactOrigin	Contact origin		Nchar	1	Yes		
ContractType	Contract type		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CostCenter	Cost center		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CostCenterOrigin	Cost center origin		Nchar	1	Yes		
CostUnit	Cost unit		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Currency	Currency		Nchar	3	Yes		
CurrencyOrigin	Currency origin		Nchar	1	Yes		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	50	Yes		
Division	Division		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
DivisionCode	Division code		Nchar	3	Yes		
DivisionOrigin	Division origin		Nchar	1	Yes		
EndDate	End date		Datetime	8	Yes		
EndDateOrigin	End date origin		Nchar	1	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
IndexationAmountPercentage	Indexation amount percentage		Float	8	No		0.0
IndexationMonth	Indexation month		Tinyint	1	No		0
IndexationStatus	Indexation status		Nchar	1	No		N
IndexationType	Indexation t16ype		Tinyint	1	No		0
InvoiceAccount	Invoice account		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
InvoiceAccountOrigin	Invoice account origin		Nchar	1	Yes		
InvoiceDayMonth	Invoice day & month		Smallint	2	Yes		
InvoiceDayYear	Invoice day & year		Smallint	2	Yes		
InvoiceFrequency	Invoice frequency		Nchar	1	Yes		
InvoiceLineGrouping	Invoice line grouping		Nchar	1	Yes		
InvoiceLineSorting	Invoice line sorting		Char	1	No		0
InvoiceMonthYear	Invoice month & year		Smallint	2	Yes		
InvoicingStatus	Invoice status		Nchar	1	Yes		
InvoicingType	Invoice type		Smallint	2	Yes		
NumberOfDays	Number of days		Int	4	Yes		
Project	Project		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ProjectOrigin	Project origin		Nchar	1	Yes		
SelectionCode	Selection code		Nchar	2	Yes		
ServiceInvoiceAccount1	Service invoice account 1		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ServiceInvoiceAccount1Origin	Service invoice account origin 1		Nchar	1	Yes		
ServiceInvoiceAccount2	Service invoice account 2		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ServiceInvoiceAccount2Origin	Service invoice account origin 2		Nchar	1	Yes		
ServiceInvoiceAccount3	Service invoice account 3		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ServiceInvoiceAccount3Origin	Service invoice account origin 3		Nchar	1	Yes		
ServiceInvoiceAccount4	Service invoice account 4		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ServiceInvoiceAccount4Origin	Service invoice account origin 4		Nchar	1	Yes		
ServiceInvoiceAccount5	Service invoice account 5		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ServiceInvoiceAccount5Origin	Service invoice account origin 5		Nchar	1	Yes		
StartDate	Start date		Datetime	8	Yes		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
StartDateOrigin	Start date origin		Nchar	1	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
VATCode	VAT code		Int	4	Yes		

47.36.13 SMSContractTypes

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bednr	Division		Nvarchar	3	Yes		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	50	No		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Type	Type		Nvarchar	20	No		

47.36.14 SMSCreatedDocuments

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Batch	Batch		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
DocumentList	Document list		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Message	Message		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.15 SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
AgreementDocument	Agreement document		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
AgreementSet	Agreement set		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
AgreementType	Agreement type		Nchar	1	Yes		
Assortment	Assortment		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Currency	Currency		Nchar	3	Yes		
EndDate	End date		Datetime	8	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Item	Item		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PMType	PM type		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ResponseTime	Response time		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
StartDate	Start date		Datetime	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.16 SMSDefaultContractRatesLines

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DefaultContractRateHeader	Default contract rate header		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Frequency	Frequency		Nchar	1	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Rate	Rate		Float	8	Yes		

47.36.17 SMSInvoiceData

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Agreement	Agreement		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
AgreementLink	Agreement link		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Blocked	Blocked		Bit	1	Yes		
Contract	Contract		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ContractInvoicingStatus	Contract invoice status		Nchar	1	Yes		
ContractItem	Contract item		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ContractRate	Contract rate		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
CostcenterCode	Cost center code		Nchar	8	Yes		
CostUnitCode	Cost unit code		Nchar	8	Yes		
Currency	Currency		Nchar	3	Yes		
Division	Division		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
DivisionCode	Division code		Nvarchar	3	Yes		
EarlyInvoicing	Early invoicing		Bit	1	Yes		
EndDate	End date		Datetime	8	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
InvoiceAccount	Invoice account		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
InvoiceExported	Invoice exported		Bit	1	Yes		
InvoiceFrequency	Invoice frequency		Nchar	1	Yes		
InvoiceGroup	Invoice group		Int	4	Yes		
InvoiceGroupNumber	Invoice group number		Int	4	Yes		
InvoiceHeaderID	Invoice header ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
InvoiceLineID	Invoice line ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
InvoiceNumberBackOffice	Invoice number back office		Int	4	Yes		
JobDetail	Job detail		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
JobHeader	Job header		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
LineAmountNet	Line net amount		Float	8	Yes		
LineAmountTax	Line tax amount		Float	8	Yes		
LineAmountTotal	Line total amount		Float	8	Yes		
LineDiscount	Line discount		Float	8	Yes		
LineType	Line type		Nchar	1	Yes		
LongDescription	Long description		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
MessageCode	Message code		Smallint	2	Yes		
Origin	Origin		Nchar	1	Yes		
PartItem	Part item		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PartSerialNumber	Part serial number		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PaymentCondition	Payment condition		Nchar	5	Yes		
Preventive	Preventive		Bit	1	Yes		
Quantity	Quantity		Float	8	Yes		
Released	Released		Bit	1	Yes		
SelectionCode	Selection code		Nchar	2	Yes		
ServiceActivity	Service activity		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ServiceAddress	Service address		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ServiceItem	Service item		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ServiceSerialNumber	Service serial number		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
StartDate	Start date		Datetime	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
VATCode	VAT code		Int	4	Yes		

47.36.18 SMSJobDetails

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ActualRealization	Actual realization		Bit	1	Yes		
AddPHAgreement	Add PH agreement		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Amount	Amount		Float	8	Yes		
CostcenterCode	Cost center code		Nchar	8	Yes		
CostEntryReference	Cost entry reference		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
CostPrice	Cost price		Float	8	Yes		
CostUnitCode	Cost unit code		Nchar	8	Yes		
CostsExported	Costs exported		Bit	1	Yes		
DiscountPercentage	Discount percentage		Float	8	Yes		
EndDate	End date		Datetime	8	Yes		
EntryType	Entry type		Nchar	1	Yes		
HoursRequired	Hours required		Float	8	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
InvoiceAccount	Invoice account		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
InvoiceExported	Invoice exported		Bit	1	Yes		
InvoiceTo	Invoice to		Smallint	2	Yes		
IsTextItem	Text item		Bit	1	Yes		
Item	Item		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
JobHeader	Job header		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
LineReference	Line reference		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
LongDescription	Long description		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
NetPrice	Net price		Float	8	Yes		
NoCharge	No charge		Bit	1	Yes		
Notes	Notes		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
PartType	Part type		Nchar	1	Yes		
PHAgreement	PH agreement		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PlanningID	Planning ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PMStartDateOriginal	PM original start date		Smalldatetime	4	Yes		
Quantity	Quantity		Float	8	Yes		
Realized	Realized		Bit	1	Yes		
Resource	Resource		Int	4	Yes		
SerialNumber	Serial number		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Signed	Signed		Bit	1	Yes		0
SMSLineID	Line ID		Int	4	No		0
StartDate	Start date		Datetime	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Type	Type		Nchar	1	Yes		
UnitPrice	Unit price		Float	8	Yes		
Warehouse	Warehouse		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		

47.36.19 SMSJobHeader

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Absence	Absence		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Contract	Contract		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Done	Done		Bit	1	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
NoConfigurationPart	No configuration part		Bit	1	Yes		
NoContract	No contract		Bit	1	Yes		
Notes	Notes		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
PartConfiguration	Part configuration		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PartItem	Part item		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PartSerialNumber	Part serial number		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PMBatch	PM batch		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PMContractOrigin	PM contract origin		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PMScheduleOrigin	PM schedule origin		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PMTypeOrigin	PM type origin		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Preventive	Preventive		Bit	1	Yes		
Problem	Problem		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
RootConfiguration	Root configuration		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ServiceActivity	Service activity		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ServiceItem	Service item		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ServiceSerialNumber	Service serial number		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Solution	Solution		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.20 SMSPMBatchLog

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Assortment	Assortment		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Batch	Batch		Int	4	Yes		
ContractAccountEnd	Contract account end		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
ContractAccountStart	Start of account contract		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
ContractNumberEnd	End of contract number		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
ContractNumberStart	Start of contract number		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
ContractType	Contract type		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Delegate	Delegate		Int	4	Yes		
GenerateBy	Generate by		Smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Item	Item		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ItemCode	Item code		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
ItemCodeToggle	Item code toggle		Tinyint	1	Yes		
ItemDescription	Item description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
ItemDescriptionToggle	Item description toggle		Tinyint	1	Yes		
PlanUntil	Plan until		Datetime	8	Yes		
RequestType	Request type		Int	4	Yes		
SerialNumberDescription	Serial number description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
SerialNumberDescriptionToggle	Serial number description toggle		Tinyint	1	Yes		
SerialNumberEnd	End serial number		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
SerialNumberStart	Start serial number		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
SN_UserDate_01_End	End date 1		Datetime	8	Yes		
SN_UserDate_02_End	End date 2		Datetime	8	Yes		
SN_UserDate_03_End	End date 3		Datetime	8	Yes		
SN_UserDate_04_End	End date 4		Datetime	8	Yes		
SN_UserDate_05_End	End date 5		Datetime	8	Yes		
SN_UserDate_01_Start	Start date 1		Datetime	8	Yes		
SN_UserDate_02_Start	Start date 2		Datetime	8	Yes		
SN_UserDate_03_Start	Start date 3		Datetime	8	Yes		
SN_UserDate_04_Start	Start date 4		Datetime	8	Yes		
SN_UserDate_05_Start	Start date 5		Datetime	8	Yes		
SN_UserField_01	User field 1		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
SN_UserField_02	User field 2		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
SN_UserField_03	User field 3		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
SN_UserField_04	User field 4		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
SN_UserField_05	User field 5		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
SN_UserField_06	User field 6		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
SN_UserField_07	User field 7		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
SN_UserField_08	User field 8		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
SN_UserField_09	User field 9		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
SN_UserField_10	User field 10		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
SN_UserField_01_Toggle	User field toggle 1		Tinyint	1	Yes		
SN_UserField_02_Toggle	User field toggle 2		Tinyint	1	Yes		
SN_UserField_03_Toggle	User field toggle 3		Tinyint	1	Yes		
SN_UserField_04_Toggle	User field toggle 4		Tinyint	1	Yes		
SN_UserField_05_Toggle	User field toggle 5		Tinyint	1	Yes		
SN_UserField_06_Toggle	User field toggle 6		Tinyint	1	Yes		
SN_UserField_07_Toggle	User field toggle 7		Tinyint	1	Yes		
SN_UserField_08_Toggle	User field toggle 8		Tinyint	1	Yes		
SN_UserField_09_Toggle	User field toggle 9		Tinyint	1	Yes		
SN_UserField_10_Toggle	User field toggle 10		Tinyint	1	Yes		
SN_UserNumber_01_End	End user number 1		Float	8	Yes		
SN_UserNumber_02_End	End user number 2		Float	8	Yes		
SN_UserNumber_03_End	End user number 3		Float	8	Yes		

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
SN_UserNumber_04_End	End user number 4		Float	8	Yes		
SN_UserNumber_05_End	End user number 5		Float	8	Yes		
SN_UserNumber_01_Start	Start user number 1		Float	8	Yes		
SN_UserNumber_02_Start	Start user number 2		Float	8	Yes		
SN_UserNumber_03_Start	Start user number 3		Float	8	Yes		
SN_UserNumber_04_Start	Start user number 4		Float	8	Yes		
SN_UserNumber_05_Start	Start user number 5		Float	8	Yes		
SN_UserYesNo_01	Yes or no 1		Bit	1	Yes		
SN_UserYesNo_02	Yes or no 2		Bit	1	Yes		
SN_UserYesNo_03	Yes or no 3		Bit	1	Yes		
SN_UserYesNo_04	Yes or no 4		Bit	1	Yes		
SN_UserYesNo_05	Yes or no 5		Bit	1	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.21 SMSPMLSets

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Lineset	Line set		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PMSchedule	PM schedule		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PMTtype	PM type		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.22 SMSPMSchedules

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Active	Active		Bit	1	Yes		
Assortment	Assortment		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Code	Code		Nvarchar	20	No		
Contract	Contract		Nchar	1	Yes		
DefinedPer	Defined type		Nchar	1	Yes		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	50	No		
Duration	Duration		Float	8	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Item	Item		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
PMTYPE	Type		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
SerialNumber	Serial number		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
StartDate	Start date		Datetime	8	Yes		
StartNext	Start next		Nchar	1	Yes		
StartTime	Start time		Datetime	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Time	Time		Bit	1	Yes		
TimeInterval	Time interval		Float	8	Yes		
TimeUnits	Time units		Nchar	1	Yes		
Usage	Usage		Bit	1	Yes		
UsageInterval	Usage interval		Float	8	Yes		

47.36.23 SMSPMTypes

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Active	Active		Bit	1	Yes		
ActivityTypeID	Activity type ID	SMSActivityType.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Bednr	Division		Nvarchar	3	Yes		
Contract	Contract		Nchar	1	Yes		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	50	No		
Duration	Duration		Float	8	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
RequestType	Request type		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
StartNext	Start next		Nchar	1	Yes		
StartTime	Start time		Datetime	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Time	Time		Bit	1	Yes		
TimeInterval	Time interval		Float	8	Yes		
TimeUnits	Time units		Nchar	1	Yes		
Type	Type		Nvarchar	20	No		
Usage	Usage		Bit	1	Yes		
UsageInterval	Usage interval		Float	8	Yes		

47.36.24 SMSProblems

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bednr	Division		Nvarchar	3	Yes		
Code	Code		Nvarchar	8	No		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	50	No		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Note	Note		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.25 SMSProblemSolutionLinks

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Problem	Problem		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Solution	Solution		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.26 SMSResponseTimes

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bednr	Division		Nvarchar	3	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Number	Number		Float	8	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
TimeUnit	Time unit		Nchar	1	Yes		

47.36.27 SMSSolutions

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bednr	Division		Nvarchar	3	Yes		
Code	Code		Nvarchar	8	No		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	50	No		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Note	Note		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.28 SMSInvoiceLines

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CostcenterCode	Cost center code		Nchar	8	Yes		
CostUnitCode	Cost unit code		Nchar	8	Yes		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	60	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
InvoiceComments	Invoice comments		Nvarchar	160	Yes		
InvoiceEndDate	Invoice end date		Datetime	8	Yes		
InvoiceHeaderID	Invoice header ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
InvoiceStartDate	Invoice start date		Datetime	8	Yes		
ItemCode	Item code		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
ItemID	Item ID		Uniqueidentifier	18	No		
ItemPrice	Item price		Float	8	Yes		
ItemQuantity	Item quantity		Float	8	Yes		
LineAmountNet	Net amount		Float	8	Yes		
LineAmountTax	Tax amount		Float	8	Yes		
LineAmountTotal	Total amount		Float	8	Yes		
LineDiscount	Line discount		Float	8	Yes		
LineNumber	Line number		Int	4	No		
LineType	Line type		Nchar	1	Yes		
LongDescription	Long description		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
ProjectNumber	Project number		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
Resource	Resource		Int	4	Yes		
ServiceSerialNumber	Service serial number		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
VATCode	VAT code		Int	4	Yes		
Warehouse	Warehouse		Char	4	Yes		

47.36.29 SMSInvoiceHeader

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Account	Account		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Currency	Currency		Nchar	3	No		
Division	Division		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
DivisionCode	Division code		Nchar	3	Yes		
EGCommunicationStatus	Communication status		Int	4	Yes		
EGErrorMessage	Error message		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
ExportStatus	Export status		Smallint	2	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
InvoiceAccount	Invoice account		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
InvoiceDescription	Invoice description		Nvarchar	40	Yes		
ManuallyModified	Manually modified		Bit	1	No		0
OrderNumber	Order number		Nchar	8	Yes		
PaymentCondition	Payment condition		Nchar	5	Yes		
SelectionCode	Selection code		Nchar	2	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.30 SMSInvoiceAttachments

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AttachmentID	Attachment ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ContractDocType	Contract document type		Nchar	1	Yes		
ContractID	Contract ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
InvoiceHeaderID	Invoice header ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.31 SMSServiceActivity

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Absence	Absence		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Address	Address		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Bednr	Division		Nvarchar	3	Yes		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	128	Yes		
Done	Done		Bit	1	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
LineNumber	Line number		Int	4	Yes		
PMTType	Type		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Problem	Problem		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ServiceOrderNumber	Service order number		Nchar	8	Yes		
Solution	Solution		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Status	Status		Nvarchar	1	No		N
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Title	Title		Nvarchar	47	No		
Type	Type		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		

47.36.32 SMSServiceActivityDocLinks

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DocumentID	Document ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ServiceActivityID	Service activity ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.33 SMSPMData

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
AddressID	Address ID	SMSConfigurationHeader.Address	Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Configuration	Configuration	SMSConfiguration.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ContractAgreement	Contract agreement	SMSContractAgreement.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ContractID	Contract ID	SMSContracts.cmp_wwn	Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
CustomerID	Customer ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ContractLink	Contract link	SMSContractLink.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Duration	Duration		Float	8	Yes		
EndDateTime	Ending date & time		Datetime	8	Yes		
Engineer	Engineer	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		
GroupNo	Group number		Int	4	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
JobDetailID	Job detail ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
RequestID	Request ID	Absences.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
StartDateTime	Starting date & time		Datetime	8	Yes		
Status	Status		Nchar	1	No		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.34 SMSActivityTypes

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bednr	Division		Nvarchar	3	Yes		
Code	Code		Nvarchar	8	No		
Description	Description		Nvarchar	50	No		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Note	Note		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.35 SMSResourceGroups

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bednr	Division		Nvarchar	3	Yes		
GroupLevel	Group level		Int	4	No		
GroupName	Group name		Char	30	No		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.36 SMSDocumentsLink

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DocumentID	Document ID	BacoDiscussions	Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
EntityID	Entity ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
EntityType	Entity type		Nvarchar	1	No		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.37 SMSActivityTypeLines

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DefaultHourItem	Default item	Items.Sysguid	Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
DefaultHourRequired	Default hour		Float	8	Yes		
Engineer	Engineer		Int	4	No		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
SMSActivityTypes	Activity types	SMSActivityTypes	Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.38 SMSResourceGroupMembers

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
GroupID	Group ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
GroupMemberID	Group member ID		Int	4	No		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
LineNumber	Line number		Int	4	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.36.39 SMSResourceGroups

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Bednr	Division		Nvarchar	3	Yes		
GroupLevel	Group level		Int	4	No		
GroupName	Group name		Nvarchar	30	No		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Current_timestamp
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0

47.37 SCP SHIPPING LINK

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Carrier	Carrier		Nvarchar	100	No		
DeliveryMethod	Delivery method		Nvarchar	100	No		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
PortalID	Portal ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
ServiceLevelOther	Other service level		Nvarchar	100	Yes		
ServiceLevelTime	Service level time		Nvarchar	100	Yes		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		
Syscreator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		
Sysmodified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		
Sysmodifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		

47.38 SCP ITEM CATEGORIES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Code	Code		Nvarchar	30	No		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ParentCode	Parent code		Nvarchar	30	Yes		
PortalID	Portal ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		
Sequence	Sequence		Int	4	Yes		
UseDates	Use dates		Bit	1	Yes		

47.38.1 SCPItemCategoriesLink

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
DateFrom	From date		Datetime	8	Yes		
DateTo	To date		Datetime	8	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ItemCategoryCode	Item category code	SCPItemCategories.Code	Nvarchar	30	No		
ItemCode	Item code	Items.ItemCode	Nvarchar	30	No		

47.38.2 SCPItemsPerSession

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
CategoryTree	Category tree		Nvarchar	Max	Yes		
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
PortalID	Portal ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
SessionID	Session ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Syscreated	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Getdate()

47.39 INVOICEPROPOSALGROUPS

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Created	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Creator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Description	Description		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		NewsequentialID()
InvoiceGrouping	Invoice grouping	PrProject.InvoiceGrouping	Tinyint	1	No		0
Modified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Modifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
RequestID	Request ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
Status	Status		Tinyint	1	No		0
Type	Type		Nchar	1	No		H

47.40 INVOICEPROPOSALLINES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Created	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Creator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
GroupID	Group ID	InvoiceProposalGroups.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		NewsequentialID()
LineID	Line ID	InvoiceTextLines.ID	Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
LineType	Line type		Tinyint	1	No		0
Modified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Modifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Status	Status		Tinyint	1	No		0

47.41 INVOICETEXTLINES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Created	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Creator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Description	Description		Nvarchar	255	Yes		
ID	ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		NewsequentialID()
Modified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Modifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
RequestID	Request ID		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		
StartDate	Start date		Datetime	8	No		Getdate()

47.42 PRODUCTIONTIMEENTRIES

Field name	Description	Reference	Data type	Length	Nullable	Term ID	Default
Condition	Condition		Nchar	1	No		
Created	Created date & time		Datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Creator	Creator	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Division	Division		Nchar	3	No		
EndTime	End time		Datetime	8	Yes		
ID	ID		Int	4	No		
ItemCode	Item code		Nvarchar	30	No		
ItemType	Item type		Nchar	1	No		
LogText	Log text		Nvarchar	2000	Yes		
Machine	Machine		Nvarchar	20	Yes		
Modifier	Modifier	Humres.Res_ID	Int	4	No		0
Modified	Modified date & time		Datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Operation	Operation		Nvarchar	10	No		
Project	Project		Nvarchar	20	No		
Resource	Resource		Int	4	No		0
StartTime	Start time		Datetime	8	No		Getdate()
Status	Status		Tinyint	1	Yes		0
Step	Step		Int	4	No		0
Sysguid	Sysguid		Uniqueidentifier	16	No		Newid()
Timestamp	Timestamp		Timestamp	8	No		
TransactionKey	Transaction key		Uniqueidentifier	16	Yes		

48. SAMPLE SQL QUERIES

This section will list some SQL queries for retrieving data related to items. These queries can be used as the basis for more complex reports or business solutions.

Some basic knowledge of the Transact-SQL syntax is required to work with these examples.

48.1 ITEMS

6. Query to get the basic item data: Sales price, warehouse, item code and description, if there is a picture linked to the item, and the item attributes.

This is done for all active or future standard items that are sales items.

```
SELECT Items.ItemCode AS [Item code], Items.Description AS [Item description], (Case WHEN
Items.Condition ='A' THEN 'Active' ELSE 'Future' END) AS [Status], Items.IsSalesItem AS [Is
sales], Items.IsPurchaseItem AS [Is purchase], Items.IsAssembled AS [Is make],
Items.IsStockItem AS [Is stock], Items.IsSerialNumberItem AS [Is serial],
(CASE WHEN Items.Picture IS NULL THEN 0 ELSE 1 END) AS [Has Picture],
Items.SalesPackagePrice AS [Sales price], Items.Warehouse as [Warehouse]
FROM Items
WHERE Items.Condition IN ('A','F')
AND Items.Type = 'S'
AND Items.IsSalesItem = 1
ORDER BY Items.ItemCode
```

7. Query that will show for all active standard sales items the default general ledgers.

```
SELECT Items.ItemCode AS [Item code], Items.Description AS [Items.Description],
Items.GLAccountAsset AS [GL Asset], Items.GLAccountRevenue AS [GL Revenue],
Items.GLAccountCost AS [GL Cost], Items.GLAccountDistribution AS [GL Purchase]
FROM Items
WHERE (Items.Condition ='A'
AND Items.Type = 'S'
AND Items.IsSalesItem = 1)
ORDER BY Items.ItemCode
```

48.2 ITEMS MASTER DATA

48.2.1 ItemAccounts

8. This query will show all items for which account 15 is the supplier.

```
SELECT Cicmpy.Cmp_name AS [Account name], Cicmpy.Cmp_Code AS [Account code],
Items.ItemCode AS [Item code], Items.Description As [Description], ItemAccounts.PurchasePrice
AS [Purchase price], ItemAccounts.PurchaseCurrency AS [Purchase currency],
(CASE WHEN ItemAccounts.MainAccount=1 THEN 'YES' else 'NO'END) AS [Main supplier],
ItemUnits.Unit AS [Unit]FROM ItemAccounts
INNER JOIN Cicmpy ON ItemAccounts.AccountCode=Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn
INNER JOIN Items ON Items.ItemCode = ItemAccounts.ItemCode
INNER JOIN ItemUnits ON ItemUnits.Unit = ItemAccounts.PurchasePackage WHERE LTRIM
(Cicmpy.Cmp_code) ='15'
AND Items.Condition ='A'
ORDER BY Items.Description
```

48.2.2 ItemAssortment

1. This query will show several assortment properties like security level, the responsible resource, some of the GL accounts, and a count of the number of items belonging to that assortment.

```
SELECT ItemAssortment.Code, Description
, ItemAssortment.SecurityLevel AS [Security level]
, ItemAssortment.OwnerPerson AS [Resource number]
, Humres.FullName AS [Resource name]
, ItemAssortment.GLRevenue AS [GL Revenue]
, ItemAssortment.GLCostOfGoodsSold AS [GL Cost of goods sold]
, ItemAssortment.GLStock AS [GL Stock]
, (CASE WHEN ItemAssortment.AllowInCatalog = 1 THEN 'YES' else 'NO'END) AS [Allowed in
catalog]
, (SELECT COUNT(*))
FROM Items
WHERE Items.Assortment=ItemAssortment.Assortment
AND Items.Condition ='A')AS [Active items]
FROM ItemAssortment
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres ON ItemAssortment.OwnerPerson = Humres.res_id
ORDER BY Assortment
```

48.2.3 ItemBaskets

1. This query will show all open web orders of account 60026.

```
SELECT Cicmpy.Cmp_code AS [Account code], Cicmpy.Cmp_name AS [Account code]
, ItemBaskets.BasketOwner AS [Creator], Land.Oms60_0 AS [Country]
, ItemBaskets.ItemCode AS [Item code], ItemBaskets.Quantity, ItemBaskets.Price
, ItemBaskets.CurrencyCode, ItemBaskets.ReferenceNumber AS [Your Reference] FROM
ItemBaskets
LEFT OUTER JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.Cmp_wwn = ItemBaskets.Account
LEFT OUTER JOIN Land ON Land.LandCode = ItemBaskets.CountryCode
WHERE ItemBaskets.BasketMode=10
AND ItemBaskets.BasketStatus=0
AND LTRIM (Cicmpy.Cmp_code)='60026'
ORDER BY ItemBaskets.Created, ItemBaskets.ItemCode
```

48.2.4 ItemCatalogs

1. This query will show all catalogs that the resource with security level 10 is allowed to see.

```
SELECT Code, Description, CatalogColor, CatalogTextColor
FROM ItemCatalogs
WHERE SecurityLevel<=10
ORDER BY CatalogOrder, Description
```

48.2.5 ItemCountries

1. The following query shows the responsible resource and division for item “DB3000” in Belgium.

```
SELECT ItemCountries.OwnerCompany AS [Division code], Bedryf.Bedrnm AS [Division name],
ItemCountries.OwnerPerson AS [Resource number], Humres.Fullname AS [Resource name],
ItemCountries.ItemCode AS [Item code]
FROM ItemCountries
LEFT OUTER JOIN Bedryf ON ItemCountries.OwnerCompany = Bedryf.BedrNr
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres ON ItemCountries.OwnerPerson = Humres.Res_ID
WHERE ItemCountries.CountryCode ='BE'
and ItemCountries.Itemcode ='DB3000'
```

48.2.6 ItemDivisions

1. This query will show all the relevant division specific item data.

```
SELECT DivisionCode AS [Division code], Bedryf.Bedrnm AS [Division name], GLAccountRevenue
AS [GL Revenue], GLAccountCost AS [GL Cost], GLAccountDistribution AS [GL Purchase],
GLAccountAsset AS [GL Asset], SalesVATCode AS [Sales VAT code]
FROM ItemDivisions
LEFT OUTER JOIN Bedryf ON ItemDivisions.DivisionCode = Bedryf.BedrNr
WHERE DivisionCode ='001'
AND ItemCode ='db3000'
```

48.2.7 ItemUnits

1. This query shows the default unit and unit type of item “DB3000”.

```
SELECT ItemUnits.Unit, ItemUnits.UnitType AS [Unit type], DDTests.Description AS [Unit type
description], ItemCode AS [ItemCode]
FROM Items
LEFT OUTER JOIN ItemUnits ON ItemUnits.Code =Items.PackageDescription
LEFT OUTER JOIN DDTests ON DDTests.TableName='ItemUnits'
AND DDTests.FieldName = 'UnitType'
AND ItemUnits.UnitType=DDTests.Databasechar
WHERE ItemCode ='DB3000'
```

48.3 ITEM ATTACHMENTS

1. The following query shows the attachments available for item “DB3000”, what conditions are set for these attachments, and the number of archived attachments per release.

```
SELECT ItemReleases.Release, ItemAttachments.AttachmentFileName AS [File name],
ItemAttachments.LastModified as [Last modified], Humres.Fullname AS [Last modified by:],
ItemReleases.DownloadSecurityLevel AS [Download security level], (CASE when
ItemReleases.AllowUpload =1 THEN 'YES'ELSE 'NO' END) AS [Allow upload], (CASE when
ItemReleases.AllowArchive =1 THEN 'YES'ELSE 'NO' END) AS [Allow archive], (SELECT
COUNT(*) FROM ItemAttachmentArchive
WHERE ItemCode='db3000'
AND ReleaseID=ItemReleases.ID) AS[Nr archived]
FROM ItemReleases
LEFT OUTER JOIN ItemAttachments ON ItemReleases.ID=ItemAttachments.ReleaseID
AND ItemAttachments.ItemCode='db3000'
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres ON ItemAttachments.LastModifier=Humres.Usr_id
WHERE ItemAttachments.ItemCode='DB3000'
ORDER BY ItemReleases.Release
```


48.4 ITEM CLASSES

1. The following query shows all the assortments where assortment property "020" is used.

```
SELECT ItemClassLinks.Assortment, ItemAssortment.Description
FROM ItemClassLinks
INNER JOIN ItemAssortment ON ItemClassLinks.Assortment=ItemAssortment.Assortment
INNER JOIN ItemClasses ON ItemClassLinks.ClassID=ItemClasses.ClassID
AND ItemClassLinks.ItemClassCode=ItemClasses.ItemClassCode
WHERE ItemClasses.ClassID =1 AND ItemClasses.ItemClassCode=020
ORDER BY ItemAssortment.Description
```

48.5 ITEM NUMBERS

1. The following query retrieves the price, quantity, item code, and others of the active Exact Synergy Enterprise contract detail lines of contract "12345".

```
SELECT ItemNumbers.ItemCode AS [Item code], ItemNumbers.Description,
ItemNumbers.PurchasePrice AS [Price], ItemNumbers.Quantity
FROM ItemNumbers
INNER JOIN Items ON ItemNumbers.ItemCode=Items.ItemCode
WHERE (ItemNumbers.Number) = '12345'
AND ItemNumbers.ParentID IS NOT NULL
AND (ItemNumbers.DateFinal >= getdate ()
or ItemNumbers.DateFinal IS NULL)
AND ItemNumbers.Classification ='C'
```

2. The following query will show the first 50 assets ordered by serial number.

```
SELECT TOP 50 ItemNumbers.Number AS [Serial number], ItemNumbers.Description AS
[Description], ItemNumbers.ItemCode AS [Item], ItemNumbers.AssetGroup AS [Asset group Nr],
Fagrp.Descr50_0 AS [Asset group name], h.Fullname AS [Resource], DDTests.Description AS
[Asset status]
FROM ItemNumbers
LEFT OUTER JOIN Fagrp ON ItemNumbers.AssetGroup = Fagrp.AssetGroup
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres H ON ItemNumbers.Resource = H.Res_ID
LEFT OUTER JOIN DDTests ON DDtests.Tablename='ItemNumbers'
AND DDTests.Dieldname='status'
AND DDTests.DatabaseChar = ItemNumbers.Status
WHERE ItemNumbers.Classification IN ('F')
ORDER BY ItemNumbers.Number
```

3. The following query will show all active serial numbers of item “DB3000”.

```
SELECT ItemNumbers.ItemCode AS [Item code], Items.Description, Land.Oms60_0 AS [Country],
ItemNumbers.Number AS [Serial number], ItemNumbers.DateStart AS [Start date],
ItemNumbers.DateEnd AS [End date], ItemNumbers.Description, ItemNumbers.OwnerCompany
AS [Division], Bedryf.Bedrnrm AS [Division name], ItemNumbers.Quantity
FROM ItemNumbers
INNER JOIN Items ON ItemNumbers.ItemCode=Items.ItemCode
INNER JOIN Bedryf ON ItemNumbers.OwnerCompany=Bedryf.Bedrnrm
LEFT OUTER JOIN land on ItemNumbers.CountryCode = Land.LandCode
WHERE ItemNumbers.Classification IN ('B','F')
AND Items.IsSerialNumberItem = 1
AND (ItemNumbers.DateEnd IS NULL
OR DATEDIFF(d, CURRENT_TIMESTAMP, ItemNumbers.DateEnd)>=0)
AND ItemNumbers.ItemCode='DB3000'
ORDER BY ItemNumbers.Number
```

48.6 ITEM RELATIONS

1. The following query will show all items that are related to item “DB3000”.

```
SELECT ItemCountries.ItemCode AS [Item code], ItemCountries.Description,
ItemRelationTypes.Type AS [Relation type code], ItemRelationTypes.Description AS [Relation type
name], ItemCountries.AvailableFrom AS [Start date], ItemCountries.AvailableUntil AS [End date]
FROM ItemRelations
INNER JOIN ItemCountries ON ItemRelations.ItemCodeRelated = ItemCountries.ItemCode
INNER JOIN ItemRelationTypes ON ItemRelations.Type = ItemRelationTypes.Type INNER JOIN
Items ON ItemCountries.ItemCode = Items.ItemCode
WHERE ItemRelations.ItemCode = 'db3000'
AND Items.IsSalesItem <> 0
AND (ItemCountries.AvailableUntil IS NULL
OR ItemCountries.AvailableUntil >= GETDATE())
AND ItemCountries.AvailableFrom <= GETDATE()
ORDER BY ItemRelationTypes.Description
```

48.7 PRICES

1. For Exact Globe Next the following query shows all the sales prices of item “DB3000” for an account of type Customer and where the discount is defined as a new price.

```
SELECT Staffl.PrijsLijst AS [Pricelist], Staffl.UnitCode AS [Unit code], Staffl.Aantal1 AS [Quantity 1], Staffl.Bedr1 AS [Amount 1], Staffl.Aantal2 AS [Quantity 2], Staffl.Bedr2 AS [Amount 2], Staffl.Aantal3 AS [Quantity 3], Staffl.Bedr3 AS [Amount 3], Staffl.Aantal4 AS [Quantity 4], Staffl.Bedr4 AS [Amount 4], Staffl.Aantal5 AS [Quantity 5], Staffl.Bedrag5 AS [Amount 5], Staffl.Quantity6 AS [Quantity 6], Staffl.Price6 AS [Amount 6], Staffl.Quantity7 AS [Quantity 7], Staffl.Price7 AS [Amount 7], Staffl.Quantity8 AS [Quantity 8], Staffl.Price8 AS [Amount 8], Staffl.Quantity9 AS [Quantity 9], Staffl.Price9 AS [Amount 9], Staffl.Quantity10 AS [Quantity 10], Staffl.Price10 AS [Amount 10]
FROM Staffl
LEFT OUTER JOIN Stfoms on Stfoms.PrijsLijst = Staffl.PrijsLijst
WHERE Staffl.Artcode = 'DB3000'
AND Staffl.Kort_pbn ='N'
AND Stfoms.Type = 'S'
And Stfoms.AccountType='C'
```

2. To list the general prices of item “DB3000” in Exact Synergy Enterprise the following query needs to be used.

```
SELECT ItemPrices.Description, ItemPrices.Quantity, ItemPrices.SalesCurrency AS [Currency], ItemPrices.SalesPrice AS [Sales price], ItemPrices.ValidFrom AS [Start date]
FROM ItemPrices
WHERE ItemPrices.ItemCode = 'DB3000'
AND CountryCode is null
```

48.8 WAREHOUSES

1. The following query will show all active standard items that are linked to a warehouse.

```
SELECT Items.ItemCode AS [Items.ItemCode], Items.Description_1 AS [Items.Description], Magaz.Naam AS [Warehouse name], Voorrd.MagCode AS [Warehouse code], Items.IsStockItem
FROM Voorrd
LEFT JOIN Items ON Voorrd.ArtCode = Items.ItemCode
LEFT JOIN Magaz ON Magaz.MagCode= Voorrd.MagCode
WHERE Voorrd.ArtCode IS NOT NULL
AND Items.Type NOT IN ('P','L','M', 'R')
AND Items.Condition = 'A' ORDER BY Items.ItemCode
```

48.9 ORDERS

1. Basic query to show general data of all sales orders that were entered on 25-04-2005 and are completed; with price (in the orders currency), item and quantity details of all the order lines.

```
SELECT Cicmpy.DebCode AS [Debtor code],Cicmpy.Cmp_Name AS [Account name],
Orsrg.OrderNr AS [Order number], Orsrg.ArtCode AS [Itemcode], Items.Description_0 AS [Item
description], Orsrg.Esr_Aantal AS [Quantity],Items.PackageDescription AS [Item unit
description],Orsrg.ValCode AS [Currency],Orsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val AS [Amount]
FROM Orsrg
INNER JOIN Orkrgr ON Orkrgr.OrderNr = Orsrg.OrderNr
INNER JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.DebNr = Orkrgr.DebNr
INNER JOIN Items ON Orsrg.ArtCode = Items.ItemCode AND NOT Items.Type IN ('C','P')
WHERE Orkrgr.Ord_Soort='V'
AND Orkrgr.Orddat ='2005-04-25'
AND Orkrgr.Afgehandld=1
ORDER BY Orkrgr.DebNr, Orsrg.OrderNr, Orsrg.Regel
```

2. Query to calculate the total amount of outstanding quotations in the default currency (using the exchange rate that was valid when the quotation was entered).

```
Select sum (Orkrgr.Bdr_ev_val*Orkrgr.Koers)
from Orkrgr
where Orkrgr. Ord_Soort ='Q'
AND Orkrgr.Afgehandld=0
```

3. Query that shows all order lines for which fulfillment is scheduled on 25-4-2005.

```
SELECT Orsrg.Afldat AS [Delivery date], Orsrg.OrderNr AS [Order number], Orkrgr.Orddat AS
[Order date], Cicmpy.DebCode AS [Debtor code],Cicmpy.Cmp_Name AS [Account name],
Orsrg.ArtCode [Item Code], Items.Description_0 AS [Item description], Items.PackageDescription
as [Item unit description] , Orsrg.Esr_aantal - Orsrg.Aant_gelev AS [To be delivered]
FROM Orsrg
INNER JOIN Orkrgr ON Orkrgr.OrderNr = Orsrg.OrderNr
INNER JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.DebNr = Orkrgr.DebNr
INNER JOIN Items ON Orsrg.ArtCode = Items.ItemCode AND NOT Items.Type IN ('C','P')
WHERE Orsrg.Esr_aantal > Orsrg.Aant_gelev
AND Orsrg.Afldat= '2005-04-25'
AND Orsrg.Uitgifte = 0
AND Orsrg.ArtCode IS not NULL
AND Orkrgr.Status='V'
AND Orkrgr.Afgehandld=0
ORDER BY Orkrgr.DebNr, Orsrg.OrderNr, Orsrg.ArtCode
```

- Query that shows the number of units of item X that expect to receive on 26-04-2005 in the default sales unit.

```
SELECT Orsrg.Afldat AS [Delivery date], Orsrg.OrderNr AS [Order number], Orkrgr.Orddat AS
[Order date], Cicmpy.CrdCode AS [Creditor code], Cicmpy.Cmp_name AS [Account name],
Orsrg.ArtCode AS [Itemcode], Items.Description_0 AS [Item description], Items.PackageDescription
as [item unit description], Orsrg.Esr_aantal, Orsrg.Aant_gelev AS [To be delivered]
FROM Orsrg
INNER JOIN Orkrgr ON Orkrgr.OrderNr = Orsrg.OrderNr
INNER JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.CrdNr = Orkrgr.CrdNr
INNER JOIN Items ON Orsrg.ArtCode = Items.ItemCode AND NOT Items.Type IN ('C','P') WHERE
Orsrg.Afldat= '2005-04-26'
AND Orkrgr.Ord_Soort='B'
AND Orsrg.ArtCode = 'AB1030'
AND Orsrg.ArtCode IS not NULL
AND Orkrgr.Afgehandld=0
ORDER BY Orkrgr.CrdNr, Orsrg.OrderNr, Orsrg.ArtCode
```

48.10 DELIVERY NOTES

- Basic query to show the header and line data for all delivery notes of order 20300097.

```
SELECT Orhkrgr.Pakbon_Nr AS [Delivery note Nr], Orhkrgr.DebNr AS [Debtor Nr],
Orhkrgr.Ord_Debtor_Name AS [Account name], Orhkrgr.OrderNr AS [Order Nr], Orhkrgr.DocNumber
AS [Your ref.], Orhkrgr.Orddat as [Order date], Orhsrg.Afldat AS [Delivery date], Orhsrg.ArtCode AS
[Item], Orhsrg.Oms45 AS [Description], Orhsrg.Aant_gelev AS [Delivered quantity]
FROM Orhkrgr
INNER JOIN Orhsrg ON Orhkrgr.Pakbon_Nr = Orhsrg.Pakbon_Nr
WHERE Orhsrg.OrderNr='20300097'
ORDER BY Orhkrgr.Pakbon_Nr
```

48.11 INVOICES

1. Basic query to show one invoice with invoice code 1 and sequence number 47 including some details from the invoice lines.

```
SELECT Frkrq.Inv_Debtor_Name AS [Debtor name], Cicmpy.DebCode AS [Debtor code],
Frkrq.OrderNr AS [Order Nr.], Frkrq.FakNr AS [Invoice Nr.], Frkrq.DocNumber AS [Your ref],
Frkrq.OrrDat AS [Sales order date], Frkrq.Refer AS [Description], Frsrg.ArtCode AS [Item
code], Frsrg.Esr_aantal AS [Quantity], Frsrg.UnitCode AS [Unit], Frsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val AS [Amount
incl. discount excl. VAT]
FROM Frsrg
INNER JOIN Frkrq ON Frkrq.Fakt_code = Frsrg.Fakt_code and Frkrq.VolgNr5 = Frsrg.volgNr5
INNER JOIN Fakcod ON Fakcod.Fakt_code = Frkrq.Fakt_code
LEFT JOIN Cicmpy ON Frkrq.FakdebNr = Cicmpy.DebNr
WHERE Frsrg.Fakt_code = ' 1'
AND Frsrg.VolgNr5 = ' 47'
AND Frkrq.Fak_Soort= 'V'
ORDER BY Frkrq.Fakt_code, Frkrq.VolgNr5 DESC
```

2. Query to show all not finally printed invoices for debtor 7.

```
SELECT Frkrq.Inv_Debtor_Name AS [Debtor name], Cicmpy.DebCode AS [Debtor code],
Frkrq.OrderNr AS [Order Nr.], Frkrq.FakNr AS [Invoice Nr.], Frkrq.DocNumber AS [Your ref],
Frkrq.Orrdat AS [Sales order date], Frkrq.Refer AS [Description], Frkrq.ValCode AS
[Currencie], Frkrq.Bdr_ev_val AS [Amount]
FROM Frkrq
LEFT JOIN Cicmpy ON Frkrq.FakdebNr = Cicmpy.DebNr
WHERE LTRIM (Frkrq.FakdebNr) ='7'
ORDER BY Frkrq.Fakt_code, Frkrq.VolgNr5 DESC
```

3. Query to show the number of sales invoices that need to be authorized.

```
SELECT COUNT (*) FROM Frkrq
WHERE
Frkrq.Fak_Soort = 'V' AND Frkrq.Fiattering = '0'
```

- Query that will show the total of the amount with discount, without VAT of all processed invoices grouped by country or state.

```
SELECT Land.Oms60_0,
(CASE WHEN Frhkrgr.Inv_StateCode IS NULL THEN 'No State' ELSE Frhkrgr.Inv_StateCode END)
AS [State],
(CASE WHEN AddressStates.Name IS NULL THEN 'No State' ELSE AddressStates.Name end)
AS [State name],
SUM (Frhsrg.Bdr_ev_ed_val) AS [Amount incl. discount excl. VAT]
FROM Frhsrg
INNER JOIN Frhkrgr ON Frhkrgr.FakNr=Frhsrg.FakNr
AND Frhkrgr.DagbkNr = Frhsrg.DagbkNr
LEFT OUTER JOIN AddressStates on Frhkrgr.Inv_StateCode = AddressStates.StateCode
AND AddressStates.CountryCode=Frhkrgr.Inv_LandCode
LEFT OUTER JOIN Land on Land.LandCode =Frhkrgr.Inv_LandCode
WHERE Frhkrgr.Fak_Soort= 'V'
GROUP BY Land.Oms60_0, Frhkrgr.Inv_StateCode, AddressStates.Name
```

48.12 RECURRING INVOICES

- Query to retrieve recurring invoices.

```
SELECT Frvkrgr.Fakt_code, Frvkrgr.FakdebNr, Frvkrgr.Inv_debtor_name, Frvkrgr.Refer,
Frvkrgr.Valcode
FROM Frvkrgr
ORDER BY Frvkrgr.Fakt_code
```

- Query to retrieve invoice line information sorted by the sequence number as the lines were entered.

```
SELECT Frvsrg.Regel, Frvsrg.Artcode, Frvsrg.Oms45, Frvsrg.Prijslijst, Frvsrg.Esr_aantal,
Frvsrg.Prijs83, Frvsrg.Korting, Frvsrg.Prijs_n, Frvsrg.Btw_code, Frvsrg.Kstplcode
FROM Frvsrg
ORDER BY Regel
```

- Query to retrieve the ID and text description of the text item that has the same sequence number with the line item.

```
SELECT Frvstx.ID, Frvstx.TextDescription
FROM Frvstx
INNER JOIN Frvsrg ON Frvstx.Volgnr5 = Frvsrg.Volgnr5
```

48.13 ARTEXT

1. Query to retrieve the list of items with extra item descriptions.

```
SELECT Items.ItemCode, Items.Description, Artext.Ex_artcode, Artext.Tekst
FROM Artext
LEFT JOIN Items ON Items.ItemCode = Artext.Artcode
```

48.14 ARTOMS

1. Query to retrieve the list of extra item description codes with the description in the default language.

```
SELECT Artoms.Ex_artcode, Artoms.Oms20_0
FROM Artoms
ORDER BY Artoms.Ex_artcode
```

48.15 ARTVER

1. Query to retrieve the list of replacement items for item 'PENCIL01' ordered by priority.

```
SELECT Artver.Subart, Items.Description_0, Artver.Priority
FROM Artver
JOIN Items ON Items.ItemCode = Artver.Subart
ORDER BY Artver.Priority, Artver.Subart
```

48.16 BARCODES

1. Query to retrieve barcodes for all items.

```
SELECT Barcodes.ItemCode, Items.Description, Barcodes.UnitCode, Barcodes.BarcodeType,
Barcodes.Barcode, Cicmpy.Cmp_Code, Cicmpy.Cmp_Name, Barcodes.IsDefault
FROM Barcodes
INNER JOIN Items ON Items.ItemCode = Barcodes.ItemCode
LEFT JOIN Cicmpy ON Cicmpy.Cmp_Wwn = Barcodes.Account
ORDER BY Barcodes.ItemCode, Barcodes.BarcodeType
```


48.17 EVBSWZ

1. Query to retrieve the list of purchase order methods.

```
SELECT Evbswz.Bstwijze, Evbswz.Oms40_0,  
FROM Evbswz  
ORDER BY Evbswz.Bstwijze
```

48.18 FAKCOD

1. Query to retrieve the list of invoice codes.

```
SELECT Fakcod.Fakt_Code, Fakcod.Oms40_0  
FROM Fakcod  
ORDER BY Fakcod.Fakt_Code
```

48.19 FAKVCD

1. Query to retrieve the list of recurring invoice codes.

```
SELECT Fakvcd.Fakt_Code, Fakvcd.Oms40_0  
FROM Fakvcd  
ORDER BY Fakvcd.Fakt_Code
```

48.20 INTRASTAT

48.20.1 Intfac

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT factors.

```
SELECT Intfac.Statfactor, Intfac.Oms25  
FROM Intfac  
ORDER BY Intfac.Statfactor
```

48.20.2 Inthav

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT ports on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Inthav.Plts_II, Inthav.Oms30
FROM Inthav
WHERE Inthav.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Inthav.Land_ISO, Inthav.Plts_II
```

48.20.3 Intlev

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT shipping methods on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intlev.Intlevcode, Intlev.Oms50
FROM Intlev
INNER JOIN Land ON Intlev.Land_ISO = Land.LandCode
WHERE Intlev.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intlev.Land_ISO
```

48.20.4 Intmtf

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT standards.

```
SELECT Intmtf.Maatstaf, Intmtf.oms60
FROM Intmtf
ORDER BY Intmtf.Maatstaf
```

48.20.5 Intnr

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT statistical number.

```
SELECT Intnr.Statistnr, Intnr.Oms60
FROM Intnr
ORDER BY Intnr.Statistnr
```

48.20.6 Intreg

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT areas on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intreg.Intisoreg, Intreg.Oms50
FROM Intreg
INNER JOIN Land ON Intreg.Land_ISO = Land.LandCode
WHERE Intreg.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intreg.Land_ISO
```

48.20.7 Intshp

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT transshipment on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intshp.Intshpcode, Intshp.Oms50
FROM Intshp
INNER JOIN Land ON Intshp.Land_ISO = Land.LandCode
WHERE Intshp.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intshp.Land_ISO
```

48.20.8 Intstl

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT system on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intstl.Stelsel, Intstl.Oms50
FROM Intstl
WHERE Intstl.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intstl.Land_ISO, Intstl.Stelsel
```

48.20.9 Intta

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT transaction A on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intta.Transact_A, Intta.Oms50
FROM Intta
WHERE Intta.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intta.Land_ISO, Intta.Transact_A
```

48.20.10 Inttb

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT transaction B on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Inttb.Transact_B, Inttb.Oms50
FROM Inttb
WHERE Inttb.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Inttb.Land_ISO, Inttb.Transact_B
```

48.20.11 Intrtra

1. Query to retrieve the list of INTRASTAT transport methods on ISO country 'NL'.

```
SELECT Intrtra.Vervoer, Intrtra.Oms50
FROM Intrtra
WHERE Intrtra.Land_ISO = 'NL'
ORDER BY Intrtra.Land_ISO, Intrtra.Vervoer
```

48.21 ORDLEV

1. Query to retrieve the list of shipping methods.

```
SELECT Ordlev.Levwijze, Ordlev.Oms40_0
FROM Ordlev
ORDER BY Ordlev.Levwijze
```

48.22 ORDLOG

1. Query to retrieve the logbook on order number '23000052'.

```
SELECT Ordlog.Regel, Ordlog.Xdate, Humres.Fullname, Ordlog.Reason, Ordlog.Mutvolgnr,
Ordlog.Ordernr, Ordlog.Log_Time, Ordlog.FileID, Ordlog.Exe, Ordlog.Old_Value,
Ordlog.New_Value
FROM Ordlog
RIGHT OUTER JOIN Humres ON Ordlog.Syscreator = Humres.Res_ID
WHERE Ordlog.Ordernr = '23000052'
ORDER BY Ordlog.Regel, Ordlog.Xdate DESC
```

48.23 ORDSEL

1. Query to retrieve the list of selection codes.

```
SELECT OrdSel.Selcode, OrdSel.Oms30_0
FROM OrdSel
ORDER BY OrdSel.Selcode
```

48.24 PWMAGAZ

1. Query to retrieve the users who have been assigned the right to warehouse 'MAIN'.

```
SELECT Humres.Res_ID, Humres.Usr_ID, Humres.Fullname
FROM Pwmagaz
INNER JOIN Humres ON Humres.Res_ID = Pwmagaz.Res_ID
WHERE Pwmagaz.Magcode = 'MAIN'
AND Humres.Res_ID > 0
ORDER BY Pwmagaz.Res_ID
```

48.25 OPERATIONS

1. Query to retrieve all information of operation 'OP00001'.

```
SELECT *
FROM Operations
WHERE Operations.ID= 'OP0001'
```

2. Query to retrieve a list of all operations.

```
SELECT Operations.Operation, Operations.Description, Operations.LayoutName, (CASE WHEN
Operations.Blocked = 1 THEN 'Yes' ELSE 'No' END) AS Blocked, (CASE WHEN
Operations.OperationPrint = 1 THEN 'Yes' ELSE 'No' END) AS OperationPrint,
Operations.AssetGroup, Operations.AssetCode, Operations.MachineHour, Operations.CostCenter,
Operations.Res_id, Operations.LaborHourOperating, Operations.OperatingTime,
Operations.LaborMachineRatio, Operations.LaborHourSetup, Operations.SetupTime
FROM Operations
ORDER BY Operations.Operation
```

48.26 RECIPE

1. Query to retrieve the version 1 BOM lines of end item 'SV:SE7505VB1'.

```
SELECT Recipe.Variant, Recipe.Itemreq, Recipe.Quantity, Recipe.Warehouse, Recipe.Costcenter,
Recipe.Eff_date, Recipe.Exp_date, Recipe.Sequenceno, Recipe.Docguid
FROM Recipe
WHERE Recipe.Itemprod=' SV:SE7505VB1'
AND Recipe.Version=1
AND Recipe.Sequenceno>0
ORDER BY Recipe.Sequenceno
```

48.27 STEPRELATIONS

1. Query to retrieve the step dependency in routing 'SV:ROUTE1' for step '10'.

```
SELECT StepRelations.Predecessor, StepRelations.Lag, StepRelations.LagType,
StepRelations.DependencyType
FROM StepRelations
WHERE StepRelations.Routing = 'SV:ROUTE1'
AND StepRelations.Step = '10'
```

48.28 ITEM TRANSLATIONS

48.28.1 ItemTranslations

1. Query to retrieve the item translations on item 'PENCIL01'.

```
SELECT ItemTranslations.LanguageCode, Taal.Oms30_0, ItemTranslations.Description
FROM ItemTranslations
LEFT OUTER JOIN Taal ON ItemTranslations.LanguageCode = Taal.TaalCode
WHERE ItemTranslations.ItemCode = 'PENCIL01'
ORDER BY ItemTranslations.LanguageCode
```

48.28.2 ItemTranslationLog

1. Query to retrieve the entire item translation log.

```
SELECT ItemTranslationLog.LogDate, ItemTranslationLog.ResourceID, Humres.FullName,
ItemTranslationLog.LanguageCode, ItemTranslationLog.OldValue, ItemTranslationLog.NewValue,
ItemTranslationLog.ItemCode
FROM ItemTranslationLog
LEFT OUTER JOIN Humres ON ItemTranslationLog.ResourceID = Humres.Res_ID
```

48.29 COUNTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

48.29.1 LandClassNames

1. Query to retrieve all country classification groups.

```
SELECT LandClassNames.Description
FROM LandClassNames
```

48.29.2 LandClasses

1. Query to retrieve the classifications on class ID '1'.

```
SELECT LandClasses.Description
FROM LandClasses
WHERE LandClasses.ClassID = 1
ORDER BY LandClasses.LandClassCode
```

48.30 ITEMVIEWCOLUMNS

1. Query to retrieve the column information.

```
SELECT ItemViewColumns.Description, ItemViewColumns.DescriptionTermID,
ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffix,
ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffixTermID, ItemViewColumns.Columns,
ItemViewColumns.ColumnCount, ItemViewColumns.DataType, ItemViewColumns.Joins,
ItemViewColumns.InnerJoin, ItemViewColumns.WorldOnly
FROM ItemViewColumns
WHERE ItemViewColumns.UseInCatalog= 1
ORDER BY ItemViewColumns.ID
```

48.31 POSPRESET

1. Query to retrieve presets on type 'H'.

```
SELECT Pospreset.Code, Pospreset.oms30_0
FROM Pospreset
WHERE Pospreset.Vbkey = 0
AND Pospreset.Type = 'H'
ORDER BY Pospreset.Code
```

2. Query to retrieve the line records of the preset 'DEFAULT'.

```
SELECT Pospreset.oms30_0, Pospreset.Posfunction, Pospreset.Fixedval, Pospreset.Vbkey,
Pgroup.Code AS Pgroup
FROM Pospreset
LEFT JOIN Pospreset Pgroup ON Pospreset.GroupBy = Pgroup.Sysguid
WHERE Pospreset.Code= 'DEFAULT'
AND NOT Pospreset.Vbkey = 0
AND Pospreset.Type = 'L'
ORDER BY Pospreset.oms30_0
```

48.32 ITEMVIEWCOLUMNS

1. Query to retrieve the column information.

```
SELECT ItemViewColumns.Description, ItemViewColumns.DescriptionTermID,
ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffix,
ItemViewColumns.DescriptionSuffixTermID, ItemViewColumns.Columns,
ItemViewColumns.ColumnCount, ItemViewColumns.DataType, ItemViewColumns.Joins,
ItemViewColumns.InnerJoin, ItemViewColumns.WorldOnly
FROM ItemViewColumns
WHERE ItemViewColumns.UseInCatalog= 1
ORDER BY ItemViewColumns.ID
```

48.33 POSPRESET

1. Query to retrieve presets on type 'H'.

```
SELECT Pospreset.Code, Pospreset.oms30_0
FROM Pospreset
WHERE Pospreset.Vbkey = 0
AND Pospreset.Type = 'H'
ORDER BY Pospreset.Code
```

2. Query to retrieve the line records of the preset 'DEFAULT'.

```
SELECT Pospreset.oms30_0, Pospreset.Posfunction, Pospreset.Fixedval, Pospreset.Vbkey,
Pgroup.Code AS Pgroup
FROM Pospreset
LEFT JOIN Pospreset Pgroup ON Pospreset.GroupBy = Pgroup.Sysguid
WHERE Pospreset.Code= 'DEFAULT'
AND NOT Pospreset.Vbkey = 0
AND Pospreset.Type = 'L'
ORDER BY Pospreset.oms30_0
```


48.34 ITEMDIVISIONACCOUNTS

1. Query to retrieve all the items for the account with item code "AP0001".

```
SELECT ItemCode, DivisionCode, MainAccount, ItemCodeAccount, EANCode, PurchaseCurrency,
PurchasePrice, PurchaseVATCode, PurchasePackage, PurchaseOrderSize, SlsPkgsPerPurPkg,
DeliveryTimeInDays, DocumentID, SupplierPreference, Warranty, DropShip, CountryOfOrigin,
CountryOfAssembly, Manufacturer
FROM ItemDivisionAccounts
WHERE ItemCode='AP0001'
```

48.35 ITEMDIVISIONWAREHOUSES

1. Query to retrieve all the items in the warehouse for division "111".

```
SELECT ItemCode, WarehouseCode, LocationCode, StockMin, StockMax, DeliveryTimeInDays,
CostPrice, CountingCycle, OrderPolicyCode
FROM ItemDivisionWarehouses
WHERE DivisionCode='111'
```

48.36 ITEMDIVISIONASSORTMENTS

1. Query to retrieve all the general ledger accounts for division "111".

```
SELECT GLAccountAsset, GLAccountCost, GLAccountDiscount, GLAccountDistribution,
GLRevenue, GLAccountStkChange, GLAccountStkCoverage
FROM ItemDivisionAssortments
WHERE DivisionCode='111'
```

48.37 ITEMDIVISIONACCOUNTS

1. Query to retrieve information for item code "AB0101".

```
SELECT *
FROM ItemDivisionAccounts
WHERE ItemCode='AB0101'
```

48.38 SERVICE MANAGEMENT

48.38.1 SMSAgreementSetLines

1. Query to retrieve all the agreement set lines where the end date has not been reached.

```

SELECT SMSAgreementSetLines.ID
,SMSAgreementSetLines.AgreementSet
,SMSAgreementSetLines.LineOrder
,SMSAgreementSetLines.AgreementType
,SMSAgreementSetLines.StartDate
,SMSAgreementSetLines.EndDate
,SMSAgreementSetLines.Invoice
,SMSAgreementSetLines.VATCode
,SMSAgreementSetLines.RateDiscount
,SMSAgreementSetLines.InvoiceFrequency
,SMSAgreementSetLines.ProlongationType
,SMSAgreementSetLines.ShortDescription
,SMSAgreementSetLines.LongDescription
,SMSAgreementSetLines.AgreementDocument
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PartsHoursSelection
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PartsHoursGroup
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PartsHoursAssortment
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PartsHoursIncluding
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PartsHoursPercentage
,SMSAgreementSetLines.Pricelist
,SMSAgreementSetLines.AddPartHour
,SMSAgreementSetLines.ResponseTimeID
,SMSAgreementSetLines.ResponseTime
,SMSAgreementSetLines.ResponseTimeUnit
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PrepaidType
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PrepaidAmount
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PrepaidQuantity
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PrepaidSet
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PMType
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PMTime
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PMTimeInterval
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PMTimeUnits
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PMUsage
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PMUsageInterval
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PMStartNextRequest
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PMStartTime
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PMDuration
,SMSAgreementSetLines.PMContract
,SMSAgreementSetLines.DiscountAmount
,SMSAgreementSetLines.InvoiceDate
,SMSAgreementSetLines.Syscreated
,SMSAgreementSetLines.Syscreator
,SMSAgreementSetLines.Sysmodified
,SMSAgreementSetLines.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSAgreementSetLines
WHERE SMSAgreementSetLines.EndDate > GETDATE()

```

48.38.2 SMSAgreementSets

1. Query to retrieve all the agreement sets with prolongation type “M” (Manually).

```
SELECT SMSAgreementSets.ID
,SMSAgreementSets.Code
,SMSAgreementSets.Description
,SMSAgreementSets.Active
,SMSAgreementSets.StartDate
,SMSAgreementSets.EndDate
,SMSAgreementSets.Invoice
,SMSAgreementSets.VATCode
,SMSAgreementSets.RateDiscount
,SMSAgreementSets.InvoiceFrequency
,SMSAgreementSets.ProlongationType
,SMSAgreementSets.Syscreated
,SMSAgreementSets.Syscreator
,SMSAgreementSets.Sysmodified
,SMSAgreementSets.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSAgreementSets
WHERE SMSAgreementSets.ProlongationType='M'
```

48.38.3 SMSConfigAgreementRegistry

1. Query to retrieve all the historical configuration agreements in the registry.

```
SELECT SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.ID
,SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.Configuration
,SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.Contract
,SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.ContractAgreement
,SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.ContractLink
,SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.Historical
,SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.syscreated
,SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.syscreator
,SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.sysmodified
,SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.sysmodifier
FROM SMSConfigAgreementRegistry
WHERE SMSConfigAgreementRegistry.Historical = '1'
```

48.38.4 SMSConfigurationHeader

1. Query to retrieve all the configuration headers which are not blocked.

```

SELECT SMSConfigurationHeader.ID
,SMSConfigurationHeader.ConfigurationCode
,SMSConfigurationHeader.Description
,SMSConfigurationHeader.Blocked
,SMSConfigurationHeader.Location
,SMSConfigurationHeader.Engineer
,SMSConfigurationHeader.Project
,SMSConfigurationHeader.Remarks
,SMSConfigurationHeader.TextField1
,SMSConfigurationHeader.TextField2
,SMSConfigurationHeader.TextField3
,SMSConfigurationHeader.TextField4
,SMSConfigurationHeader.TextField5
,SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberIntField1
,SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberIntField2
,SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberIntField3
,SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberIntField4
,SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberIntField5
,SMSConfigurationHeader.BoolField1
,SMSConfigurationHeader.BoolField2
,SMSConfigurationHeader.BoolField3
,SMSConfigurationHeader.BoolField4
,SMSConfigurationHeader.BoolField5
,SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberField1
,SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberField2
,SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberField3
,SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberField4
,SMSConfigurationHeader.NumberField5
,SMSConfigurationHeader.DateField1
,SMSConfigurationHeader.DateField2
,SMSConfigurationHeader.DateField3
,SMSConfigurationHeader.DateField4
,SMSConfigurationHeader.DateField5
,SMSConfigurationHeader.Account
,SMSConfigurationHeader.Address
,SMSConfigurationHeader.Syscreated
,SMSConfigurationHeader.Syscreator
,SMSConfigurationHeader.Sysmodified
,SMSConfigurationHeader.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSConfigurationHeader
WHERE SMSConfigurationHeader.Blocked = '0'

```

48.38.5 SMSConfigurations

1. Query to retrieve all the active configurations where the end action is "R" (Replaced).

```
SELECT SMSConfigurations.ID
,SMSConfigurations.ConfigurationHeaderID
,SMSConfigurations.Tree
,SMSConfigurations.Branch
,SMSConfigurations.Parent
,SMSConfigurations.Active
,SMSConfigurations.StartDate
,SMSConfigurations.EndDate
,SMSConfigurations.StartType
,SMSConfigurations.StartOrigin
,SMSConfigurations.EndAction
,SMSConfigurations.Item
,SMSConfigurations.SerialNumber
,SMSConfigurations.Quantity
,SMSConfigurations.QuantityPartial
,SMSConfigurations.Syscreated
,SMSConfigurations.Syscreator
,SMSConfigurations.Sysmodified
,SMSConfigurations.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSConfigurations
WHERE SMSConfigurations.Active = '1'
AND SMSConfigurations.EndAction = 'R'
```

48.38.6 SMSContractAgreements

1. Query to retrieve all the contact agreements where the response time unit is in days, and the prepaid type is "A" (Amount).

```

SELECT SMSContractAgreements.ID
, SMSContractAgreements.LineNumber
, SMSContractAgreements.ContractHeader
, SMSContractAgreements.Type
, SMSContractAgreements.AgreementSet
, SMSContractAgreements.Parent
, SMSContractAgreements.StartDate
, SMSContractAgreements.EndDate
, SMSContractAgreements.InvoicedUntilDate
, SMSContractAgreements.VATCode
, SMSContractAgreements.ProlongationType
, SMSContractAgreements.ShortDescription
, SMSContractAgreements.Description
, SMSContractAgreements.LongDescription
, SMSContractAgreements.AgreementDocument
, SMSContractAgreements.PartsHoursSelection
, SMSContractAgreements.PartsHoursGroup
, SMSContractAgreements.PartsHoursAssortment
, SMSContractAgreements.PartsHoursIncluding
, SMSContractAgreements.PartsHoursPercentage
, SMSContractAgreements.PartsHoursPriority
, SMSContractAgreements.PartsHoursPriceList
, SMSContractAgreements.AddPartHour
, SMSContractAgreements.AddPartHourType
, SMSContractAgreements.AddPartHourQuantity
, SMSContractAgreements.ResponseTimeID
, SMSContractAgreements.ResponseTime
, SMSContractAgreements.ResponseTimeUnit
, SMSContractAgreements.PrepaidType
, SMSContractAgreements.PrepaidAmount
, SMSContractAgreements.PrepaidQuantity
, SMSContractAgreements.PrepaidAmountRemaining
, SMSContractAgreements.PrepaidQuantityRemaining
, SMSContractAgreements.PrepaidSet
, SMSContractAgreements.PMType
, SMSContractAgreements.PMTime
, SMSContractAgreements.PMTimeInterval
, SMSContractAgreements.PMTimeUnits
, SMSContractAgreements.PMUsage
, SMSContractAgreements.PMUsageInterval
, SMSContractAgreements.PMStartNextRequest
, SMSContractAgreements.PMContract
, SMSContractAgreements.PMStartTime
, SMSContractAgreements.PMDuration
, SMSContractAgreements.InvoiceDate
, SMSContractAgreements.Syscreated
, SMSContractAgreements.Syscreator
, SMSContractAgreements.Sysmodified
, SMSContractAgreements.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSContractAgreements
WHERE SMSContractAgreements.ResponseTimeUnit = 'D'

```

AND SMSContractAgreements.PrepaidType = 'A'

48.38.7 SMSContractItems

1. Query to retrieve all the contract items.

```
SELECT SMSContractItems.ID
,SMSContractItems.LineNumber
,SMSContractItems.ContractHeader
,SMSContractItems.Configuration
,SMSContractItems.StartDate
,SMSContractItems.EndDate
,SMSContractItems.InvoicedUntilDate
,SMSContractItems.VATCode
,SMSContractItems.ProlongationType
,SMSContractItems.Syscreated
,SMSContractItems.Syscreator
,SMSContractItems.Sysmodified
,SMSContractItems.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSContractItems
```

48.38.8 SMSContractLinks

1. Query to retrieve all the contract links with a specific configuration.

```
SELECT SMSContractLinks.ID
,SMSContractLinks.Configuration
,SMSContractLinks.ContractItem
,SMSContractLinks.ContractAgreement
,SMSContractLinks.InvoicedUntil
,SMSContractLinks.Syscreated
,SMSContractLinks.Syscreator
,SMSContractLinks.Sysmodified
,SMSContractLinks.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSContractLinks
WHERE SMSContractLinks.Configuration = '705bb932-ec97-4f6a-9649-72e796cb3d96'
```

48.38.9 SMSContractRates

1. Query to retrieve all the contract rates with weekly invoice frequency.

```
SELECT SMSContractRates.ID
,SMSContractRates.Agreement
,SMSContractRates.ContractItem
,SMSContractRates.ContractLink
,SMSContractRates.ContractHeader
,SMSContractRates.Invoice
,SMSContractRates.DefaultContractRateID
,SMSContractRates.DefaultFrequency
,SMSContractRates.DefaultRate
,SMSContractRates.InvoiceFrequency
,SMSContractRates.RateDiscount
,SMSContractRates.InvoiceRate
,SMSContractRates.Syscreated
,SMSContractRates.Syscreator
,SMSContractRates.Sysmodified
,SMSContractRates.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSContractRates
WHERE SMSContractRates.InvoiceFrequency = 'W'
```


48.38.10 SMSContracts

1. Query to retrieve all the active contracts.

```

SELECT SMSContracts.ID
, SMSContracts.Number
, SMSContracts.Type
, SMSContracts.Status
, SMSContracts.Template
, SMSContracts.Project
, SMSContracts.Division
, SMSContracts.CostCenter
, SMSContracts.CostUnit
, SMSContracts.Account
, SMSContracts.Contact
, SMSContracts.ContactKey
, SMSContracts.Address
, SMSContracts.InvoicingStatus
, SMSContracts.InvoiceFrequencyDefault
, SMSContracts.Currency
, SMSContracts.InvoiceAccount
, SMSContracts.SOPMInvoiceAccount1
, SMSContracts.SOPMInvoiceAccount2
, SMSContracts.SOPMInvoiceAccount3
, SMSContracts.SOPMInvoiceAccount4
, SMSContracts.SOPMInvoiceAccount5
, SMSContracts.StartDateDefault
, SMSContracts.EndDateDefault
, SMSContracts.VATCodeDefault
, SMSContracts.InvoiceLineGrouping
, SMSContracts.InvoicingType
, SMSContracts.InvoiceDayMonth
, SMSContracts.InvoiceDayYear
, SMSContracts.InvoiceMonthYear
, SMSContracts.Syscreated
, SMSContracts.Syscreator
, SMSContracts.Sysmodified
, SMSContracts.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSContracts
WHERE SMSContracts.Status = 'A'

```

48.38.11 SMSContractTemplateAgrSets

1. Query to retrieve all the contract template agreement sets.

```
SELECT SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.ID  
      ,SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.LineOrder  
      ,SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.ContractTemplate  
      ,SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.AgreementSet  
      ,SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.Syscreated  
      ,SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.Syscreator  
      ,SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.Sysmodified  
      ,SMSContractTemplateAgrSets.Sysmodifier  
FROM SMSContractTemplateAgrSets
```

48.38.12 SMSContractTemplates

1. Query to retrieve all the contract templates where the division origin is "C" (Creator) and contact origin is "S" (Select).

```

SELECT SMSContractTemplates.ID
,SMSContractTemplates.Code
,SMSContractTemplates.Description
,SMSContractTemplates.Active
,SMSContractTemplates.ProjectOrigin
,SMSContractTemplates.Project
,SMSContractTemplates.DivisionOrigin
,SMSContractTemplates.Division
,SMSContractTemplates.ContractType
,SMSContractTemplates.CostCenterOrigin
,SMSContractTemplates.CostCenter
,SMSContractTemplates.CostUnit
,SMSContractTemplates.Account
,SMSContractTemplates.ContactOrigin
,SMSContractTemplates.Contact
,SMSContractTemplates.Address
,SMSContractTemplates.ContactKeyOrigin
,SMSContractTemplates.ContactKey
,SMSContractTemplates.InvoiceAccountOrigin
,SMSContractTemplates.InvoiceAccount
,SMSContractTemplates.InvoicingStatus
,SMSContractTemplates.CurrencyOrigin
,SMSContractTemplates.Currency
,SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount1Origin
,SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount1
,SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount2Origin
,SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount2
,SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount3Origin
,SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount3
,SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount4Origin
,SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount4
,SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount5Origin
,SMSContractTemplates.ServiceInvoiceAccount5
,SMSContractTemplates.InvoiceFrequency
,SMSContractTemplates.VATCode
,SMSContractTemplates.StartDateOrigin
,SMSContractTemplates.StartDate
,SMSContractTemplates.EndDateOrigin
,SMSContractTemplates.EndDate
,SMSContractTemplates.NumberOfDays
,SMSContractTemplates.InvoicingType
,SMSContractTemplates.InvoiceDayMonth
,SMSContractTemplates.InvoiceDayYear
,SMSContractTemplates.InvoiceMonthYear
,SMSContractTemplates.Syscreated
,SMSContractTemplates.Syscreator
,SMSContractTemplates.Sysmodified
,SMSContractTemplates.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSContractTemplates
WHERE SMSContractTemplates.DivisionOrigin = 'C'
AND SMSContractTemplates.ContactOrigin = 'S'

```

48.38.13 SMSContractTypes

1. Query to retrieve all the contract types.

```
SELECT SMSContractTypes.ID
,SMSContractTypes.Type
,SMSContractTypes.Description
,SMSContractTypes.Syscreated
,SMSContractTypes.Syscreator
,SMSContractTypes.Sysmodified
,SMSContractTypes.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSContractTypes
```

48.38.14 SMSCreatedDocuments

1. Query to retrieve all the created documents from a batch.

```
SELECT SMSCreatedDocuments.ID
,SMSCreatedDocuments.Batch
,SMSCreatedDocuments.DocumentList
,SMSCreatedDocuments.Message
,SMSCreatedDocuments.Syscreated
,SMSCreatedDocuments.Syscreator
FROM SMSCreatedDocuments
WHERE SMSCreatedDocuments.Batch = '658f1ab1-5be8-49ae-aa3e-5b670ccc307e'
```

48.38.15 SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader

1. Query to retrieve all the default contract rates header where the agreement type is "B" (Text).

```
SELECT SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.ID
,SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Assortment
,SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Item
,SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.AgreementType
,SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.AgreementSet
,SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.ResponseTime
,SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.PMType
,SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.AgreementDocument
,SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Account
,SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Currency
,SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.StartDate
,SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.EndDate
,SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Syscreated
,SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Syscreator
,SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Sysmodified
,SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader
WHERE SMSDefaultContractRatesHeader.AgreementType = 'B'
```

48.38.16 SMSDefaultContractRatesLines

1. Query to retrieve all the default contract rates lines.

```
SELECT SMSDefaultContractRatesLines.ID  
,SMSDefaultContractRatesLines.DefaultContractRateHeader  
,SMSDefaultContractRatesLines.Frequency  
,SMSDefaultContractRatesLines.Rate  
FROM SMSDefaultContractRatesLines
```

48.38.17 SMSInvoiceData

1. Query to retrieve all three invoice data whereby the origin is "A" (Activity), and the line type is "H" (Hour).

```

SELECT SMSInvoiceData.ID
,SMSInvoiceData.InvoiceGroupNumber
,SMSInvoiceData.Released
,SMSInvoiceData.Division
,SMSInvoiceData.Currency
,SMSInvoiceData.Account
,SMSInvoiceData.InvoiceAccount
,SMSInvoiceData.ServiceAddress
,SMSInvoiceData.Origin
,SMSInvoiceData.Contract
,SMSInvoiceData.ServiceActivity
,SMSInvoiceData.LineType
,SMSInvoiceData.ServiceItem
,SMSInvoiceData.ServiceSerialNumber
,SMSInvoiceData.PartItem
,SMSInvoiceData.PartSerialNumber
,SMSInvoiceData.Quantity
,SMSInvoiceData.StartDate
,SMSInvoiceData.EndDate
,SMSInvoiceData.LineAmountNet
,SMSInvoiceData.LineAmountTax
,SMSInvoiceData.LineAmountTotal
,SMSInvoiceData.Blocked
,SMSInvoiceData.ContractInvoicingStatus
,SMSInvoiceData.ContractRate
,SMSInvoiceData.Agreement
,SMSInvoiceData.InvoiceFrequency
,SMSInvoiceData.ContractItem
,SMSInvoiceData.AgreementLink
,SMSInvoiceData.VATCode
,SMSInvoiceData.JobDetail
,SMSInvoiceData.JobHeader
,SMSInvoiceData.Preventive
,SMSInvoiceData.EarlyInvoicing
,SMSInvoiceData.MessageCode
,SMSInvoiceData.InvoiceExported
,SMSInvoiceData.InvoiceNumberBackOffice
,SMSInvoiceData.InvoiceHeaderID
,SMSInvoiceData.InvoiceLineID
,SMSInvoiceData.Syscreated
,SMSInvoiceData.Syscreator
,SMSInvoiceData.Sysmodified
,SMSInvoiceData.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSInvoiceData
WHERE SMSInvoiceData.Origin = 'A'
AND SMSInvoiceData.LineType = 'H'

```

48.38.18 SMSJobDetails

1. Query to retrieve all the authorized job details where the entry type is "P" (Part).

```

SELECT SMSJobDetails.ID
,SMSJobDetails.JobHeader
,SMSJobDetails.Type
,SMSJobDetails.PMStartDateOriginal
,SMSJobDetails.HoursRequired
,SMSJobDetails.EntryType
,SMSJobDetails.PartType
,SMSJobDetails.Resource
,SMSJobDetails.Item
,SMSJobDetails.ItemCode
,SMSJobDetails.SerialNumber
,SMSJobDetails.Quantity
,SMSJobDetails.Warehouse
,SMSJobDetails.WarehouseCode
,SMSJobDetails.StartDate
,SMSJobDetails.EndDate
,SMSJobDetails.CostPrice
,SMSJobDetails.UnitPrice
,SMSJobDetails.DiscountPercentage
,SMSJobDetails.PHAgreement
,SMSJobDetails.AddPHAgreement
,SMSJobDetails.NetPrice
,SMSJobDetails.NoCharge
,SMSJobDetails.Amount
,SMSJobDetails.InvoiceTo
,SMSJobDetails.InvoiceAccount
,SMSJobDetails.Notes
,SMSJobDetails.Realized
,SMSJobDetails.CostsExported
,SMSJobDetails.InvoiceExported
,SMSJobDetails.CostEntryReference
,SMSJobDetails.PlanningID
,SMSJobDetails.Authorized
,SMSJobDetails.ServiceOrderLine
,SMSJobDetails.EGCommunicationStatus
,SMSJobDetails.EGErrorMessage
,SMSJobDetails.Syscreated
,SMSJobDetails.Syscreator
,SMSJobDetails.Sysmodified
,SMSJobDetails.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSJobDetails
WHERE SMSJobDetails.EntryType = 'P'
AND SMSJobDetails.Authorized = '1'

```

48.38.19 SMSJobHeader

1. Query to retrieve all the job headers.

```
SELECT SMSJobHeader.ID
,SMSJobHeader.Absence
,SMSJobHeader.ServiceItem
,SMSJobHeader.ServiceSerialNumber
,SMSJobHeader.Contract
,SMSJobHeader.PMContractOrigin
,SMSJobHeader.PMScheduleOrigin
,SMSJobHeader.PMTypeOrigin
,SMSJobHeader.PMBatch
,SMSJobHeader.Preventive
,SMSJobHeader.PartItem
,SMSJobHeader.PartSerialNumber
,SMSJobHeader.RootConfiguration
,SMSJobHeader.PartConfiguration
,SMSJobHeader.Problem
,SMSJobHeader.Solution
,SMSJobHeader.Notes
,SMSJobHeader.Done
,SMSJobHeader.NoContract
,SMSJobHeader.NoConfigurationPart
,SMSJobHeader.ServiceActivity
,SMSJobHeader.Syscreated
,SMSJobHeader.Syscreator
,SMSJobHeader.Sysmodified
,SMSJobHeader.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSJobHeader
```


48.38.20 SMSPMBatchLog

1. Query to retrieve all the entries from the service management PM batch log.

```

SELECT SMSPMBatchLog.ID
,SMSPMBatchLog.Batch
,SMSPMBatchLog.Delegate
,SMSPMBatchLog.PlanUntil
,SMSPMBatchLog.GenerateBy
,SMSPMBatchLog.RequestType
,SMSPMBatchLog.Assortment
,SMSPMBatchLog.Item
,SMSPMBatchLog.ItemCode
,SMSPMBatchLog.ItemCodeToggle
,SMSPMBatchLog.ItemDescription
,SMSPMBatchLog.ItemDescriptionToggle
,SMSPMBatchLog.SerialNumberStart
,SMSPMBatchLog.SerialNumberEnd
,SMSPMBatchLog.SerialNumberDescription
,SMSPMBatchLog.SerialNumberDescriptionToggle
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_01
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_01_Toggle
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_02
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_02_Toggle
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_03
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_03_Toggle
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_04
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_04_Toggle
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_05
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_05_Toggle
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_06
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_06_Toggle
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_07
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_07_Toggle
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_08
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_08_Toggle
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_09
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_09_Toggle
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_10
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserField_10_Toggle
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_01_Start
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_01_End
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_02_Start
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_02_End
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_03_Start
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_03_End
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_04_Start
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_04_End
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_05_Start
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserDate_05_End
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_01_Start
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_01_End
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_02_Start
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_02_End
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_03_Start
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_03_End

```

```

,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_04_Start
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_04_End
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_05_Start
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserNumber_05_End
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserYesNo_01
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserYesNo_02
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserYesNo_03
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserYesNo_04
,SMSPMBatchLog.SN_UserYesNo_05
,SMSPMBatchLog.ContractAccountStart
,SMSPMBatchLog.ContractAccountEnd
,SMSPMBatchLog.ContractNumberStart
,SMSPMBatchLog.ContractNumberEnd
,SMSPMBatchLog.ContractType
,SMSPMBatchLog.Syscreated
,SMSPMBatchLog.Syscreator
,SMSPMBatchLog.Sysmodified
,SMSPMBatchLog.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSPMBatchLog

```

48.38.21 SMSPMLSets

1. Query to retrieve all the service management PM sets.

```

SELECT SMSPMLSets.ID
,SMSPMLSets.PMType
,SMSPMLSets.PMSchedule
,SMSPMLSets.Lineset
,SMSPMLSets.Syscreated
,SMSPMLSets.Syscreator
,SMSPMLSets.Sysmodified
,SMSPMLSets.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSPMLSets

```

48.38.22 SMSPMSchedules

1. Query to retrieve all the active service management schedules for an item.

```

SELECT SMSPMSchedules.ID
,SMSPMSchedules.Code
,SMSPMSchedules.Description
,SMSPMSchedules.PMType
,SMSPMSchedules.Active
,SMSPMSchedules.DefinedPer
,SMSPMSchedules.Assortment
,SMSPMSchedules.Item
,SMSPMSchedules.SerialNumber
,SMSPMSchedules.StartDate
,SMSPMSchedules.Time
,SMSPMSchedules.TimeInterval
,SMSPMSchedules.TimeUnits
,SMSPMSchedules.Usage
,SMSPMSchedules.UsageInterval
,SMSPMSchedules.StartNext
,SMSPMSchedules.Contract
,SMSPMSchedules.StartTime
,SMSPMSchedules.Duration
,SMSPMSchedules.Syscreated
,SMSPMSchedules.Syscreator
,SMSPMSchedules.Sysmodified
,SMSPMSchedules.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSPMSchedules
WHERE SMSPMSchedules.Active = '1'
AND SMSPMSchedules.Item = '700d9f70-e27a-4a50-824e-1643ea8f3630'

```

48.38.23 SMSPMTypes

1. Query to retrieve all the service management types.

```
SELECT SMSPMTypes.ID
,SMSPMTypes.Type
,SMSPMTypes.Description
,SMSPMTypes.RequestType
,SMSPMTypes.Active
,SMSPMTypes.Time
,SMSPMTypes.TimeInterval
,SMSPMTypes.TimeUnits
,SMSPMTypes.Usage
,SMSPMTypes.UsageInterval
,SMSPMTypes.StartNext
,SMSPMTypes.Contract
,SMSPMTypes.StartTime
,SMSPMTypes.Duration
,SMSPMTypes.Syscreated
,SMSPMTypes.Syscreator
,SMSPMTypes.Sysmodified
,SMSPMTypes.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSPMTypes
```

48.38.24 SMSProblems

1. Query to retrieve all the service management problems.

```
SELECT SMSProblems.ID
,SMSProblems.Code
,SMSProblems.Description
,SMSProblems.Note
,SMSProblems.Syscreated
,SMSProblems.Syscreator
,SMSProblems.Sysmodified
,SMSProblems.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSProblems
```

48.38.25 SMSProblemSolutionLinks

1. Query to retrieve all the solutions for problem "43b617bb-19dc-4c44-86fb-fa6564334f77".

```
SELECT SMSProblemSolutionLinks.ID
,SMSProblemSolutionLinks.Problem
,SMSProblemSolutionLinks.Solution
,SMSProblemSolutionLinks.Syscreated
,SMSProblemSolutionLinks.Syscreator
FROM SMSProblemSolutionLinks
WHERE SMSProblemSolutionLinks.Problem = '43b617bb-19dc-4c44-86fb-fa6564334f77'
```

48.38.26 SMSResponseTimes

1. Query to retrieve all the response times for the problems.

```
SELECT SMSResponseTimes.ID  
  ,SMSResponseTimes.Number  
  ,SMSResponseTimes.TimeUnit  
  ,SMSResponseTimes.Syscreated  
  ,SMSResponseTimes.Syscreator  
  ,SMSResponseTimes.Sysmodified  
  ,SMSResponseTimes.Sysmodifier  
FROM SMSResponseTimes
```

48.38.27 SMSSolutions

1. Query to retrieve all the solutions.

```
SELECT SMSSolutions.ID  
  ,SMSSolutions.Code  
  ,SMSSolutions.Description  
  ,SMSSolutions.Note  
  ,SMSSolutions.Syscreated  
  ,SMSSolutions.Syscreator  
  ,SMSSolutions.Sysmodified  
  ,SMSSolutions.Sysmodifier  
FROM SMSSolutions
```

48.38.28 SMSInvoiceLines

1. Query to retrieve all the invoice lines for serial number "45a0978f-9011-4a35-91e3-c7bbc95ff8ac".

```

SELECT SMSInvoiceLines.ID
,SMSInvoiceLines.InvoiceHeaderID
,SMSInvoiceLines.LineNumber
,SMSInvoiceLines.LineType
,SMSInvoiceLines.ItemID
,SMSInvoiceLines.ItemCode
,SMSInvoiceLines.Description
,SMSInvoiceLines.LongDescription
,SMSInvoiceLines.ItemQuantity
,SMSInvoiceLines.LineAmountNet
,SMSInvoiceLines.LineAmountTax
,SMSInvoiceLines.LineAmountTotal
,SMSInvoiceLines.VATCode
,SMSInvoiceLines.InvoiceStartDate
,SMSInvoiceLines.InvoiceEndDate
,SMSInvoiceLines.CostcenterCode
,SMSInvoiceLines.CostUnitCode
,SMSInvoiceLines.ProjectNumber
,SMSInvoiceLines.ServiceSerialNumber
,SMSInvoiceLines.Resource
,SMSInvoiceLines.Syscreated
,SMSInvoiceLines.Syscreator
,SMSInvoiceLines.Sysmodified
,SMSInvoiceLines.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSInvoiceLines
WHERE SMSInvoiceLines.ServiceSerialNumber = '45a0978f-9011-4a35-91e3-c7bbc95ff8ac'

```

48.38.29 SMSInvoiceHeader

1. Query to retrieve all the invoice headers.

```

SELECT SMSInvoiceHeader.ID
,SMSInvoiceHeader.Division
,SMSInvoiceHeader.Currency
,SMSInvoiceHeader.InvoiceDescription
,SMSInvoiceHeader.Account
,SMSInvoiceHeader.InvoiceAccount
,SMSInvoiceHeader.OrderNumber
,SMSInvoiceHeader.ExportStatus
,SMSInvoiceHeader.Syscreated
,SMSInvoiceHeader.Syscreator
,SMSInvoiceHeader.Sysmodified
,SMSInvoiceHeader.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSInvoiceHeader

```

48.38.30 SMSInvoiceAttachments

1. Query to retrieve all the invoice attachments where the contract document type is “C” (Contract or Agreement).

```
SELECT SMSInvoiceAttachments.ID
,SMSInvoiceAttachments.InvoiceHeaderID
,SMSInvoiceAttachments.AttachmentID
,SMSInvoiceAttachments.ContractID
,SMSInvoiceAttachments.ContractDocType
,SMSInvoiceAttachments.Syscreated
,SMSInvoiceAttachments.Syscreator
,SMSInvoiceAttachments.Sysmodified
,SMSInvoiceAttachments.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSInvoiceAttachments
WHERE SMSInvoiceAttachments.ContractDocType = 'C'
```

48.38.31 SMSServiceActivity

1. Query to retrieve all the completed service activities.

```
SELECT SMSServiceActivity.ID
,SMSServiceActivity.Absence
,SMSServiceActivity.Title
,SMSServiceActivity.Description
,SMSServiceActivity.Address
,SMSServiceActivity.Problem
,SMSServiceActivity.Solution
,SMSServiceActivity.PMType
,SMSServiceActivity.Done
,SMSServiceActivity.Syscreated
,SMSServiceActivity.Syscreator
,SMSServiceActivity.Sysmodified
,SMSServiceActivity.Sysmodifier
FROM SMSServiceActivity
WHERE SMSServiceActivity.Done = '1'
```

48.38.32 SMSServiceActivityDocLinks

1. Query to retrieve all the service activity documents for document "43b617bb-19dc-4c44-86fb-fa6564334f77".

```
SELECT SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.ID
,SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.ServiceActivityID
,SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.DocumentID
,SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.SysCreator
,SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.SysCreated
,SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.SysModifier
,SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.SysModified
FROM SMSServiceActivityDocLinks
WHERE SMSServiceActivityDocLinks.DocumentID = '43b617bb-19dc-4c44-86fb-fa6564334f77'
```

48.38.33 SMSPMData

1. Query to select all the data from the preventive maintenance table where ID = '0575775F-AD6C-4DEC-8A28-31E9D8500707'.

```
SELECT * FROM SMSPMData
WHERE ID=' 0575775F-AD6C-4DEC-8A28-31E9D8500707'
```

48.38.34 SMSActivityTypes

1. Query to select all the activity types with ID "F1CF5763-54D7-4FF8-A955-CA57C2EAF60F".

```
SELECT * FROM SMSActivityTypes
WHERE ID = 'F1CF5763-54D7-4FF8-A955-CA57C2EAF60F'
```

48.38.35 SMSResourceGroups

1. Query to select all the resource groups with ID "F1CF5763-54D7-4FF8-A955-CA57C2EAF60F".

```
SELECT * FROM SMSResourceGroups
WHERE ID=' F1CF5763-54D7-4FF8-A955-CA57C2EAF60F'
```

48.38.36 SMSDocumentsLink

1. Query to select all the information of the document link with ID "F1CF5763-54D7-4FF8-A955-CA57C2EAF60F".

```
SELECT * FROM SMSDocumentsLink
WHERE ID = 'F1CF5763-54D7-4FF8-A955-CA57C2EAF60F'
```


48.38.37 SMSActivityTypeLines

1. Query to select all the information of the activity type line with ID "F1CF5763-54D7-4FF8-A955-CA57C2EAF60F".

```
SELECT * FROM SMSActivityTypeLines
WHERE ID = 'F1CF5763-54D7-4FF8-A955-CA57C2EAF60F'
```

48.38.38 SMSResourceGroupMembers

1. Query to retrieve the resources from the resource group.

```
IF NOT EXISTS(SELECT TOP 1 1 FROM INFORMATION_SCHEMA.COLUMNS WHERE
[TABLE_NAME] = 'SMSResourceGroupMembers' AND [COLUMN_NAME] = 'LineNumber')
ALTER TABLE [SMSResourceGroupMembers] ADD [LineNumber] INT NULL
GO
;WITH getSequenceNum AS
(
SELECT members.*, row_number() OVER (PARTITION BY GROUPID ORDER
BY GroupMemberID ASC) AS seq
FROM SMSResourceGroupMembers members
)
UPDATE SMSResourceGroupMembers SET SMSResourceGroupMembers.LineNumber =
getSequenceNum.seq FROM getSequenceNum WHERE SMSResourceGroupMembers.ID =
getSequenceNum.ID
```

48.38.39 SMSResourceGroups

1. Query to retrieve the resource groups with division '001'.

```
SELECT GroupName, GroupLevel
FROM SMSResourceGroups
WHERE bednr='001'
```

48.39 SCP SHIPPING LINK

1. Query to retrieve the carrier and delivery method for the ID '30F933A7-516F-E111-9A4E-005056C00008'.

```
SELECT Carrier, DeliveryMethod
FROM SCPShippingLink
WHERE ID='30F933A7-516F-E111-9A4E-005056C00008'
```

48.40 SCPITEMCATEGORIES

1. Query to retrieve the code and sequence of the category with ID '26DBC3E9-2379-4D5E-8B3A-81A9F442FCD1'.

```
SELECT Code, Sequence
FROM SCPItemCategories
WHERE ID='26DBC3E9-2379-4D5E-8B3A-81A9F442FCD1'
```

48.41 SCPITEMCATEGORIESLINK

1. Query to retrieve the categories and number of the items.

```
SELECT ItemCategoryCode, Count(ItemCode) as ItemsInCategory
FROM SCPItemCategoriesLink
GROUP BY ItemCategoryCode
```

48.42 SCPITEMSPERSESSION

1. Query to retrieve the sessions of the items with portal ID 'D275F67B-B373-43A1-AADE-0D700CF5B592'.

```
SELECT * FROM SCPItemsPerSession
WHERE PortalID='D275F67B-B373-43A1-AADE-0D700CF5B592'
AND SessionID='8C9FC495-81AA-48F1-AFC1-4A6BE7FEE5AA'
```

48.43 INVOICEPROPOSALGROUPS

1. Query to retrieve all the invoice proposal groups that are linked to the request ID "1".

```
SELECT ID, RequestID, InvoiceGrouping, Description, Status, Type
FROM InvoiceProposalGroups
WHERE RequestID='1'
```

48.44 INVOICEPROPOSALLINES

1. Query to retrieve all the invoice proposal lines that are linked to the invoice proposal group with group ID "1".

```
SELECT ID, LineID, LineType, Status
FROM InvoiceProposalLines
WHERE GroupID='1'
```

48.45 INVOICETEXTLINES

1. Query to retrieve all the invoice text lines that are linked to request ID “1”.

```
SELECT ID, Description, StartDate  
FROM InvoiceProposalLines  
WHERE RequestID='1'
```

48.46 PRODUCTIONTIMEENTRIES

1. Query to retrieve production hour entry lines based on production order, operation, step, and resource.

```
SELECT ID, Project, Step, Operation, ItemCode, ItemType, Condition, StartTime, TransactionKey,  
Sysguid, Modified, Resource  
FROM ProductionTimeEntries  
WHERE Project=N'PR0400044106' AND Resource=1 AND Step=40 AND Operation=N'OP0000C'  
AND EndTime IS NULL
```